

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau

## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7 :

A61K 31/42, 31/497, 31/4172, 31/4412,  
C07D 213/02, 233/60, 401/04, 405/04,  
413/04

A1

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 00/33836

(43) International Publication Date:

15 June 2000 (15.06.00)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/28692

(22) International Filing Date: 3 December 1999 (03.12.99)

(30) Priority Data:

60/111,025	4 December 1998 (04.12.98)	US
60/111,026	4 December 1998 (04.12.98)	US

(71) Applicant: ONTOGEN CORPORATION [US/US]; 6451 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, CA 92009 (US).

(72) Inventors: SLEE, Deborah, Helen; 2258 Montgomery Avenue, Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007 (US). CHENG, Jei-Fei; 7781 Paseo La Jolla, Carlsbad, CA 92009 (US). JONES, Todd, Kevin; 546 Marview Drive, Solana Beach, CA 92075 (US). MJALLI, Adnan, M., M.; 2902 Ellington Court, Jamestown, NC 27282 (US). NGUYEN, Truc, Ngoc; Apt. 182, 1651 Live Oak Road, Vista, CA 92083 (US). RAHEJA, Raj, Kumar; 902 Poppy Lane, Carlsbad, CA 92009 (US). RIPKA, William, Charles; 10819 Red Rock Drive, San Diego, CA 92131 (US). YU, Jinghua; 920 Sycamore Avenue #43, Vista, CA 92083 (US).

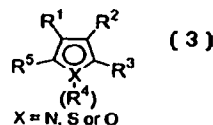
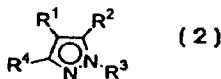
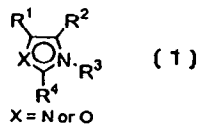
(74) Agent: CHOW, Frank, S.; Ontogen Corporation, 6451 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, CA 92009 (US).

(81) Designated States: AU, CA, JP (Utility model), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).

Published

With international search report.

(54) Title: 5-MEMBERED HETEROCYCLES FOR THE TREATMENT OF HUMAN DISEASES INVOLVING MODULATORS OF SELECTINS



## (57) Abstract

Compounds of formulas (1), (2) and (3) are disclosed, where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> are as defined in Group 1. In said formulas R<sup>1</sup> is typically a moiety containing a terminal carboxylic acid group such as phenoxy acetic acid, R<sup>2</sup> is typically a hydrophobic moiety such as functionalized alkyl chain or a functionalized aryl group, and R<sup>3</sup> is typically a functionalized aryl group, and they are within the scope of this invention. These compounds exhibit inhibitory activity against the Selectins and are indicated in the treatment of human diseases involving Selectins.

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

**5-membered Heterocycles for the Treatment of Human  
Diseases Involving Modulators of Selectins**

This application claims the benefit of the filing date of provisional  
5 application serial no. 60/111,026, filed on December 4<sup>th</sup> 1998, and  
provisional application serial no. 60/111,025 filed on December 4<sup>th</sup> 1998,  
the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Field of the Invention**

10

The present invention relates to novel selectin modulating compounds  
having the structural **Formulas 1, 2 and 3**, as shown below, to methods of  
their preparation, to compositions comprising the compounds, to their use  
for treating human or animal disorders, to their use for purification of  
15 proteins, and to their use for in diagnostics. These compounds are  
modulators of selectin (P-, E- and L-selectin) Ligand (e.g. Sialyl Lewis X  
(sLe<sup>x</sup>)) interactions for the management, treatment, control, or as an adjunct  
of diseases in humans caused by selectins. More particularly, this invention  
relates to the administration of compounds according to **Formulas 1, 2 and**  
20 **3** which are selectin/Ligand antagonists, for the management of diseases  
and disease states such as 1) acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), 2)  
diseases that may be controlled *via* inhibition of angiogenesis, 3) asthma, 4)  
atherosclerosis, 5) atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis, and cutaneous  
inflammation, 6) bowel inflammation, 7) diabetes/diabetes-associated  
25 pathologies, 8) Grave's disease and associates conditions, 9) multiple sclerosis  
(MS), 10) myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury, 11) organ transplantation,

12) psoriasis, 13) rheumatoid arthritis, 14) stroke and ischemic brain trauma, 15) trauma-induced organ injury, 16) thrombosis, 17) reduction of tumor metastasis and/or tumor growth, and the like.

5

### **Background of the Invention**

The immune response relies on the ability of specialized immune cells--leukocytes and lymphocytes--to migrate to sites of tissue damage, infection, or other insult to the body. Once there, these cells mount a defense against the intruding organism, help to repair the injured tissue, and protect the body from further damage. The immune system is also in constant "surveillance mode". Circulating lymphocytes monitor the body for pathogens by migrating through lymphoid tissues, where they can be exposed to antigens and become activated.

In order for these processes to occur, various chemoattractants, cytokines, and cell adhesion molecules (CAMs) act in a programmed, sequential manner to form what has been termed the leukocyte-endothelial cascade (Tedder *et al.*, *FASEB* 9: 866 (1995), Albelda *et al.*, *FASEB* 8:1756, (1994)). Three known families of CAMs participate in this cascade: the selectins, the integrins and the immunoglobulin superfamily. The first step, rolling of leukocytes and lymphocytes along the blood vessel wall, is mediated by the selectins.

Selectins are a small family of transmembrane glycoproteins that bind to cell surface carbohydrate ligands (for reviews see: Lasky, *Science* 258: 964 (1992); McEver, *Curr. Opin. Immun.* 6: 75 (1994); McEver, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:



11025 (1995)). To date, three members have been identified: P-selectin (expressed on platelets and vascular endothelial cells, L-selectin (on leukocytes), and E-selectin (on vascular endothelial cells). Common structural features include a calcium-dependent (C-type) lectin domain, an epidermal growth factor (EGF)-like domain, and a series of short consensus 'complement regulatory protein' repeat sequences. Rodent homologs have been cloned and they share a high degree of sequence homology with their human counterparts.

Several selectin counter-receptors have been identified (for review see:

10 Lasky et al., in *Cellular Adhesion: Molecular Definition to Therapeutic Potential*, Metcalf et al., Eds. pp.37-53 (1994) and the like). L-selectin binds to at least three different ligands: Glycam-1, CD34 and MAdCAM-1, each being expressed on different tissues. P-selectin has been found to bind to PSGL-1, and E-selectin has been found to bind to ESL-1. These cell-surface  
15 selectin ligands are capped with clusters of oligosaccharides (for discussion see: Rosen et al., *Curr. Opin. Cell Biol.* 6: 663 (1994), and Bertozzi et al., *Chemistry. & Biology* 2: 703 (1995)). The specific carbohydrate moieties necessary for selectin binding have been identified: the sialylated and fucosylated tetrasaccharide sialyl Lewis X (sLe<sup>x</sup>), and a related structure  
20 sialyl Lewis a (sLe<sup>a</sup>), are common motifs recognized by all three selectins.

Although leukocyte recruitment into the tissue is a normal, indeed essential, component of the immune response, excessive and uncontrolled recruitment results in inflammatory disease. As adherence of immune cells to vascular endothelium is a critical event in the pathogenesis of acute  
25 inflammation, modulation of selectin function is indicated in the management of diseases and disease states as described below.

Selectin function can be modulated by altering cell-surface expression, by competitive inhibition, or by shedding/cleavage from the cell surface (Diaz-Gonzalez, *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 95: 1756 (1995); Whelan, *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 21 (1996)). While they have been identified as inhibitors of selectin-ligand interactions *in vitro*, compounds of **Formulas 1, 2 and 3** may reduce inflammation *in vivo* via any or all of these modes.

Accordingly, the compounds of the present invention, which exhibit inhibitory activity against the selectins, are indicated in the treatment or management of the foregoing diseases (references supporting each indication are noted):

- 1) acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) (Carraway *et al.*, *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 157: 938 (1998); Moss *et al.*, *Crit. Care Med.* 24: 1782 (1996) and others);
- 2) diseases that may be controlled via inhibition of angiogenesis (Koch *et al.*, *Nature* 376: 517-519 (1995); Detmar *et al.*, *J. Invest. Dermatol.* 111:1 (1998); Nguyen *et al.*, *Nature* 365: 267-269 (1993));
- 3) asthma (Gundal *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 88: 1407 (1991); DeSanctis *et al.*, *J. Appl. Physiol.* 83: 681, (1997); Kogan *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 41: 1099 (1998); *PRNewswire*, Sept. 9, 1998);
- 4) atherosclerosis (Dong *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 102: 145 (1998); Frijns *et al.*, *Stroke* 28: 2214 (1997); Tenaglia *et al.*, *Am. J. Cardiol.* 79: 742 (1997); Zeitler *et al.*, *Eur. J. Med. Res.* 2: 389 (1997), and others);
- 5) atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis, and cutaneous inflammation (Teixeira and Hellewell, *J. Immunol.* 161: 2516 (1998); Staite *et al.*, *Blood* 88: 2973

- (1996); Todderud *et al.*, *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap.* 282: 1298 (1997);  
Ohnishi *et al.*, *Immunopharmacol.* 34: 161 (1996), and the like);
- 6) bowel inflammation (Schurmann *et al.*, *Gut* 36: 411 (1995); Koizumi *et al.*,  
*Gastroenterology* 103: 840 (1992); Bhatti *et al.*, *Gut* 43: 40 (1998); Cellier *et*  
5 *al.*, *Eur. J. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.* 9: 1197 (1997));
- 7) diabetes/diabetes-associated pathologies (Kunt *et al.*, *Exp. Clin.*  
*Endocrinol. Diabetes* 106: 183 (1998); Kopp *et al.*, *Exp. Clin. Endocrinol.*  
*Diabetes* 106: 41 (1998); Albertini *et al.*, *Diabetes Care* 21: 1008 (1998);  
Bannan *et al.*, *Diabetologica* 41: 460 (1998), and others);
- 10 8) Grave's disease and associates conditions (Hara *et al.*, *Endocr. J.* 43:709  
(1996); Pappa *et al.*, *Clin Exp. Immunol.* 108: 309 (1997); (Miyazaki *et al.*,  
*Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 89: 52 (1992); Aubert *et al.*, *Clin. Immunol.*  
*Immunopathol.* 76: 170 (1995), and the like);
- 9) multiple sclerosis (MS) (McDonnell *et al.*, *J. Neuroimmunol.* 85: 186 (1998));  
15 Washington *et al.*, *Ann. Neurol.* 35: 89 (1994); Vora *et al.*, *Mult. Scler.* 3:  
171 (1997); Archelos *et al.*, *J. Neurol. Sci.* 159: 127 (1998));
- 10) myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury (reviewed in Lefer, *Ann Thorac*  
*Surg.* 60: 773-777 (1995), also Yamada *et al.*, *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 346: 217  
(1998), Kilgore *et al.*, *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 284: 427 (1998); Lefer *et al.*,  
20 *Circulation* 90: 2390 (1994));
- 11) organ transplantation (Naka *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 94: 757  
(1997); Andreassen *et al.*, *Am. J. Cardiol.* 81: 604 (1998); Koo *et al.* *Am. J.*  
*Pathol.* 153: 557 (1998); Dulkanchainun *et al.*, *Ann. Surg.* 227: 832  
(1998); Takada *et al.*, *Transplantation* 64: 1520 (1997); Brandt *et al.*, *Eur.*  
25 *J. Cardiothorac. Surg.* 12: 781 (1997); Garcia-Criado *et al.*, *J. Surg. Res.*  
70: 187 (1997));

- 12) psoriasis (Veale *et al.*, *Br. J. Dermatol.* 132: 32 (1995); Bonifati *et al.*,  
*Dermatol.* 190: 128 (1995); Danno *et al.*, *J. Dermatol. Sci.* 13: 49 (1996));
- 13) rheumatoid arthritis (Veale and Maple, *Drugs Aging* 9: 87 (1996);  
Hersmann *et al.*, *Cell Adhesion Comm.* 6: 69 (1998); Walter and Issekutz,  
5 *Eur. J. Immunol.* 27: 1498 (1997); Ertenli *et al.*, *J. Rheumatol.* 25: 1054  
(1998) and others);
- 14) stroke and ischemic brain trauma (Suzuki *et al.*, *Neurosci. Lett.* 13: 151  
(1997); Connolly *et al.*, *Circ. Res.* 81: 304 (1997); Morikawa *et al.*, *Stroke*  
27: 951 (1996));
- 10 15) trauma-induced organ injury (Simons *et al.*, *J. Trauma* 41: 653 (1996),  
Cocks *et al.*, *J. Trauma* 45: 1 (1998); Mulligan *et al.*, *Nature* 359: 843 (1994);  
Rubio-Avilla *et al.*, *J. Trauma* 43: 313 (1997) and others);
- 16) thrombosis (Minamino *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 101: 1643 (1998);  
(Downing *et al.*, *J. Vasc. Surg.* 25: 816 (1997) and the like);
- 15 17) reduction of tumor metastasis and/or tumor growth (Hebbar *et al.*, *Proc.*  
*Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res.* 39:501, (1998); Khatib *et al.*, *Proc. Amer. Assoc.*  
*Cancer Res.* 39:501, (1998); Kim *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 95:  
9325-9330 (1998); El-Hariry *et al.*, *Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs* 6: 1465-1478  
(1997), and others).

20

#### Comparison with other Selectin-Ligand Inhibitors/Antagonists

Sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup> analogs/mimetics reported in the literature include:

'GSC-150' (Kanebo) which has been reported to have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 280  
μM, 100 μM, and 30 μM against E-, P-, L-selectin respectively when

- 25 assayed using an ELISA assay (Tsuji-shita *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 40: 362  
(1997)); TBC-1269 (Texas Biotech) which has been reported to have IC<sub>50</sub>

values of 500  $\mu$ M, 70  $\mu$ M, and 560  $\mu$ M against E-, P-, and L-selectin respectively, when assayed using a cell adhesion assay (Kogan *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 41: 1099 (1998)); a macrocyclic derivative, which has an IC<sub>50</sub> of 390  $\mu$ M against E-selectin (Kolb, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 7: 2629 (1997)); and C-mannose derivatives which have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 100-160  $\mu$ M against E-selectin (Marron *et al.*, *Tet. Lett.* 37: 9037 (1996)). Some of the most potent derivatives that have been reported are multivalent sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup> analogs which have IC<sub>50</sub> values of ~1 nM in an L-selectin cell adhesion assay (Renkonen *et al.*, *Glycobiology* 7: 453 (1997)).

Some additional sugar based inhibitors of interest include inositol hexakisphosphate (IP-6) and sulfated galactocerebrosides ("sulfatides"). IP-6 has been reported to have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 160  $\mu$ M and 2  $\mu$ M, against P- and L-selectin respectively, in competition ELISA assays (Cecconi *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 21: 15060 (1994)). Sulfatides have IC<sub>50</sub> values in the 0.1-12  $\mu$ M range when tested in a P-selectin competition ELISA assay (Marinier *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 40: 3234 (1997)). BMS-190394, a sulfatide analog, has been reported to have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 18  $\mu$ M and 10  $\mu$ M, in P-, and L-selectin cell adhesion assays respectively (Todderud *et al.*, *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap.* 282: 1298 (1997)). Mannose-containing natural products showed inhibition of P-selectin with an IC<sub>50</sub> value of 60  $\mu$ M (Ikeda *et al.*, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 7: 2485 (1997)).

Non-carbohydrate inhibitors include peptides based on a conserved region of the lectin domain of the selectins, which have activity in P- and E-selectin cell adhesion assays with IC<sub>50</sub> values of ~20  $\mu$ M (Briggs *et al.*, *Glycobiology* 5: 583 (1995)). Additional peptides, discovered by random

screening, have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 5-10  $\mu$ M in an E-selectin cell adhesion assay (Martens *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270: 21129 (1995)).

### **Summary of the Invention**

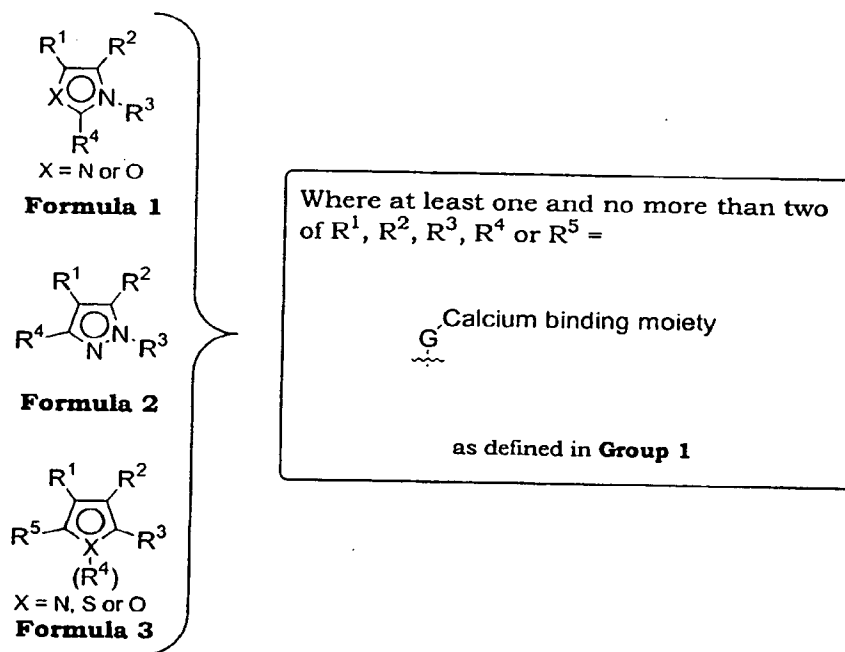
The present invention is based on the discovery that compounds of  
5 **Formulas 1, 2 and 3** are inhibitors or modulators of selectins which render them particularly useful for the treatment or management of a large number of disease states in which the role of selectins has directly or indirectly been implicated.

It has been found that the requisite selectin modulating activity  
10 can be obtained by employing a planar, rigid, five-membered ring template which acts as a scaffold, to which one can attach the necessary appendages that are required for activity. In order to obtain the desired selectin modulating activity the appendant groups that must be attached to the central template are 1) a carboxylic acid moiety as defined in  
15 Group I, or carboxylic acid isostere; or other calcium binding moiety which will be apparent to those skilled in the art; and 2) a hydrophobic moiety such as a C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>25</sub> alkyl chain. Additional substitution about the central core is necessary to modify the potency, selectivity and physiological properties, of the compounds claimed herein. To this end,  
20 the compounds of the present invention include any derivative with a rigid core when substituted with a carboxylic acid moiety as defined in **Group I** or a carboxylic acid isostere; or other calcium binding moiety which will be apparent to those skilled in the art, and a hydrophobic moiety as defined herein.

Accordingly, an object of the present invention is to provide a method for inhibiting or modulating selectins in a mammal by the administration of compound according to **Formulas 1, 2 and 3**.

Another object of the present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions containing an effective inhibiting amount of compound according to **Formulas 1, 2 and 3**.

These compounds have the following general structural **Formulas 1, 2 and 3**:



10

### Formulas 1, 2 and 3

### Definitions

As used herein, the term "attached" signifies a stable covalent bond, certain preferred points of attachment being apparent to those skilled in the

art.

The terms "halogen" or "halo" include fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

The term "alkyl" includes C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> straight chain saturated, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> branched saturated, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> cyclic saturated and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> straight chain or branched saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups substituted with C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> cyclic saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms. For example, this definition shall include but is not limited to methyl (Me), ethyl (Et), propyl (Pr), butyl (Bu), pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, decyl, undecyl, isopropyl (i-Pr), isobutyl (i-Bu), *tert*-butyl (*t*-Bu), *sec*-butyl (*s*-Bu), isopentyl, neopentyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclopropylmethyl, and the like.

The term "alkenyl" includes C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> straight chain unsaturated, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>11</sub> branched unsaturated, C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> unsaturated cyclic, and C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> straight chain or branched unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups substituted with C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> cyclic saturated and unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms. Double bonds may occur in any stable point along the chain and the carbon-carbon double bonds may have either the *cis* or *trans* configuration. For example, this definition shall include but is not limited to ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, pentenyl, hexenyl, heptenyl, octenyl, nonenyl, decenyl, undecenyl, 1,5-octadienyl, 1,4,7-nonatrienyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctenyl, ethylcyclohexenyl, butenylcyclopentyl, 1-pentenyl-3-cyclohexenyl, and the like.

The term "alkyloxy" (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propyloxy, allyloxy, cyclohexyloxy) represents an alkyl group as defined above having the



indicated number of carbon atoms attached through an oxygen bridge.

The term "alkylthio" (e.g. methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, cyclohexylthio and the like) represents an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms attached through a sulfur  
5 bridge.

The term "alkylamino" represents one or two alkyl groups as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms attached through an amine bridge. The two alkyl groups maybe taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached forming a cyclic system containing 3 to 8 carbon  
10 atoms with or without one C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>16</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>16</sub>alkylaryl substituent.

The term "alkylaminoalkyl" represents an alkylamino group attached through an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms.

15 The term "alkyloxy(alkyl)amino" (e.g. methoxy(methyl)amine, ethoxy(propyl)amine) represents an alkyloxy group as defined above attached through an amino group, the amino group itself having an alkyl substituent.

The term "alkylcarbonyl" (e.g. cyclooctylcarbonyl, pentylcarbonyl, 3-hexylcarbonyl) represents an alkyl group as defined above having the  
20 indicated number of carbon atoms attached through a carbonyl group.

The term "alkylcarboxy" (e.g. heptylcarboxy, cyclopropylcarboxy, 3-pentenylcarboxy) represents an alkylcarbonyl group as defined above wherein the carbonyl is in turn attached through an oxygen.

The term "alkylcarboxyalkyl" represents an alkylcarboxy group  
25 attached through an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms.

The term "alkylcarbonylamino" (e.g. hexylcarbonylamino, cyclopentylcarbonyl-aminomethyl, methylcarbonylaminophenyl) represents an alkylcarbonyl group as defined above wherein the carbonyl is in turn attached through the nitrogen atom of an amino group. The nitrogen group  
 5 may itself be substituted with an alkyl or aryl group.

The term "aryl" represents an unsubstituted, mono-, di- or trisubstituted monocyclic, polycyclic, biaryl and heterocyclic aromatic groups covalently attached at any ring position capable of forming a stable covalent bond, certain preferred points of attachment being apparent to  
 10 those skilled in the art (e.g. 3-indolyl, 4-imidazolyl). The aryl substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halo, nitro, cyano, trihalomethyl, C<sub>1-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylthioC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkylthioC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylaminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkylaminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, di(arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkyl)aminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarbonylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarbonylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarboxyC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarboxyC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarbonylaminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarbonylaminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, -C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylCOOR<sub>1</sub>, -C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylCONR<sub>2</sub>R<sub>3</sub> wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-11</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-11</sub>alkyl, or R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached forming a cyclic system containing 3 to 8 carbon atoms with or without one C<sub>1-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylaryl substituent.  
 20

The definition of aryl includes but is not limited to phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl, dihydronaphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indenyl, indanyl, azulenyl, anthryl, phenanthryl, fluorenyl, pyrenyl, thienyl, benzothienyl,  
 25

isobenzothienyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzothienyl, furyl, pyranal, benzofuranal,  
isobenzofuranal, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuranal, pyrrolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl,  
indolizinyll, indazolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyll,  
pyradazinyll, pyrimidinyl, triazinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, 4H-quinolizinyll,  
5 cinnolinyll, phthalazinyl, quinazolinyll, quinoxalinyll, 1,8-naphthyridinyll,  
pteridinyll, carbazolyl, acridinyll, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyll, phenoxazinyl,  
chromanyl, benzodioxolyl, piperonyll, purinyll, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl,  
thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzthiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzoxazolyl,  
oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl.

10 The term "arylalkyl" (e.g. (4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl, (2-aminonaphthyl)hexyl, pyridylcyclopentyl) represents an aryl group as defined above attached through an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms.

The term "carbonyloxy" represents a carbonyl group attached through  
15 an oxygen bridge.

In the above definitions, the terms "alkyl" and "alkenyl" maybe used interchangeably in so far as a stable chemical entity is formed, as obvious to those skilled in the art.

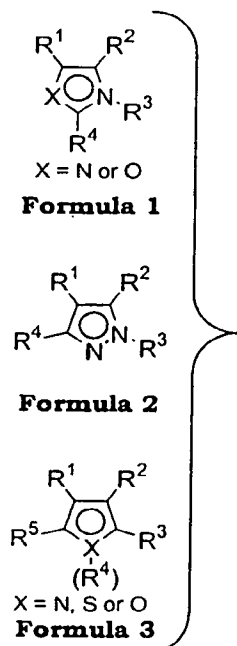
The compounds of the present invention also includes racemic  
20 mixtures, stereoisomers and mixtures of said compounds, including isotopically-labeled and radio-labeled compounds (Goding; *Monoclonal Antibodies Principles and Practice*; Academic Press, p.104 (1986)). Such isomers can be isolated by standard resolution techniques, including fractional crystallization and chiral chromatography (Eliel, E. L. and Wilen  
25 S.H.; *Stereochemistry in Organic Compounds*; John Wiley & Sons, New York, (1993)).

The term "therapeutically effective amount" shall mean that amount of drug or pharmaceutical agent that will elicit the biological or medical response of a tissue, system, animal, or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician.

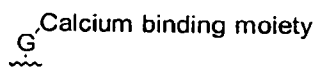
### Detailed Description

This application relates to compounds having the general

- 5 **Formulas 1, 2 and 3.** Accordingly, an object of the present invention is to provide a method for inhibiting or modulating selectins in a mammal by the administration of a compound according to the general **Formulas 1, 2 and 3** as defined below. In addition, this application relates to the preparation of said compounds, to compositions comprising the
- 10 compounds, to their use for treating human or animal disorders, to their use for purification of proteins, and to their use in diagnostics or medical devices.



Where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =



as defined in **Group 1**

### **Formulas 1, 2 and 3**

- 15 The present invention relates to compounds having **General Formula 1, General Formula 2, and General Formula 3** wherein at least one and no

more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group I**. The following substitution patterns are possible for the remaining R groups:

Case A: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General Formula 3) is selected from **Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group II**, one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group III** and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R group must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III and IV** are defined below;

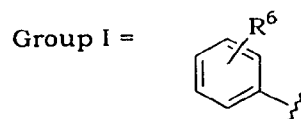
Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General Formula 3) are selected from **Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group II**, and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III and IV** are defined below;

Case C: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General Formula 3) is selected from **Group I** (template **7**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group V**, and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group VI**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III and IV** are defined below;

Case D: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General Formula 3) are selected from **Group I** (template **7**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group V**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, V, and VI** are defined below;

#### Definitions of Group I through Group IV

**Group I** is defined in Figure 1, Table 1, below:



where  $R^6$  equals one of the following in Table 2:

**Figure 1**

**Table 1**

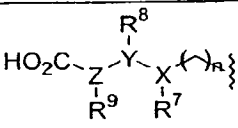
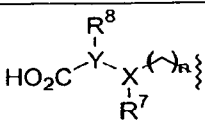
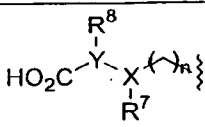
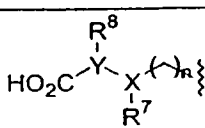
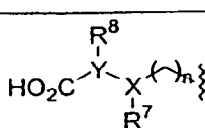
R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
i	 <b>1</b>	C	N	CH	=O	H	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> OH
ii	 <b>2a</b>	CH	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub>	-	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	-	-
iii	 <b>2b</b>	N	C	-	H	=O	-
iv	 <b>2c</b>	CH	CH	-	-OH	- OH	-
v	 <b>2d</b>	N	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub>	-	-H	-	-



Table 1(cont.)

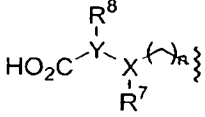
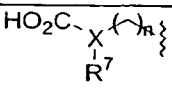
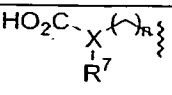
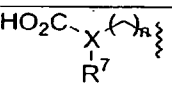
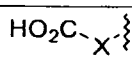
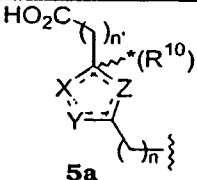
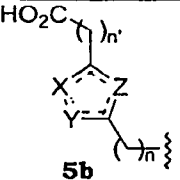
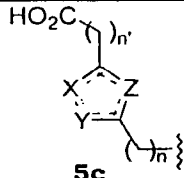
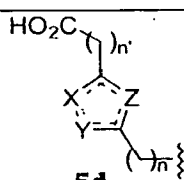
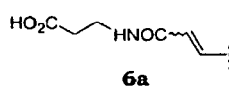
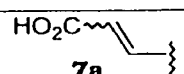
R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
vi	 <b>2e</b>	O	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-	-	-
vii	 <b>3a</b>	C	-	-	=O	-	-
viii	 <b>3b</b>	CH	-	-	-OH	-	-
ix	 <b>3c</b>	CH	-	-	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-
x	 <b>4a</b>	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-	-	-	-
xi	 <b>5a</b>	O	N	CH *(no R <sup>10</sup> ) or CH <sub>2</sub> *(R <sup>10</sup> =H)	-	-	-
xii	 <b>5b</b>	S, O or NH	CH	N	-	-	-

Table 1(cont.)

Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xiii	 <b>5c</b>	N	CH	S, O, or NH	-	-	-
xiv	 <b>5d</b>	CH	S, O, or NH	N	-	-	-
xv	 <b>6a</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
xvi	 <b>7a</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

(n'', and/or n' and/or n can be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6)

**Group II** is defined as one of the following:

(ii)  $C_{0-6}CO_2R^{11}$ ,  $C_{0-6}CONHR^{11}$ ,  $C_{0-6}NHCOR^{11}$ ,  $C_{0-6}NHC(O)NHR^{11}$ ,  $C_{0-6}$

5            6NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, wherein R<sup>11</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>3-8</sub> alkylaryl, in which the  
said aryl group such as phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl or  
pyridyl, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the  
group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub>  
alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkoxy aryl,  
10            in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or

disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkenyl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylamino, or aryl; or

(iii) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group such as phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, C or N-linked indolyl, furyl, benzotriazole, or pyridyl, are unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or R<sup>10</sup> can be N-Boc-piperidino, or N-carboethoxypiperidino;

**Group III** is defined as either:

- (i) Hydrogen; or
- (ii) Unsubstituted, mono or disubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkylamino, amino C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylcarboxyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylthioalkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or C<sub>0-6</sub> carboxyl, triazole, 2,3-(methylenedioxy)benzyl; or
- (iii) substituted or unsubstituted N or C-linked pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperidonyl, morpholino, piperazino, N-Boc-piperazino, N-C<sub>1-10</sub> alkylpiperazino, N-C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenylpiperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, uracil or other purine or pyrimidine heterocycles, wherein the substituents are N or C-linked as will be apparent to one skilled in the art, and are independently selected from:
- (a) substituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy; or
- (b) substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or
- (c) CONHC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group such as phenyl, or pyridyl, is mono- or disubstituted with a member

selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member  
5 selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl; or

(iv) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> aryl such as phenyl, imidazolyl, furanoyl, pyrimidino, pyridino, or N or C-linked pyrrole or imidazolyl, wherein the substituents are  
10 independently selected from;

(a) hydroxy, halo; or

(b) unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy, aryl such as phenyl;  
or

15 (c) mono or di-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or

(d) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group such as phenyl, or pyridyl, is mono- or disubstituted with a member  
20 selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either  
25 unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>

alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

(e) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose such as mannose or fucose.

5 **Group IV** is defined as either:

(i) hydrogen; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-12</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or

(iv) mono, di or tri-substituted aryl C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl aryl, wherein the aryl group is selected from phenyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl, thienyl or pyridyl in which the substituents are selected from:

15 (a) hydrogen; or

(b) hydroxy or halo

**Group V** is defined as one of the following:

(i) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub>

alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub>  
alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said  
alkyl group or said aryl group such as phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, C  
or N-linked indolyl, furyl, benzotriazole, or pyridyl, are  
5 unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected  
from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.

**Group VI** is defined as one of the following:

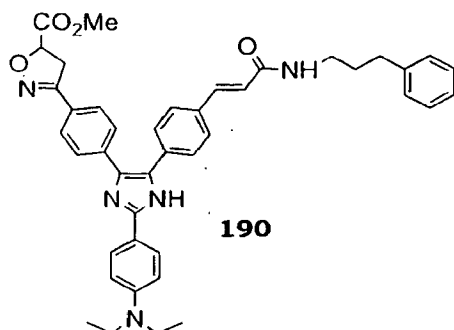
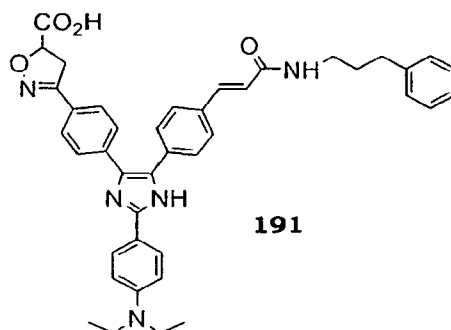
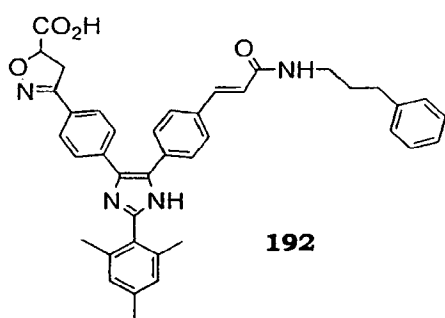
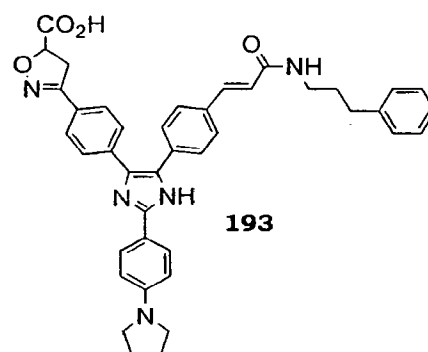
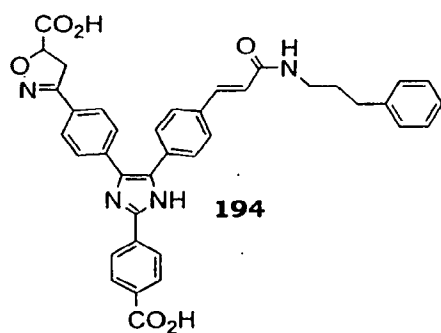
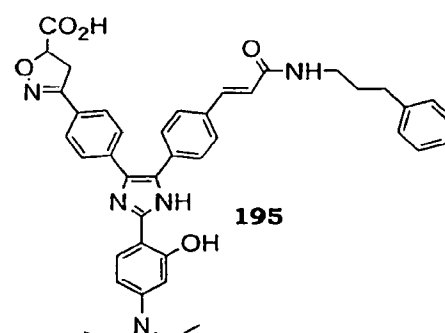
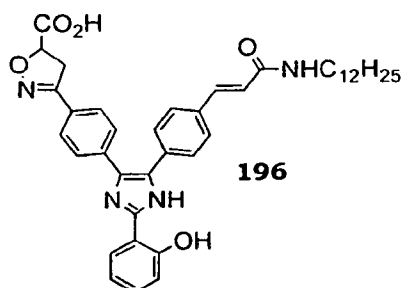
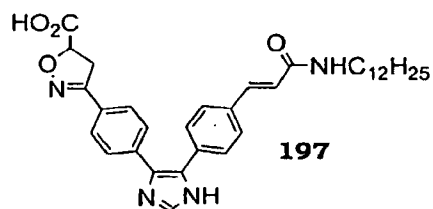
- (i) Hydrogen; or
- (ii) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> aryl such as phenyl, imidazolyl, furanoyl, pyrimidino, pyridino, or N or C-linked pyrrole or imidazolyl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;
  - (a) hydroxy, halo; or
  - (b) CONHC<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> alkyl, CONHC<sub>1-2</sub> bis- C<sub>2-4</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*- CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl groups such as phenyl, or pyridyl, or alkyl groups are mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.
  - (c) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose such as mannose or fucose.

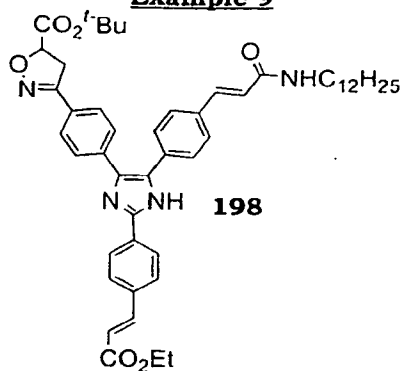
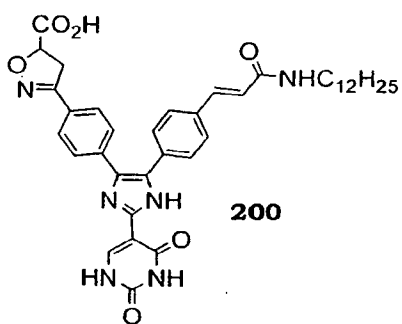
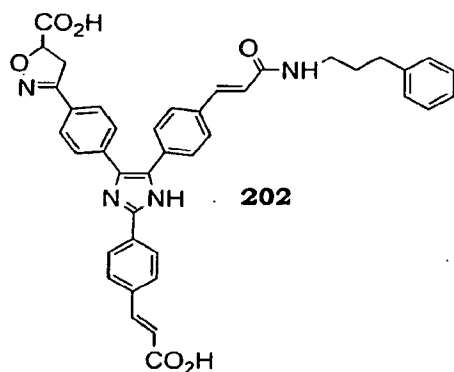
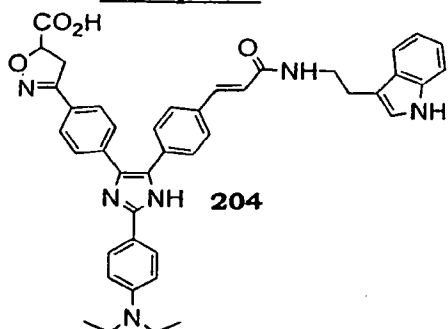
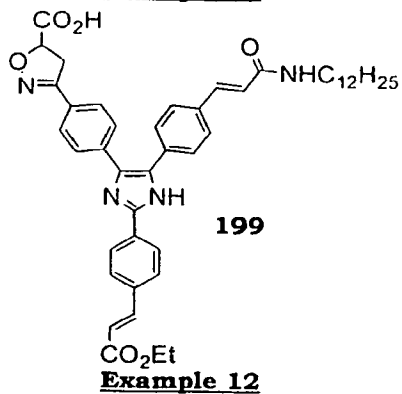
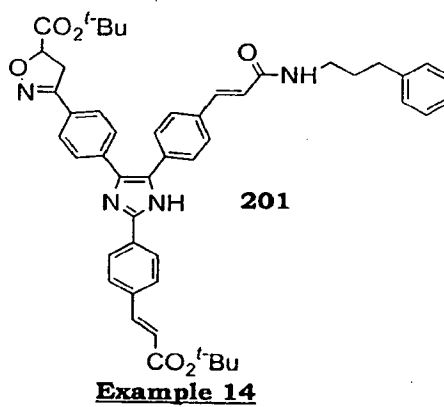
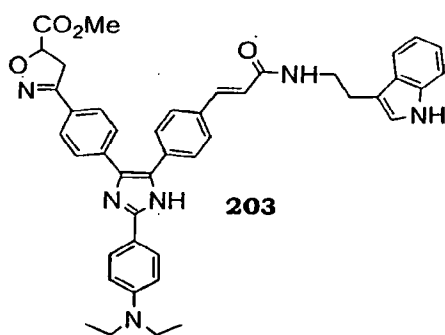
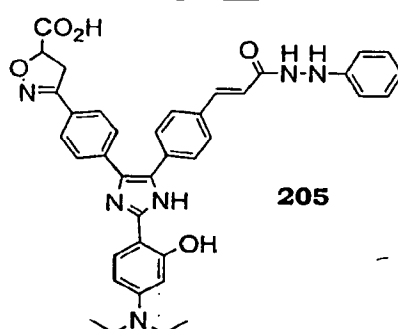
### **Detailed Description**

The present invention related to compounds of the general formula A.



More particularly, the present invention relates to the compounds listed below in **Figure 2** or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or esters thereof:

**Example 1****Example 2****Example 3****Example 4****Example 5****Example 6****Example 7****Example 8****Figur**

**Example 9****Example 11****Example 13****Example 15****Example 10****Example 12****Example 14****Example 16**

Fi

gure 2 (cont.)



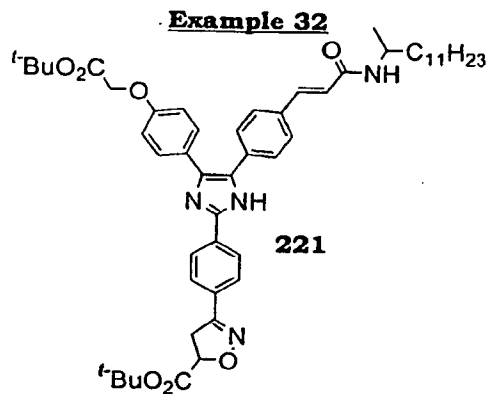
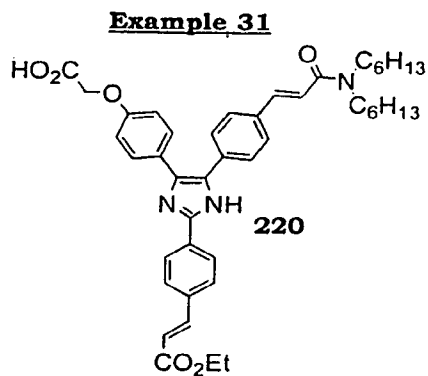
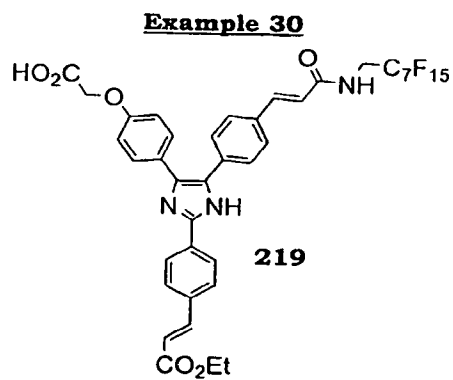
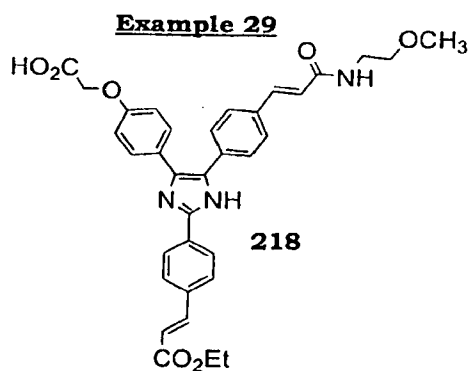
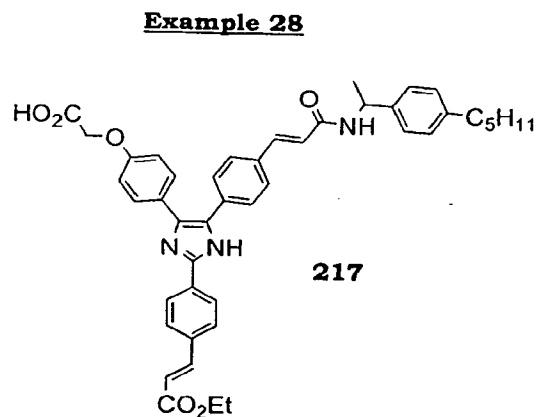
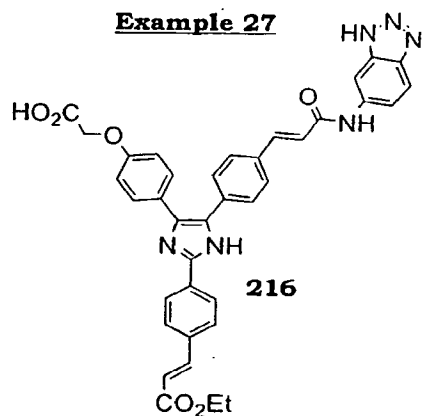
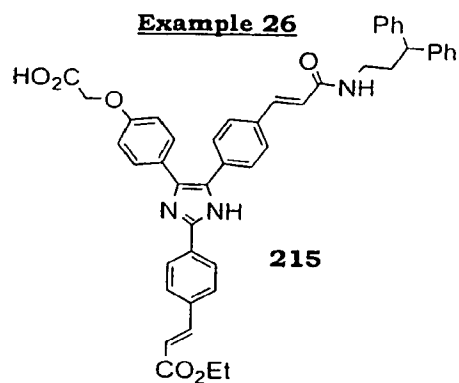
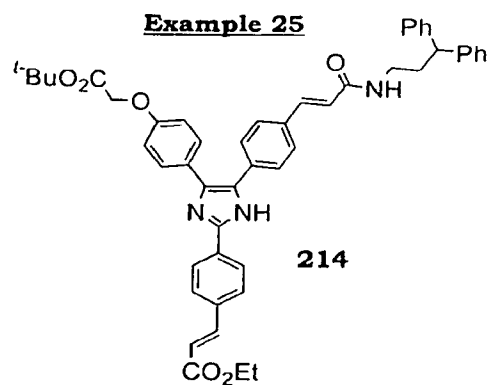
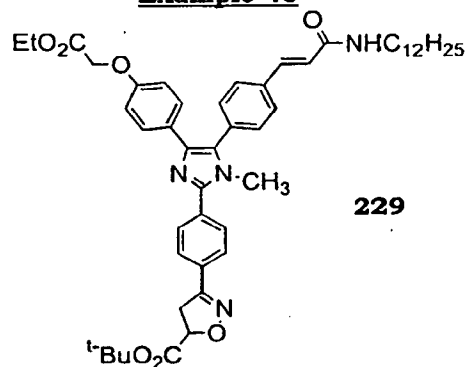
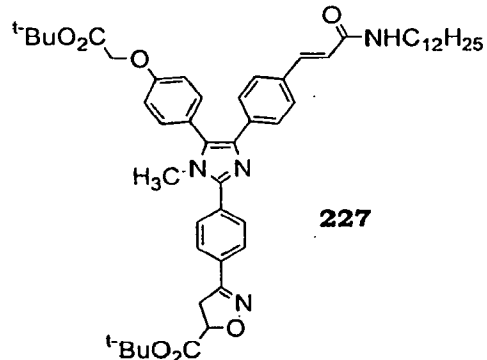
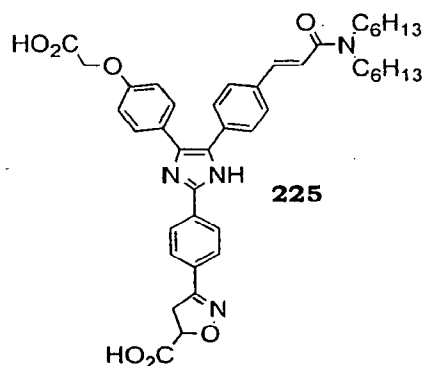
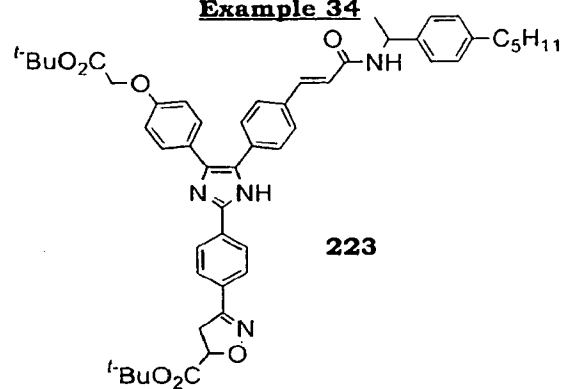


Figure 2 (cont.)



**Figure 2 (cont.)**

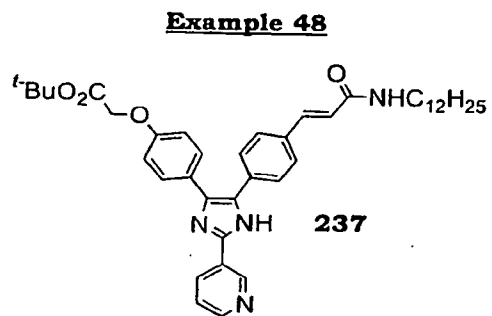
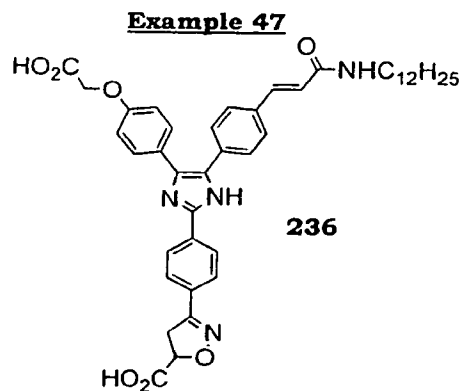
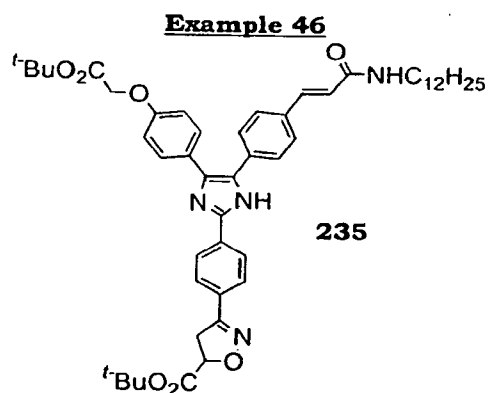
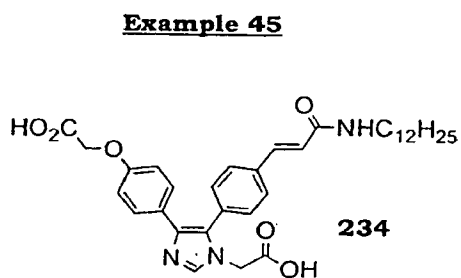
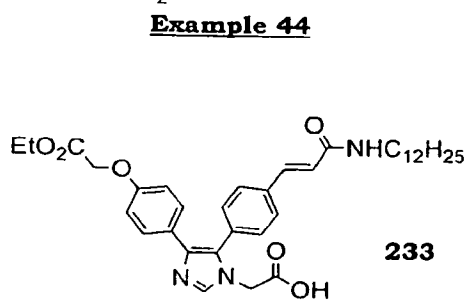
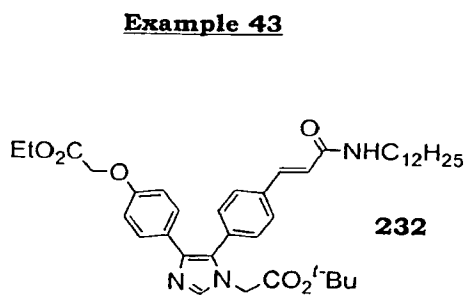
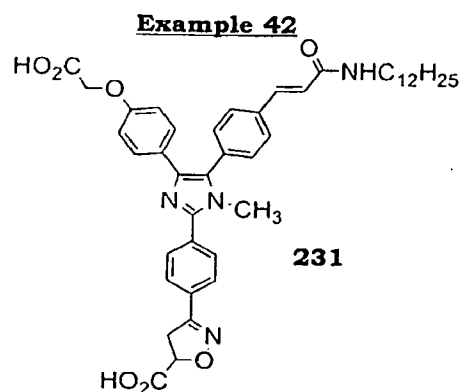
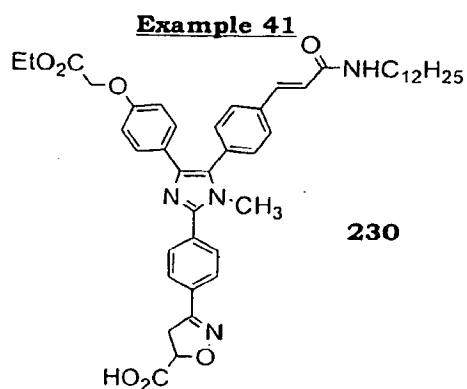


Figure 2 (cont.)

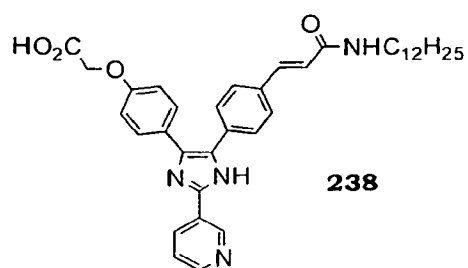
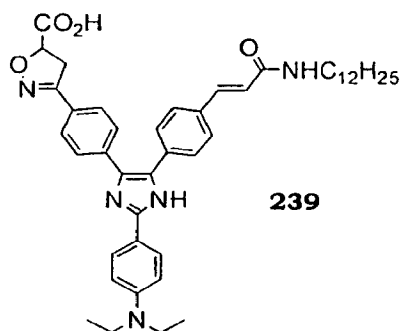
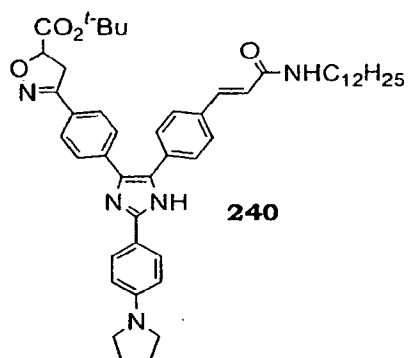
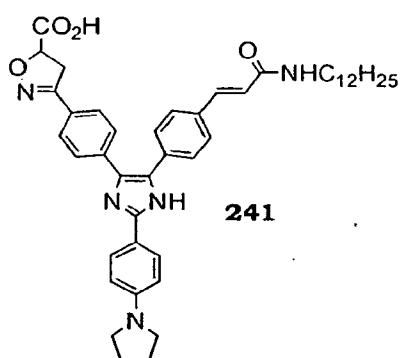
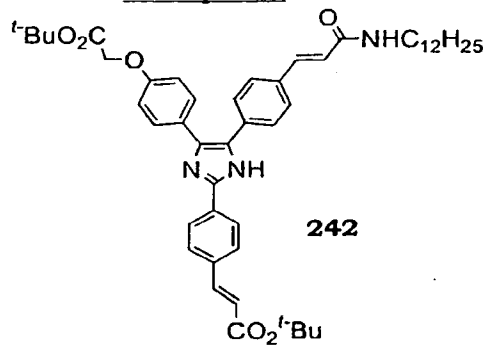
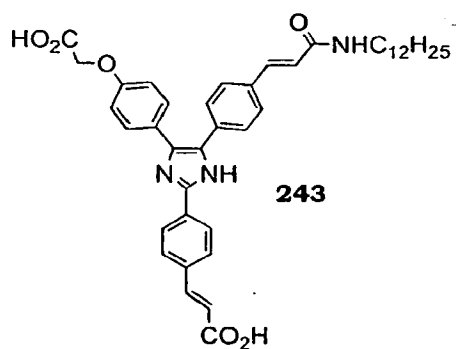
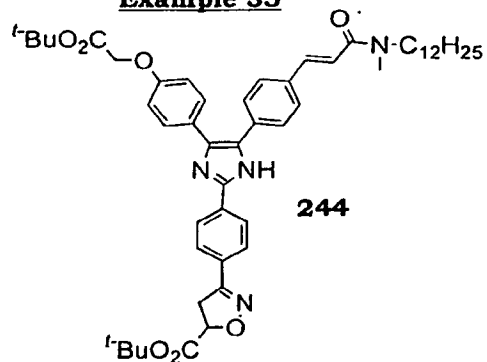
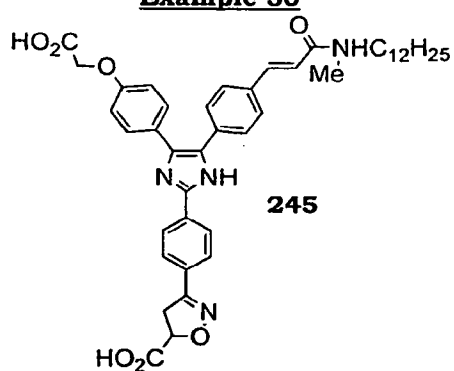
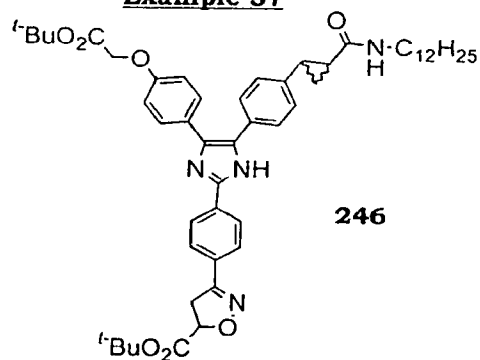
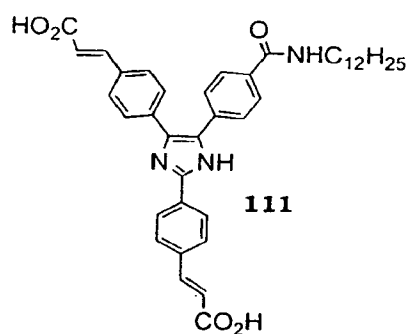
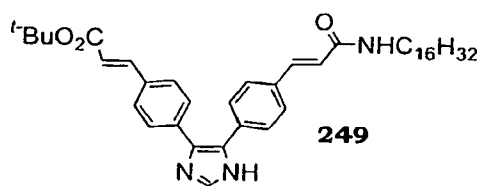
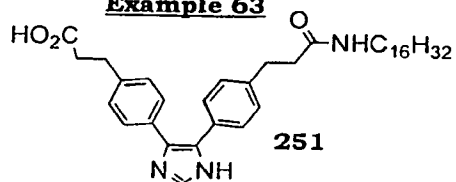
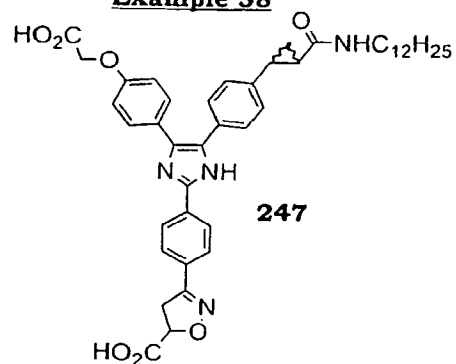
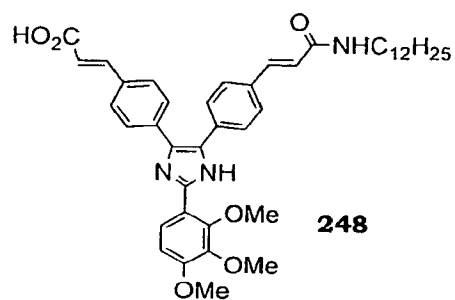
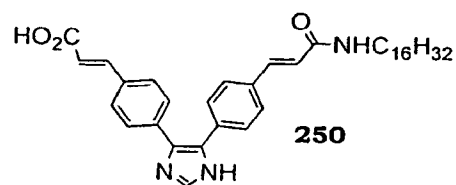
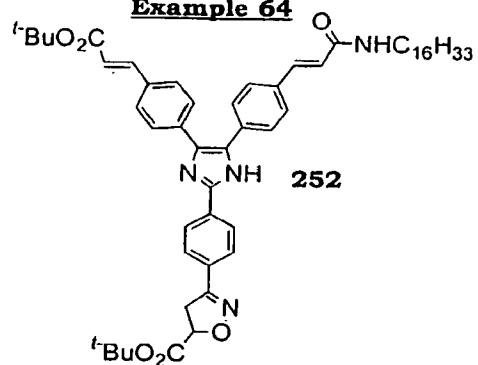
**Example 49****Example 50****Example 51****Example 52****Example 53****Example 54****Example 55****Example 56**

Figure 2 (cont.)



**Example 57****Example 59****Example 61****Example 63****Example 58****Example 60****Example 62****Example 64****Figure 2 (cont.)**

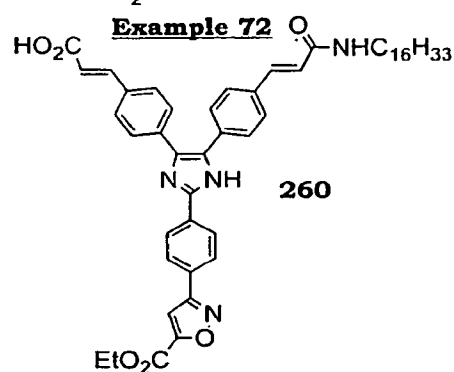
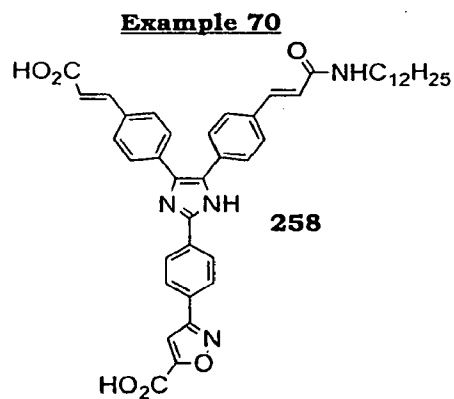
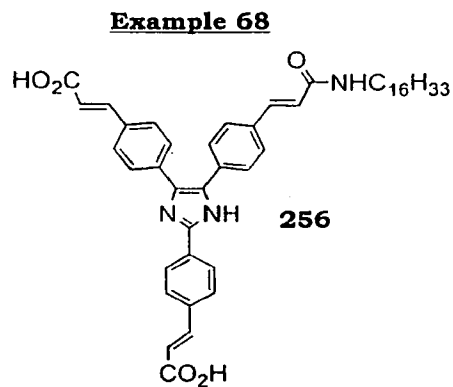
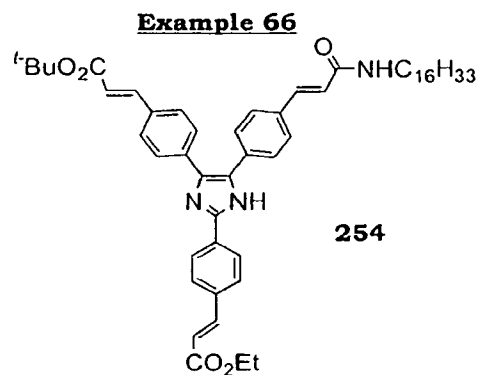
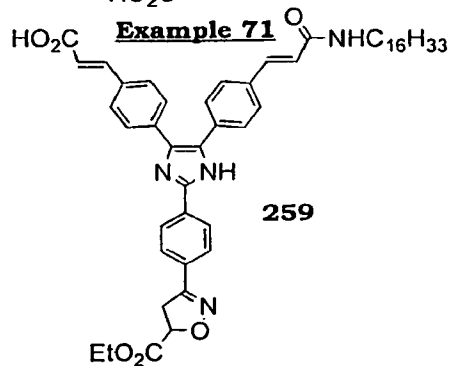
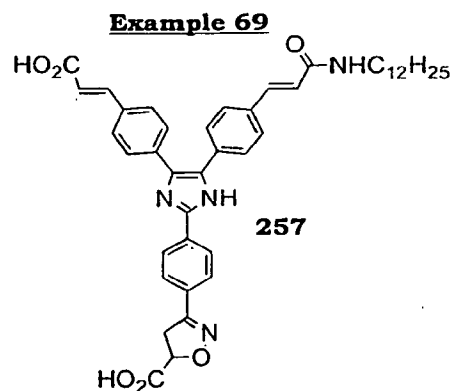
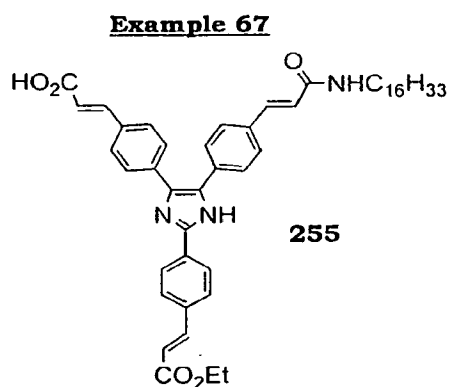
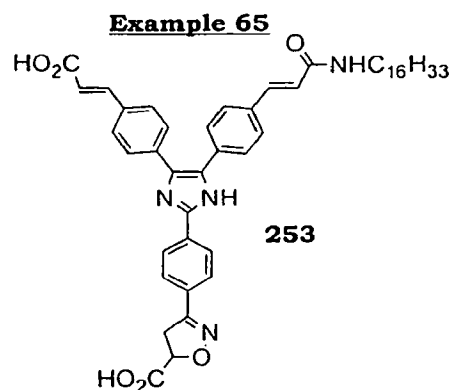


Figure 2 (cont.)

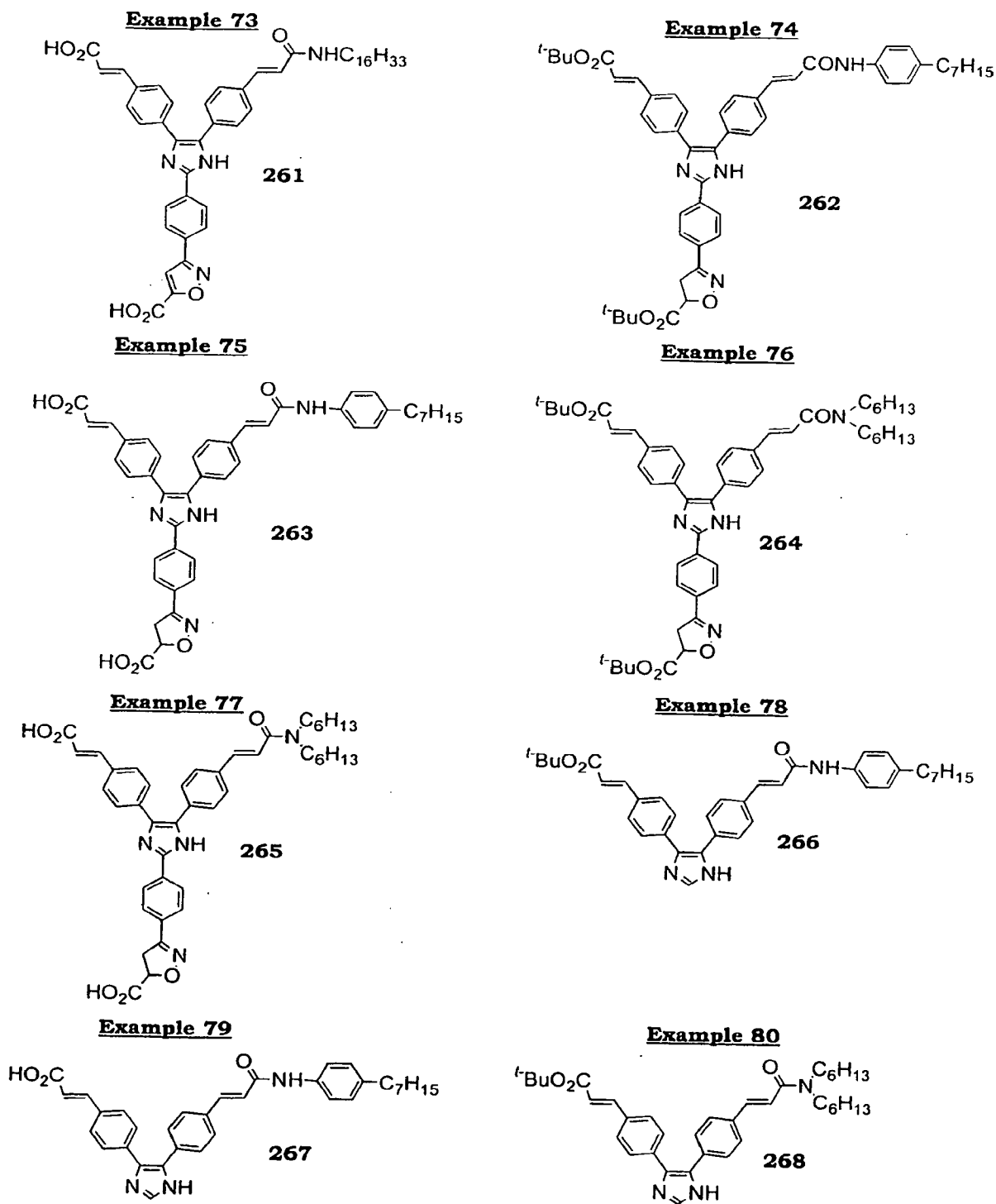
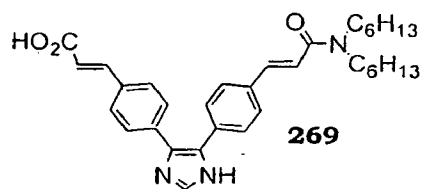
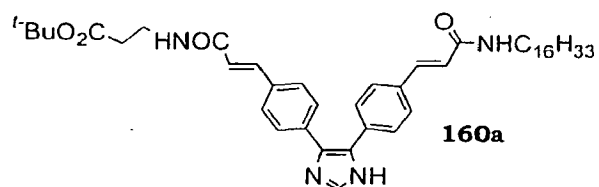
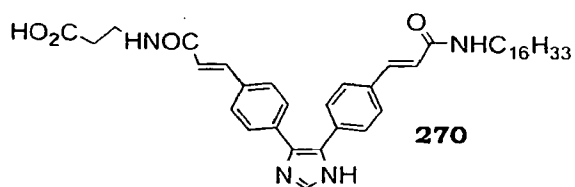
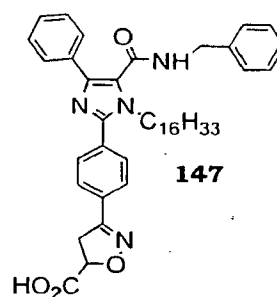
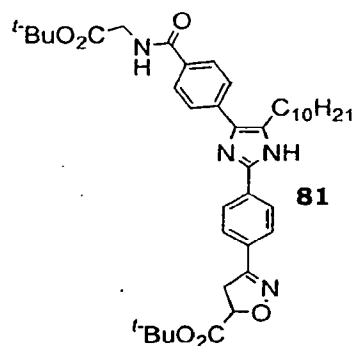
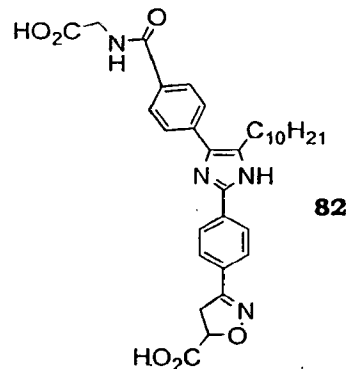
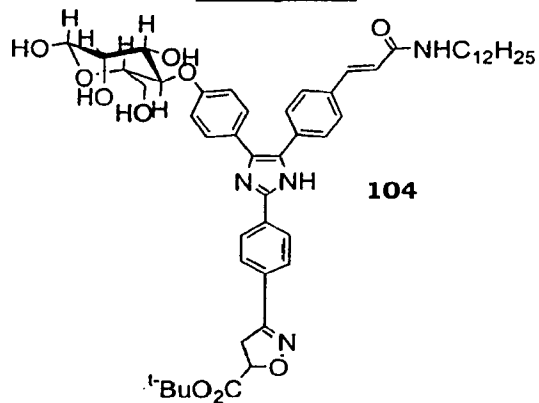
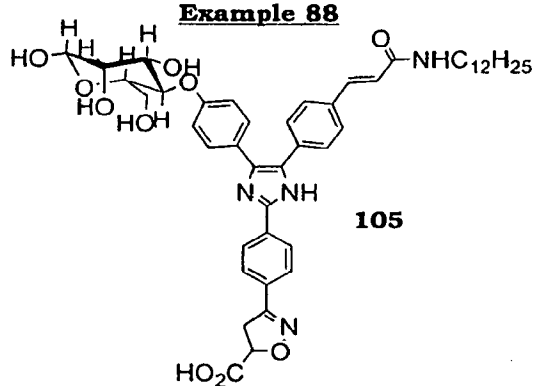
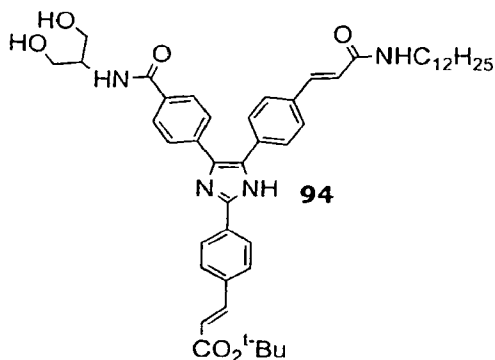
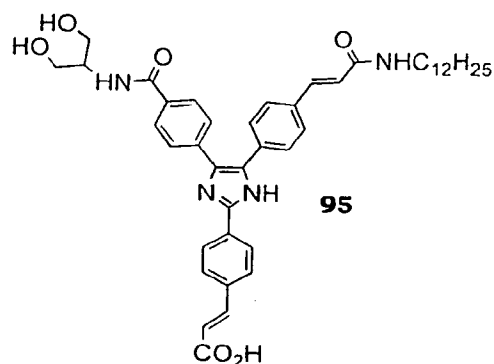


Figure 2 (cont.)

**Example 81****Example 82****Example 83****Example 84****Example 85****Example 86****Example 87****Example 88****Figure 2 (cont.)**

**Example 89****Example 90****Figure 2 (cont.)**

The compounds depicted in **Figure 2** are named as follows:

5

**Example 1**

**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 190**

10

**Example 2**

**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 191**

**Example 3**

15 **3-[4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 192**

**Example 4**

3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 193

Example 5

5 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 194

10 Example 6

3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 195

15 Example 7

3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 196

Example 8

20 3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 197

Example 9

25 3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 198

Example 10

3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 199

5

Example 11

3-[4-[2-[2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 200

10

Example 12

3-[4-[2-[4-[(E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 201

15

Example 13

3-[4-[2-[4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 202

20

Example 14

3-[4-[2-[4-Diethylamino-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 203

25

**Example 15**

**3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 204**

5

**Example 16**

**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 205**

10

**Example 17**

**3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 206**

15

**Example 18**

**3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 207**

20

**Example 19**

**3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 208**

25

**Example 20**



3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 209

5

Example 21

3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 210

Example 22

10

3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 211

Example 23

15

3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 212

Example 24

20

[4-(2-[4-{(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl}-phenyl)-5-{4-{(E)-2-(1-methyldodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl}-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy]-acetic acid 213

Example 25

(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid  
tert-butyl ester 214

Example 26

(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid  
215

Example 27

(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid  
216

Example 28

{4-[2-[4-[(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-(4-[(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-  
acetic acid 217

Example 29

[4-(2-[4-[(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid  
218

Example 30

4-(2-[4-[(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy]-acetic acid 219

5

Example 31

(E)-3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid ethyl ester 220

Example 32

10

3-[4-[4-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 221

Example 33

15

3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 222

Example 34

20

3-[4-[4-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 223

Example 35

3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 224

5

Example 36

3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 225

10

Example 37

3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 226

15

Example 38

3-[4-[5-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 227

20

Example 39

3-[4-[5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 228

Example 40

3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 229

5

Example 41

3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 230

10

Example 42

3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 231

15

Example 43

[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 232

20

Example 44

[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid 233

Example 45

25

{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid 234

**Example 46**

3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-  
dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-  
5 isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 235

**Example 47**

3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-  
phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic  
10 acid 236

**Example 48**

(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1*H*-  
imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester 237

15

**Example 49**

(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1*H*-  
imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 238

20

**Example 50**

3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-  
phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic  
acid 239

25

**Example 51**

3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 240

5

Example 52

3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 241

10

Example 53

(4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-tert-butoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 242

15

Example 54

(4-[2-[4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid 243

Example 55

20

3-[4-[4-[4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 244

**Example 56**

3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(dodecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 245

5

**Example 57**

3-[4-[4-(4-tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 246

10

**Example 58**

3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 247

15

**Example 59**

(E)-3-[4-[4-[4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid 111

**Example 60**

3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid 248

20

**Example 61**

(E)-3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 249

25

**Example 62**



(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 250

Example 63

5 3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid 251

Example 64

10 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 252

Example 65

15 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 253

Example 66

20 (E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 254

Example 67

25 (E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 255

**Example 68**

**(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 256**

5

**Example 69**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 257**

10

**Example 70**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 258**

15

**Example 71**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester 259**

20

**Example 72**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester 260**

25

**Example 73**

3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
261

Example 74

5 3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 262

Example 75

10 3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 263

Example 76

15 3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 264

Example 77

20 3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 265

Example 78

25 (E)-3-[4-(5-[4-((E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 266

**Example 79**

(E)-3-[4-(5-[4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid 267

5

**Example 80**

(E)-3-(4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 268

10

**Example 81**

(E)-3-(4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid 269

**Example 82**

15

3-[3-(4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid 160a

**Example 83**

20

3-[3-(4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid 270

**Example 84**

3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 147

25

**Example 85**

3-(4-{4-[4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 81

5

Example 86

3-(4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 82

Example 87

Compound 104

10

Example 88

Compound 105

Example 89

15 (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 94

Example 90

20 (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 95

25

5           When the compounds of the current invention have asymmetric centers they may occur as racemates, racemic mixtures, and as individual enantiomers or diastereomers, with all isomeric forms being included in the present invention as well as mixtures thereof.

10           Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds above, where a basic or acidic group is present in the structure, are also included within the scope of this invention. When an acidic substituent is present, such as  $\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ , there can be formed the ammonium, sodium, potassium, calcium salt, and the like, for use as the dosage form. Basic groups, such as amino  
15 or basic heteroaryl radicals, or pyridyl and acidic salts, such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, acetate, maleate, palmoate, methanesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, and the like, can be used as the dosage form.

          Also, in the case of the  $\text{CO}_2\text{H}$  being present, pharmaceutically  
20 acceptable esters can be employed, e.g., methyl, *tert*-butyl, pivaloyloxymethyl, acetoxymethyl, and the like, and those esters known in the art for modifying solubility or hydrolysis characteristics for use as sustained release or prodrug formulations.

In addition, some of the compounds of the instant invention may form solvates with water or common organic solvents. Such solvates are encompassed within the scope of the invention.

5       The term "therapeutically effective amount" shall mean that amount of drug or pharmaceutical agent that will elicit the biological or medical response of a tissue, system, animal, or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician.

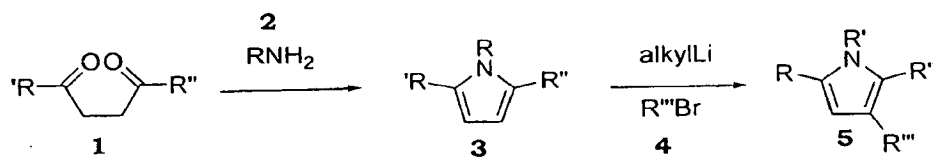
10

### **Synthetic Procedures**

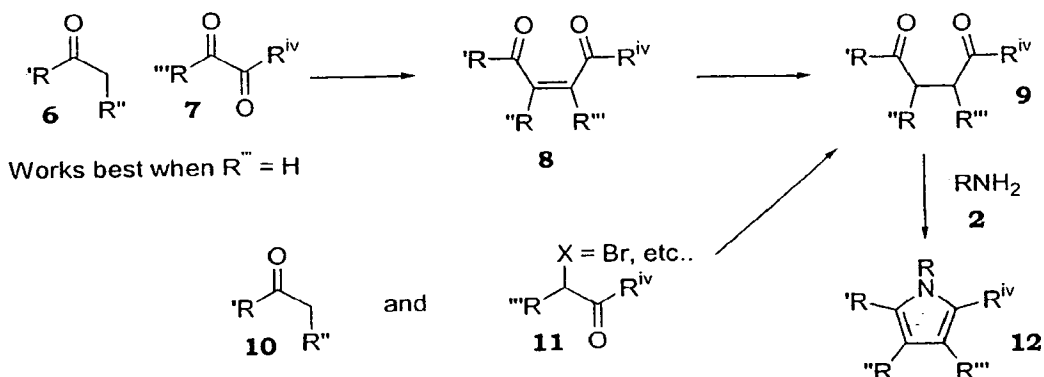
General references to methodologies for the synthesis of the compounds of the present invention are described in the following references

- 15   1) Drayton, C. J., *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 1<sup>st</sup> ed; Pergamon: Oxford, 1984 and 2) Joule, J. A.; Mills, K.; and Smith, G.F., *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed; Chapman and Hall, 1995.

The synthesis of the pyrrole, thiophene and furan templates is well documented. An example of the synthesis of the pyrrole **3** and **12** template  
20   (via the Paal Knorr) synthesis, which involves the reaction of 1,4 dicarbonyl compounds **1** and **9** and primary amines **2** is shown below (Schemes 1 and 2) (Wynberg, *Acc. Chem. Res.*, 4, p65 (1971)).



Scheme 1

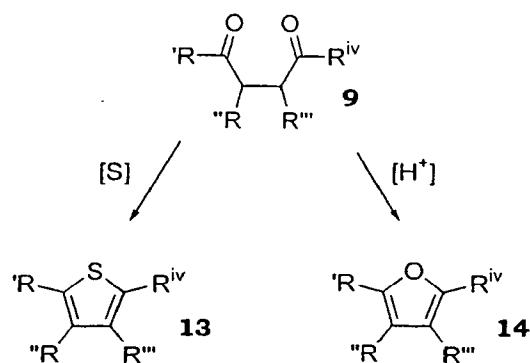


Scheme 2

Substituted pyrroles can also be made through intermediates generated *via* the Ugi reaction (Mjalli *et al*, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 37, p2943 (1996)).

The thiophene and furan templates can also be synthesized using similar chemistry to that shown for the pyrroles (Schemes 1 and 2). The thiophene template can be made *via* the reaction of 1,4-dicarbonyl compounds and a source of sulfur (1,4-dicarbonyl synthesis illustrated in Scheme 3). Lawesson's reagent has been reported as the reagent of choice to effect this transformation (Shridar *et al*, *Synthesis*, 1061 (1982)). The furan template can also be made from the dehydration of 1,4 dicarbonyl compounds (the Paal-Knorr synthesis), usually using non-aqueous acidic conditions (Nowlin *et al*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 72, p5754 (1950); Traylelis *et al*, *J. Org. Chem.*, 29, p123, (1964); Scott *et al*, *Synthesis*, p209 (1973)) (Scheme 3).

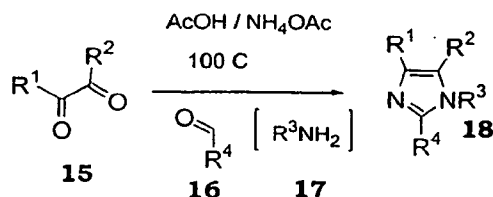


**Scheme 3**

More specific examples of, and references to, methodologies for the preparation of the oxazole and imidazole can be found in Gauthier *et al*,

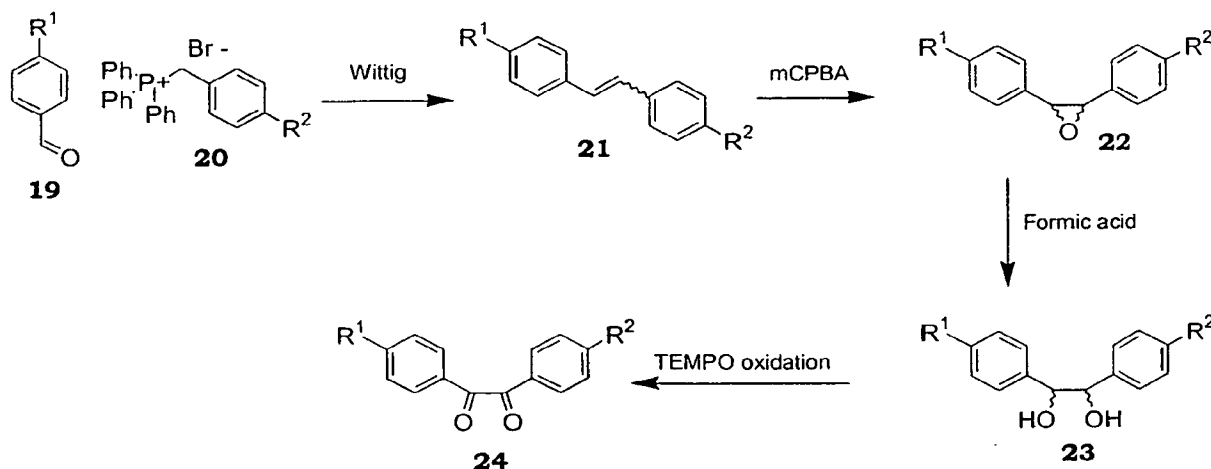
5 *Bioorg. & Med. Chem.*, 6, 87-92, (1996); Maduskuie *et al*, *J. Med. Chem.*, 38, 1067-1083 (1995); Mjalli *et al*, *U.S. Patent*, 5 753 687 (Application Number 766 114).

The reaction sequence shown in Scheme 4 can be utilized to synthesize tri- or tetra-substituted imidazole derivatives **18**. The reaction of  
 10 a dione **15** with an aldehyde **16**, with the addition of an alkyl amine **17** for N-substituted imidazoles (this reaction is not regioselective and will give a mixture of two compounds) in the presence of ammonium acetate and acetic acid gives the imidazole **18** in good yield.

**Scheme 4**

A number of methods can be used to synthesize the dione intermediates. Scheme 5 illustrates a general methodology for the synthesis

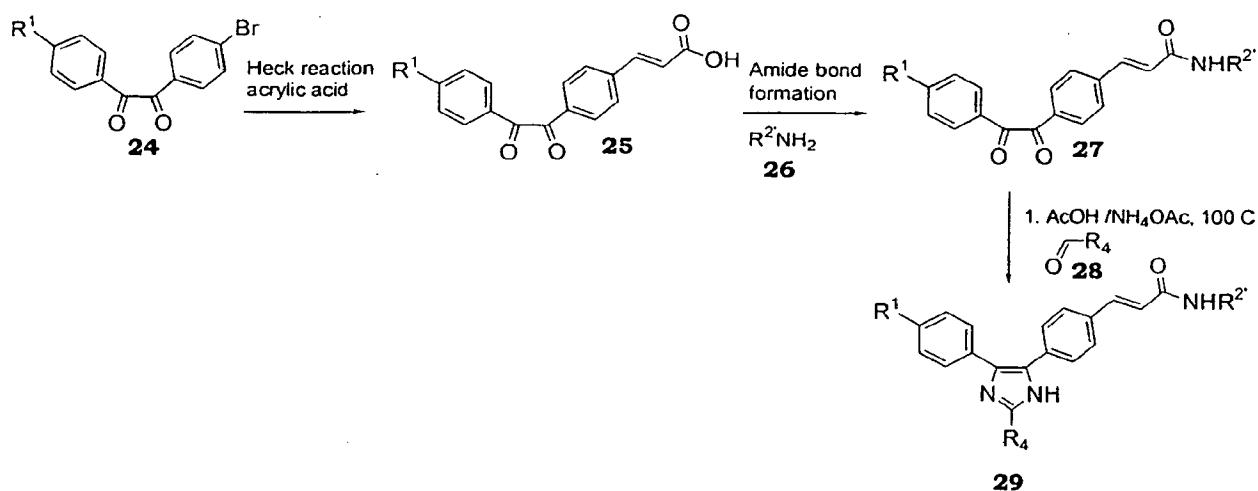
of dione **24**, from readily available starting materials, utilizing a Wittig reaction.



**Scheme 5**

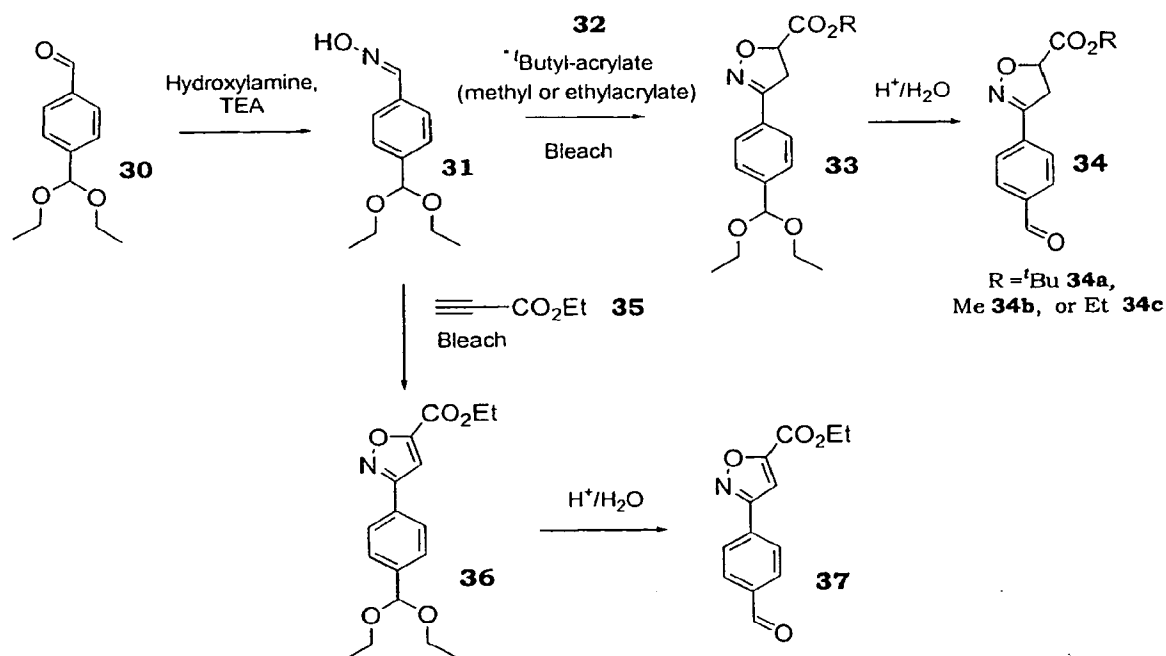
Aldehyde **19** is reacted with the Wittig reagent **20** to give the alkene **21**. The double bond of **21** is then oxidized to the epoxide **22**, which in turn is hydrolyzed to the diol **23** via treatment with formic acid and subsequent hydrolyses of the resulting formic acid ester intermediate during workup. The diol **23** is then oxidized to the required dione **24** via a TEMPO oxidation. This dione **24** can be used directly to form an imidazole as illustrated below in Scheme 6.

General derivatization of intermediate diones such as **24** can be achieved via a Heck reaction for example. The Heck reaction can be used to attach an acrylamide side chain as a desired R group to give compounds such as cinnamic acid **25**, or a cinnamic acid ester. The resulting acid or esters can themselves be derivatized, an example being via condensation with an amine (after hydrolyses of the ester if esterified) to form an amide **27**, as illustrated in Scheme 6.

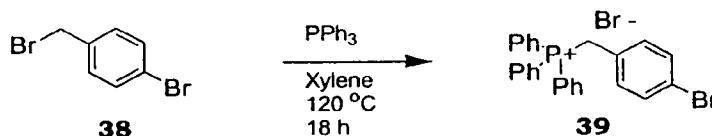


Scheme 6

An example of the synthesis of a non-commercially available aldehyde as a starting material for Scheme 5 is illustrated in Scheme 7. Terephthalaldehyde mono-diethyl acetal **30** is treated with hydroxylamine and triethylamine (TEA) to give the corresponding oxime **31**. This oxime **31** after oxidation with bleach undergoes a 3 + 2 cycloaddition reaction with *t*-butyl (methyl or ethyl) acrylate **32** to afford the 4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **33**. The diethyl acetal- protecting group of **33** is then removed *via* acid hydrolyses to reveal the aldehyde **34**. The isoxazole **37** can be synthesized in a similar manner using the alkyne **35** in place of the alkene **32**.

**Scheme 7**

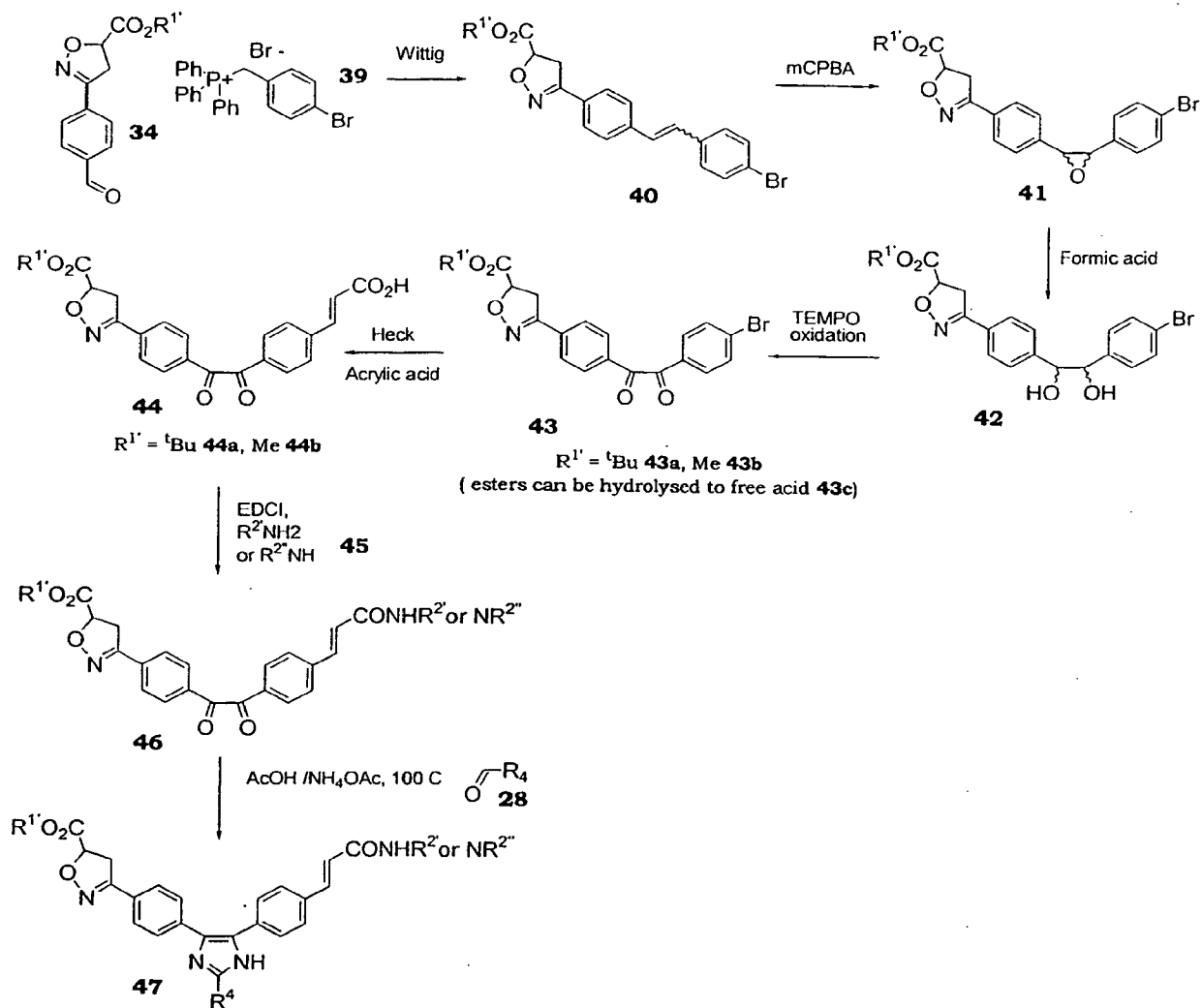
A general procedure for the synthesis of the Wittig reagent **39** as starting material for Scheme 5 is outlined in Scheme 8.

**Scheme 8**

Schemes 9, 10 and 11 illustrate specific examples of the synthesis of imidazoles, as described in the current invention, using the general methods outlined in Schemes 5 and 6.

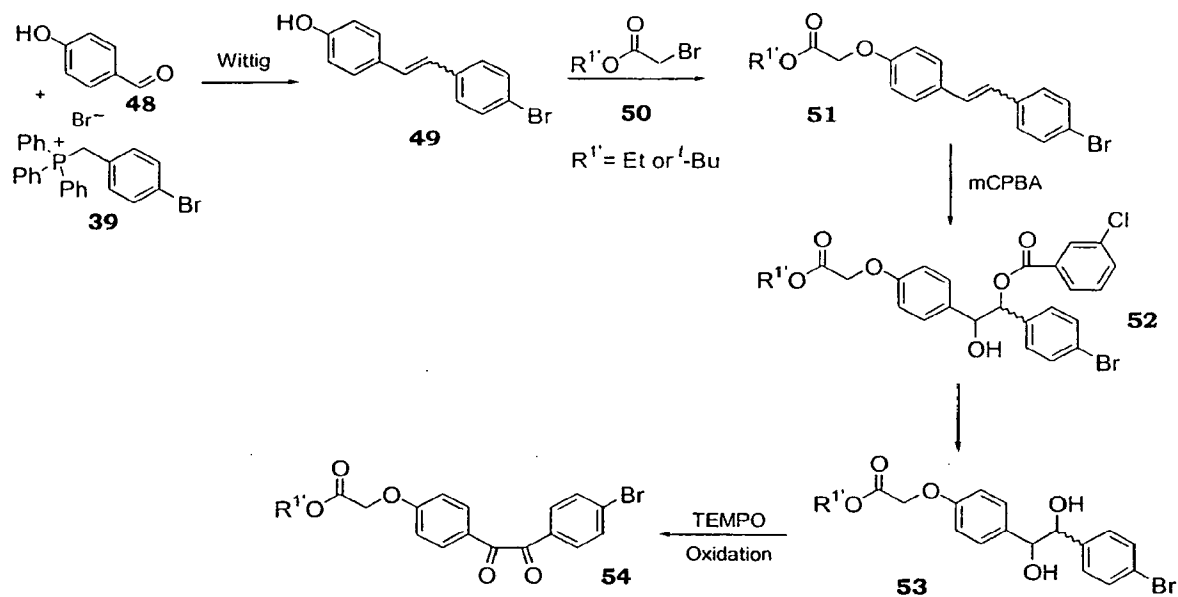
In Scheme 9 aldehyde **34** is reacted with Wittig reagent **39**, to give alkene **40**. This alkene is oxidized with mCPBA to the epoxide **41**. The epoxide **41** is opened to give the diol **42**, which is in turn oxidized to the dione **43**. The dione **43** can be functionalized *via* a Heck reaction with acrylic acid, to give the cinnamic acid derivative **44**. This acid **44** can be

condensed with an amine **45** to give the derivatized dione **46**, which can then be used to make the imidazole **47**.

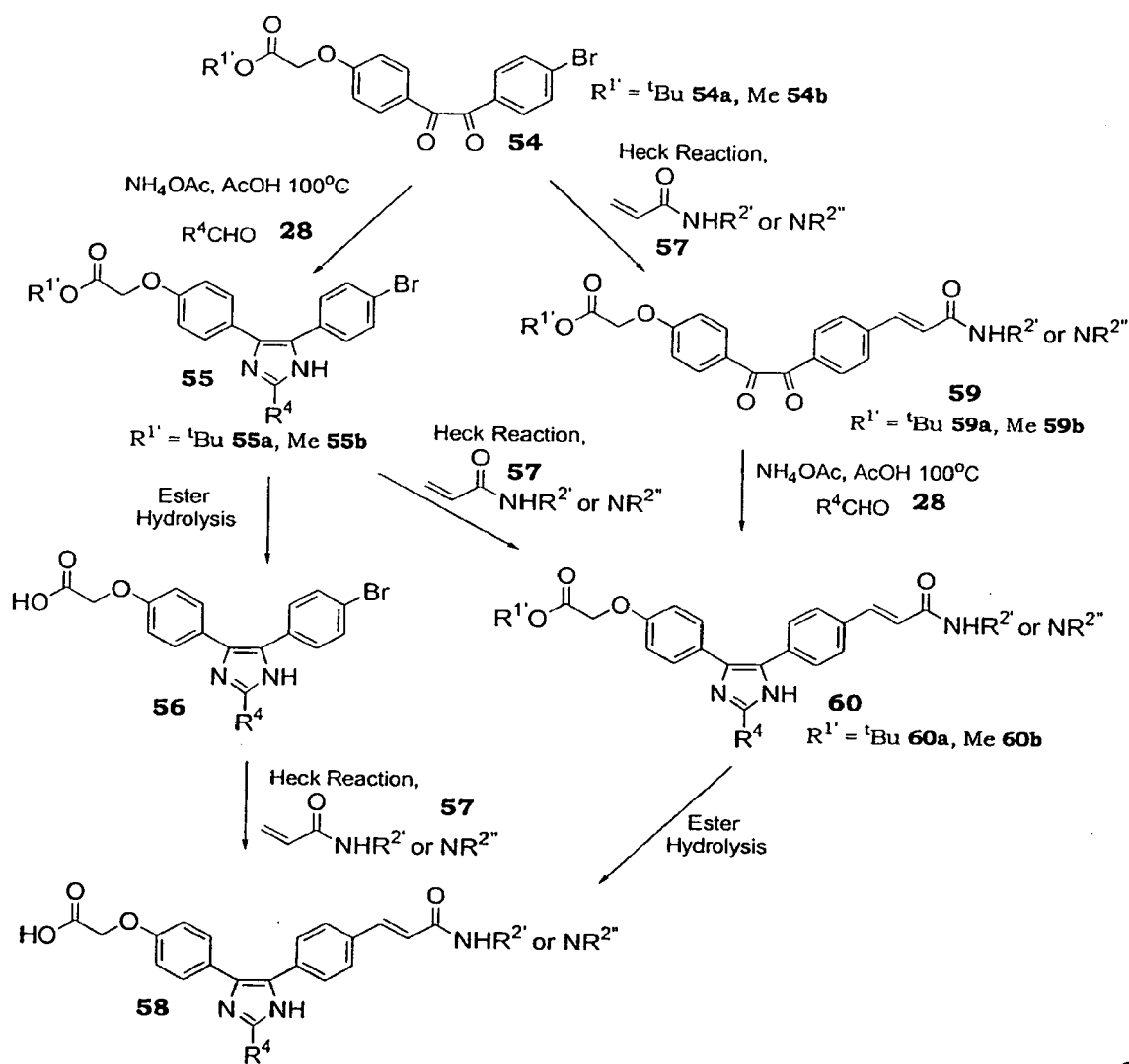


**Scheme 9**

5 Scheme 10 illustrates a dione synthesis which includes a step for the derivatization of the intermediate alkene **49** to give ultimately a phenoxy acetic acid dione **54** which has been used routinely for the synthesis of imidazole compounds described in the current invention.

**Scheme 10**

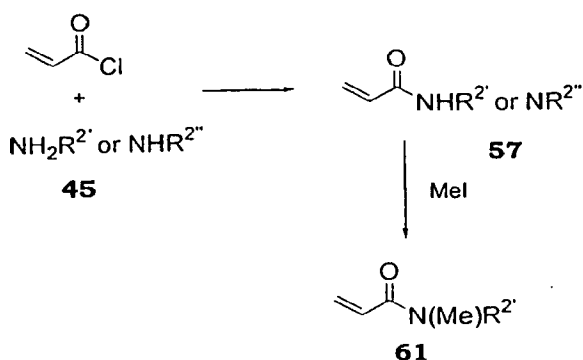
Scheme 11 illustrates the use of dione **54** for imidazole synthesis. The dione can be derivatized to the acrylamide **59** and then converted to imidazole **60**. The imidazoles **55** and **56** can be derivatized by direct attachment of an acrylamide **57** (that is made *in situ* from the appropriate amine and acryloyl chloride) to give imidazoles **60** and **58** respectively. Imidazole **60** can be converted to imidazole **58** by ester hydrolysis.



Sc

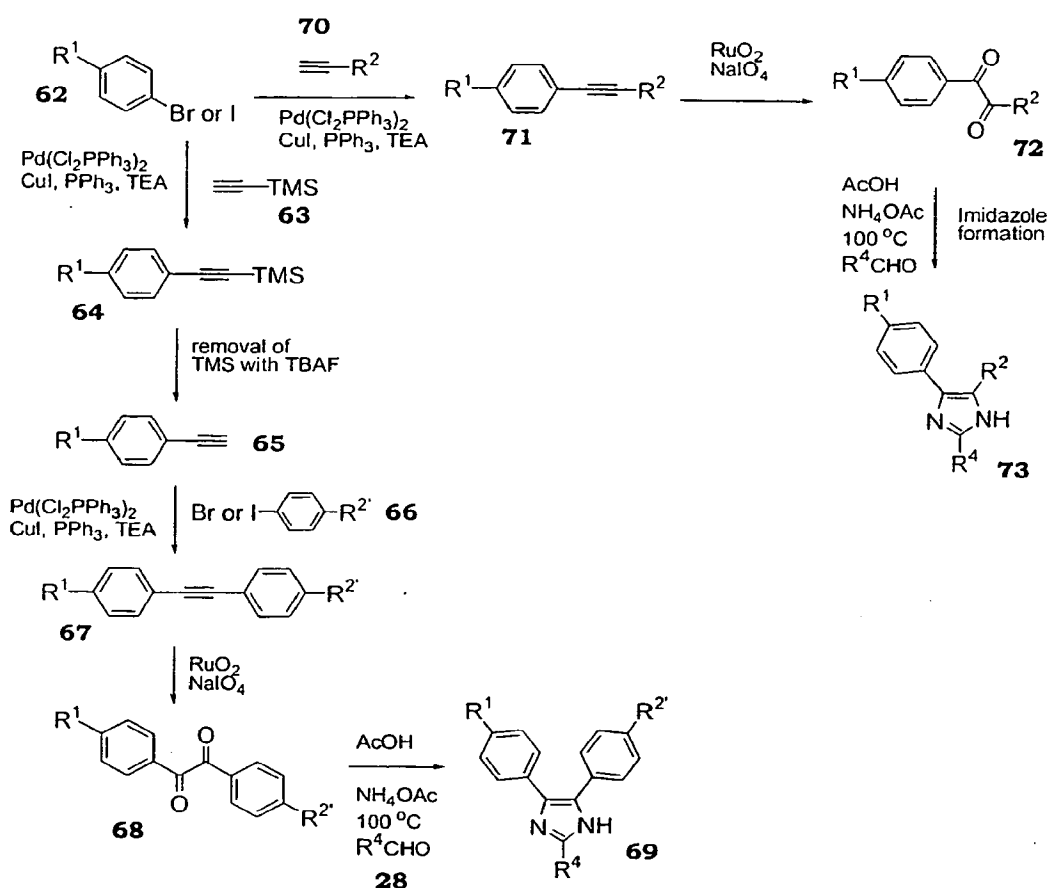
**heme 11**

Scheme 12 illustrates the synthesis of the acrylamide **57**. Acryloyl chloride is reacted with the appropriate amine **45** to give the acrylamide **57** quantitatively in most cases. This acrylamide **57** can be derivatized by alkylation of the amide NH with iodomethane to give the acrylamide **61** if required. These acrylamides **57** and **61** can then be used directly in the Heck reactions without purification.

**Scheme 12**

Unsymmetrical diones can also be synthesized through a process which starts with a Sonogashira palladium coupling reaction between an aryl halide **62** and an alkyne **70** or TMS-alkyne **63** to give compounds **71** and **64** respectively. Alkyne **71** can be oxidized directly to the dione **72** using ruthenium tetroxide, then utilized for imidazole synthesis to give imidazole **73**. If TMS-alkyne **63** is used, removal of the 'TMS' group with TBAF to give alkyne **65** can be followed with a second Sonogashira coupling to aryl halide **66** followed by oxidation with ruthenium tetroxide to give an unsymmetrical diaryl dione **68** which can then be used for the synthesis of imidazole **69** as illustrated in Scheme 13.

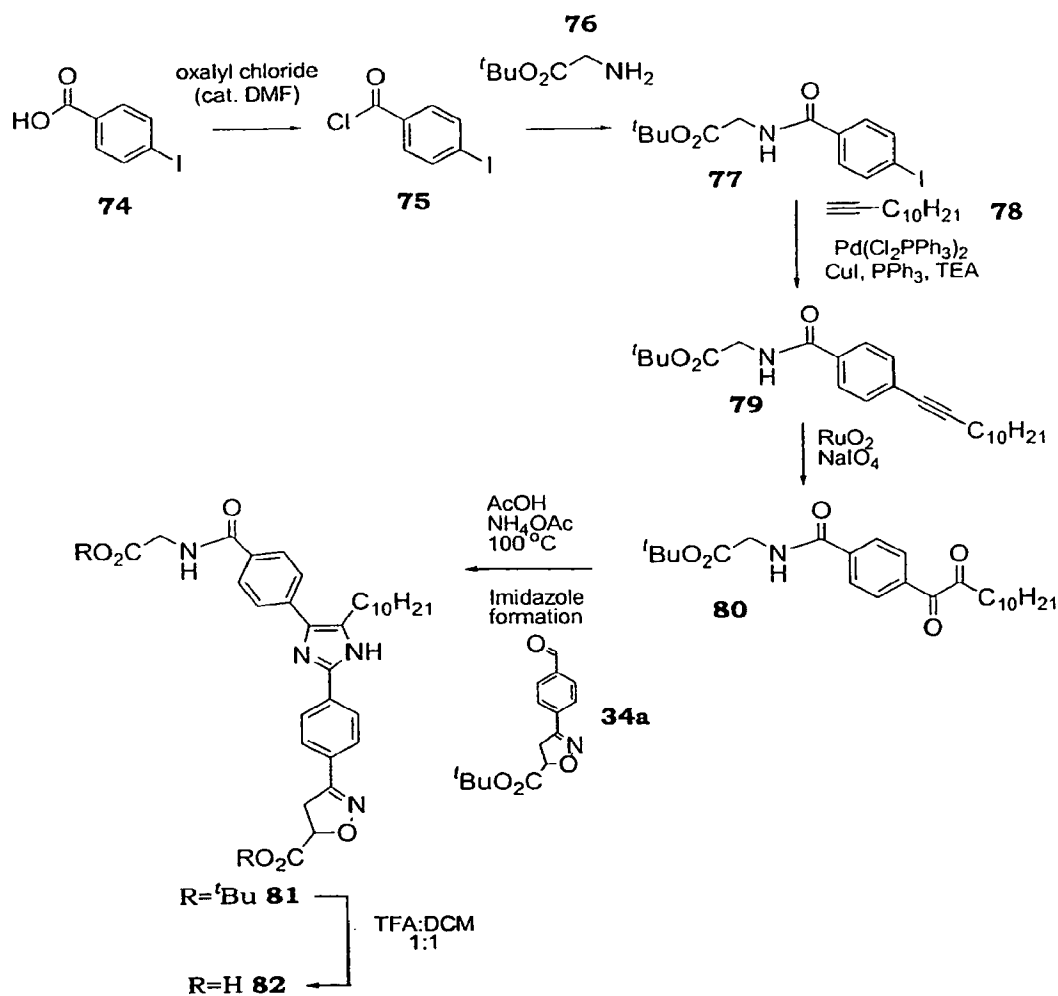




Scheme 13

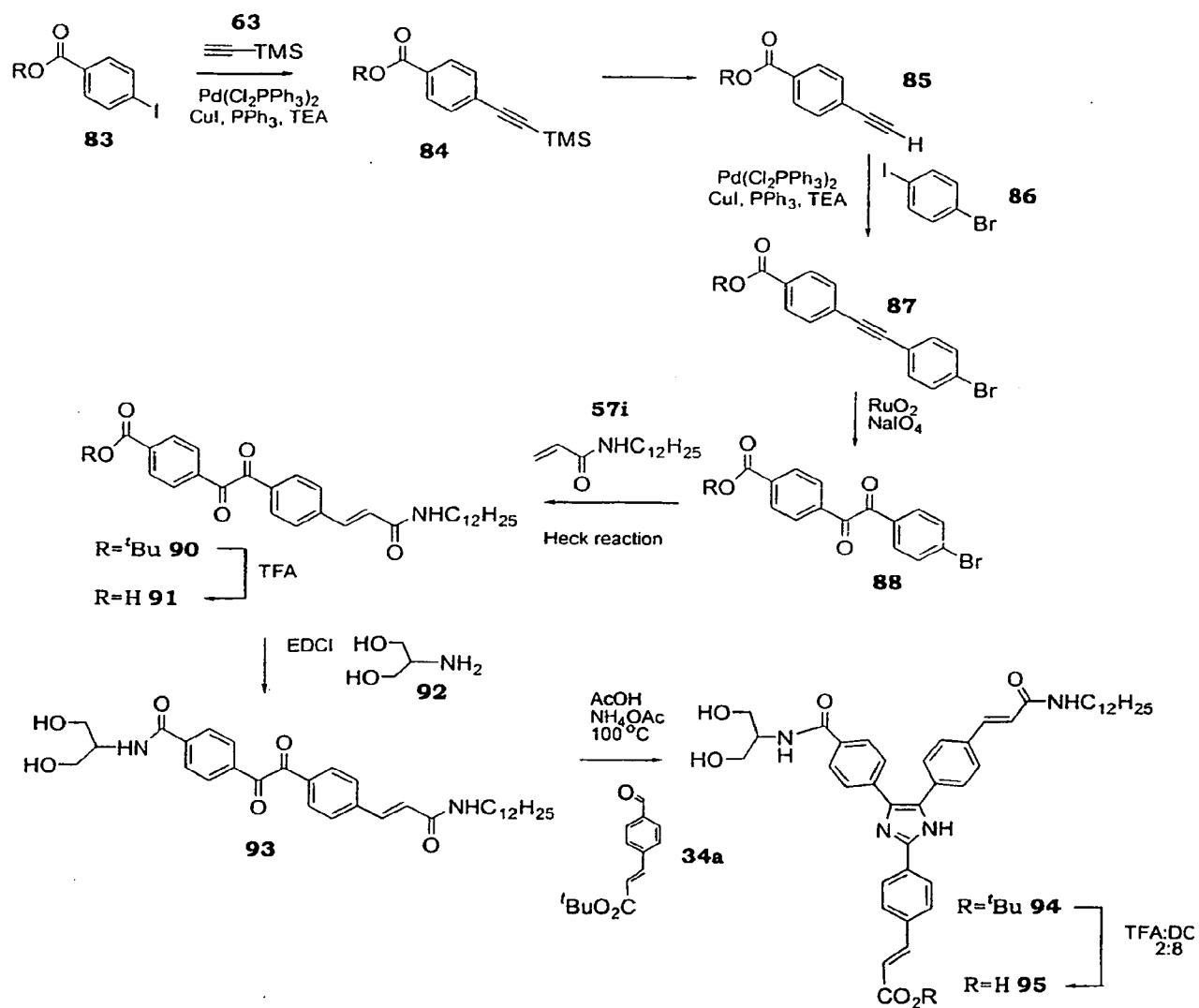
Specific examples of the synthesis of imidazole derivatives synthesized via the methodologies outlined in Scheme 13 are shown in Schemes 14, 15 and 16.

Scheme 14 shows the conversion of 4-iodobenzoic acid **74** to the acylchloride **75**. This acylchloride **75** is reacted without purification with the *tert*-butyl ester of glycine **76**, to give the amide **77**. Compound **77** is then coupled to 1-dodecyne **78** to give the alkyne **79**. This alkyne **79** is then oxidized to the dione **80** with ruthenium tetroxide. Dione **80** can then be used for the synthesis of imidazole **81** which after treatment with TFA gives the imidazole **82**.



### Scheme 14

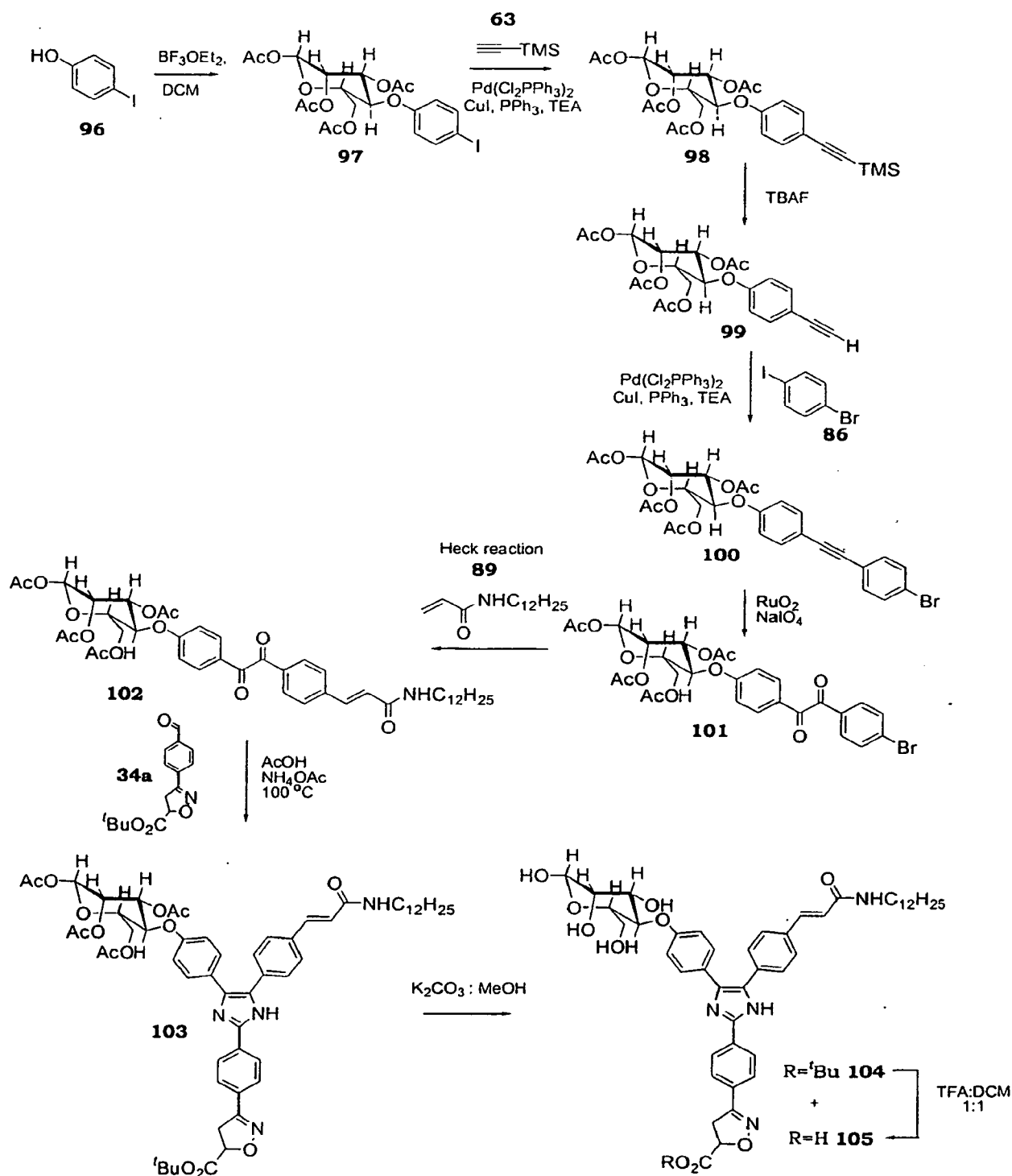
Scheme 15 shows the synthesis of the imidazoles **94** and **95** which contain a diol moiety.



Scheme 15

Scheme 16 shows the synthesis of the imidazoles **104** and **105** which contain a mannose moiety. The intermediate dione **88** is also used in

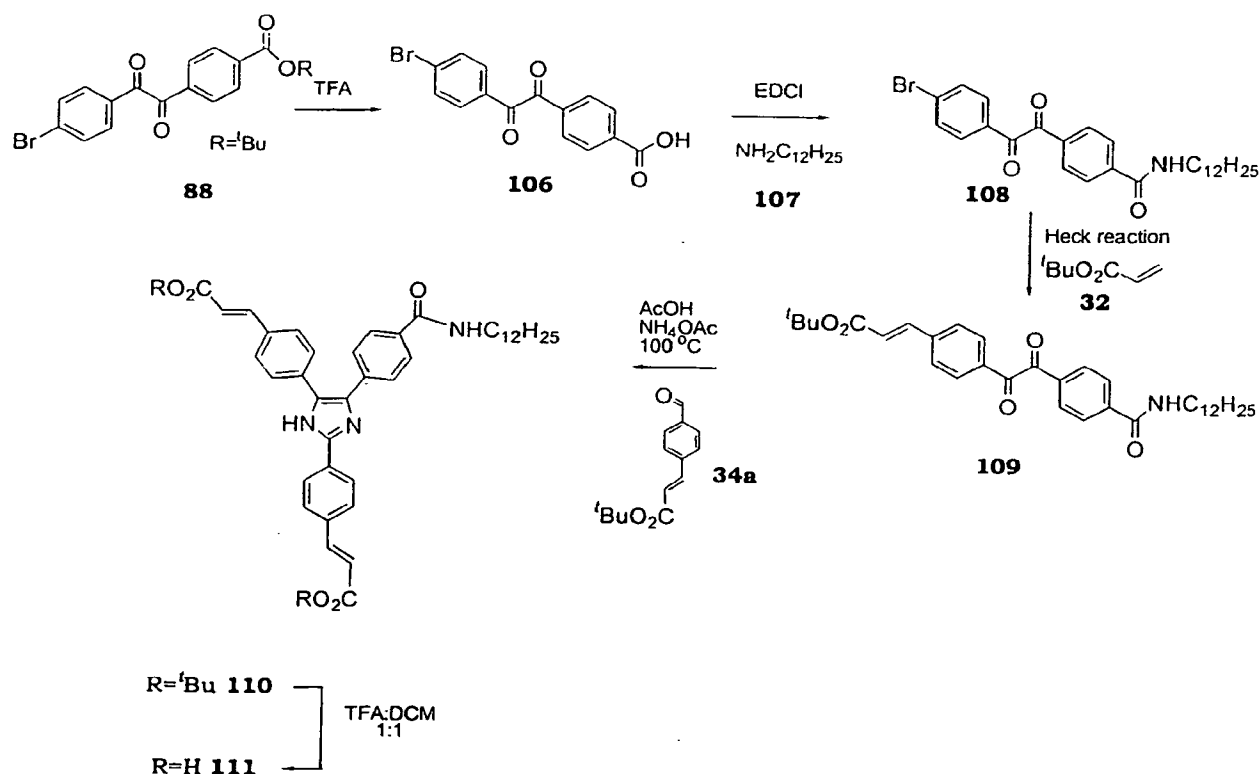
5 Scheme 17.



Scheme 16

The intermediate dione **88** is used in a different way in Scheme 17 than in Scheme 16, with derivatization of the carboxylic acid moiety to a hydrophobic side chain, instead of a polar or hydrophilic side chain, to give

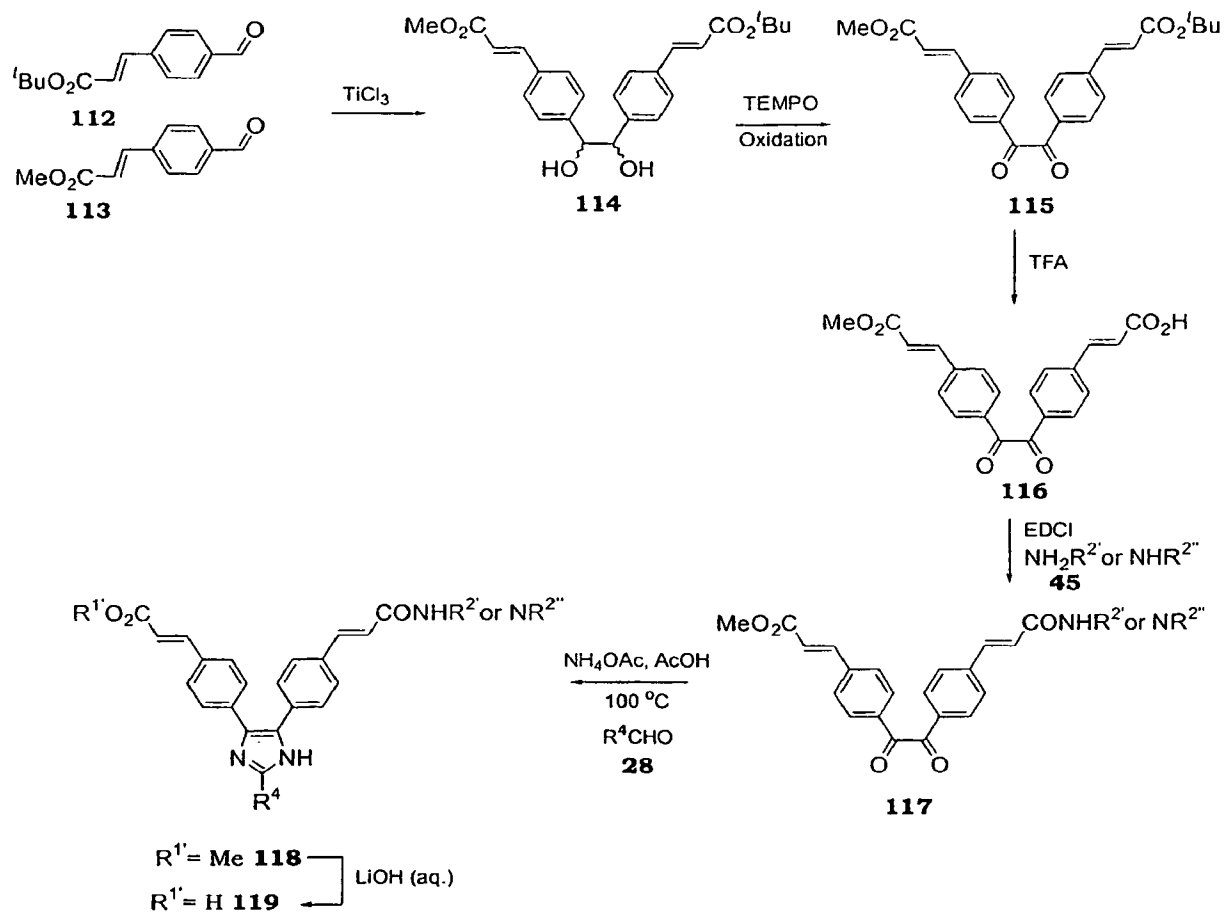
dione **108**. This dione **108** can be further derivatized *via* a Heck reaction to dione **109**. Dione **109** can then be used to synthesize imidazoles **110** and **111**.



Scheme 17

Other diones of interest are represented by the bis-cinnamate **115**.

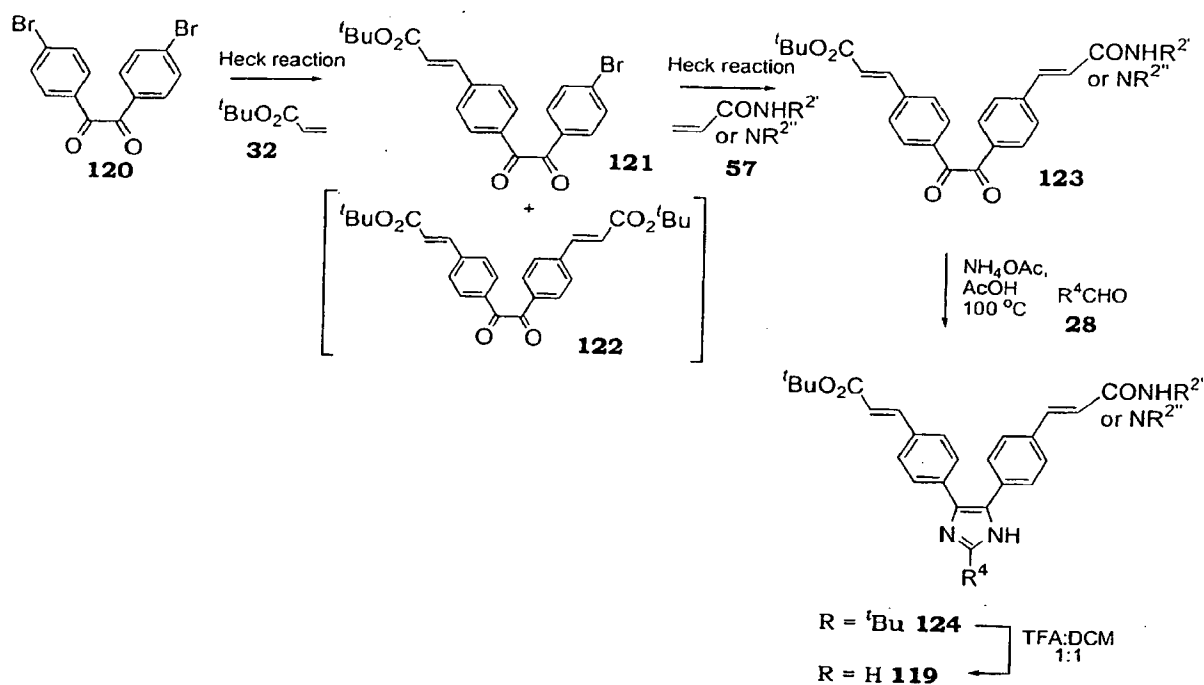
This type of dione can be synthesized in a number of ways. Schemes 18 and 19 represent two approaches. Scheme 18 shows how dione **115** can be synthesized *via* the condensation of the two aldehydes **112** and **113**. The unsymmetrical diol **114** can be isolated and oxidized to the dione **115**. This dione **115** can be converted in two steps to dione **117**. This dione can then be used to synthesize imidazoles **118** and **119**.



Scheme 18

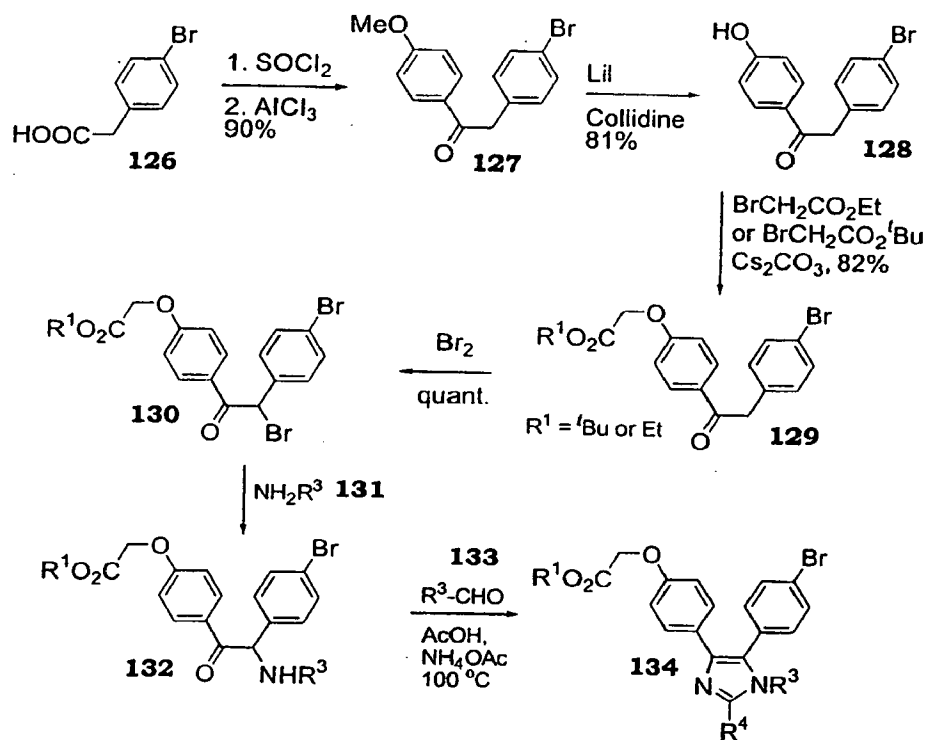
Scheme 19 shows how bis-cinnamates can be synthesized *via* sequential Heck reactions to give dione **123** which can then be used to

5 synthesized imidazoles **124** and **119**.



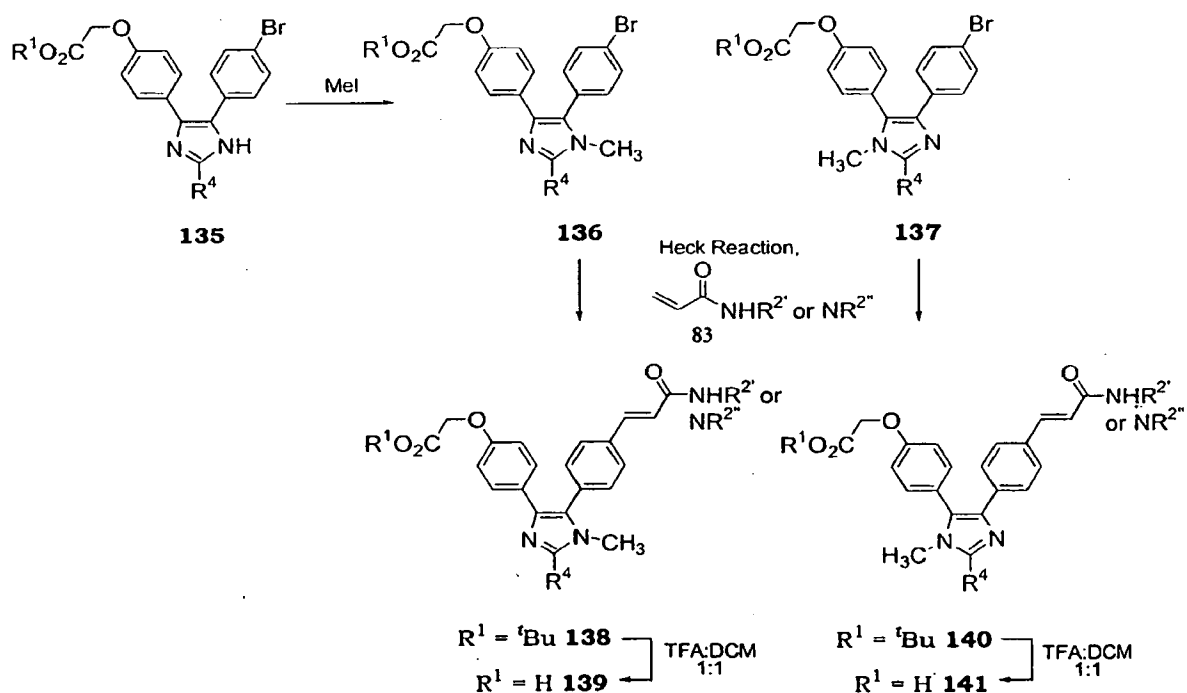
Scheme 19

Tetrasubstituted imidazoles **134** can be synthesized regiospecifically *via* the keto-bromide intermediate **130** as illustrated in Scheme 20. The *N*-substituted imidazoles are also readily accessible *via* direct alkylation or acylation of the imidazole nitrogen as illustrated in Scheme 21.



## Scheme 20

Scheme 21 shows the direct alkylation of the imidazole **135** nitrogen with iodomethane, to give a separable mixture of N-alkylated imidazoles **136** and **137**. A Heck reaction installs an acrylamide to give imidazoles **138** and **140** which after removal of the *tert*-butyl esters gives imidazoles **139** and **141** respectively.

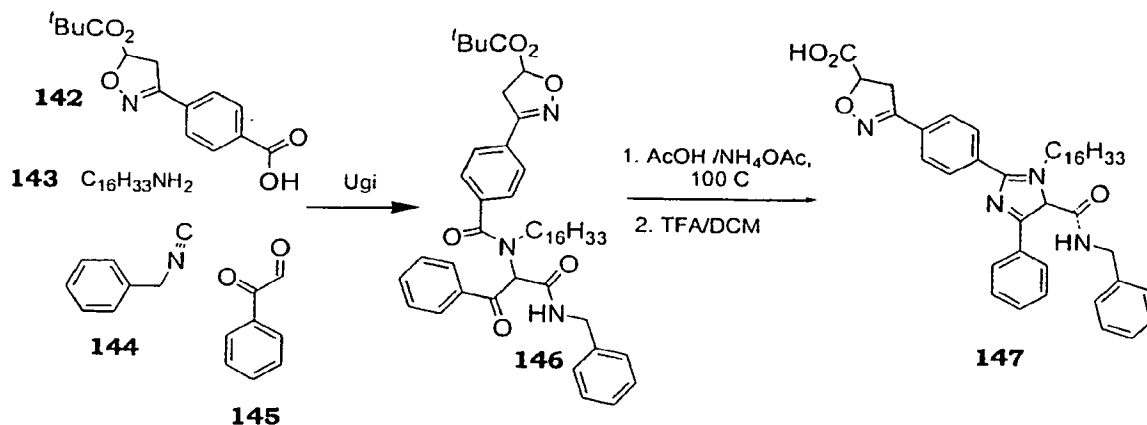


## Scheme 21

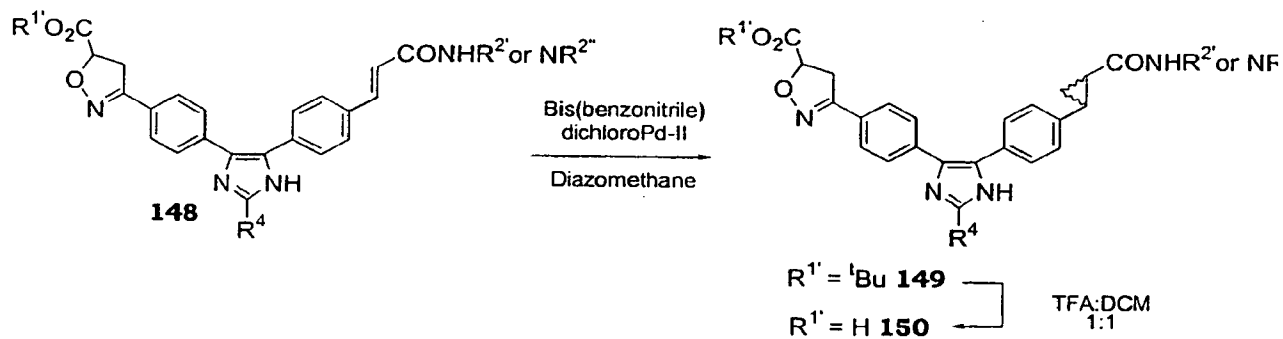
10

The Ugi reaction can also be employed to synthesize Ugi intermediates that can be cyclized to give tetra-substituted imidazoles (Zhang *et al*, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 37, p751 (1996)). A specific example of the use of this approach is shown below in Scheme 22.



**Scheme 22**

Imidazoles can be further derivatized. The double bond of imidazole **148** can be converted to the cyclopropyl *via* treatment with Pd II and diazomethane as shown in Scheme 23.

**Scheme 23**

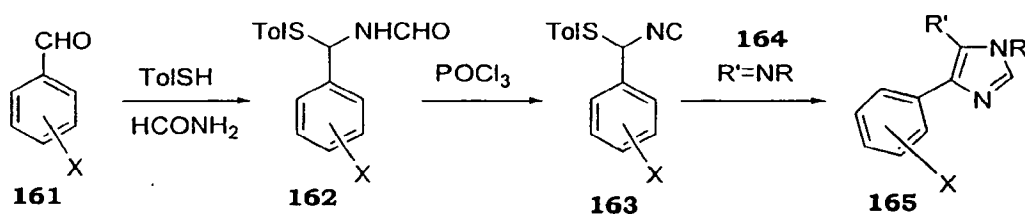
Double bonds can also be reduced on the imidazole **118** or the dione **115** for example, to give the saturated alkyl chain, using Pd/C and hydrogen gas in ethyl acetate as illustrated in Scheme 24.



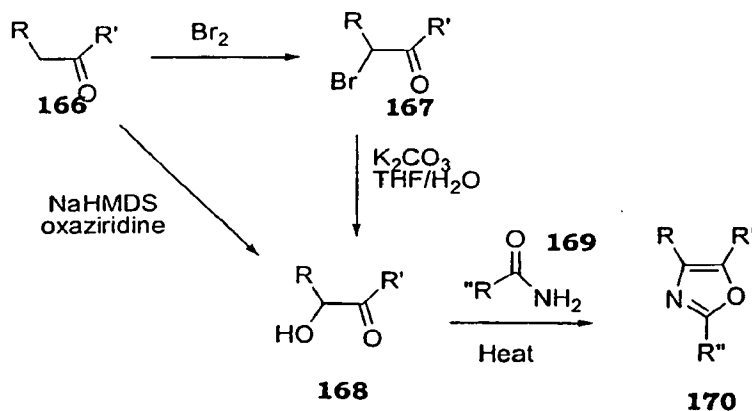
The final imidazole can be further derivativatized to compounds of the current invention by reaction of the acid moiety with an amine for eample as shown in Scheme 25.

Alternative methodologies for the synthesis of the imidazole template include the reaction sequence shown in Scheme 26, which illustrates a modified version of van Leusen's methodology for imidazole synthesis which proceeds *via* a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of the anion of tolyl sulfide isocyanides to imines. This approach leads to tri-substituted N-alkylated imidazoles (Gallagher *et al*, *Bioorganic and Med.Chem.* 5; 49-64 (1997)).

Tosylmethyl isocyanide has been used in the synthesis of all three 1,3-azole types (oxazoles, thiazoles and imidazoles)(van Leusen *et al*; *Tetrahedron Lett.*, p2369 (1972); van Leusen *et al*, *ibid* p2373; van Leusen *et al*, *Synthesis*, p501 (1977); van Leusen *et al*, *J. Org. Chem.*, 42, p1153 (1977)).

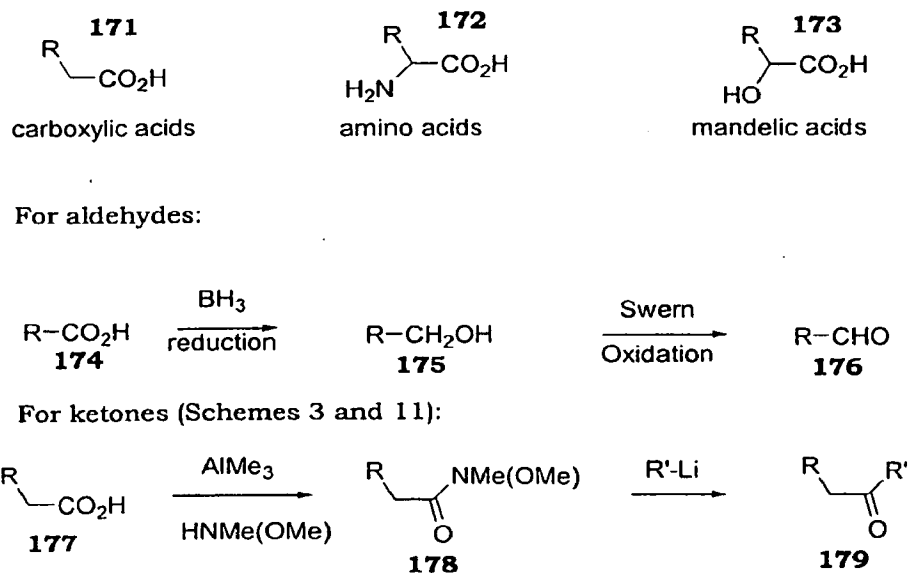


Scheme 26



Scheme 27

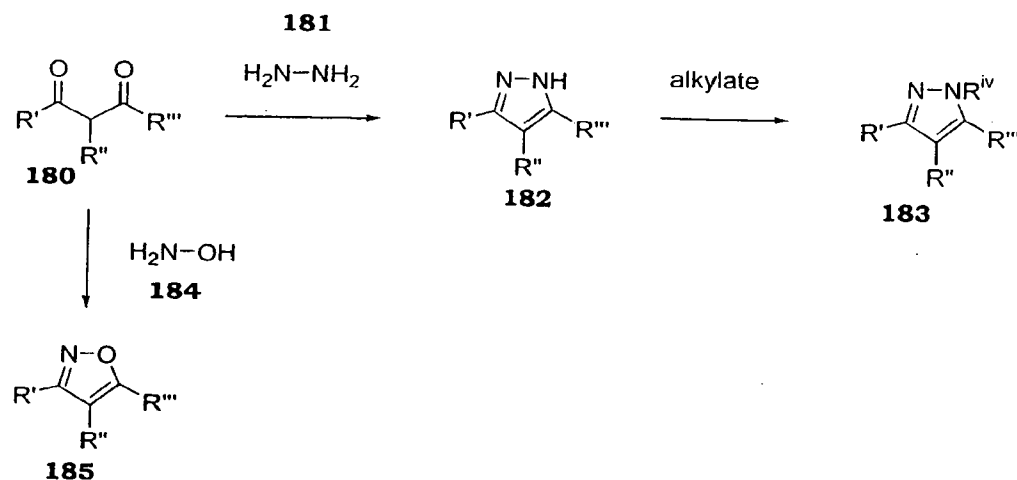
The oxazole template can be synthesized through a common  $\alpha$ -halocarbonyl intermediate as illustrated in Scheme 27 (Gauthier *et al*, *Bioorg. & Med. Chem.*, 6, 87-92, (1996); Harris *et al* *J. Org. Chem*, 27, 2705 (1962); *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 33, 1271, (1950); B. Hulin *et al. J. Med. Chem.* 39, 3897-3907, (1996)). The oxazole template can also be made from amino acid derivatives (Wipf *et al*, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 5, 165-177 (1997)). The required starting materials for the forgoing synthetic schemes are either commercially available or accessible from readily available starting materials. For example aldehydes and ketones and can be synthesized as shown below (Scheme 28):

**Scheme 28**

General methodologies to synthesize the pyrazole, isothiazole, and isoxazole templates (1, 2-azoles), include those illustrated below in schemes

29 and 30. Scheme 29 shows a general methodology for the synthesis of the pyrazole template (S. Bourrain *et al*, Bioorg. Med. Chem., 6, 1731-1743 (1998)) and the isoxazole template (Wiley *et al*, *Org. Synth.*, Coll. Vol. IV, p351, (1963); Brederick, Chem. Ber., 97, p3407 (1964)).

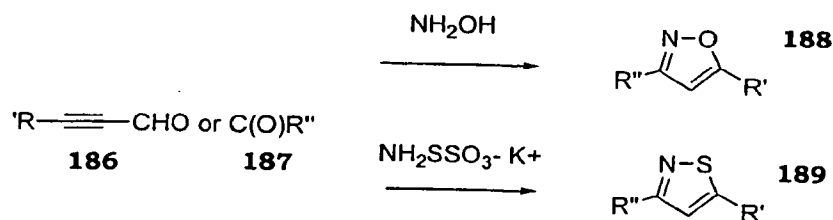
5



Scheme 29

The isoxazole and isothiazole templates can also be synthesized *via* an alkyne intermediate (Scheme 30) (Reviews: Quilico *et al*, ed. Wiley, Wiley Interscience, p.1 (1962); Kochetkov *et al*, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 14, p 43, (1972); Sokolov, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 2, p 365, (1963); Wakefield *et al*, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 25, p 147, (1979); Wooldridge, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 14, p 1, (1972)).

15



Scheme 30

### **Experimental Synthetic Description**

To further illustrate the practice of this invention, the following  
5 examples are included along with the general methods employed to  
synthesize the compounds described.

### **General Experimental Information**

10 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra ( $^1\text{H}$ -NMR) were measured on  
either a Varian (300 MHz) or a Varian (400 MHz). Chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) are  
reported in parts per million (ppm) downfield from tetramethylsilane (TMS).  
Data are reported as follows: chemical shift, multiplicity (br=broad, s=singlet,  
d=doublet, t=triplet, q=quadruplet, m=multiplet), coupling constant (Hz),  
15 integration and peak assignment.

Mass spectra were measured using Atmospheric Pressure  
Chemical Formation (APCI) looking at positive and negative modes on a  
Micromass LCZ (3 KeV with a probe temperature of 400 °C and a source  
block at 120 °C).

20 LC spectra for LC/MS were measured using an eluant of  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (0.1%  
 $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ )/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (0.1%  $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ ) (V:V) on a Hewlett Packard HP1100 HPLC,  
in the range 200-300 nm with a Diode Array Detector (DAD); 5  $\mu\text{l}$  per  
injection (Gilson 215 Autosampler) at an average concentration of 1 mg/ml;  
gradient: 10-100%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  in 5 minutes, 100%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  for 1 minute, 100-  
25 10%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  in 0.2 minutes, 10%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  for 1.4 minutes; LC element split  
1:4 directly into ion source (500  $\mu\text{l}/\text{min}$ ).

The chromatography columns used for LC in LC/MS and HPLC were 50 x 4.6 mm C-8 with 5  $\mu$ m particle sizes and Zorbax 150 x 4.6 mm C-8 with 5  $\mu$ m particle sizes, respectively. The same gradient was used in HPLC as in LC for LC/MS.

5 Reactions in solution phase were monitored by thin layer chromatography (TLC) using Merck silica gel 60F-254-coated plates (0.25 mm thickness). Flash chromatography was performed using E. Merck silica gel 60 (230-400 mesh ASTM).

## Synthetic Methods

### 10 General Methods

#### General Method 1: **Synthesis of Aldehyde 34** (Scheme 7)

General procedure for synthesis of oxime 31:

The aldehyde **30** (10 g, 48 mmol) was dissolved in dioxane (40 mL). Triethylamine (20 mL) was added, followed by hydroxylamine hydrochloride  
15 (4 g, 58 mmol). The reaction mixture was sonicated for 3 hours then stirred at room temperature about 3 days. The progress of the reaction was monitored by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR. The reaction was worked up by concentration *in vacuo* to about 50% of the original volume. Water (60 mL) was added and the reaction extracted with diethyl ether (3 x 40 mL). The combined organic  
20 extracts were then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The oxime **30** was obtained and used crude in the next reaction (10 g, crude yield, 95%: quantitative by NMR).

Data for compound **30**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); 8.0 (s, 1H), 7.4 (d, 2H,  $J$   
25 = 8), 7.3 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8), 5.4 (s, 1H), 3.5 (m, 4H), 1.1 (m, 6H).

General procedure for synthesis of aldehyde **34**:

The oxime **30** (24.9 g, 112 mmol) was dissolved in THF (200 mL). *t*-Butyl acrylate **32** (28.6 g, 223 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture cooled to 0 °C. Bleach (5.25% sodium hypochlorite aq.) (400 mL) was added and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to room temperature. When all of the starting material had been consumed, the reaction was worked up *via* addition of ethyl acetate (200 mL), followed by washing with 10% Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentration *in vacuo*. The *t*-butyl acrylate was removed by co-evaporation with toluene (monitored by NMR) to give compound **33**. The acetal protecting group of **33** was removed by dissolving the isoxazoline aldehyde **34** in THF/water (300 mL/50 mL) followed by addition of acidic amberlite IR-120 ion-exchange resin (2 g). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The resin was then removed *via* filtration and the product extracted with DCM. The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The aldehyde **34** was obtained as a pale yellow crystalline solid, which was recrystallized from DCM/Hexane (22 g, 92% yield).

Data for compound **34**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); mixture of isomers:

10.01 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 5.1 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.6), 3.61 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.6), 1.5 (s, 9H).

**General Method 2: Synthesis of Wittig reagent 39 (Scheme 8)**

4-Bromobenzyl bromide **38** (10 g, 40 mmol) was added to triphenyl phosphine (11 g, 42 mmol), in *o*-xylene (50 mL). The mixture was heated to



150 °C overnight. The Wittig reagent **39** crystallizes out of solution and is collected by filtration as a white crystalline solid, which is washed with hexane and dried in a dessicator before use. The yield is quantitative.

5 *General Method 3: Synthesis of dione 43 via Wittig reacton* (Scheme 9)

Wittig reaction to give alkene **40**:

To the Wittig reagent **39** (22.3 g, 43 mmol) in dry DMSO (65 mL), was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (5.14 g, 43 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at R.T. After 30 minutes, the aldehyde **34** (11.4 g, 41 mmol) was  
10 added in dry THF (150 mL). The reaction was stirred for 1 hour at R.T., then quenched by pouring into ice water (100 mL). This mixture was then extracted with DCM (3 x 100 mL). The combined DCM extracts were washed with water (50 mL), saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The mixture was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and  
15 concentrated to dryness. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluting with Hexane: Ethyl acetate, 3:1), to give the desired *cis* and *trans* alkenes **40** as a pale yellow oil (9.4 g, 52.9% yield).

Data for compound **40**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); *cis* isomer: 7.64 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.48 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 7.40 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5), 7.10 (s, 2H), 5.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.6), 3.6 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.6), 1.5 (s, 9H); *trans* isomer: 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.35 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5), 7.28 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.10 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 6.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.0), 6.57 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.0), 5.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.6), 3.60 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.9), 1.50 (s, 9H).

Preparation of epoxide **41**:

The alkene **40** (9.4 g, 22 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (100 mL) and then mCPBA (5 g, 22 mmol, (purity 57-86%)) in DCM (100 mL) was added. The reaction was stirred at 40°C for 10 hours then treated with 10% sodium sulfite until testing with starch paper was negative. The reaction mixture was then extracted with DCM. The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The product was concentrated to dryness. The product was purified *via* flash chromatography eluting with hexane:ethyl acetate (8:1 then 6:1).

10 The desired epoxide **41** was obtained as a pale yellow foam (8.9 g, 91% yield).

Data for compound **41**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); mixture of isomers 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.01 (m, 2H), 4.97 (m, 1H), 4.35 (m, 2H),  
15 3.49 (m, 2H), 1.48 (s, 9H).

Opening of epoxide **41** to give diol **42**:

The epoxide **41** (10.8 g) was dissolved in THF (15 mL). The solution was cooled in an ice bath, and formic acid (30 mL) was added slowly followed  
20 by water (0.5 mL). The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 5 hours. On completion, the reaction was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in THF (40 mL) and treated with 1N NaOH (aq.) until a color change was observed (yellow to brown). The reaction was monitored carefully by tlc. On completion, the product was extracted into ethyl acetate  
25 (200 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by column chromatography, eluting with 30% EtOAc in Hexane, to

give the desired diol **42** (7.2 g, 64%).

Data for compound **42**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); mixture of isomers (appears as two) 7.56 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.52 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.38 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.35 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.19 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.03 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 6.96 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 5.1-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.90-4.80 (m, 3H), 4.70-4.55 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.49 (m, 4H), 1.50 (s, 18H).

Oxidation of diol **42** to give dione **43**:

10        The diol **42** (1 g, 2.16 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (12 mL). To this mixture was added 0.7M NaBr (1.47 mL, 1.03 mmol), and TEMPO (4 mg, 0.025 mmol) and the reaction mixture cooled to 0 °C. A freshly prepared buffered bleach solution (270 mg,  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  dissolved in 16 mL bleach (5.25% sodium hypochlorite aq.)) was added dropwise to the  
15        reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was then stirred for a further 15 min. before work up. The reaction was quenched with 10%  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  aq. (30 mL), and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 60 mL). The combined organic layers were then washed with water (30 mL), brine (40 mL), and dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*, to afford the dione **43** (841 mg,  
20        quantitative), as a pale yellow solid.

Data for compound **43**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); 8.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$ ), 7.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 7.83 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.69 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 5.12 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.62 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.4$ ), 1.51 (s, 9H).

25        This solid can be then treated with 50 % TFA in DCM to afford the free

acid **43a** in quantitative yield.

Data for compound **43a**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ); 8.0 (d, 2H), 7.92 (m, 6H), 5.24 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.65 (m, 2H).

5

*General Method 4: Synthesis of dione 54 via Wittig reacton* (Scheme 10)

A Wittig reaction following the same procedure as outlined in General Method 3, using Wittig reagent **39** (25 g, 49 mmol) in dry THF (300 mL), with 1M potassium *tert*-butoxide in THF (49 mL, 49 mmol) and 4-hydroxy  
10 benzaldehyde **48** (5.4 g, 44 mmol) gave the alkene **49** as a yellow solid (10.3 g, 85%).

The alkene **49** (8.7 g, 31.6 mmol) and *t*-butyl bromoacetate **50** (4.9 mL, 33.2 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (80 mL) and then  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (11.3 g, 34.8 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at R.T. for 16 hours. Upon  
15 completion, the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (500 mL) and washed with water, 1 N NaOH, water, 10% citric acid, water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The product was concentrated to dryness to obtain the derivatized alkene **51** as a white solid (15.8g, >99% crude yield) which was used without further purification in subsequent  
20 steps.

Data for compound **51**.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); *cis* isomer: 7.31 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.4), 7.13 (d, 2H  $J$  = 8.4), 7.09 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.4), 7.73 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.8) 6.53 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12.0), 6.40 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12.0), 4.47 (s, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR  
25 (300MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); *trans* isomer:

7.44 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.42 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.33 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.02 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 6.89 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 4.52 (s, 2H), 1.47 (s, 9H).

5 Preparation of intermediate **52**:

The alkene **51** (3.7 g, 9.5 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (50 mL) and then mCPBA (4.3 g, purity 57-86%) was added. The reaction was stirred at 40°C for 8 hours then treated with 10% sodium sulfite until testing with starch paper was negative. The reaction mixture was then extracted with  
10 DCM. The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The product was concentrated to dryness to obtain the benzoate ester precursor **52** as a yellow foam (12.6g, >99% crude yield) and was used without further purification in subsequent steps.

15

Data for intermediate **52**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); mixture of isomers: 8.03-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.56-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.24-7.00(m, 4H), 6.86-6.74 (m, 2H), 6.04-5.97 (m, 1H), 5.06-5.00 (m, 1H), 4.48-4.44 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.44 (m, 9H).

20

Removal of the benzoate ester of **52** to give diol **53**:

The benzoate ester **52** (5.3 g, 10.9 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (50 mL). The solution was cooled in an ice bath, and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (6.5 g) followed by 5mL DI water were added. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 30  
25 minutes. On completion, the product was extracted into ethyl acetate (200mL), wash with saturated  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , water, brine, dried under  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and

concentrated *in vacuo* to give a brownish residue. The product was purified by column chromatography, eluting with 20% EtOAc in Hexane, to give the desired diol **53** (3.5 g, 88%) as a light yellow oil.

5 Data for compound **53**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); mixture of isomers: 7.45-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.16-6.95 (m, 4H), 6.87-6.75 (m, 2H), 4.82-4.57 (m, 2H), 4.52-4.50 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.44 (m, 9H).

Oxidation of diol **53** to give dione **54**:

10 The diol **53** (3.5 g, 8.3 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (40 mL). To this mixture was added 0.7M NaBr (7 mL, 1.0 mmol, 0.5 eq.), and TEMPO (16.5 mg, 0.11 mmol, 0.01 eq) and the reaction mixture cooled to 0 °C. A freshly prepared buffered bleach solution (1.2 g,  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  dissolved in 70 mL bleach (5.25% sodium hypochlorite aq.)) was added dropwise to the  
15 reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was then stirred for a further 15 min. before work up. The reaction was quenched with 10%  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  aq. (200 mL), and extracted with dichloromethane (250 mL). The organic layers was then washed with brine (150 mL), and dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*, to afford the dione **54** (3.3g, quantitative), as a dark yellow oil.

20

Compound **54**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); 7.96 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.67 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 4.61 (s, 2H), 1.49 (s, 9H).

**General Method 5: Heck Reaction on dione 24 to give dione 25** (Scheme 6)

25 The dione **24** (1 equiv.) was dissolved in DMF (to make 0.14M solution), followed by addition of  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (0.02 equiv.), TEA (3 equiv.), (*o*-

Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (0.09 equiv.), and acrylic acid (or acrylamide) (1.2 equiv.). The reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 2 hours. The reaction was then quenched *via* addition of water and extraction with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were washed with 1N HCl (aq.), water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo*, to give the desired derivatized dione **25** (90% crude yield). This dione was used for subsequent reactions without further purification.

*General Method 6: Coupling of amine 26 to dione acid 25 to give amide*

**27** (Scheme 6)

The dione **25** (1.0 equiv.) was suspended in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (to make 0.55M solution). EDCI (1.3 equiv.), HOBT (1.3 equiv.), and TEA (2.0 equiv.), were then added (mixture goes clear on addition of base) and stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The amine **26** (1.2 equiv.) was then added and the reaction stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was then worked up *via* addition of water and extraction with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were washed with 1N HCl (aq.), water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was then purified *via* flash chromatography.

*General Method 7: Synthesis of Imidazole Core* (Scheme 6)

Acetic acid (20 mL) was added to a mixture of the dione **27** (1.0 equiv.), aldehyde (1.5 equiv.) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (30 equiv.), and heated to 100 °C for ~ 2 hours. The reaction has to be monitored carefully if t-butyl groups are present, as these will be removed with prolonged heating. The reaction

mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with water, then back extract with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The compound  
5 fluoresces as a yellow spot on TLC under long wave UV lamp. The desired imidazole is obtained as a yellow or white solid.

**General Method 8: Protocol for synthesis of imidazoles 58 and 60**

**via the Heck reaction** (Scheme 11)

10 The Br imidazole **55** or **56** (1 equiv.) was dissolved in DMF (0.5-1.0M), followed by addition of Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (0.2 equiv.), TEA (2 equiv.), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (0.4 equiv.), and an acrylamide **57** (1.2 equiv.). The reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 1-2 hours. The reaction was then quenched *via* addition of water, (acidified to pH 1-2 with 1N HCl if starting from Br  
15 imidazole **56**) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried with (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a yellow oil. The crude was purified by column chromatography, eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (methanol in dichloromethane with 1% formic acid if from **56**), to give the desired  
20 imidazole. The purified compound was then recrystallized to give the desired compound as a yellow solid.

**General Method 9: Synthesis of Acrylamide 57** (Scheme 12).

25 Acrylamides **57** were prepared by adding acryloyl chloride (1 equiv.) to a cooled solution (0 °C) of the desired amine **45** (1.0 equiv.) in dichloromethane (0.5M) with triethylamine (1.0 equiv.) as base. These



acrylamides were used directly, without purification in the Heck reaction (Scheme 11 for example).

*General Method 10: Hydrolyses of a methyl or ethyl ester*

5        A mixture of ethyl or methyl ester (1 equiv.), 1N LiOH (15 equiv.), and 1,4-Dioxane (0.3 M of ethyl ester) was stirred at rt. overnight. The reaction mixture was acidified with 1N HCl and extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to dryness. The final acid was recrystallized using  
10    isopropyl alcohol and ethyl acetate.

*General Method 11: Hydrolyses of a t-butyl ester*

The *t*-Butyl ester was dissolved in 50% TFA dichloromethane solution with ice bath. The reaction stirred at 0 °C for ~1 hour. The reaction mixture  
15    was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was precipitated with a mixture of acetonitrile (few drops) and ether, and collected *via* filtration. This product can be recrystallized from methanol/ethyl acetate.

*General Method 12: Synthesis of dione 115 via condensation of two*  
20    **aldehydes 112 and 113** (Scheme 18)

Methyl 4-formylcinnamate **113** (5 g, 0.026 moles) and *t*-butyl 4-formylcinnamate **112** (3 g, 0.013 moles) were dissolved in dry THF (70 mL). Pyridine (6 mL) was then added followed by TiCl<sub>3</sub> (1.0 M in DCM/THF, 95 mL, 0.091 moles). The reaction was allowed to stir for 1 hour at ambient  
25    then 18 hours at -20 °C. Additional TiCl<sub>3</sub> (1.0 M in DCM/THF, 20 mL) was added and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for a further 5 hours.

The reaction was then concentrated *in vacuo* by to remove approximately 60% of the solvent, then quenched *via* addition of sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>. The mixture is then filtered through celite and the resulting solution extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were then washed with  
5 brine and concentrated *in vacuo*. The desired product was then purified *via* column chromatography eluting with a gradient of ethyl acetate in hexane (20-40%). To give the desired diol **114** (1.5g, 24.7%).

Data for compound **114**:

10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.51 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.35 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.14-7.08 (m, 4H), 6.30 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.20-5.14 (m, 1H), 4.69 (br, t, 2H, *J* = 9.7), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.61-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 18), 1.52 (s, 9H).

15 Oxidation of diol **114** to give dione **115**:

The diol **114** (1.5 g, 3.21 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (10 mL). To this mixture was added 0.7 M NaBr (2.18 mL, 1.53 mmol), TEMPO (5.9 mg, 0.037 mmol) and the reaction mixture cooled to 0 °C. A freshly prepared buffer bleach solution (401 mg, NaHCO<sub>3</sub> dissolved in 24 mL  
20 bleach (5.25% sodium hydrochlorite aq.) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture was then stirred for further 15 min. before work up. The reaction was quenched with 10% Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> aq. (44 mL), and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 X 80 mL). The combined organic layers were then washed with water (40 mL), and brine (50 mL), and dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated in  
25 *vacuo*, to afford the dione **115** (1.5 g, quantitative), as a pale yellow solid.

Data for compound **115**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.03 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.99 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.83 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.64 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.31-5.23 (m, 1H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.70-3.65 (m, 2H), 1.54 (s, 9H).

5 *General Method 13: Synthesis of keto-bromide intermediate 130 (where R<sup>1</sup> = Et) (Scheme 20)*

**4-Bromobenzyl-4-methoxyphenylketone 127**

To a mixture of *p*-bromo-phenylacetic acid **126** (51g, 237 mmol, 1 equiv.), and SOCl<sub>2</sub> (35 mL, 480 mmol, 2 equiv.), was added 1 drop of DMF. The  
10 mixture was stirred at 60°C for 30 min. then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (140 mL), and AlCl<sub>3</sub> (35 g, 262 mmol, 1.1 equiv.) was added to the solution portionwise at 0° C. To this mixture was added anisole (30 g, 277 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) dropwise at 0° C, and the mixture stirred at 0° C for 15 min and r.t. for 1 h. The reaction  
15 mixture was poured onto ice-water, and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3 x 150 mL). The combined extracts were washed with sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (aq.) (2 x 200 mL), and water (3 x 200 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in hexane, and the insoluble material collected by filtration to give *4-Bromobenzyl-4-methoxyphenylketone 127* 65g  
20 (90%).

Data for Compound **127**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 7.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.15 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.94 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 4.20 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H).

**4-Bromobenzyl-4-hydroxyphenylketone 128**

25 A mixture of 4-Bromobenzyl-4-methoxyphenylketone **127** (65 g, 213 mmol), Lil (50 g, 374 mmol) and collidine (100 mL) was stirred at 180° C for

3 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethylene glycol (100 mL) and stirred at 180 ° C for 30 min. The mixture was cooled, acidified to pH 1 with dilute (1N) HCl, and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 150 mL). The combined extracts were washed with water (3 x 200 mL), Sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (200 mL), and brine (3 x 200 mL), successively, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized using EtOAc to give 4-Bromobenzyl-4-hydroxyphenylketone **128** 50 g (81%).

Data for compound **128**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.93 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.50 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.41 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.89 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 6.29 (s, 2H).

**4-[4-Bromophenylacetyl]phenoxyacetic ethyl ester (R<sup>1</sup> = Et) 129**

A mixture of 4-Bromobenzyl-4-hydroxyphenylketone **128** (50 g, 172 mmol, 1.0 equiv.), ethyl bromoacetate (30 g, 180 mmol, 1.05 equiv.), Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (60 g, 184 mmol, 1.07 equiv.) and DMF (300 mL) was stirred at r.t. for 1 hr. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (200 mL), and the resulting solid was collected by filtration. The solid was recrystallized from EtOH to give 4-[4-Bromophenylacetyl]phenoxyacetic ethyl ester (R<sup>1</sup> = Et) **129** 53 g (82%).

Data for Compound **129**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 7.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.13 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.95 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 4.69 (s, 2H), 4.29 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 4.19 (s, 2H), 1.31 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2).

**{4[Bromo-(4-bromophenyl) acetyl] phenoxy} acetic acid ethyl ester 130**

To a mixture of 4-[(4-bromophenyl)acetyl]phenoxyacetic acid ethyl ester **129** (52 g, 136 mmol) and CHCl<sub>3</sub> (400 mL) was added Br<sub>2</sub> (7.5 mL) dropwise at 40° C, and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h. The reaction

mixture was washed with Sat.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (aq) (2x 200 mL) and water (3 x 200 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The desired product was recrystallized using ethyl acetate and hexane to give {4[Bromo-(4-bromophenyl) acetyl] phenoxy} acetic acid ethyl ester **130** 56 g (90%).

- 5 Data for compound **130**;  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.50 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.41 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.94 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.26 (s, 2H), 4.69 (s, 2H), 4.28 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 1.30 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

*General Method 14: Reduction of double bonds using 10% Pd/C under  $\text{H}_2$ .*

10 (Scheme 24)

The compound is dissolved in ethyl acetate (with 10% methanol if necessary for dissolution) (to give ~0.1M solution). 10% Pd/C is added (10 - 20 wt %). The reaction is stirred under an atmosphere of  $\text{H}_2$  gas at ambient pressure for ~1 hour. The catalyst is removed *via* filtration through celite.

- 15 The resulting compound is purified *via* recrystallization.

*General Method 15: Synthesis of dione 123* (Scheme 19)

- To 4,4'-dibromobenzil **120** (5 g, 14 mmol, 1 equiv.) in DMF (28 mL, 0.5M)  
20 was added  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (94 mg, 0.42 mmol, 0.03 equiv.),  $\text{P}(\text{o-tolyl})_3$  (511 mg, 1.7 mmol, 0.12 equiv.), TEA (3.9 mL, 28 mmol, 2 equiv.), and t-butyl acrylate (2.9 mL, 20 mmol, 1.45 equiv.). The reaction was stirred at 100 C for 1h. After, the acrylamide **57i** (2.21 g, 7.5 mmol, 0.55 equiv.) was added and the mixture stirred an additional hour. Upon completion, the mixture was  
25 diluted with ethyl acetate. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (400 mL), washed with water (200 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted

with an additional 250 mL ethyl acetate. The combine organic phase was washed with water, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain a brown oil. The oil was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with a hexane/ethyl acetate/dichloromethane mixture to afford the  
5 desired product ( $\text{R}^2 = \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{25}$ ) as a light brown solid (1.8 g, 39%).

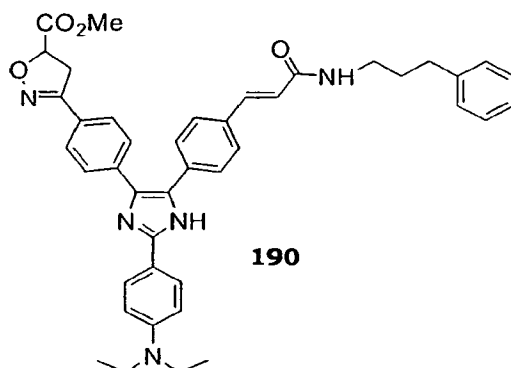
Data for **123a** ( $\text{R}^2 = \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{25}$ ):  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.3$ ), 7.97 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 7.61-7.58 (m, 6H), 6.52 (d, 1H,  $J = 11.7$ ), 6.49 (d, 1H,  $J = 12.0$ ), 5.77 (t, 1H,  $J = 4.2$ ), 3.39 (q, 2H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 1.70 (brs, 2H), 1.59-  
10 1.54 (m, 9H), 1.33-1.30 (m, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 5.1$ ).

Data for **123b** ( $\text{R}^2 = \text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{33}$ ):  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 4H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 7.69-57 (m, 6H), 6.51 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.49 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.77 (brs, 1H), 3.39 (q, 2H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 1.82 (brs, 2H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.29 (s, 26H), 0.90 (t, 3H,  $J = 5.1$ ).  
15 = 5.1).

Data for **123c** ( $\text{R}^2 = \text{PhC}_7\text{H}_{15}$ ):  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.44 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.90 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.71 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.66-7.48 (m, 7H), 7.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.50 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 2.50  
20 (m, 2H), 1.50 (br s, 11H), 1.30 (br s, 4H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.9$ ).

Data for **123d** ( $\text{R}^2 = (\text{C}_6\text{H}_{13})_2$ ):  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.70 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.3$ ), 7.63 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.59 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 6.95 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.3$ ), 6.48 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 3.40 (br q, 4H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 1.68-1.50  
25 (m, 4H), 1.4-1.24 (m, 12H), 0.96-0.82 (m, 6H).

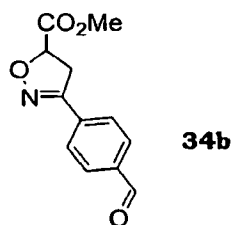
PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**Example 1****3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 190**

5

Dione was synthesized according to *General Method 12* followed by *General Method 11* to give the free acid **44** (Using the methodology outlined in Scheme 18).

The aldehyde input **34b** was synthesized according to *General Method 1*, using methyl acrylate in place of *tert*-butyl acrylate to give aldehyde **34b** (R = Me) g, (92%).



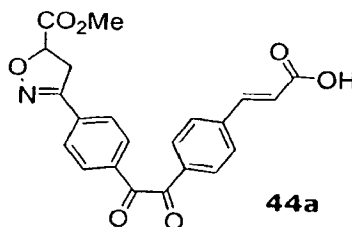
Data for aldehyde **34b**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); mixture of isomers: 10.06 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.86 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 5.30-5.24 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.72-3.67 (m, 2H).

15



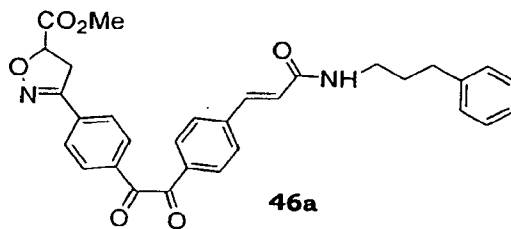
The t-butyl ester of dione **44** was converted to free acid **44b** via treatment of with 50% TFA dichloromethane solution with ice bath. After two hours, the reaction was dried by vacuum. This gave, after work-up, 3-[4-(2-[4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-oxo-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-

5 carboxylic acid methyl ester **44b** ( $R^{1'} = \text{Me}$ ) (Quantitative).



Data for Compound **44b**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ ): 8.04-7.91 (m, 8H), 7.68 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.74 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.42-5.36 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.71 (s, 3H).

10



3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46a**

(Scheme 9) was synthesized according to General Method 6 from dione **44b**

15 (0.23 g, 0.57 mmol) in  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (2 mL), EDCI (0.13 g, 0.69 mmol), HOBT (0.093 g, 0.69 mmol), DIEA (0.3 mL, 1.71 mmol), and 3-phenylpropylamine **26a** (0.098 mL, 0.69 mmol). After purification via column chromatography

eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-

20 isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46a** was obtained (0.29 g, 97%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46a**:

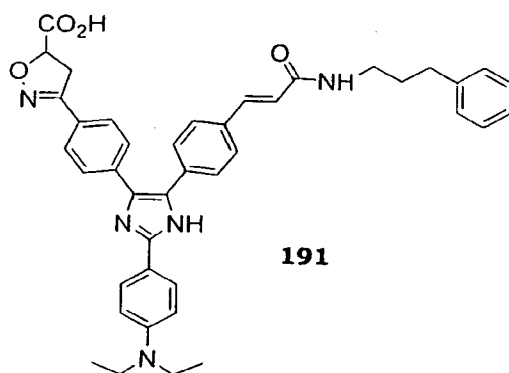
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.6), 7.96 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 7.65-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.14 (m, 5H), 6.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 5.79 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.0), 5.26 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.5, 7.2), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.72-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.43 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 2.70 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 2.00-1.85 (m, 2H).

Compound **190** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.28 g, 0.53 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL) with 4-diethylaminobenzaldehyde (0.1 g, 0.59 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.23 g, 16 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **190** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.16 g, 44%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **190**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.88 (br s, 2H), 7.50-7.05 (m, 15H), 6.67 (br s, 2H), 6.20 (br d, 1H, *J* = 14.8), 5.13 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.0, 8.0), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.62-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.20 (m, 6H), 2.58 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 1.94-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.14 (t, 6H, *J* = 7.0).

## Example 2

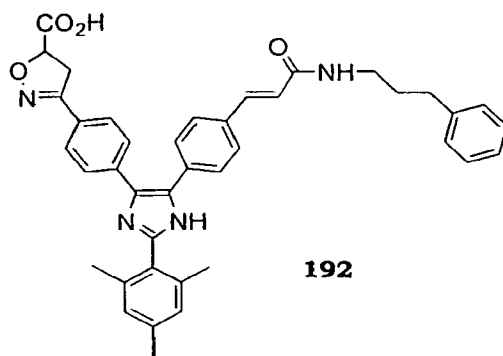
**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 191**



Imidazole **191** was synthesized according to *General Method 10* via hydrolyses of the methyl ester of imidazole **190** (Example 1), according to *General Method 10* from imidazole **191** (methyl ester) (0.16 g, 0.23 mmol), 1N LiOH (3.5 mL, 3.5 mmol), and 1,4-Dioxane (3.5 mL). 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **191** was obtained, after recrystallization, as a pale yellow solid (0.11 g, 72%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic

acid **191**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 7.86 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 7.71 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.61 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.58-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.30-7.10 (m, 5H), 6.84 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 6.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.09 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.4, 7.2), 3.69 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 11.7), 3.35 (dd, 1H, *J* = 18.0, 7.8), 3.49 (q, 4H, *J* = 6.9), 3.38-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.68 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 1.90-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.22 (t, 6H, *J* = 7.1); MS (APCl): 668.0 (100, [M]), 669.3 (38, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub> ([M]) 667.8.

**Example 3****3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 192**

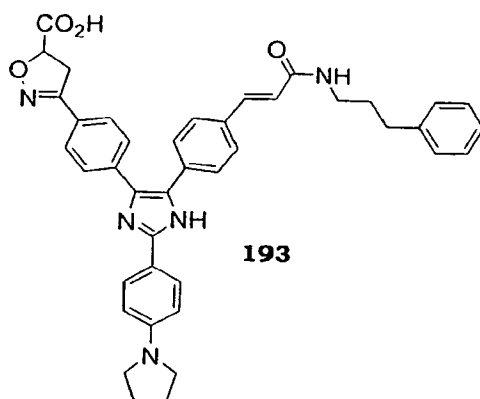
5

Compound **192** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.5 g, 0.88 mmol) in acetic acid (1 mL), with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzaldehyde (0.26 g, 1.76 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (2.0 g, 26.4 mmol), which gives 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **192** as a yellow solid (0.28 g, 50%).

15

Data for 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **192**: MS (APCI): 639.5 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{40}\text{H}_{38}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 639.8.

20

**Example 4****3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 193**

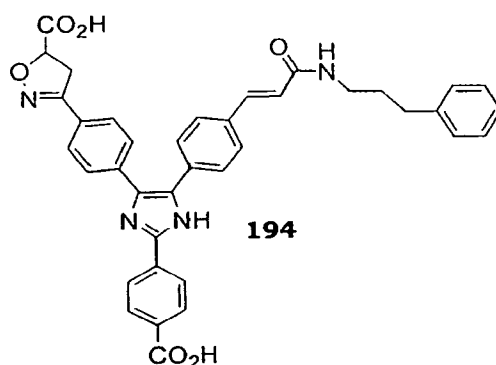
Compound **193** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.2 g, 0.35 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), with 4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzaldehyde (0.07 g, 0.38 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.8 g, 10.5 mmol), which gives 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **193** as a yellow solid (0.078 g, 33%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **193**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 8.16 (t, 1H, J = 5.4), 7.90 (d, 2H, J = 9.0), 7.70-7.56 (m, 8H), 7.43 (d, 1H, J = 15.9), 7.32-7.18 (m, 5H),

6.67-6.61 (m, 3H), 5.17 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.4$ ,  $J = 6.9$ ), 3.79-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.35 (br s, 4H), 3.23-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.62 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 1.98 (br s, 4H), 1.81-1.72 (m, 2H). MS (ESI): 666.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>40</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub> ([M+H]) 666.3.

### Example 5

**3-[4-{2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 194**



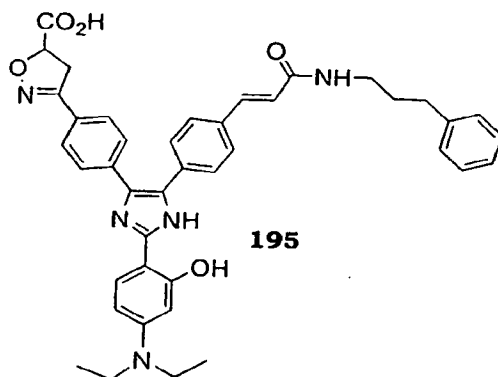
Compound **194** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.2 g, 0.35 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 4-formylbenzoic acid (0.08 g, 0.53 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.82 g, 10.6 mmol), which gives 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **194** as a yellow solid (0.1 g, 45%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic

acid **194**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO): 8.22 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 8.16 (br s, 1H), 8.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.80-7.56 (m, 8H), 7.45 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 7.32-7.16 (m, 5H), 6.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 5.19 (br t, 1H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 3.80-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.20 (dd, 2H,  $J = 12.6, 6.6$ ), 2.62 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.7$ ), 1.82-1.72 (m, 2H). MS (APCI):  
 5 641.3 (30,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), 553.3 (100); calcd  $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 641.24.

### Example 6

**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **195****

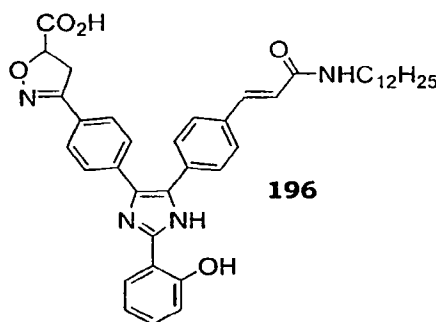


Compound **195** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.2 g, 0.35 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 2-hydroxy-4-diethylamino-benzaldehyde (0.1 g, 0.53 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.82 g, 10.59 mmol), which gives of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **195** as a yellow solid (0.1 g, 41.8%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **195**: MS (ESI): 314.5 (100), 684.6 (54, [M+H]);  
 5 calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub> ([M+H]) 684.8.

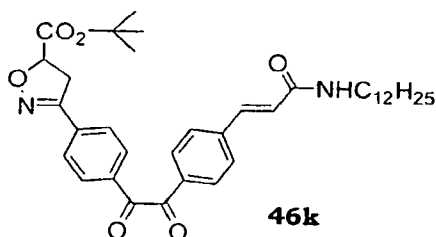
### Example 7

**3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 196**



3-(4-{2-[4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-oxo-ethanoyl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **44a** (R<sup>1'</sup> = *tert*-Bu, Scheme 9) was synthesized according to *General Method 5* from dione **43a** (**43a** - synthesized *via General Method 3*). Dione **46b** (Scheme 9) was  
 15 synthesized according to *General Method 6* from dione **44a** (1.5 g, 3.3 mmol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (15 mL), EDCI (0.96 g, 5.0 mmol), HOBT (0.68 g, 5.0 mmol), DIEA (1.08 mL, 8.3 mmol), and dodecylamine **26b** (0.93 g, 5.0 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-(4-{2-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-oxo-ethanoyl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **46b**  
 20 was obtained (1.52 g, 75%).





Data for dione 3-{4-[2-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **46b**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.96 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.82 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.61 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 6.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 5.86 (brt, 1H, *J* = 5.7), 5.14-5.08 (m, 1H), 3.61-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.35 (m, 2H), 1.51 (brs, 11H), 1.26 (brs, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.7).

Compound **196** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (0.2 g, 0.32 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL) with 2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (0.06 g, 0.53 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.8 g, 9.6 mmol), which gives 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **196** as a yellow solid (0.1 g, 47%).

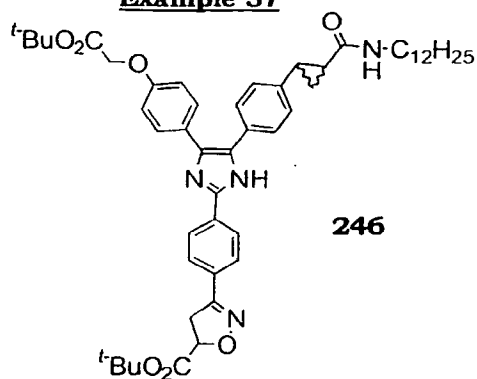
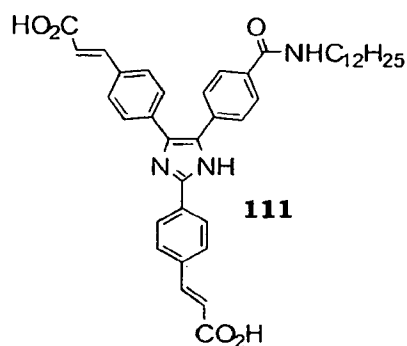
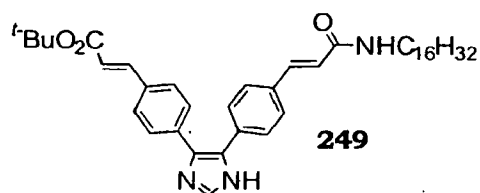
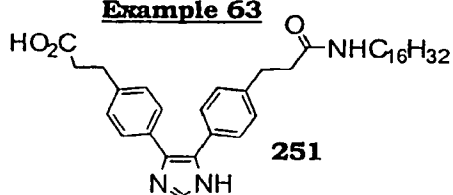
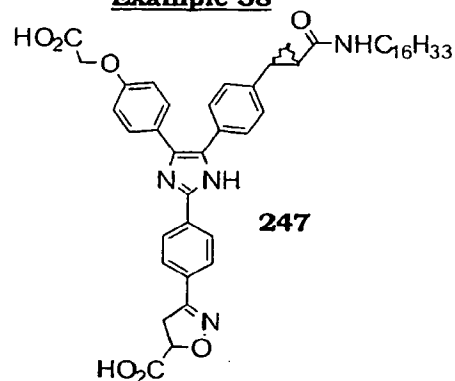
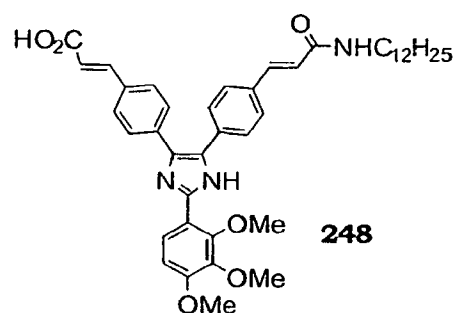
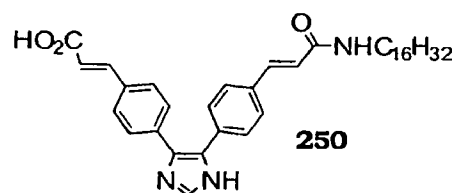
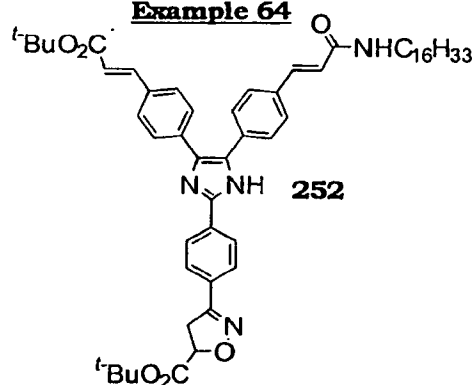
Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **196**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.4), 8.03 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.2), 7.76 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.66-7.55 (m, 6H), 7.43 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.32 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.6), 7.01 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.5), 6.98 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.8), 6.65 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 5.19

(dd, 1H,  $J = 11.4, 6.9$ ), 3.80-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.7$ ). MS (ESI): 663.6 (100, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{40}H_{46}N_4O_5$  ([M+H]) 663.4.

5

**Example 8**

**3-(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 197**

**Example 57****246****Example 59****111****Example 61****249****Example 63****251****Example 58****247****Example 60****248****Example 62****250****Example 64****252**

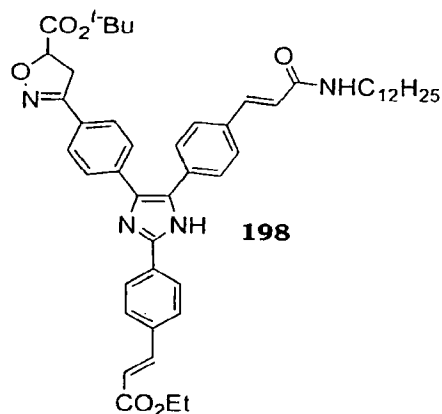
Compound **197** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (0.22 g, 0.36 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL) hexamethyltetramine

(0.25 g, 1.78 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.8 g, 10.7 mmol), which gives 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **197** as a yellow solid (0.1 g, 48.7%).

Data for 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **197**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.46 (br s, 1H), 8.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.4), 7.73 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.60 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.49 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.19 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.4, 6.6), 3.79-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.12 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). MS (ESI): 571.6 (100, [M+H]), 428.5 (50), 279.5 (60); calcd C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>43</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub> ([M+H]) 571.3.

### Example 9

3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **198**

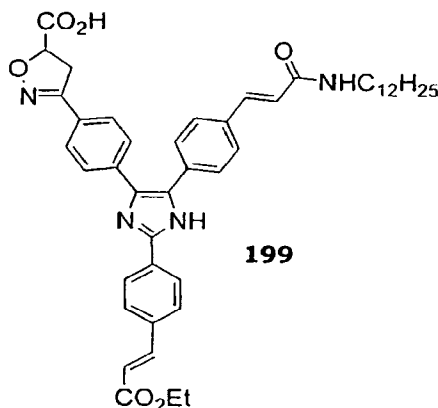


Compound **198** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (0.14 g, 0.22 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 4-formylcinnamic acid ethyl ester (0.047 g, 0.23 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.5 g, 6.6 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired imidazole 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **198** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.07 g, 42.8%).

Data for 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **198**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.14 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 8.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.74 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.70-7.35 (m, 9H), 6.72 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.60 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.22-5.05 (m, 1H), 4.21 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.1$ ), 3.85-3.67 (m, 1H), 3.67-3.46 (m, 1H), 3.22-3.10 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.35 (m, 11H), 1.48-1.10 (m, 21H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ); MS (APCI): 657.4 (100), 801.2 (40, [M]); calcd  $\text{C}_{49}\text{H}_{61}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6$  ([M]) 801.0.

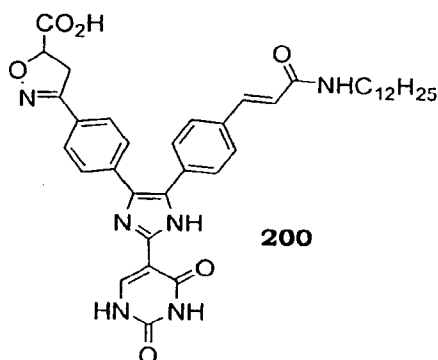
### Example 10

**3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 199**



Imidazole **199** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **199** (Example 10) according to *General Method 11*, to give 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **199**, after recrystallization, as a pale yellow solid (0.05 g, 71.4%).

Data for 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **199**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> + 5% CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 7.67-7.56 (m, 3H), 7.51 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 7.44 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 7.42-7.34 (m, 5H), 6.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 16.0), 5.18-5.05 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.15 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.10 (m, 21H), 0.81 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6); MS (APCI): 745.6 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>45</sub>H<sub>53</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 745.9.

**Example 11****3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 200**

Compound **200** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (0.3 g, 0.49 mmol) in acetic acid (4 mL), 5-formyluracil (0.072 g, 0.51 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.13 g, 14.61 mmol), which gives 3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **200** as a yellow solid (0.07 g, 21%).

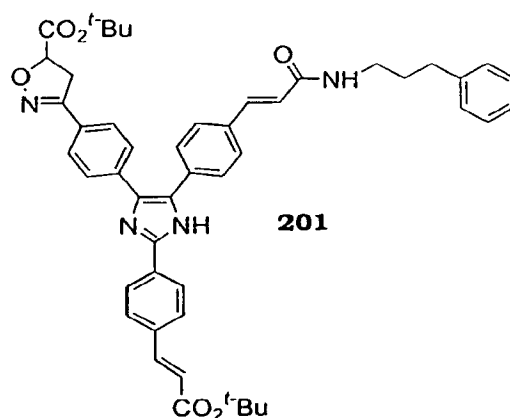
Data for 3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **200**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 12.09 (br s, 1H), 12.05 (s, 1H), 8.49 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 8.30 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.6), 7.95 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.75 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.60 (d,

1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.38 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.7, 6.6$ ), 3.93 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.1, 11.4$ ), 3.78 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.4, 6.6$ ), 3.40-3.30 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.42 (br s, 18H), 1.02 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ); MS (APCI): 681.2 (100, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{38}H_{45}N_6O_6$  ([M+H]) 681.8.

5

### Example 12

**3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 201**



10

Compound **201** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46i** ( $R^1 = \text{tert-butyl ester}$ ,  $R^2 = -(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{Ph}$ ) (0.73 g, 1.29 mmol) in acetic acid (6 mL), 4-formylcinnamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.36 g, 1.55 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (3.0 g, 38.7 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with DCM/MeOH (95:5). The desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **201** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.42 g, 42%).

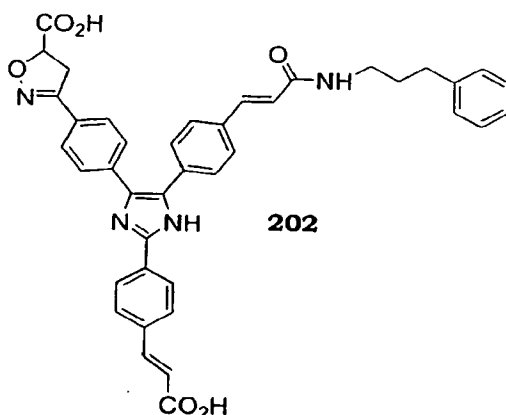
20



Data for 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **201**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-  
 5 d<sub>6</sub>): 8.15 (br s, 2H), 7.65-7.40 (br m, 12H), 7.30-7.10 (br m, 5H), 6.40-6.20 (br m, 3H), 5.04 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.5), 3.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 3.34 (br s, 2H), 2.58 (br s, 2H), 1.84 (br s, 2H), 1.58 (s, 9H), 1.53 (s, 9H).

### Example 13

**3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **202****



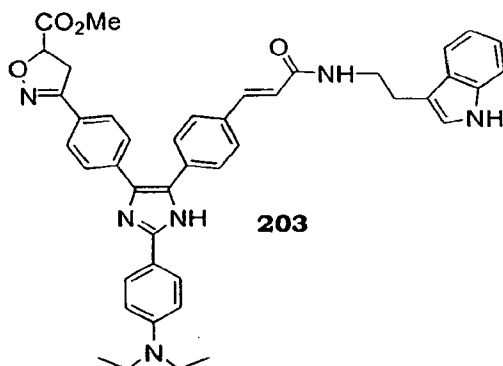
The bis-*tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **202** was hydrolyzed according to  
 General Method 11 to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-  
 15 [4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-  
 vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic  
 acid **202** as a yellow solid (0.13 g, 36%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-

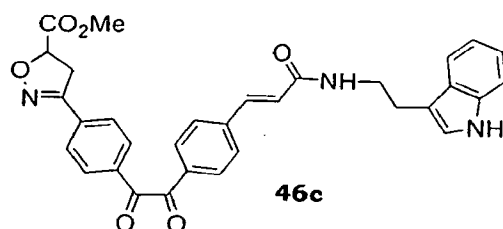
isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **202**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.20-8.14 (m, 3H), 7.86 (d, 2H,  $J=7.8$ ), 7.88 (d, 2H,  $J=8.1$ ), 7.69-7.57 (m, 7H), 7.45 (d, 1H,  $J=15.6$ ), 7.32-7.18 (m, 5H), 6.67 (d, 1H,  $J=15.9$ ), 6.63 (d, 1H,  $J=15.9$ ), 5.22-5.16 (m, 1H), 3.81-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.60 (m, 2H), 1.82-1.72 (m, 2H).

#### Example 14

**3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **203****



Dione **46c** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to *General Method 6* from dione **44b** (see Example 1 for synthesis of **44b**)(0.1 g, 0.25 mmol) in  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (2 mL), EDCI (0.052 g, 0.27 mmol), HOBt (0.037, 0.27 mmol), DIEA (0.063g, 0.5 mmol), and tryptamine **26c** (0.043g, 0.27 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-{4-[2-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-Indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46c** was obtained (0.08 g, 53.9%).



Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-Indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester

5 **46c**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.31 (s, 1H), 7.99 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.92 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.8), 7.68-7.47 (m, 4H), 7.36 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.0), 7.19 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.4), 7.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.4), 7.04 (s, 1H), 6.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.4), 5.96 (br t, 1H, *J* = 5.6), 5.23 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.8, 7.2), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.80-3.55 (m, 4H), 3.03 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.6).

10

Compound **203** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46c** (0.066 g, 0.12 mmol) in acetic acid (1.5 mL) 4-diethylamino-benzaldehyde (0.024 g, 0.13 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.28 g, 3.6 mmol).

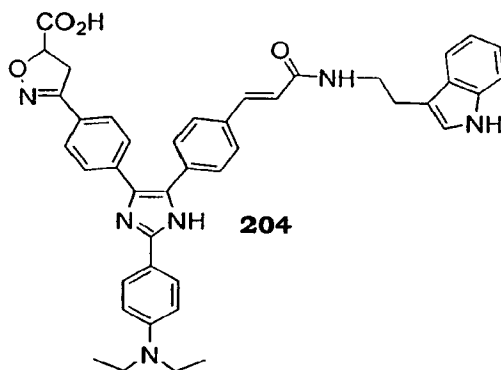
Purification by column chromatography eluting with hexane/EtOAc gave 3-  
15 {4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **203** (0.03 , 35.4%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **203**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.80 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.8), 7.60-7.24 (m, 11H), 7.14 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.6), 7.06 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.4), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.67 (br s, 2H), 6.47 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.0), 6.24 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.2),

5.12 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.2$ ), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.65 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.2$ ), 3.56 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 3.53 (br s, 4H), 2.99 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 1.41 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.0$ ); MS (ESI): 707.6 (100, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{43}H_{42}N_5O_4$  ([M+H]) 707.8.

### Example 15

**3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **204****



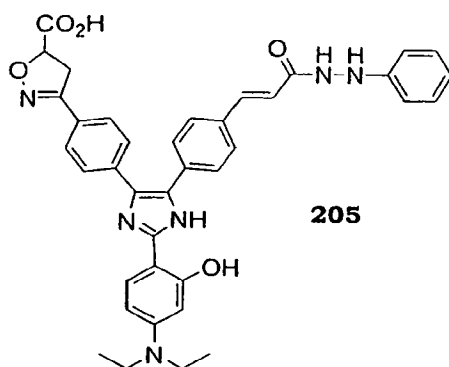
10 Imidazole **204** was synthesized according to *General Method 10* from imidazole **203** (0.03 g, 0.04 mmol), 1N LiOH (0.06 mL), and 1,4-Dioxane (0.6 mL). 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **204** was obtained, after recrystallization, as a  
15 pale yellow solid (0.02 g, 66.7%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **204**: :  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.09 (br s, 2H),  
20 7.90-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.78-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.45 (m, 7H), 7.35-7.25 (m, 1H),

7.10-7.02 (m, 1H), 7.02-6.94 (m, 1H), 6.89-6.80 (m, 2H), 6.66-6.55 (m, 1H),  
5.20-5.10 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.40 (m, 8H), 3.05-2.95 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.10 (m, 6H).

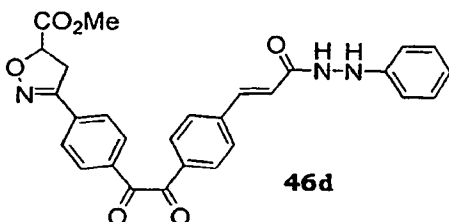
### Example 16

5 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-  
hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-  
isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 205



Dione **46d** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to *General Method 6*

10 from dione **44b** (see Example 1 for synthesis of **44b**)(0.1 g, 0.22 mmol) in  
CHCl<sub>3</sub> (1.5 mL), EDCI (0.064 g, 0.33 mmol), HOBT (0.045 g, 0.33 mmol),  
DIEA (0.11 g, 0.89 mmol), and phenylhydrazine **26d** (0.04 g, 0.33 mmol).  
After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl  
acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(E)-2-(N'-phenyl-  
15 hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-  
carboxylic acid methyl ester **46d** was obtained (0.11 g, 92.7%).

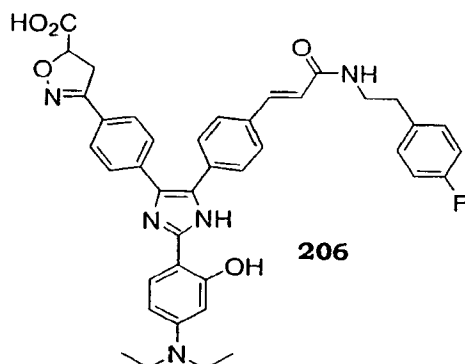


Data for 3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(E)-2-(N'-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46d**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.76 (brs, 1H), 7.97 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.89 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.77 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.58-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.24-7.13 (m, 3H), 6.89-  
5 6.77 (m, 3H), 6.71 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.48 (brs, 1H), 5.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.6), 3.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 1.50 (s, 9H).

Compound **205** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46d** (0.11 g, 0.2 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 2-hydroxy-4-  
10 diethylamino-benzaldehyde (0.06 g, 0.3 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.47 g, 6 mmol), which gives 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired  
15 imidazole 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **205** as a yellow solid (0.02 g, 15.2%).

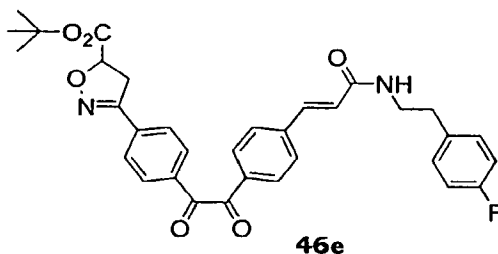
Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-  
20 isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **205**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 9.95 (s, 1H), 7.77-7.51 (m, 11H), 7.13 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 6.78-6.68 (m, 3H), 6.32 (br d, 1H, *J* = 6.8), 6.18 (br s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 5.18 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.8, 6.4), 3.77-3.55 (d, 2H), 3.33 (br s, 4H), 1.11 (t, 6H, *J* = 7.0). MS (ESI): 657.6 (20, [M+H]), 579.6  
25 (15), 301.5 (100); calcd C<sub>38</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>5</sub> ([M+H]) 657.3.

**Example 17****3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 206**

5

Dione **46e** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to *General Method 6* from dione **44b** (for synthesis of **44b** see Example 7)(1 g, 2.2 mmol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (15 mL), EDCI (0.64 g, 3.3 mmol), HOBT (0.45 g, 3.3 mmol), DIEA (0.72 g, 5.6 mmol), and 4-fluorophenethylamine **26e** (0.46 mL, 3.3 mmol). After

10 purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-{4-[2-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **46e** was obtained (1.1 g, 87.7%).



15 Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **46e**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.02 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.97 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.82 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.68 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.62 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.21-7.16

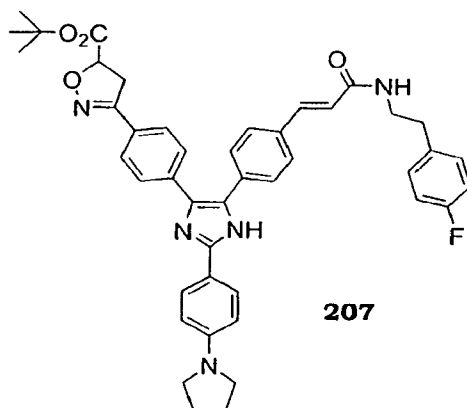
(m, 2H), 7.05-6.99 (m, 2H), 6.45 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 5.70 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 5.15-5.09 (m, 1H), 3.69-3.58 (m, 4H), 2.88 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ), 1.51 (s, 9H).

Compound **206** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from  
5 dione **46e** (0.11 g, 0.21 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 2-hydroxy-4-diethylamino-benzaldehyde (0.06 g, 0.32 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.49 g, 6.4 mmol), which gives 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-((E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester  
10 was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-((E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **206** as a yellow solid (0.08 g, 55%).

15 Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-((E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **206**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3/\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 4H), 7.35 (d, 2H,  $J = 5.2$ ), 7.32 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ), 7.27 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ), 7.00-6.97 (m, 2H), 6.77 (t, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.28 (d, 1H,  $J = 16$ ),  
20 6.09 (d, 1H,  $J = 9.6$ ), 6.08 (s, 1H), 4.83-4.78 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.32 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$ ), 3.18 (dd, 4H,  $J = 14.0, 7.2$ ), 2.64 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$ ), 0.98 (t, 6H,  $J = 6.8$ ). MS (ESI): 688.6 (50,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), 333.5 (100); calcd  $\text{C}_{40}\text{H}_{39}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_5$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 688.3.



**3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 207**



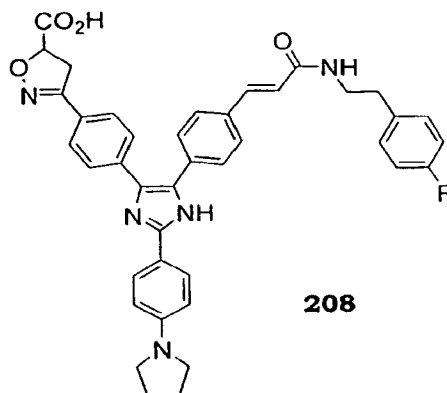
Compound **207** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46e** (0.5 g, 0.88 mmol) in acetic acid (7 mL), 4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzaldehyde (0.17 g, 0.96 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (2 g, 26.3 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **207** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.21 g, 32.8%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **207**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO): 7.92 (br s, 2H), 7.69-7.53 (br m, 5H), 7.40-7.20 (br m, 4H), 7.07 (br s, 2H), 7.00-6.88 (br m, 2H), 6.56 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.40-6.14 (br m, 2H), 5.03 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.15$ ), 3.58 (br s, 2H), 3.54 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.30 (br s, 4H), 2.80 (br s, 2H), 1.02 (t, 4H,  $J = 6.5$ ).

**Example 19**

**3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-**

**5-carboxylic acid 208**



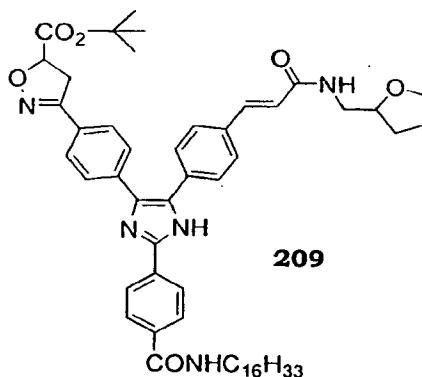
Imidazole **208** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **207** according to *General Method 11*, to give 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **208**, after recrystallization as a pale yellow solid (0.19 g, 90%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **208**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 8.20 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.5), 7.96 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 7.76 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.63 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.61 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.29 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.7), 7.26 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.7), 7.13 (d, 1H, *J* = 9.0), 7.10 (d, 1H, *J* = 9.0), 6.70 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 6.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.20 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, *J* = 6.6), 3.80-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.34 (br

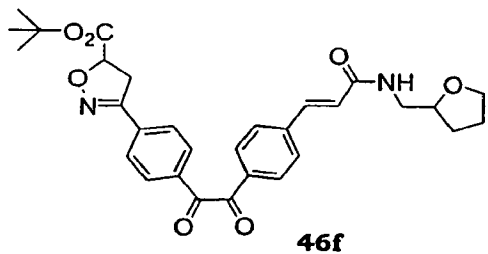
s, 6H), 2.78 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.1$ ), 1.99 (t, 4H,  $J = 7.5$ ). MS (ESI): 670.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{40}H_{37}FN_5O_4$  [M+H] 670.3.

### Example 20

**3-{4-[2-{4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl}-5-{4-[(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 209**



Dione **46f** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to *General Method 6* from dione **44a** (for synthesis of **44a** see Example 7) (300 mg, 0.67 mmol) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (1.5 mL), EDCI (141 mg, 0.73 mmol), HOBT (99 mg, 0.73 mmol), DIEA (234  $\mu$ L, 1.34 mmol), and tetrahydrofurfurylamine **26f** (75.8  $\mu$ L, 0.73 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-{4-[2-Oxo-2-(4-[(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **46f** was obtained (150 mg, 41%).



Data for 3-{4-[2-Oxo-2-(4-[(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-

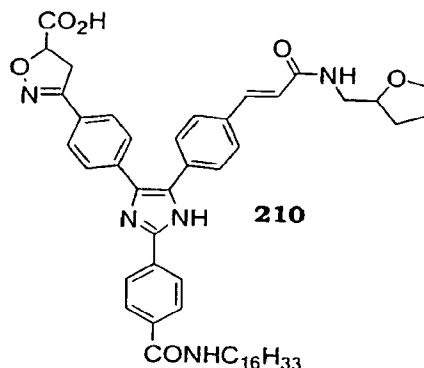
*butyl ester 46f*:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.03 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.83 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.69-7.62 (m, 3H), 6.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.21 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 5.12 (dd, 1H,  $J = 10.2, 9.0$ ), 4.07-4.03 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.83 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.61 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.9$ ), 3.31-3.22 (m, 1H), 2.26-2.89 (m, 4H), 1.52 (s, 9H).

Compound **209** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46f** (150 mg, 0.27 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), with 4-Formyl-*N*-hexadecyl-benzamide (154 mg, 0.41 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (634 mg, 8.22 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with 0.5-5% methanol dichloromethane. The desired imidazole 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4- $\{(E\)$ -2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **209** was obtained as a yellow solid (200 mg, 82%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4- $\{(E\)$ -2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **209**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.05 (brs, 2H), 7.68 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.8$ ), 7.49 (brs, 4H), 7.36 (brs, 3H), 7.21 (brs, 2H), 6.71 (brs, 1H), 6.56 (brs, 1H), 6.30 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 5.02 (dd, 1H,  $J = 10.0, 8.0$ ), 3.98 (brs, 1H), 3.85 (q, 1H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.74 (q, 1H,  $J = 6.8$ ), 3.70-3.61 (m, 1H), 3.53-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.21 (m, 1H), 1.91-1.86 (m, 4H), 1.58-1.44 (m, 11H), 1.23 (brs, 26H), 0.86 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.8$ ).

### Example 21

**3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 210**

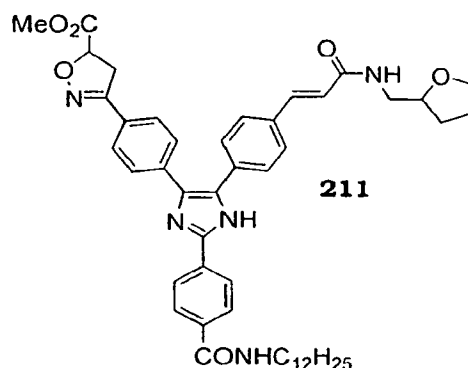


5 Imidazole **210** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **209**. After purification the desired imidazole 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **210**, was obtained as a yellow  
 10 solid (3.8 mg, 20%).

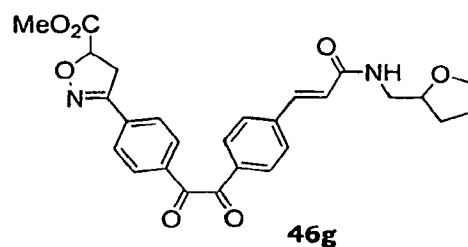
Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **210**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.68 (t, 1H, J = 5.1), 8.36-8.33 (m, 3H), 8.13 (d, 2H, J = 8.4), 7.97-7.56 (m, 9H), 6.98-6.85 (m, 1H), 5.35 (q, 1H, J = 6.9), 4.30-4.20 (m, 1H), 4.09-4.05 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.34 (m, 5H), 2.11-2.00 (m, 4H), 1.71-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.47-1.30 (m, 26H), 1.02 (t, 3H, J = 6.3).

**Example 22**

**3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 211**



5 Dione **46g** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to *General Method 6* from dione **44b** (see Example 1 for synthesis of **44b**) (180 mg, 0.44 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3.5 mL), EDCI (127 mg, 0.66 mmol), HOBT (90 mg, 0.66 mmol), DIEA (193  $\mu$ L, 1.1 mmol), and tetrahydrofurfurylamine **26f** (68  $\mu$ L, 0.66 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with  
 10 isopropanol/chloroform the desired dione 3-{4-[2-Oxo-2-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46g** was obtained (128 mg, 59%).



15 Data for 3-{4-[2-Oxo-2-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46g**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.80 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.2), 7.66-7.60 (m, 3H), 6.51 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.2), 5.24 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.2, 9.0), 4.04-3.98 (m, 1H), 3.90-

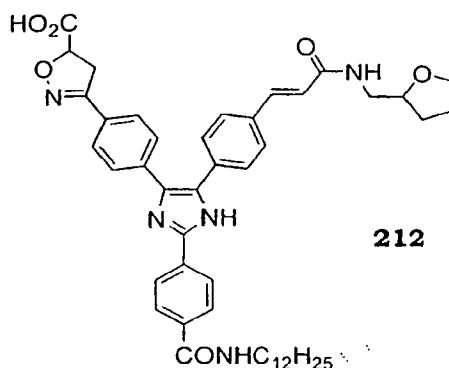
3.84 (m, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.80-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.20 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.97 (m, 2H), 1.94-1.87 (m, 2H).

Compound **211** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46g** (247 mg, 0.5 mmol) in acetic acid (1 mL + 250  $\mu$ L DMSO), with 4-  
5 Formyl-*N*-dodecyl-benzamide (240 mg, 0.76 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (1.2 g, 15.1 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with methanol/dichloromethane. The desired imidazole 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-  
10 isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **211** was obtained as a yellow solid (44 mg, 11%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-  
15 isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **211**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.06 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 7.69 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.8$ ), 7.52 (brs, 5H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.52 (brs, 1H), 6.40 (brs, 1H), 6.29 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 5.15 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 3.98 (brs, 1H), 3.85-3.72 (m, 4H), 3.66-3.54 (m, 3H), 3.40-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.16 (m, 1H), 1.98-1.83 (m, 4H), 1.67-1.44 (m, 5H), 1.22 (brs,  
20 18H), 0.83 (t, 6H,  $J = 5.6$ ).

### **Example 23**

**3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 212**



Imidazole **212** was synthesized according to *General Method 10* via hydrolyses of the methyl ester of imidazole **211**, to give 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-((E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-yl)methyl]-carbamoyl)-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **212**, after purification, as a white solid (12 mg, 31%).

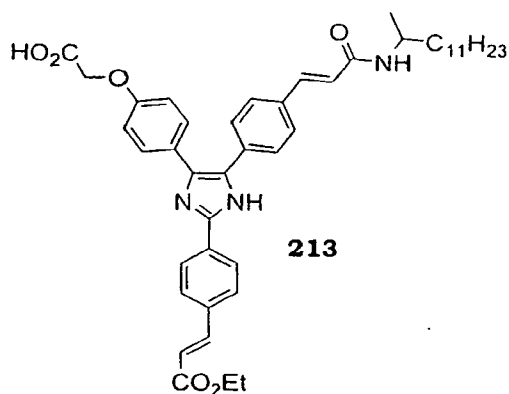
Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-((E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-yl)methyl]-carbamoyl)-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **212**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ ): 8.49 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 8.17 (d, 3H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.91 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.65-7.53 (m, 8H), 7.41 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.71 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 4.65 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 3.90-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.77 (dd, 1H,  $J = 14.4, 8.1$ ), 3.62 (dd, 1H,  $J = 14.7, 7.5$ ), 3.42-3.22 (m, 6H), 1.88-1.77 (m, 4H), 1.59-1.49 (m, 2H), 1.23 (s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 5.6$ ).

#### **Example 24**

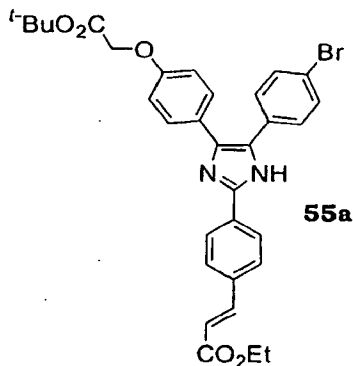
**[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid**

**213**



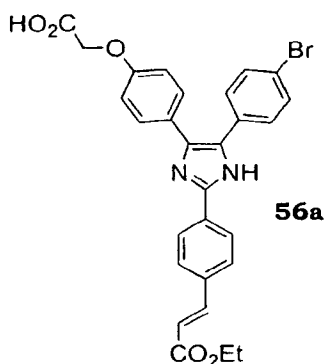


Imidazole **56** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **54** (4.6 g, 11 mmol) in acetic acid (11 mL), with 4-formylcinnamic acid ethyl ester (3.4 g, 16.5 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (25.4 g, 330 mmol), which gives  
 5 imidazole **55a** (5 g, 75%) (dione **54** was synthesized according to *General Method 4*).



Data for **55a** ( $\text{R}^1 = \text{tert-butyl}$ ):  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.92 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 7.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.53 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.43-7.32 (m, 6H), 6.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 6.43 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 4.51 (s, 2H), 4.24 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ), 1.48 (s, 9H), 1.31 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

The *tert*-butyl ester of **55a** (4.2 g, 6.9 mmol) (Scheme 11) was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give after recrystallization, imidazole **56a** (3.2 g, 84%).



Data for **56a**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.93 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.49 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.44 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 4.74 (s, 2H),  
 4.20 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ), 1.26 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

Compound **213** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56a** (400 mg, 0.73 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (33 mg, 0.15 mmol), TEA (302  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.46 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3\text{P}$  (89 mg, 0.29 mmol), and  
 \*acrylamide **57a** (222 mg, 0.88 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography and recrystallization [4-(2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **213** as a yellow solid (30 mg, 38%).

\*Acrylamide **57a** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 1-methyl dodecylamine.

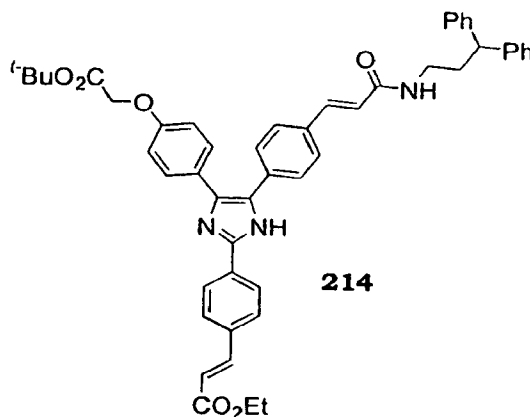
Data for [4-(2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **213**:  
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.7$ ), 7.92-7.87 (m, 3H), 7.68 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 7.59-7.53 (m, 4H), 7.45 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.38 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 7.00 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.72 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 6.60 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 4.73

(s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.85 (m, 1H,  $J = 6.4$ ), 1.39 (brs, 2H), 1.28- 1.22 (m, 21H), 1.06 (d, 3H,  $J = 6.4$ ), 0.83 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.4$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.78 minutes; MS (APCI): 720.5 (100,  $[M+H]$ ); calcd  $C_{44}H_{53}N_3O_6$   $[M+H]$  720.9.

5

### Example 25

(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 214



10

Compound **214** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55a** (200 mg, 0.33 mmol) in DMF (2 mL), with  $Pd(OAc)_2$  (15 mg, 0.07 mmol), TEA (70  $\mu$ L, 0.5 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3P$  (40 mg, 0.13 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57b** (0.88 mmol) to give after recrystallization (4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester **214** as a yellow solid 130mg, (50%). \*Acrylamide **57b** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 3,3-Diphenyl-propylamine.

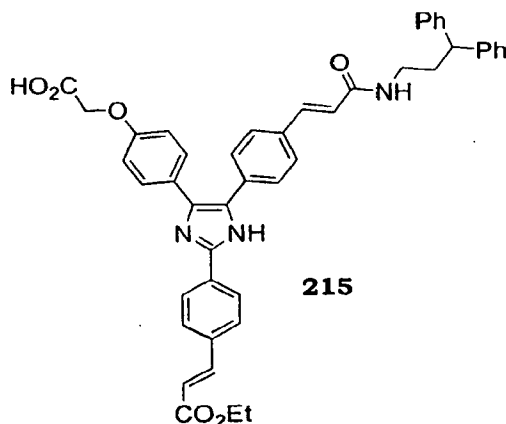
15

Data for (4-{5-{4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester **214**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.04 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 7.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.45-7.31 (m, 7H), 7.21-7.10 (m, 12H), 6.66 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.36 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.22 (brs, 1H), 6.13 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.24 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 3.86 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.9), 3.22 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 2.22 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.32 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2).

### Example 26

(4-{5-{4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid

**215**



Imidazole **215** was synthesized according to General Method 11 via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **214** (Example 25) according to General Method 11, to give (4-{5-{4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid **215**, after purification, as a yellow solid (50 mg, 41%).

Data for (4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **215**:

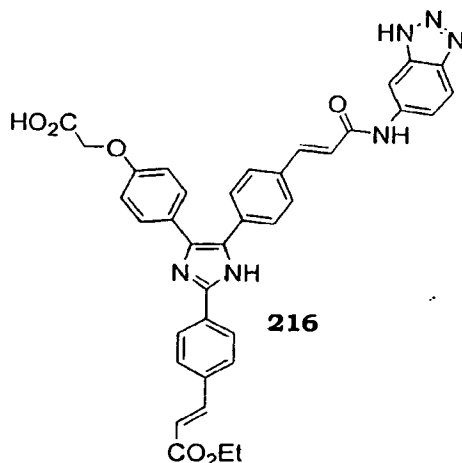
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.21 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.2), 8.14 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.95 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.62 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.47 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.33-7.25 (m, 8H), 7.19-7.14 (m, 2H), 7.03 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.78 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 4.75 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.6), 4.02 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.1), 3.06 (q, 2H, *J* = 5.4), 2.23 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 1.26 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.30 minute; MS (APCI): 732.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>46</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 732.8.

10

### Example 27

(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid

**216**



15

Compound **216** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56** (100 mg, 0.18 mmol) in DMF (1 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (8 mg, 0.036 mmol), TEA (50.2 μL, 0.36 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (22 mg, 0.072 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57c** (68 mg, 0.36 mmol) to (4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-

ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl}-phenyl}-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **216** as a light yellow solid (5 mg, 4%).

\*Acrylamide **57c** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 5-aminobenzotriazole.

5

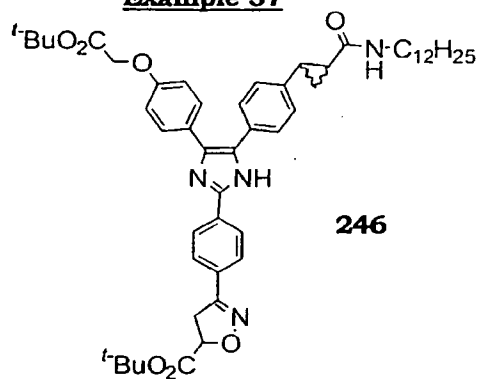
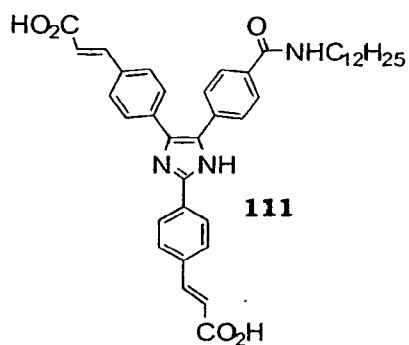
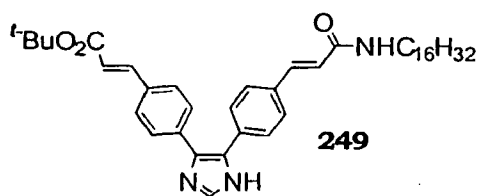
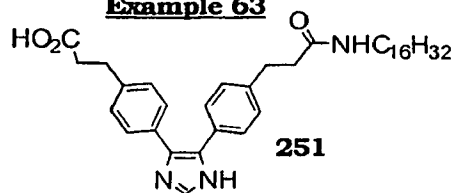
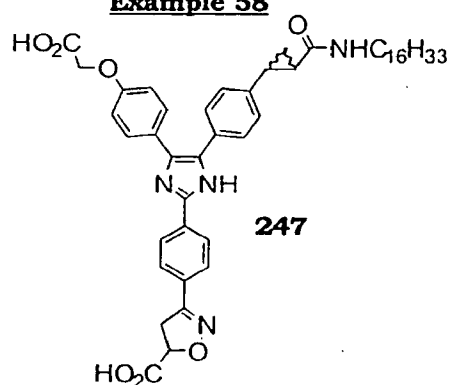
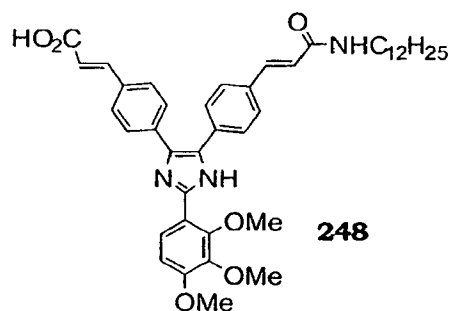
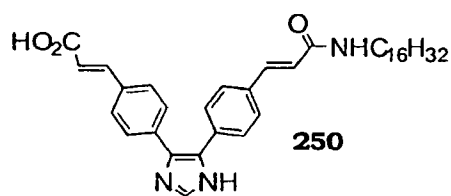
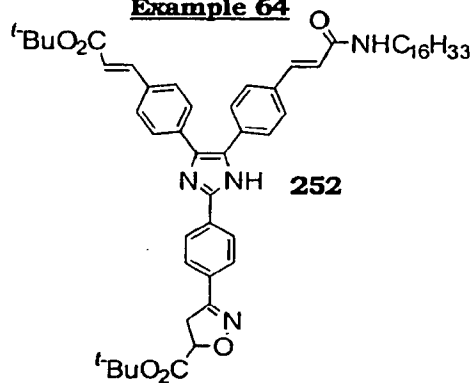
Data for (4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **216**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> + CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 7.65-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.42-7.28 (m, 9H), 6.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 6.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 4.53 (s, 2H),  
10 4.20 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 1.15 (d, 3H, *J* = 6.4). LC/MS: LC: retention time 2.53 minute; MS (APCI): 655.8 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>37</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 655.7.

### Example 28

{4-[2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **217**

15

**Example 57****246****Example 59****111****Example 61****249****Example 63****251****Example 58****247****Example 60****248****Example 62****250****Example 64****252**

Compound **217** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56a** (100 mg, 0.18 mmol) in DMF (1 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (8 mg, 0.036 mmol), TEA (50.2  $\mu$ L, 0.36 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (22 mg, 0.072 mmol), and  
 5 acrylamide **57d** (0.88 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography and recrystallization {4-[2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((*E*)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid **217** as a yellow solid (30 mg, 23%).

\*Acrylamide **57d** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 1-(4-pentylphenyl)-ethylamine hydrochloride.

10

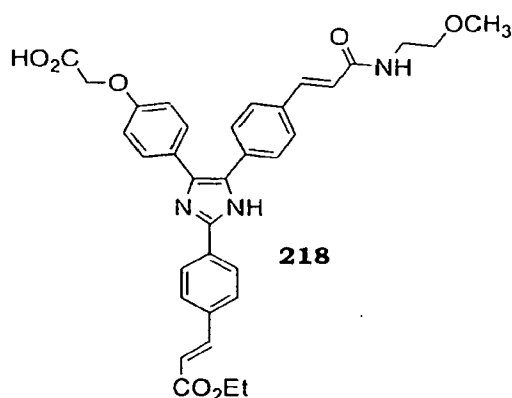
Data for {4-[2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((*E*)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid  
**217**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.4), 8.27 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.92 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.69 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.58 (s, 4H), 7.47 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.23 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.02  
 15 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 6.75 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 5.01 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.6), 4.74 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 2.52 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 1.53 (m, 2H), 1.38 (d, 3H, *J* = 6.9), 1.29-1.23 (m, 7H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.9). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.37 minutes; MS (APCI): 712.5 (100, [M+H]); calcd  
 20 C<sub>44</sub>H<sub>45</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 712.8.

### Example 29

{4-[2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((*E*)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl)-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid

25 **218**

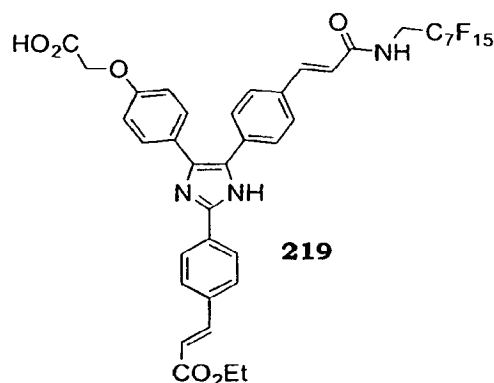




Compound **218** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56** (400 mg, 0.73 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (33 mg, 0.15 mmol), TEA (203  $\mu$ L, 1.46 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (89 mg, 0.29 mmol), and  
 5 \*acrylamide **57e** (114 mg, 0.88 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography recrystallization [4-(2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **218** as a yellow solid (62 mg, 14%). \*Acrylamide **57e** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 2-  
 10 methoxy-ethylamine.

Data for [4-(2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **218**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.22 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 8.17 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.72 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.66 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.58 (d, 2H, *J* =  
 15 8.4), 7.50-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.06 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 6.83 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.83), 6.72 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 4.76 (s, 2H), 4.21 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.41-3.26 (m, 4H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 1.27 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2). LC/MS: LC: retention time 2.41 minutes; MS (APCI): 596.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 596.6.

**[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-((E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid 219**



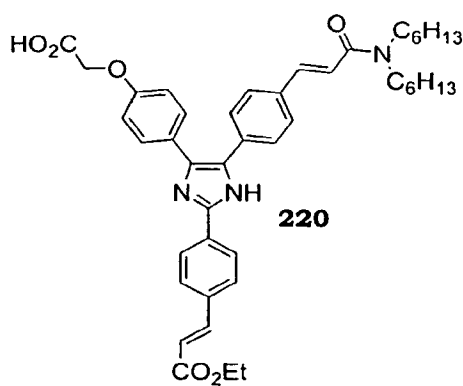
Compound **219** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56** (224 mg, 0.37 mmol) in DMF (4 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (17 mg, 0.074 mmol), TEA (103  $\mu$ L, 0.74 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (45 mg, 0.15 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57f** (200 mg, 0.44 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography and recrystallization [4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-((E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **219** as a yellow solid (12 mg, 13%). \*Acrylamide **57f** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylamine.

Data for [4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-((E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **219**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.76 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 8.13 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.91 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.69 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.64-7.58 (m, 4H), 7.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.46 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.02 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.75 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 6.74 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 4.74 (s, 2H),

4.24-4.07 (m, 4H), 1.27 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.99 minutes; MS (APCI): 920.3 (100,  $[M+H]$ ); calcd  $C_{39}H_{28}F_{15}N_3O_6$   $[M+H]$  920.6.

### Example 31

5 **(E)-3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid ethyl ester 220**



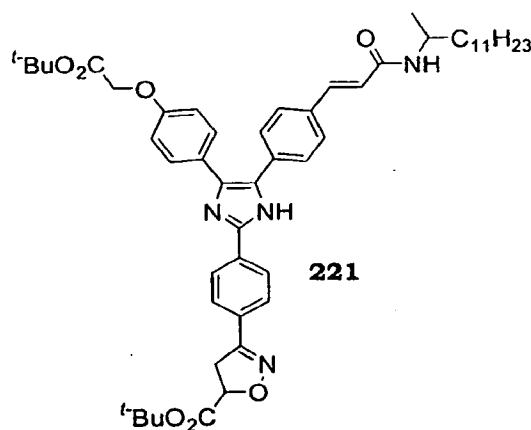
Compound **220** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56** (400 mg, 0.73 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), with  $Pd(OAc)_2$  (33 mg, 0.15 mmol), TEA (203  $\mu$ L, 1.46 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3P$  (89 mg, 0.29 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57g** (210 mg, 0.88 mmol) to give after purification by column chromatography and recrystallization (*E*)-3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid ethyl ester **220** as a yellow solid (33 mg, 6.4%). \*Acrylamide **57g** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and dihexylamine.

Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid ethyl ester **220**:  $^1H$ -NMR

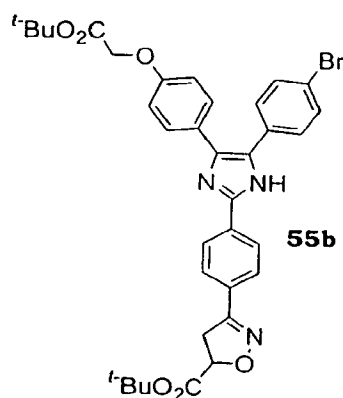
(300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.13 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.89 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.71-7.66 (m, 3H), 7.57 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.49-7.45 (m, 3H), 7.12 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.73 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ), 3.44 (t, 2H,  $J = 4.8$ ), 3.31 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ) 1.50 (brs, 4H), 1.26 (s, 15H), 0.84 (d, 6H,  $J = 6.6$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.57 minutes; MS (APCI): 706.2 (100,  $[M+H]$ ); calcd  $C_{43}H_{51}N_3O_6$   $[M+H]$  706.9.

### Example 32

**3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 221**



Imidazole **55b** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 11) from dione **54** (8.0 g, 19.1 mmol) in acetic acid (20 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (7.9g, 28.6 mmol) and  $NH_4OAc$  (44.2 g, 573 mmol), which gives imidazole **55b** (6.3 g, 49%). Dione **54** was synthesized according to *General Method 4*.



Data for compound **55b** ( $R^1 = \text{tert-butyl}$ ):  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.93 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ), 7.64 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.39 (s, 2H), 7.34 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 6.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 5.06 (t, 1H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 4.52 (s, 2H), 3.59 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 1.51 (s, 19H).

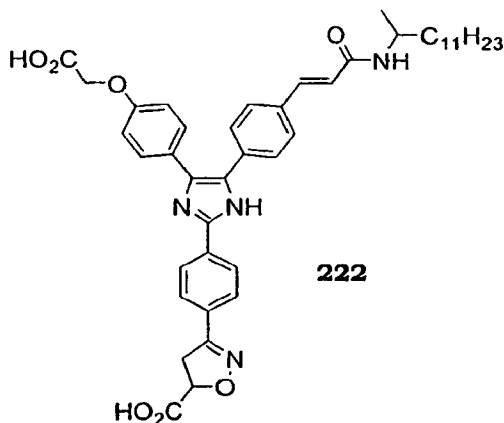
Compound **221** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55b** (300 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (20 mg, 0.09 mmol), TEA (123  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.88 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3\text{P}$  (54 mg, 0.18 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57a** (135 mg, 0.53 mmol) to give, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with Ethyl Acetate:Hexane followed by recrystallization, 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **221** as a yellow solid (60 mg, 16%). \*Acrylamide **57a** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 1-methyl dodecylamine.

Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **221**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):

8.07 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.69 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.53-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.33 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.30 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.3$ ), 5.69 (brs, 1H), 5.08 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 4.52 (s, 2H), 4.12-4.06 (m, 1H), 3.59 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 1.58-1.47 (m, 2H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.25 (brs, 18H), 1.17 (d, 3H,  $J = 6.3$ ), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ).

### Example 33

**3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **222****



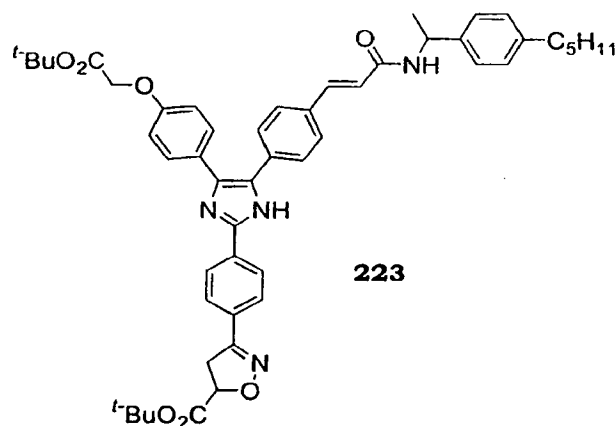
Imidazole **222** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **221** according to *General Method 11*, to give 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **222**, after recrystallization, as a yellow solid (13 mg, 15%).

Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-

isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **222**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.16 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.4), 7.80 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.4), 7.63-7.45 (m, 7H), 7.36 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 16.5), 7.05-6.89 (m, 2H), 6.67-6.56 (m, 1H), 5.20 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 11.7, 6.9), 4.76-4.69 (m, 2H), 3.87-3.83 (m, 1H), 3.79-3.73 (m, 1H), 3.63 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 6.9, 6.6), 1.40 (bs, 2H) 1.23 (s, 18H), 1.07 (d, 3H,  $J$  = 6.6), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J$  = 6.6). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.24 and 3.42 minutes (micelle aggregation); MS (APCI): 735.6 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{43}\text{H}_{50}\text{N}_4\text{O}_7$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  735.9.

### Example 34

**3-{4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **223****



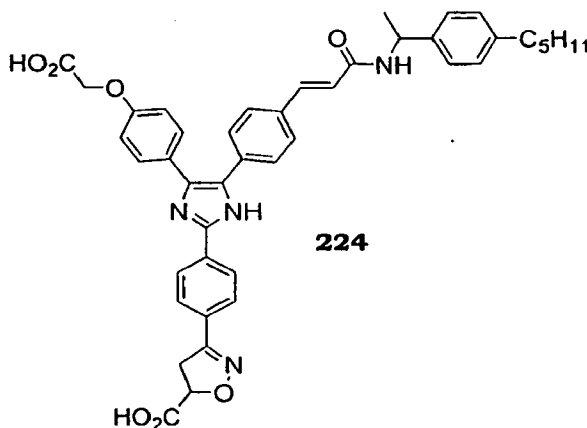
Compound **223** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55b** (300 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (2.5 mL), with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (20 mg, 0.09 mmol), TEA (123  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.88 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3\text{P}$  (54 mg, 0.18 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57d** (130 mg, 0.53 mmol) to give, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with Ethyl Acetate:Hexane followed by recrystallization, 3-{4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-

dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **223** as a yellow solid (200 mg, 54%). \*Acrylamide **57d** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 1-(4-pentylphenyl)-ethylamine hydrochloride.

Data for 3-{4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **223**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.05 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.48-7.44 (m, 5H), 7.34-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.14 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 6.84 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.31 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 6.13 (brs, 1H), 5.20 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.9), 5.07 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.3), 4.51 (s, 2H), 3.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 2.57 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5) 1.59-1.43 (m, 5H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.33-1.30 (m, 4H), 0.83 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6).

### Example 35

**3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **224****



Imidazole **224** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **223** according to *General Method 11*, to give 3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-

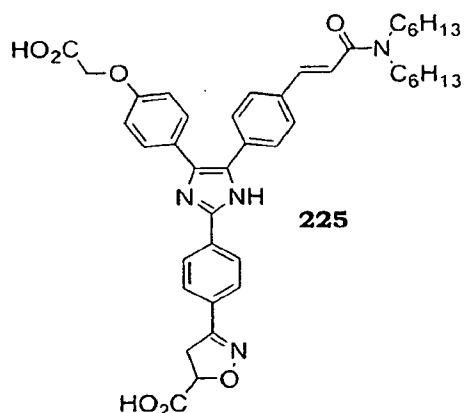


*phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **224***, after recrystallization, as a pale yellow solid (50 mg, 42%).

- 5 Data for 3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **224**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 8.00 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.66 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.58 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.54 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.50 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.26 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.15 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.08 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.7), 6.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9) 5.28 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.4, 7.2), 5.11 (q, 1H, *J* = 6.9), 4.75 (s, 2H), 3.82 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 11.4), 3.71 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 6.9), 2.58 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5) 1.66-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.50 (d, 3H, *J* = 6.9), 1.40-1.24 (m, 4H), 0.89 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6). LC/MS: LC: retention time 2.78 and 3.00 minutes (micelle aggregation); MS (APCI): 727.4 (100, [M+H]);
- 10 calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 727.8.
- 15

### **Example 36**

- 3-[4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **225****
- 20



Compound **225** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55b** (300 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (2.2 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (20 mg, 0.09 mmol), TEA (123  $\mu$ L, 0.88 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (54 mg, 0.18 mmol), and

5 \*acrylamide **57g** (127 mg, 0.53 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography followed by recrystallization, 3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid (300 mg, 80%). \*Acrylamide **57g** was synthesized

10 according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and dihexylamine. The desired imidazole was obtained *via* hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl esters according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **225** as a yellow

15 solid (70 mg, 19%).

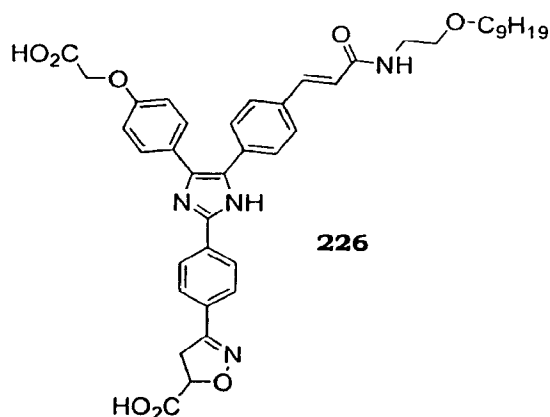
Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **225**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.18 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.86 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.72 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.58 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.50-7.45 (m, 3H), 7.03 (d,

1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 5.22 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.4, 7.2$ ), 4.74 (s, 2H), 3.84-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.30 (m, 4H), 1.51 (brs, 4H), 1.27 (s, 12H), 0.86 (d, 6H,  $J = 6.3$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.63 minute; MS (APCl): 721.5 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>42</sub>H<sub>48</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 721.9.

5

### Example 37

**3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 226**



10

Compound **226** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55b** (300 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (2.2 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (40 mg, 0.18 mmol), TEA (123  $\mu$ L, 0.88 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (107 mg, 0.35 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57h** (127 mg, 0.53 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography followed by recrystallization, 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid (139 mg, 38%). \*Acrylamide **57h** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 2-nonyloxy-ethylamine. The desired imidazole was obtained *via* hydrolyses of

20

the *tert*-butyl esters according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **226** as a yellow solid (50 mg, 72%).

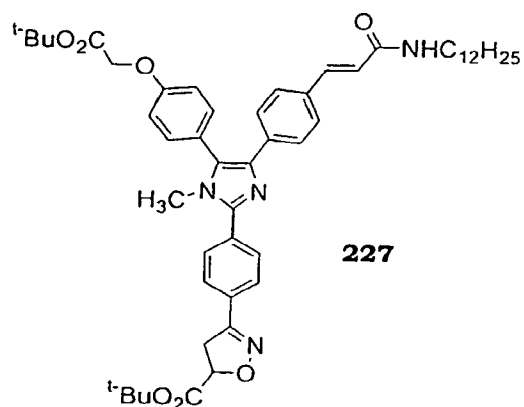
5

Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **226**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.15 (d, 3H, *J* = 8.4), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.63-7.36 (m, 7H), 7.04-6.88 (m, 2H), 6.73-6.61 (m, 1H), 5.19 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.5, 6.9), 4.75-4.68 (m, 2H), 3.77 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.4, 11.4), 3.63 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.7, 7.2), 3.42-3.27 (m, 6H), 1.49 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.7), 1.23 (s, 12H), 0.83 (t, 3H, *J* = 5.1). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.16 minute; MS (APCI): 723.4 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>46</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub> [M+H] 722.8.

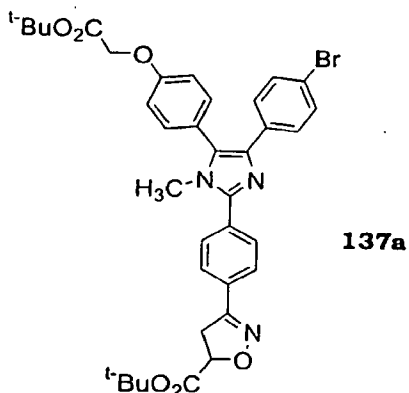
15

### **Example 38**

**3-[4-[5-[4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl]-4-[4-[(*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester**  
**227**



To a solution of the imidazole **55b** (equivalent to **135** in Scheme 21) (50 mg, 0.074 mmol) in DMF (150  $\mu$ L) was added NaH (3.6 mg, 0.15 mmol) in one portion and stirred at r.t. for 20 min. Then, 80  $\mu$ L of a 1M solution of methyl iodide in DMF was added dropwise to the reaction flask. After 3h, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate, then washed with water, sat. sodium bicarbonate, sat. sodium chloride, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (7:3) afforded imidazole **137a** as a white solid (24 mg, 47%).



Data for imidazole **137a**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.80 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.43 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.34 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.29 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 5.11 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 4.60 (s, 2H), 3.63 (d, 2H,

$J = 9.3$ ), 3.55 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 9H), 1.52 (s, 9H). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.81 minute; MS (APCI): 688.2 (100, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{36}H_{38}BrN_3O_6$  [M+H] 688.6.

5       Compound **227** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **137a**. The Br imidazole **137a** (40 mg, 0.058 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (300  $\mu$ L), followed by addition of  $Pd(OAc)_2$  (2.6 mg, 0.012 mmol), TEA (16.2  $\mu$ L, 0.12 mmol), P-(o-tolyl)<sub>3</sub> (7.3 mg, 0.024 mmol) and \*acrylamide **57i** (17 mg, 0.07 mmol). The reaction was heated to 100 °C for 2h. The reaction  
10       was then quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, sat. sodium chloride, dried under  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a yellow oil. The oil was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (7:3) to give 3-(4-{5-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-  
15       phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **227** as a light yellow solid (20 mg, 41%). \*acrylamide **57i** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and dodecylamine.

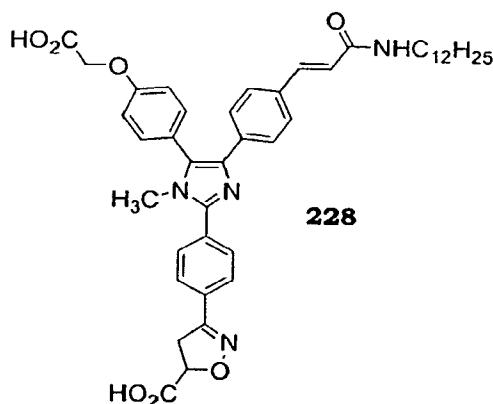
20       Data for 3-(4-{5-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **227**:  $^1H$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.81 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.56-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 4H), 7.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.34 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 5.74 (brs, 1H), 5.11  
25       (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 4.60 (s, 2H), 3.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.36 (q, 2H,  $J$

= 6.6), 1.53-1.52 (m, 20H), 1.26 (brs, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.0$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 4.67 minute; MS (APCI): 848.0 (100, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{51}H_{66}N_4O_7$  [M+H] 848.1.

5

**Example 39**

**3-(4-{5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 228**



10

The t-butyl ester **226** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-(4-{5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **228** as a yellow solid (33 mg, 77%).

15

Data for 3-(4-{5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **228**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.07 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.1$ ), 7.96 (s, 4H), 7.54 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.47 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.44 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ) 7.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.13 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.60 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 5.26 (dd, 1H,  $J$

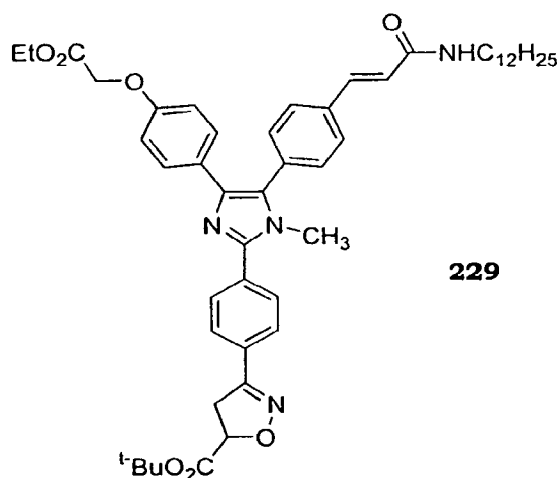
20

= 11.7, 6.9), 4.79 (s, 2H), 3.82 (dd, 1H,  $J = 16.8, 12.0$ ), 3.71 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.4, 7.2$ ), 3.56 (s, 3H), 3.12 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.3$ ), 1.43 (t, 2H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 1.24 (s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.3$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.69 minute; MS (APCI): 735.4 (100,  $[M+H]$ ); calcd  $C_{43}H_{50}N_4O_7$   $[M+H]$  735.9.

5

### Example 40

**3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 229**

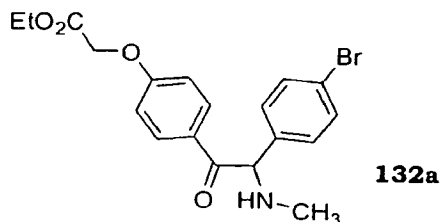


10

To a solution of the  $\alpha$ -keto bromide **130** ( $R^1 = Et$ ) (207 mg, 0.45 mmol) in 1,4 dioxane (0.5 mL) and DMSO (0.5 mL), was added methylamine hydrochloride (31 mg, 0.45 mmol) and DIEA (117  $\mu$ L, 0.68 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1h (Scheme 20). After 1h, the reaction was removed from the ice bath and stirred at r.t. for 16h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, sat. sodium chloride, dried under  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash column

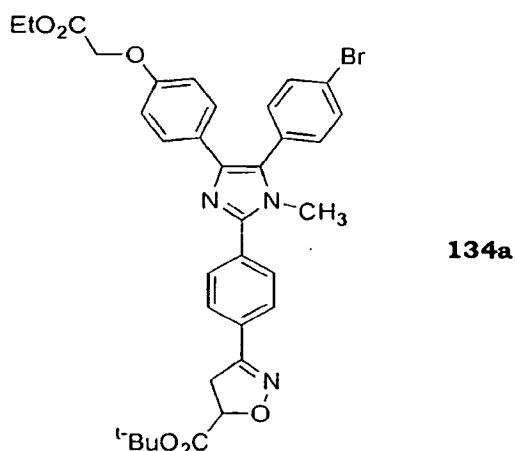


chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (1:1) to afford the desired compound **132a** as a light yellow oil (70 mg, 38%).



Data for Compound **132a**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.92 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ),  
5 7.45 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.21 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.89 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 5.11 (s, 1H),  
4.65 (s, 2H), 4.27 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.29 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.9$ ). LC/MS:  
LC: retention time 4.12 minute; MS (APCI): 377.2 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3]$ ); calcd  
 $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{BrNO}_4$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  407.3.

10 The imidazole **134a** was prepared from **132a** according to *General Method 7*. Acetic acid (1 mL) was added to a mixture of the  $\alpha$ -keto  
methylamine **132a** (65 mg, 0.16 mmol), 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-  
isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (66 mg, 0.24 mmol), and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$   
(370 mg, 4.8 mmol) and heated to 100  $^\circ\text{C}$  for 2h. The reaction mixture was  
15 quenched with ice water, extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 2). The  
organic layer was washed with water, sat. sodium chloride, dried under  
 $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified  
by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (6:4) to  
afford the desired compound **134a** (40 mg, 38%).



Data for Compound **134a**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.84-7.77 (m, 4H), 7.61 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.46 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.27 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.80 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.54 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.29 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.9$ ).

Compound **229** was prepared as described in *General Method 8* from the intermediate **134a**. The Br imidazole **134a** (260 mg, 0.39 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (0.9 mL), followed by addition of  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (35 mg, 0.16 mmol), TEA (109  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.78 mmol),  $\text{P}-(o\text{-tolyl})_3$  (95 mg, 0.31 mmol) and acrylamide **57i** (113 mg, 0.47 mmol). The reaction was heated to 100 C for 2h. The reaction was then quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, sat. sodium chloride, dried under  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a yellow residue. The oil was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to afford a light yellow solid (200 mg, 63%). Recrystallizing with ethyl acetate/hexane, filtering of the solids and rinsing with ether gave 3-{4-[5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-

*dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester* **229** as a light yellow solid (167 mg, 84%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-

ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-

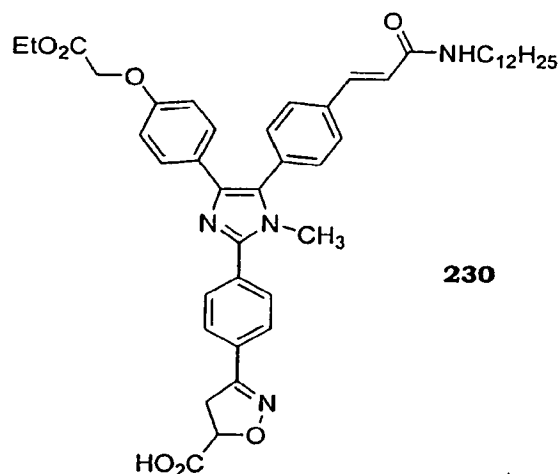
*dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester* **229**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.92 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.66 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 7.50 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.32 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.80 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.83 (brs, 1H), 5.13 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.0), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.27 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.64 (d, 2H, *J* = 3.3), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.41 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.6), 1.57-1.51 (m, 11H), 1.32-1.27 (m, 21H), 0.89 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3).

#### **Example 41**

**3-[4-[5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-**

**ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-**

**dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **230****



Compound **230** was prepared according to *General Method 11* from **229** (186 mg, 0.24 mmol). Purification *via* flash column chromatography

eluting with 2% methanol/dichloromethane with 1% formic acid afforded 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **230** as a yellow solid (100 mg, 54%).

5

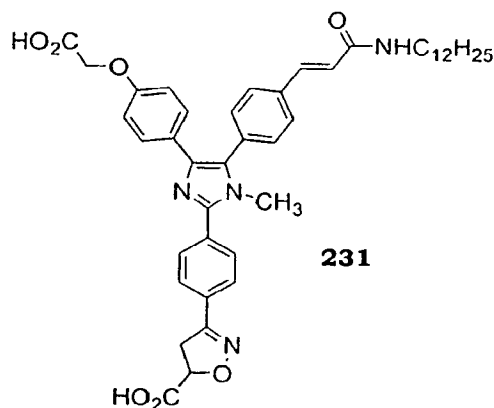
Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **230**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.12 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.0), 7.90 (dd, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.84 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.11 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.49 (d, 3H, *J* = 8.1), 7.37 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.83 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.22 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, 6.6), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.14 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 3.80 (dd, 1H, *J* = 16.8, 11.4), 3.65 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.4, 7.2), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.18 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.6), 1.46 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 1.24 (brs, 18H), 1.19 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.95 minute; MS (APCI): 763.5 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>45</sub>H<sub>54</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 763.9.

15

#### Example 42

3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **231**

20



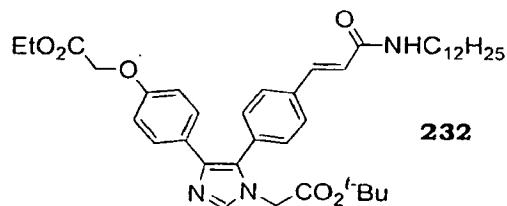
Compound **231** was prepared according to *General Method 10* from imidazole **230** (40 mg, 0.052 mmol) after workup to obtain 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **231** as a light yellow solid (31 mg, 82%).

Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-

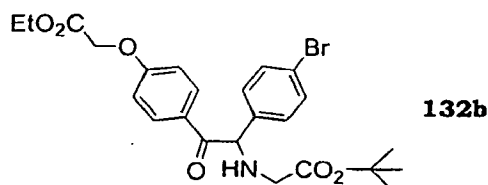
carboxylic acid **231**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.13 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.7), 7.90 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.70 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.49 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7) 7.48 (d, 1H, *J* = 14.7), 7.36 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.22 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, 6.9), 4.63 (s, 2H), 3.80 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 11.7), 3.65 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 7.2), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.18 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 1.46 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.7), 1.24 (s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.63 minute; MS (APCI): 734.9 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>50</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 734.9.

### **Example 43**

**[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 232**



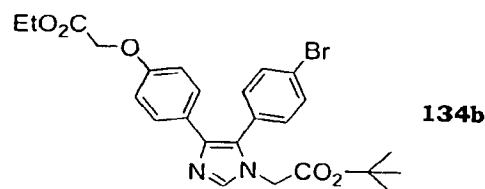
5  $\alpha$ -keto bromide **130** ( $R^1 = \text{Et}$ ) (4.1 g, 8.99 mmol) (synthesized according to *General Method 13*) was dissolved in 1,4-Dioxane (10 mL) and DMSO (10 mL). Glycine *tert*-butyl ester (1.6 g, 13.48 mmol) was added. After the mixture was stirred at RT for 2h, water (50 mL) was introduced. The reaction was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL) and the combined  
10 organic portions were washed by water, brine, dried under magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to dryness *in vacuo*. Purification *via* flash column chromatography afforded the desired product **132b** (1.86 g, 40.8%).



Data for **132b**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.95 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.45 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.25 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.90 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 5.40 (s, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 4.30 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.30 (s, 2H), 3.00 (brs, 1H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.31 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

Compound **132b** (1.86 g, 3.67 mmol), hexamethylenetetramine (2.57 g, 18.4 mmol), and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (8.49 g, 110.2 mmol) were dissolved in acetic acid (15 mL). The mixture was stirred at 100 C for 1h, then poured into ice

water and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (3 x 100 mL), brine (2 x 100 mL) and dried under magnesium sulfate. After filtration, the clear solution was dried under vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography. The imidazole **134b** was obtained (0.54 g, 28%).



Data for **134b**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.40 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 7.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 6.78 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 1.40 (s, 9H), 1.28 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2).

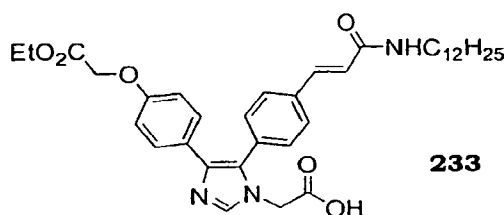
Compound **134b** (0.54 g, 1.05 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (10 mL), followed by addition of Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (0.024 g, 0.1 mmol), TEA (0.44 mL, 3.14 mmol), P-(*o*-tolyl)<sub>3</sub> (0.032 g, 0.1 mmol) and acrylamide **57i** (0.3 g, 1.26 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated for 100 °C for 2h. The reaction was quenched *via* addition of water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic portions were washed with 1N HCl (aq.), water, dried under magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the desired product [5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester **232** (0.34 g, 48%).

Data for [5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester **232**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.38 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.26 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.74 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 5.97 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.5), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.22 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.40-3.34 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.51 (br, m, 2H), 1.35 (s, 9H), 1.30-1.22 (br, m, 21H), 0.86 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.7).

#### Example 44

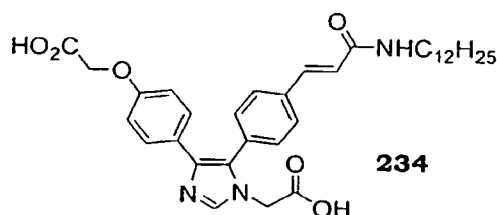
#### [5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid 233



Hydrolysis of imidazole **232** according to *General Method 11* gave, after recrystallization [5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid **233** as a white solid (0.24 g, 70%).

Data for [5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid **233**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.83 (br s, 1H), 8.14 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.4), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.46 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.38 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.29 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.91 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 4.86 (br s, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 4.14 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.20-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 1.19 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). MS (APCI): 618.4 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>36</sub>H<sub>48</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 618.4.



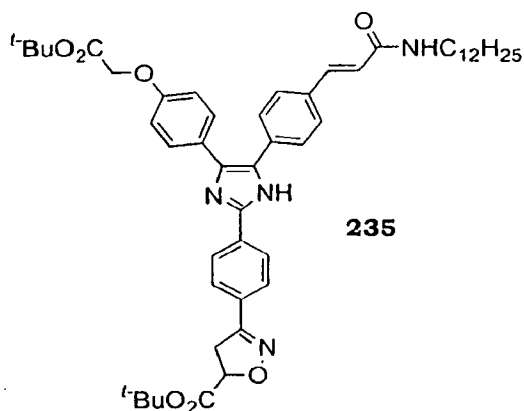
**Example 45****{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid 234**

Imidazole **233** (0.067 g, 0.1 mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-Dioxane (1 mL) and 1N LiOH (1 mL, 1 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 2h, acidified with 1N HCl (2 mL) and extracted with chloroform. After recrystallization, the desired product {4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid **234** was obtained (0.035 g, 52%).

Data for {4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid **234**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.13 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.6), 7.65 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.45 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.33 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.29 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.68 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 4.73 (br s, 2H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 3.20-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). MS (APCI): 590.4 (100, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>44</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 590.3.

**Example 46**

**3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 235**



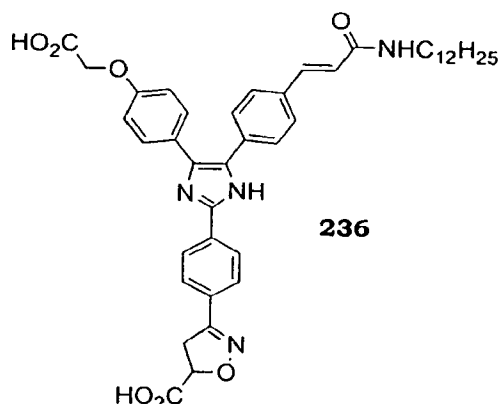
Compound **235** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **59a** ( $R^1 = t\text{-butyl}$ ,  $R^2 = C_{12}H_{25}$ ) (0.3 g, 0.52 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL), 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.17 g, 0.62 mmol) and  $NH_4OAc$  (1.2 g, 15.6 mmol), which gives, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with methanol/DCM, 3-(4-  
 {4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-  
 phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-  
 butyl ester **235** (0.22 g, 50.7%).

Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-

isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **235**:  $^1H$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): 8.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.65 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.50-7.38 (m, 5H), 7.25 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 6.79 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.31 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.08 (t, 1H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 4.49 (s, 2H), 3.57 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 3.38-3.28 (m, 2H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.52-1.44 (br, s, 11H), 1.25 (br, s, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ).

**Example 47**

**3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 236**

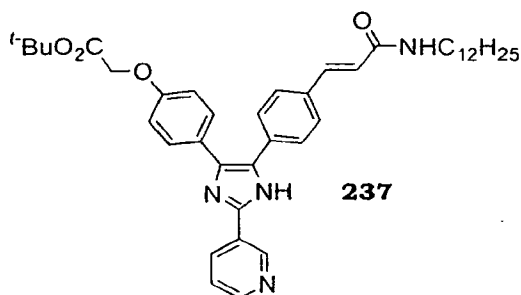


- 5 The *t*-butyl ester of imidazole **235** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **236** as a yellow solid (0.12 g, 50%).

10

Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **236**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.20 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 8.11 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.7), 7.93 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.63 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.58 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.48 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.42 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.05 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 6.66 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.24 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, 6.9), 4.76 (s, 2H), 3.85-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.11 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6). MS (APCI): 721.4 (100, [M+H]), 649.5 (60), 633.3 (60); calcd C<sub>42</sub>H<sub>49</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 721.4.

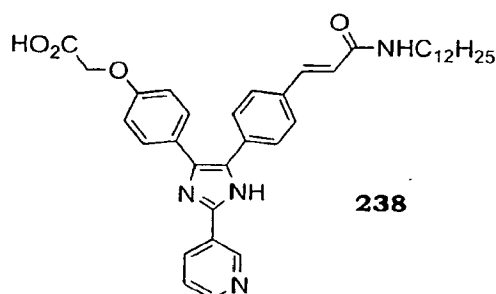
20

**Example 48****(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 237**

Compound **237** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **59a** ( $R^1 = t\text{-butyl}$ ,  $R^2 = C_{12}H_{25}$ ) (0.3 g, 0.52 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL), 4-pyridinecarboxaldehyde (0.06 mL, 0.62 mmol) and  $NH_4OAc$  (1.2 g, 15.6 mmol), which gives (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester **237** (0.2 g, 57.8%).

Data for (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester **237**:  $^1H\text{-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): 9.20 (br s, 1H), 8.58 (br, d, 1H,  $J = 4.8$ ), 8.37 (br, d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.62-7.33 (m, 8H), 6.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 6.31 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.3$ ), 5.81 (br s, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 3.38-3.31 (m, 2H), 1.59-1.46 (br, m, 11H), 1.26 (br s, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.7$ ).

**Example 49****(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 238**

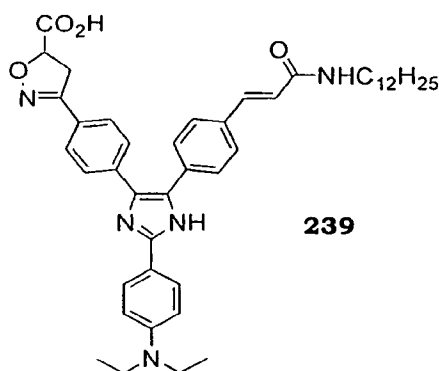


Compound **237** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from ethyl acetate/methanol, the desired imidazole (4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **238** as a yellow solid (0.06 g, 30%).

Data for (4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **238**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 9.31 (br s, 1H), 8.68 (br s, 1H), 8.52 (br, d, 1H, *J* = 7.8), 8.11 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.5), 7.68-7.56 (m, 5H), 7.48 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.02 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 4.74 (s, 2H), 3.20-3.15 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6). MS (APCI): 609.2 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>37</sub>H<sub>45</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 609.3

### Example 50

**3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 239**



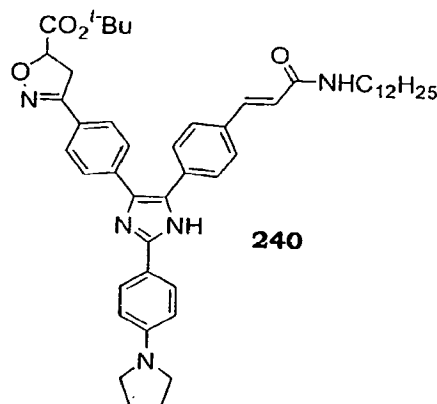
Compound **239** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46j** (0.054 g, 0.095 mmol) in acetic acid (1 mL) with 4-diethylaminobenzaldehyde (0.020 g, 0.105 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.22 g, 2.85 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired precursor imidazole 3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester was obtained as a yellow solid (0.032 g, 44%). The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **239** as a yellow solid (0.02 g, 62%).

Data for 3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **239**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.30-7.60 (m, 11H), 7.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.0), 6.82 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.30-5.20 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.40 (m, 8H), 1.85-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.30 (m, 24H), 1.25-1.00 (m, 3H).

### Example 51

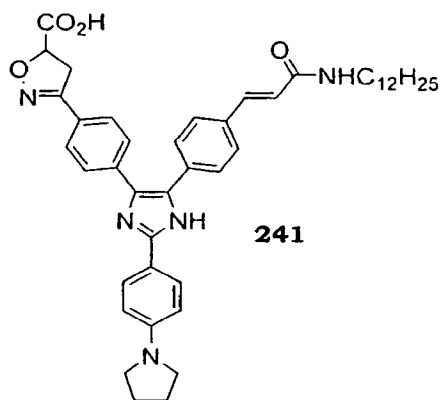
**3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 240**



5           Compound **240** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (1.2 g, 1.95 mmol) in acetic acid (15 mL), with 4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzaldehyde (0.38 g, 2.14 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (4.5 g, 58.5 mmol), which gives, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with Methanol/DCM, 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **240**.

Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **240**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>: 7.88 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.60-7.50 (br, m, 4H), 7.46-7.36 (br, m, 3H), 7.31 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.58 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.28 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.05 (br, s, 1H), 5.06-5.01 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 2.05 (br, s, 4H), 1.50 (br s, 11H), 1.30 (br, s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.5).

**3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 241**



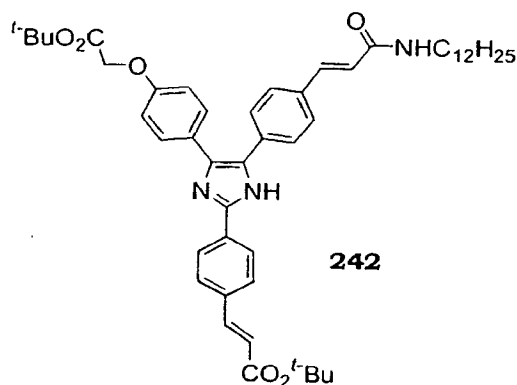
The *tert*-butyl ester of **240** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **241** as a yellow solid (0.4 g, 29%).

Data for *Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl-phenyl-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 241*: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.07 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.7), 7.90 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.62-7.56 (m, 6H), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.65-6.60 (m, 3H), 5.20-5.14 (m, 1H), 3.79-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.30 (br, s, 4H), 3.19-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.98 (br, s, 4H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.24 (br, s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.5). MS (ESI): 716.8 (100, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>44</sub>H<sub>53</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 716.4.

**Example 53**



**4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-tert-butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 242**

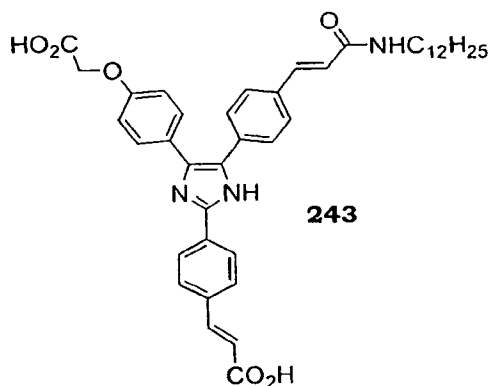


Compound **242** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **59a** ( $R^1 = t\text{Bu}$ ,  $R^2 = \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{25}$ ) (0.100 g, 0.17 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 4-formylcinnamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.044 g, 0.19 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.400 g, 5.2 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with 2% methanol in DCM. The desired imidazole (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-tert-butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester **242** was obtained as a yellow solid (27 mg, 20%).

Data for (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **242**:  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.07 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 7.67-7.36 (m, 8H), 7.29 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 6.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 6.35 (d, 1H,  $J = 17.1$ ), 6.30 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.8$ ), 6.11 (br s, 1H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 3.38-3.24 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.55 (s, 9H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.25 (br s, 18H), 0.89 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ); MS (APCI): 789.9 (100,  $[\text{M}]$ ), 791.6 (63,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{41}\text{H}_{48}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6$  ( $[\text{M}]$ ) 790.0.

**Example 54**

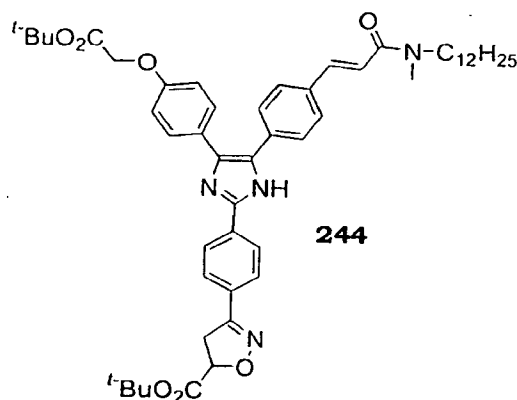
**(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 243**



- 5 The *tert*-butyl esters of imidazole **242** were hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give imidazole **243**. After recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, (4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **243** 55 mg, (80%), was obtained as a yellow solid.
- 10 Data for (4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **243**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.07 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.62 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.57 (s, 4H), 7.46 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.40 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.00 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.62 (br d, 2H, *J* = 16.2), 4.73 (s, 2H), 3.22-3.08 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.23 (br s, 18H), 0.92-0.78 (m, 3H); MS (APCl): 15 678.7 (100, [M+H]), 677.9 (85, [M]); calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>48</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 678.9.

**Example 55**

- 3-[4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 244**
- 20



Compound **244** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **60a** ( $R^1 = \text{tert-butyl}$ ,  $R^4 = 4\text{-phenyl-(4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester)}$ )(150 mg, 0.22 mmol) in DMF (1.5 mL),  
 5 with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (10 mg, 0.045 mmol), TEA (62  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.44 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3\text{P}$  (27 mg, 0.09 mmol), and \*acrylamide **61a** (70mg, 0.28 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography and recrystallization 3-[4-(4-(4-tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-  
 10 5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **244** as a yellow solid (80 mg, 50%).

\*Acrylamide **61a** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and dodecylamine. This precursor acrylamide **57k** (4 mmol) was then treated with methyl iodide (6mmol, 1.5 equiv.), and sodium hydride (8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), for ~ 1 hour. The reaction was  
 15 worked up, (diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*) and the desired acrylamide **61a** was used without further purification for the Heck reaction.

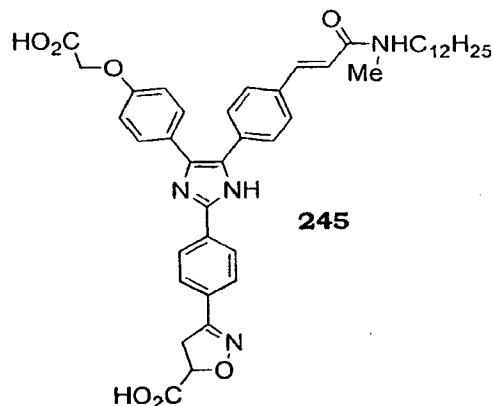
Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **244**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  
 20

8.40-8.15 (m, 1H), 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.3$ ), 7.90-7.05 (m, 9H), 7.00 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.3$ ), 5.35 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.5$ ), 4.69 (s, 2H), 3.77 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.5$ ), 3.70-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.30 (s, 1.5H), 3.15 (s, 1.5H), 1.85-1.60 (m, 20H), 1.60-1.30 (m, 18H), 1.15-1.00 (m, 3H).

5

### Example 56

**3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(dodecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **245****



10

Compound **245** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* from imidazole **244** to give after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **245** as a yellow solid (30 mg, 60%).

15

Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **245**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.40-8.25 (m, 2H), 7.96 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.6$ ), 7.90-7.50 (m, 6H), 7.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.32 (br d, 1H,  $J = 14.7$ ), 7.16 (br s, 2H), 5.29 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.1, 6.9$ ), 4.84 (s, 2H), 4.00-3.46 (m,

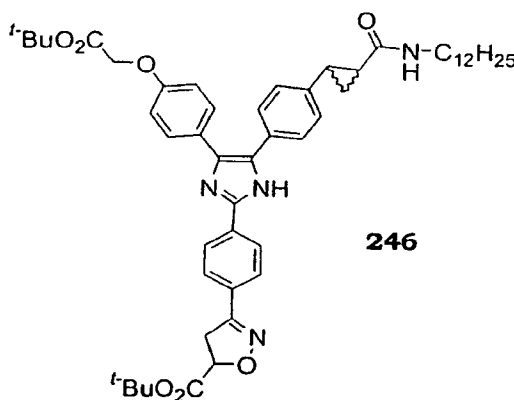
20

6H), 3.30 (s, 1.5H), 3.08 (s, 1.5H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.20 (m, 18H), 1.15-0.90 (m, 3H). MS (APCI): 735.0 (100, [M]), 735.8 (75, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{43}H_{51}N_4O_7$  ([M+H]) 735.9.

5

**Example 57**

**3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 246**



10

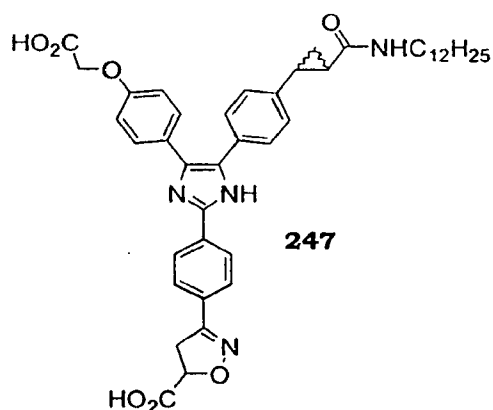
Imidazole **246** was synthesized from imidazole **235** (Example 46) (40 mg, 0.05 mmol) *via* treatment with bis(benzonitrile)dichloropalladium (II) (1.5 mg, 0.04 mmol) and diazomethane (excess, ~0.332 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 15 minutes, filtered through celite and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification *via* flash column chromatography eluting with 1% methanol in DCM gave the desired imidazole 3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **246**, 22mg (52%).

20

Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **246**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> + 5% CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.18-8.10 (m, 2H), 7.98-7.80 (m, 3H), 7.60-7.48 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 2H), 7.03-6.95 (m, 2H), 5.28-5.15 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.62 (m, 2H), 3.85-3.55 (m, 4H), 3.40-3.28 (m, 2H), 2.60-2.48 (m, 1H), 1.88-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.53 (m, 20H), 1.52-1.25 (br s, 18H), 0.83 (m, 3H).

### Example 58

**3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 247**



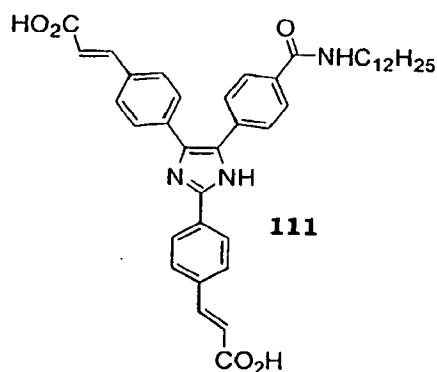
Compound **247** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* from imidazole **246** to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **247** as a yellow solid (15 mg, 78%).

Data for 3-(4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **247**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.3$ ), 8.06 (t, 1H,  $J = 2.5$ ), 7.79 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 7.41 (d, 4H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 7.10 (br d, 2H,  $J = 4.1$ ), 6.94 (br d, 2H,  $J = 4.1$ ), 5.18 (dd, 1H,  $J = 9.0$ , 5.1), 4.70 (s, 2H), 3.75 (dd, 1H,  $J = 12.6$ , 8.7), 3.61 (dd, 1H,  $J = 12.6$ , 4.8), 3.40-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.10-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.15 (m, 1H), 1.90-1.80 (m, 1H), 1.45-1.30 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.10 (br s, 18H), 0.83 (t, 3H,  $J = 5.1$ ). MS (APCI): 735.3 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), 647.2 (58); calcd  $\text{C}_{43}\text{H}_{51}\text{N}_4\text{O}_7$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 735.9.

10

**Example 59**

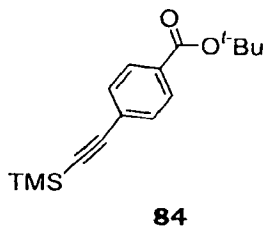
**(E)-3-[4-[4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid 111**



15

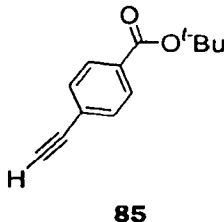
4-iodobenzoic acid *tert*-butyl ester **83** (Scheme 15,  $\text{R} = \text{t-Bu}$ , 12.618 g; 41.4 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with DMF (110 mL), trimethylsilyl- acetylene (30 mL; 207 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) (610 mg; 0.83 mmol), copper(I) iodide (95 mg; 0.41 mmol), and triethylamine (17 mL; 124 mmol). The resultant mixture was stirred at rt under  $\text{N}_2$  for 12 h. After cooling to rt the organics were added to  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (200 mL) and extracted with pentane (2 X 200

mL). The organics were then washed with water (200 mL), brine (200 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude material was dried *in vacuo* to provide **84** (11.4 g).



- 5 Data for compound **84**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.92 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.52 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 1.61 (s, 9H), 0.23 (s, 9H).

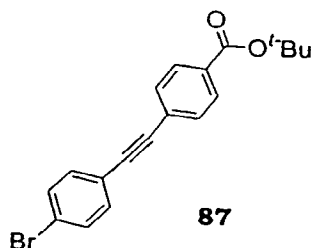
Alkyne **84** (Scheme 15,  $\text{R} = \text{t-Bu}$ , 11.4 g) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with THF (54 mL). To this was added TBAF (1.0 M in THF, 46 mL, 45.7 mmol) and the reaction was stirred under  $\text{N}_2$  for 1.5 h. The crude mixture was added to water (200 mL) and extracted with pentane (2 X 200 mL). Organics were then washed with brine (200 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was then taken up in pentanes (200 mL) and filtered through a short pad of silica gel, concentrated, and dried *in vacuo* to provide **85** (6.7 g).



Data for compound **85**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.94 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.52 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 3.2 (s, 1H), 1.6 (s, 9H).

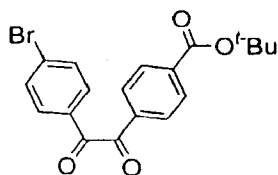


Alkyne **85** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 6.7 g) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with DMF (50 mL), 4-bromo-1-iodobenzene **86** (11.3 g, 40 mmol), copper iodide (63 mg, 0.33 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) (470 mg, 0.66 mmol) and triethylamine (14 mL, 100 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt under an atmosphere of nitrogen for 8 h. The crude reaction mixture was added to a mixture of hexanes/ethyl acetate (4:1, 200 mL), and washed with NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (200 mL) and brine (200 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude material was dried *in vacuo* to provide a dark orange solid **87** (15.3 g). This crude was a mixture of **87** and **86**, which was not purified further.



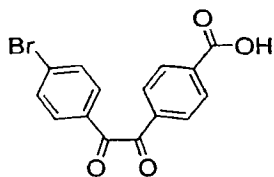
Data for compound **87**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.51 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.4 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 1.61 (s, 9H).

Alkyne **87** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 12.0 g) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with CCl<sub>4</sub> (90 mL), CH<sub>3</sub>CN (90 mL), H<sub>2</sub>O (135 mL), and sodium periodate (28.7 g, 134.4 mmol). After stirring for 5 min, ruthenium dioxide (100 mg, 0.74 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at rt for 6 h. The crude was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (500 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (2 X 250 mL) and brine (250 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was flashed using 10:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate to provide **88** as a white solid (10.8 g).

**88**

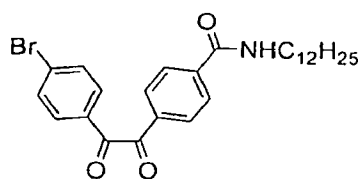
Data for compound **88**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.13 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 8.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.64 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 1.61 (s, 9H).

- 5 Dione **88** (Scheme 17,  $\text{R} = \text{t-Bu}$ , 1.4 g) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with 20% TFA in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5h. The crude material was concentrated and dried *in vacuo* to provide **106** (1.1 g).

**106**

- 10 Data for compound **106**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.15 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 8.06 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.87 (m, 4H), 1.61 (s, 9H).

- Dione **106** (Scheme 17, 300 mg) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with dodecylamine (200 mg, 1.08 mmol), DMF (10 mL),  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL), EDCI (207 mg, 1.08 mmol), and DMAP (110 mg, 0.9 mmol), and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 12 h. The crude mixture was added to EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (100 mL), and brine (100 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was then chromatographed by flash chromatography using 3:1 Hexanes/EtOAc to provide **108** (280 mg).
- 15
- 20

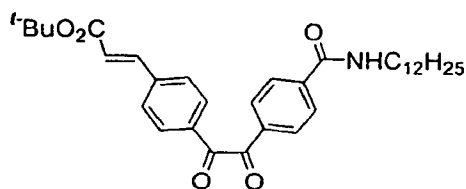
**108**

Data for Compound **108**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.93 (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 6.02 (m, 1H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 1.54 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 18H), 0.92 (m, 3H).

5

Dione **108** (Scheme 17, 200 mg) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with t-butyl acrylate (88  $\mu\text{L}$ , 60 mmol), palladium (II) acetate (2 mg, 0.01 mmol), tri-*o*-tolylphosphine (15 mg, 0.05 mmol), triethylamine (170  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.2 mmol), and DMF (10 mL), and the reaction was stirred at 100  $^\circ\text{C}$  under  $\text{N}_2$  for 2h. After cooling to rt the crude was added to  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (50 mL) and washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The compound was purified using flash chromatography with 3:1 hexanes/EtOAc as eluent to provide **109** (142 mg).

10

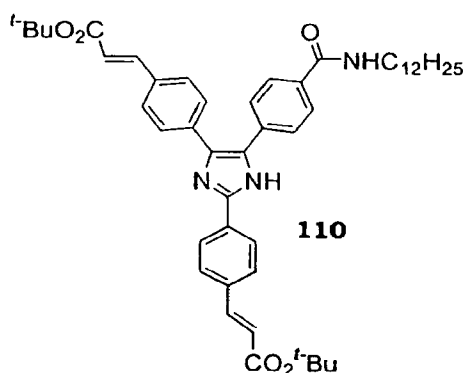
**109**

Data for compound **109**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.15 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.95 (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 7.62 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.4$ ), 6.61 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.5$ ), 5.91 (m, 1H), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.62 (s, 9H), 1.54 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 18H), 0.93 (m, 3H).

15

20

Dione **109** (Scheme 17, 130 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with **34a** (55 mg, 0.24 mmol), NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.55 g, 7.2 mmol), and HOAc (3 mL), and the reaction was stirred at 100 °C under N<sub>2</sub> for 1.5 h. After cooling to rt, the mixture was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (75 mL) and brine (75 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was purified by preparative TLC (1.0 mm) using 15:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to provide **110** (62 mg).



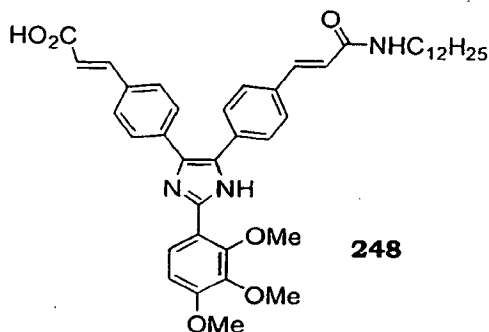
Data for imidazole **110**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.53 (m, 1H), 8.18 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.95 (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.61 (m, 6H), 6.65 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.5), 6.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.62 (s, 9H), 1.61 (s, 9H), 1.54 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 18H), 0.93 (m, 3H).

Imidazole **110** (Scheme 17, 60 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask followed by 20% TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3.0 mL). The reaction was stirred at rt for 2.5 h. The crude mixture was concentrated to dryness and purified by preparative chromatography (1.0 mm) using (2X) 10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to provide (*E*)-3-{4-[4-{4-[(*E*)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic acid **111** (24 mg).

Data for provide (E)-3-{4-[4-{4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl}-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic acid **111**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.53 (m, 1H), 8.18 (d, 2H, J = 8.1), 7.95 (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, 2H, J = 8.2), 7.61 (m, 6H), 6.65 (d, 1H, J = 15.5), 6.60 (d, 1H, J = 15.6), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.54 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 18H), 0.93 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 648.5 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>45</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> ([M+H]) 648.4.

### Example 60

**3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid 248**



Compound **248** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **123a** (200 mg, 0.35 mmol) in acetic acid (1.5 mL), 2,3,4-

trimethoxybenzaldehyde (100 mg, 0.52 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (809 mg, 10.5 mmol), which gives after purification by column chromatography eluting with 1-2 % methanol in DCM, 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic acid **248** as a yellow solid (204 mg, 92%).

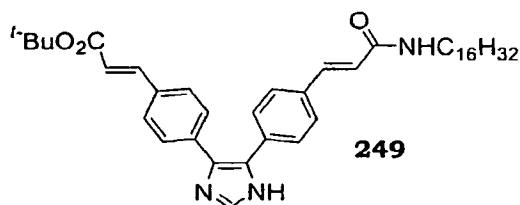
Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **248**:

$^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.14 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.7$ ), 7.81 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ) 7.68-7.55 (m, 8H), 7.45 (d, 1H  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.10 (d, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 6.68 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.61 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.16 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 1.45 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 1.24 (brs, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.3$ ).

LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.86 minute; MS (APCI): 694.6 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), calcd  $\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{51}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  694.9.

### Example 61

#### (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **249**



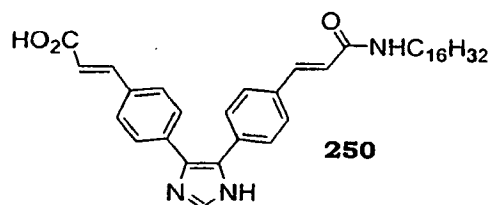
The starting dione **123b** for compound **249** was synthesized according to *General Method 15*. Imidazole **249** was synthesized from dione **123b** (1.5

g, 2.38 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetic acid (14 mL), DMSO (4 mL), hexamethylenetetramine (1.67 g, 11.9 mmol, 5 eq) and 5.50 g, 71.4 mmol, 30 eq). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with a gradient of 2% - 8% Methanol in DCM. The imidazole (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **249** was obtained as a yellow solid (1.4 g, 92%).

Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **249**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.50-7.22 (m, 10H), 6.64 (br, s, 1H), 6.38 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.2), 6.28 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 3.36-3.29 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.46 (m, 2H), 1.51 (s, 9H), 1.23 (br, s, 26H), 0.86 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6).

### Example 62

#### (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **250**



Imidazole **250** was prepared according to *General Method 11*, from imidazole **249**, to give after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **250** as a pale yellow solid (0.77g, 60%).

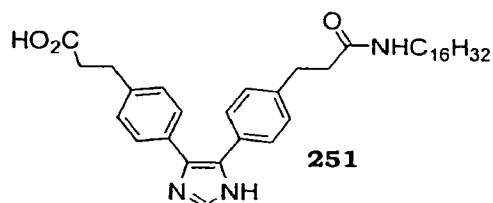
Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **250**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>); 8.49 (s,

1H), 8.11 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.6$ ), 7.73 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.60 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.59 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.52 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.51 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.42 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.62 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 3.20-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.22 (br, s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.3$ ).

5

### Example 63

#### 3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid **251**



10 Imidazole **251** was obtained *via* reduction of the double bonds of imidazole **250** according to *General Method 14*. 3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid **251** was obtained 15 mg (80%) after recrystallization as a white solid.

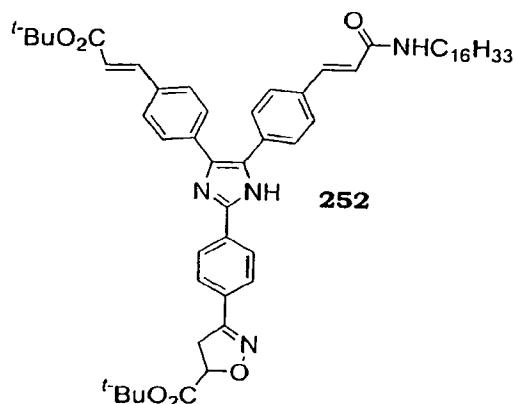
Data for 3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid **251**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 8.97 (s, 1H), 8.02-7.84 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.25 (m, 8H), 3.10 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.2$ ), 3.08-2.90 (m, 4H), 2.63 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$ ), 2.51 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 1.48-1.32 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.10 (m, 26H), 0.89 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ); MS (APCI): 588.1 (100, [M]), 588.9 (96, [M+H]); calcd  $\text{C}_{37}\text{H}_{53}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$  ([M]) 587.8.

20

### Example 64



**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 252**



5 Compound **252** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **123b** (0.5 g, 0.79 mmol) in acetic acid (5.5 mL), 4-formylphenyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.26 g, 0.95 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (1.8 g, 23.8 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **252** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.5 g, 72 %).

15 Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **252**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.01 (br, m, 2H), 7.70-7.20 (br, m, 10H), 6.40-6.10 (br, m, 3H), 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.60 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.30 (br, s, 2H), 1.58 (s, 9H), 1.56 (s, 9H), 1.57 (br, s, 2H), 1.30 (br, s, 26H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.5$ ).

**Example 65****3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 253**

5

Imidazole **253** was prepared according to *General Method 11*, from imidazole **252**, to give after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **253** as a pale yellow solid (0.3 g, 69%).

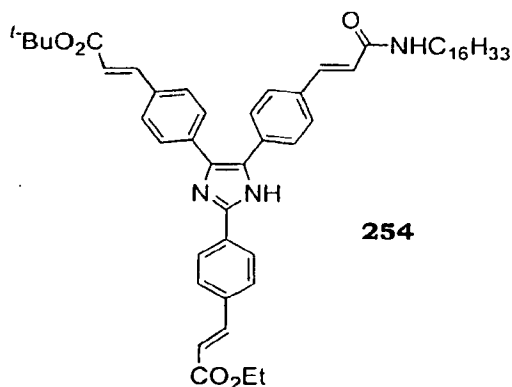
10

Data for 3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **253**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 8.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.4), 7.86 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.75 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.64-7.58 (m, 7H), 7.43 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.65 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.57 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.25-5.19 (m, 1H), 3.84-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.22 (br, s, 25H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.60). MS (ESI): 773.8 (30, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>47</sub>H<sub>56</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 773.4.

15

**Example 66****(E)-3-[4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 254**

20



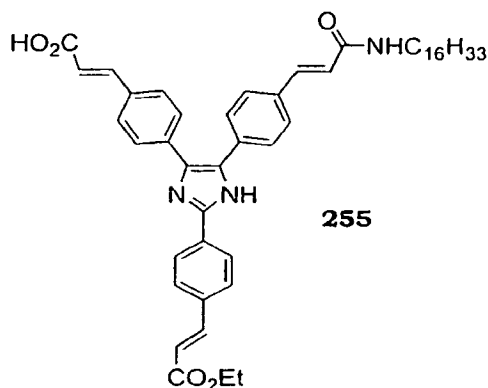
Compound **254** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **461** (1.1 g, 1.75 mmol) in acetic acid (20 mL), 4-formylcinnamic acid ethyl ester (0.53 g, 2.62 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (4 g, 52 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with DCM/methanol (95:5).

The desired imidazole (*E*)-3-(4-{2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **254** was obtained as a yellow solid (1.1 g, 77 %).

Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **254**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.16 (d, 2H,  $J=7.2$ ), 7.66 (d, 1H,  $J=6.4$ ), 7.60-7.44 (br, m, 8H), 7.38 (d, 2H,  $J=8.1$ ), 7.28 (d, 2H,  $J=8.1$ ), 6.41 (d, 1H,  $J=15.9$ ), 6.29 (br, d, 2H,  $J=15.9$ ), 6.15 (br, s, 1H), 4.27 (q, 2H,  $J=7.2$ ), 3.26 (br, s, 2H), 1.53 (s, 9H), 1.46 (br, s, 2H), 1.34 (t, 3H,  $J=7.2$ ), 1.23 (br, s, 26H), 0.87 (t, 3H,  $J=6.4$ ).

### **Example 67**

**(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid 255**

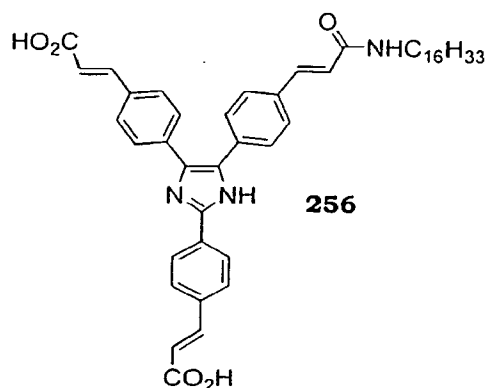


The *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **254** was hydrolyzed according to General Method 11 to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole (E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **255** as a yellow solid (0.4 g, 39 %).

Data for (E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **255**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 7.91 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.58-7.49 (m, 4H), 7.43-7.35 (m, 9H), 7.15 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.4), 6.37 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.36 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.29 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 4.14 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.0), 3.23-3.16 (m, 2H), 1.48-1.38 (br, m, 2H), 1.22 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.0), 1.12 (br, s, 26H), 0.74 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.2). MS (APCl): 758.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>48</sub>H<sub>60</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 758.5.

### Example 68

(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 256

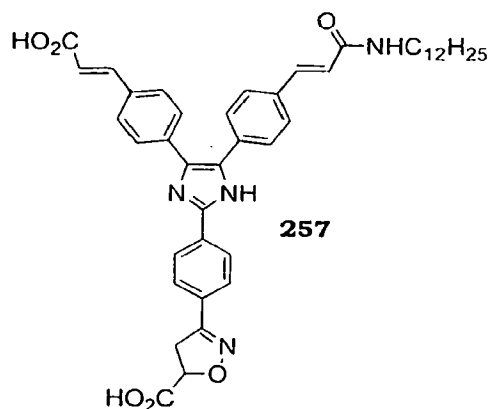


The ethyl ester of imidazole **255** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **256** as a yellow solid (0.23 g, 60%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **256**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.15 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.12 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.0), 7.87 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.75 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.67-7.58 (m, 8H), 7.43 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.66 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.57 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 3.45-3.20 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.23 (br, s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.0). MS (APCI): 730.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>46</sub>H<sub>56</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 730.4.

#### Example 69

3-{4-[4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **257**



Imidazole **257** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123a** (see *General Method 15*)(1.3 g, 2.3 mmol) in acetic acid (4.6 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-

carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (936 mg, 3.4 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (5.3 g, 69 mmol), which gives, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((*E*)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1 g,

53%). The *tert*-butyl esters were hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((*E*)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **257** 200 mg (36%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((*E*)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **257**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.20 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 8.11 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.1$ ), 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.76 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.64-7.59 (m, 7H), 7.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.66 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 6.57 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.22 (dd, 1H,  $J = 12.0, 6.9$ ), 3.79 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.1, 11.7$ ), 3.65 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.1, 11.7$ ).

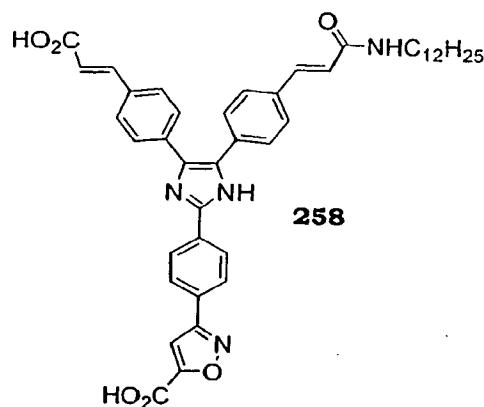
= 17.4, 7.2), 3.17 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 1.45 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.3$ ), 1.24 (s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.60 minute; MS (APCI): 717.7 (50, [M+H]), 645.6 (100, [M+H-CH<sub>2</sub>CHCO<sub>2</sub>H]), calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>48</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 717.9.

5

### Example 70

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid**

**258**



10

Imidazole **258** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123a** (see *General Method 15*) (300 mg, 0.52 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **37** (synthesized according to *General Method 1* using the appropriate alkyne) (192 mg, 0.78 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.2 g, 15.6 mmol), which gives, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2- *tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (200 mg, 48%). The *tert*-butyl and ethyl esters are hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to

20

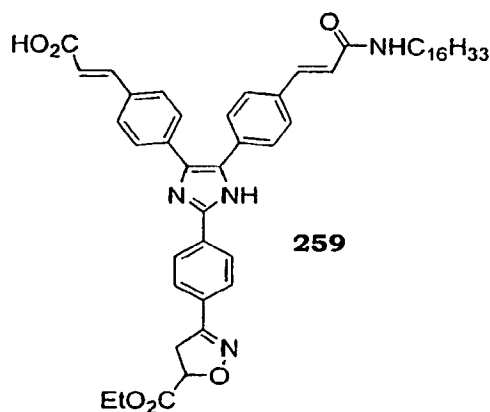
give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **258**

35 mg (55%) as a yellow solid.

- 5 Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **258**:  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.24 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.14 (t, 1H, *J* = 4.5), 8.08 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.72 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.63-7.59 (m, 7H), 7.42 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.54 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9),  
 10 3.15 (t, 2H, *J* = 4.5), 1.44 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.7), 1.23 (s, 18H), 0.83 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.72 minute; MS (APCI): 715.1 (100, [M+H]), calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>46</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 715.9.

### Example 71

- 15 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **259**



- Imidazole **259** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme  
 20 19) from dione **123b** (520 mg, 0.83 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), with 3-

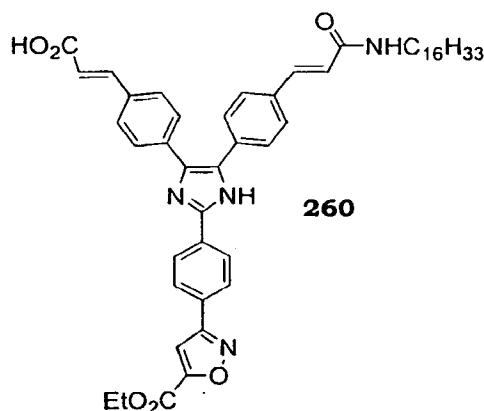


(4-formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (306 mg, 1.2 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.9 g, 25 mmol), which gives, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (300 mg). The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **259**, 200 mg (72%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **259**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.74 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.63-7.60 (m, 7H), 7.43 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.65 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.56 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 5.31 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, 6.9), 4.19 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.80 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.7, 12.0), 3.68 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 6.6), 3.17 (q, 2H, *J* = 5.4), 1.45 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.7), 1.27-1.23 (m, 29H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 5.4). LC/MS: LC: retention time 4.33 minute; MS (APCI): 801.1 (100, [M+H]), calcd C<sub>49</sub>H<sub>60</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 801.0.

### Example 72

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester 260**



- 5 Imidazole **260** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123b** (see *General Method 15*) (500 mg, 0.79 mmol) in acetic acid (4 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl) -isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (292 mg, 1.2 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.8 g, 24 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with
- 10 DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl -vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (377 mg, 56%). The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-
- 15 vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **260**, 403 mg (100%) as a yellow solid.

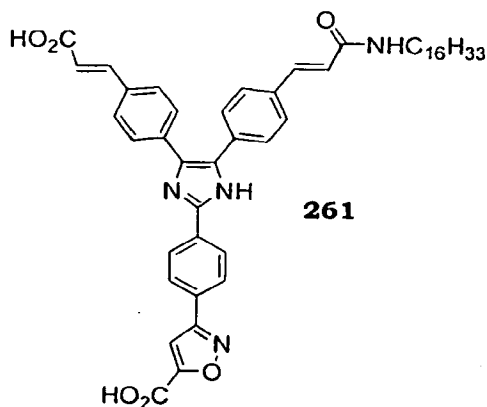
Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-

20 hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-

carboxylic acid ethyl ester **260**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-}d_6$ ): 8.29 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 8.20 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 8.12 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.66-7.59 (m, 7H), 7.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.59 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 4.12 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.17 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 1.45 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 1.36 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 1.23 (s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 4.44 minute; MS (APCI): 799 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), calcd  $\text{C}_{49}\text{H}_{58}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  800.

### Example 73

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **261****



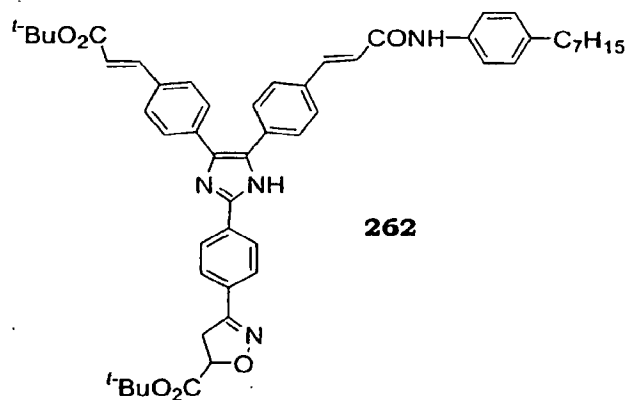
Imidazole **261** was synthesized from imidazole **260** according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **261**, 217 mg (75%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-

carboxylic acid **261**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.31 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 8.19 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 8.12 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.1$ ), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.66-7.59 (m, 7H), 7.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.59 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 3.16 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 1.45 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 1.23 (s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 5.7$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 4.18 minute; MS (APCI): 771 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), calcd  $\text{C}_{47}\text{H}_{54}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  772.

### Example 74

**3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **262****



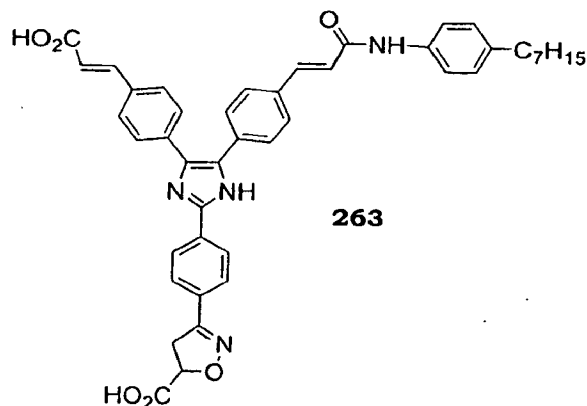
Imidazole **262** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123c** (see *General Method 15*) (285 mg, 0.49 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (162 mg, 0.59 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (758 mg, 9.9 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-

phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
tert-butyl ester **262** (400 mg, 98%).

Data for 3-[4-(4-[4-((*E*)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-  
phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-  
isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **262**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  
8.00 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 7.64-7.42 (m, 8H), 7.42-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.28-7.15 (brs,  
2H), 7.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 6.84 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.56 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 5.06  
(t, 1H, *J* = 10.7), 3.60-3.45 (m, 2H), 2.55 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.4), 1.65-1.40 (m, 20H),  
1.40-1.15 (m, 8H), 0.88 (t, 3H, *J* = 5.9).

### Example 75

3-[4-(4-[4-((*E*)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-  
phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-  
dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **263**



Imidazole **263** was synthesized from imidazole **262** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-[4-(4-[4-((*E*)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **263**, 200 mg (64%) as a yellow solid.

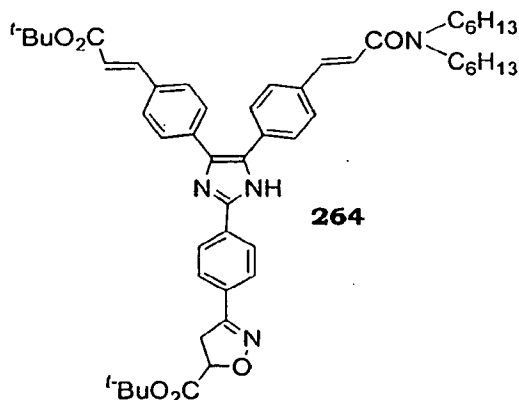
Data for 3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **263**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 10.16 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.76 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.65-7.52 (m, 10H), 7.14 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.84 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.22 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.7, 6.9$ ), 3.90-3.55 (m, 2H), 2.4-2.6 (m, 2H) 1.6-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.10 (m, 8H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ). MS (APCI): 723.6 (48,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), 651.8 (82), 635.6 (100); calcd  $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{43}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 723.4.

10

### Example 76

**3-[4-[4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 264**

15



Imidazole **264** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123d** (see *General Method 15*) (731 mg, 1.28 mmol) in acetic acid (4 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (422 mg, 1.54 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (1.97 g, 26 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column

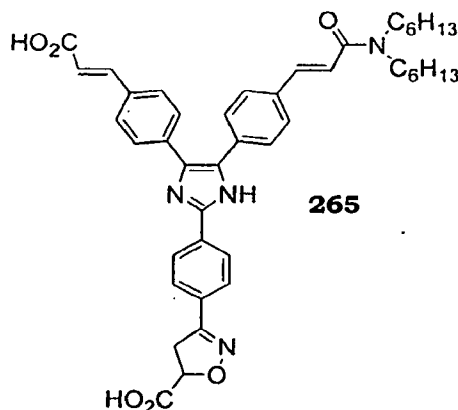
20

chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **264** (526 mg, 53%).

- 5 Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **264**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.23 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.60-7.36 (m, 8H), 7.32 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.71 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 6.29 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.08  
 10 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.3), 3.56 (d, 1H, *J* = 10.2), 3.45-3.30 (m, 4H), 1.60-1.40 (m, 22H), 1.40-1.17 (m, 12H), 0.96-0.80 (m, 6H).

### Example 77

- 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-  
 15 carboxylic acid **265**



Imidazole **265** was synthesized from imidazole **264** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-

phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid

**265**, 300 mg (62%) as a yellow solid.

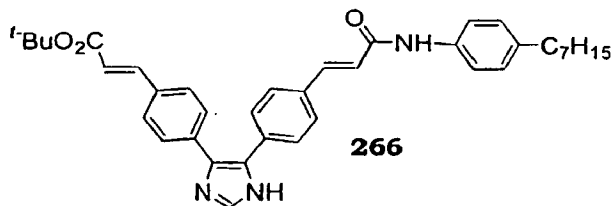
Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic

- 5 acid **265**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.76 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.74 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.68-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.50 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.0), 7.14 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.56 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 5.21 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.4, 6.9), 3.78 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 11.7), 3.64 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.4, 6.9), 3.46 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.4), 3.23 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.4), 1.6-1.4 (m, 4H),  
 10 1.4-1.15 (m, 12H), 0.95-0.75 (m, 6H). MS (APCI): 717.2 (55, [M+H]), 215.3 (100); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>49</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 717.5.

### Example 78

**(E)-3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-**

- 15 **imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 266**



Imidazole **266** was synthesized according to *General Method*

7 (Scheme 19) from dione **123c** (see *General Method 15*) (300 mg, 0.52

mmol) in acetic acid (6 mL), with hexamethylene tetramine (360 mg, 2.58

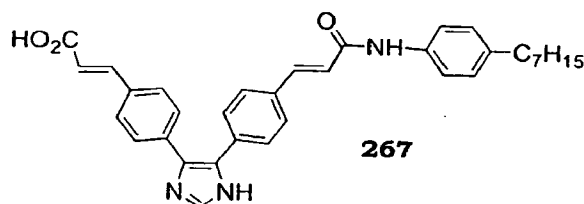
- 20 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.19 g, 15.5 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), (E)-3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester **266** (110 mg, 36%).



Data for *(E)*-3-[4-(5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **266**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.96 (br, s, 1H), 7.77 (br, s, 1H), 7.61 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.61-7.20 (m, 10H), 7.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 6.67 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 6.27 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 2.54 (br, t, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 1.60-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.51 (s, 9H), 1.34-1.20 (m, 8H), 0.87 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6).

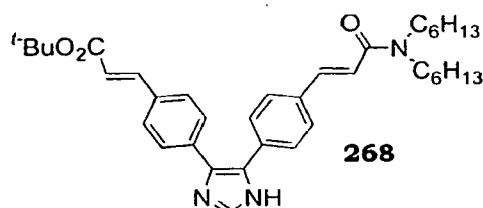
### Example 79

**(E)**-3-[4-(5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid **267**



Imidazole **267** was synthesized from imidazole **266** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, *(E)*-3-[4-(5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid **267**, 31 mg (28%) as a yellow solid.

Data for *(E)*-3-[4-(5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid **267**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 12.40 (br, s, 1H), 10.12 (s, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.63-7.51 (m, 10H), 7.14 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.82 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 2.52 (t, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 1.58-1.50 (br, m, 2H), 1.30-1.22 (br, m, 8H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.8). MS (APCI): 534.4 (100, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [M+H] 534.3.

**Example 80****(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 268**

5

Imidazole **268** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123d** (see *General Method 15*) (410 mg, 0.71 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), with hexamethylenetetramine (1.05 g, 21.4 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.97 g, 26 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), *(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 268* (280 mg, 68%).

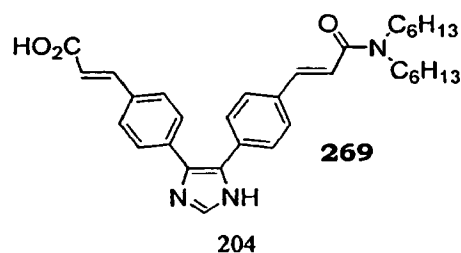
10

Data for *(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 268*: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.56-7.50 (m, 6H), 7.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.42 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 6.82 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.34 (d, 1H, *J* = 16), 3.34-3.36 (m, 4H), 1.66-1.56 (m, 4H), 1.62 (s, 9H), 1.32 (br, s, 12H), 0.87 (t, 6H, *J* = 6.8).

15

**Example 81****(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 269**

20



Imidazole **269** was synthesized from imidazole **268** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **269**, 50 mg (18 %) as a yellow solid.

5

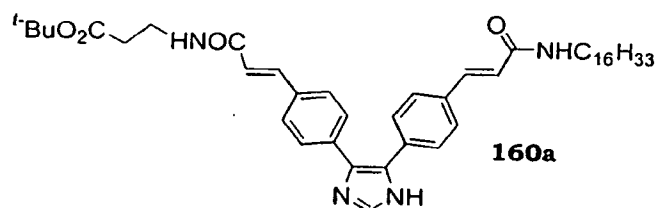
Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **269**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.68 (br, d, 4H, *J* = 6.3), 7.61-7.44 (m, 6H), 7.11 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.0), 6.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 3.45 (t, 4H, *J* = 7.2), 1.51 (br, m, 4H), 1.27 (br, s, 12H), 0.86 (t, 6H, *J* = 7.5). MS (APCI): 528.5 (100, [M+H]); mass calcd for C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [M+H] 528.3.

10

### Example 82

#### 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid **160a**

15



160a

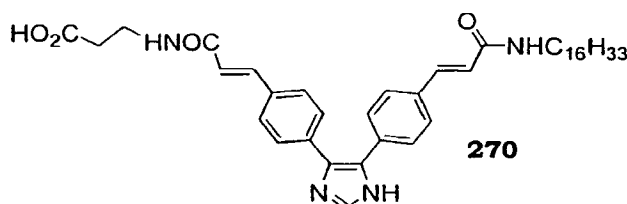
Compound **160a** was synthesized according to *General Method 6*, from imidazole **250** (0.41 g, 0.7 mmol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (5 mL) and DMF (5 mL), EDCI (0.16 g, 0.84 mmol), DMAP (0.086 g, 0.7 mmol), H-β-ALA-O<sup>t</sup>Bu .HCl (0.15 g, 0.84 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the imidazole precursor 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid *tert*-butyl ester **160a** (0.2 g, 40%). (Scheme 25)

20

Data for 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid tert-butyl ester **160a**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.56-7.50 (m, 6H), 7.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.42 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 6.82 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.34 (d, 1H, *J* = 16), 3.34-3.36 (m, 4H),  
 5 1.66-1.56 (m, 4H), 1.62 (s, 9H), 1.32 (br, s, 12H), 0.87 (t, 6H, *J* = 6.8).

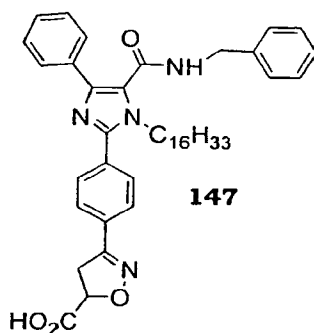
### Example 83

#### 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid **270**



Imidazole **270** was synthesized from imidazole **160a** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid **270**, 62 mg (30%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid **270**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 12.22 (br, s, 1H), 8.18 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.5), 8.06 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.6), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.56-7.49 (m, 8H), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.39 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 6.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 3.44-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.12 (br, m, 2H),  
 20 2.45 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 1.48-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.23 (br, s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.5).  
 MS (APCI): 655.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>40</sub>H<sub>55</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub> [M+H] 655.4.

**Example 84****3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 147**

5

Carboxylic acid **142** (300 mg, 1.03 mmol), amine **143** (248 mg, 1.03 mmol), isocyanide **144** (120 mg, 1.03 mmol), and phenylglyoxal **145** (138 mg, 1.03 mmol) were added to a round-bottomed flask along with a 1:1 mixture of THF/MeOH (10 mL) and the mixture was stirred at rt for 4 days. The reaction mixture was concentrated and dried *in vacuo* to provide crude Ugi product **146** which was added to AcOH (10 mL) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (2.3 g, 30.9 mmol) and heated to 100. °C for 1.5 h. After cooling the reaction mixture was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to dryness. Purification by flash column chromatography using 2:1 Hexanes/EtOAc provided the precursor ester **146a** (322 mg).

The ester of **146a** (320 mg, 0.43 mmol) was then added to a round-bottomed flask along with 20% TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) and stirred at rt for 1.5 h. The reaction was concentrated and dried *in vacuo* to provide 3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **147** (288 mg).

Data for 3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-

phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **147**:  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,

$\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.65 (m, 4H), 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.32 (m, 6H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 6.20 (m, 1H),

5.08 (m, 1H), 4.44 (m, 2H), 4.38 (m, 2H), 3.54 (m, 1H), 3.21 (m, 1H), 1.62 (m,

2H), 1.20 (m, 26H), 0.82 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 691.6 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd

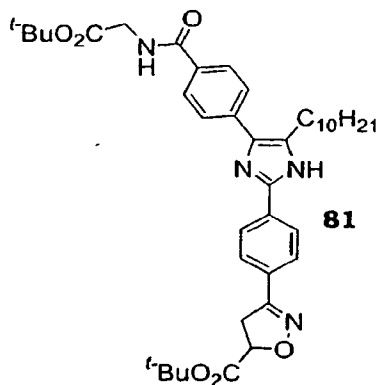
$\text{C}_{43}\text{H}_{55}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 691.45.

### Example 85

3-[4-[4-[4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-

1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid

*tert*-butyl ester **81**



4-Iodo-benzoic acid **74** (4.77 mmol), was dissolved in DCM (30mL) and

the mixture cooled to 0 °C. Oxalyl chloride (9.54 mmol) was added

15 followed by 1 drop of DMF. The mixture was stirred for 30 mins at 0 °C

then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The

reaction mixture was *concentrated in vacuo*. The residue was

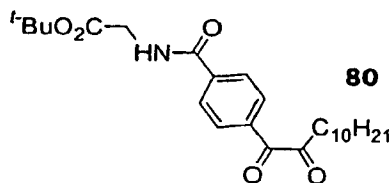
resuspended in DCM (30 mL). Glycine *tert*-butyl ester **76** (5.72 mol) was

added, and the reaction mixture allowed to stir overnight. The reaction

20 mixture was then washed with 1N HCl aq. (2 x 10 mL), sat. sodium

bicarbonate aq. (2 x 10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and

concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue **77** was used for the next step. Iodide **77** (6.6 mmol), was dissolved in dry THF (26 mL), 1-dodecyne (1.48 mL, 6.9mmol), PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (230 mg), CuI (16mg), and triphenyl phosphine (43 mg), and triethylamine (1.85 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. Then diluted with sat. ammonium chloride aq. and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined ethyl acetate extracts were washed with 1N HCl aq. (2 x 10 mL), sat. sodium bicarbonate aq. (2 x 10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. Alkyne **79**, 2g (72 %) was obtained after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane (20:80). This alkyne was then oxidized. Alkyne **79** (1.2g, 3 mmol) was dissolved in CHCl<sub>3</sub>:CH<sub>3</sub>CN:H<sub>2</sub>O (18mL:18mL:27mL). RuO<sub>2</sub> (8 mg, 0.06 mmol) was added followed by sodium periodate (2.56g, 12 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 18 hours. Dione **80** 675mg (52 %) was obtained after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane (1:9), as a white foam (Scheme 14).



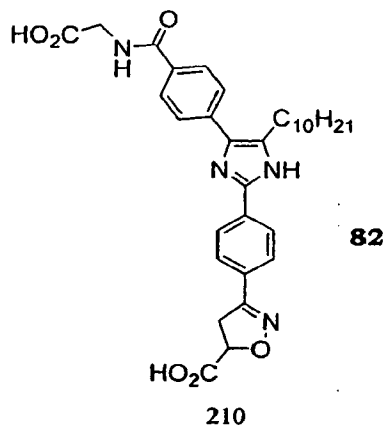
Data for Dione **80**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.05 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.91 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.80 (br s, 1H), 4.15 (d, 2H, *J* = 4.8), 2.89 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.4), 1.78-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.51 (br s, 9H), 1.42-1.10 (m, 14H), 0.88 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.5); MS (APCl): 417.3 (100, [M-CH<sub>3</sub>+H]), 432.3 (8, [M+H]), 376.3 (48); calcd C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>37</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> ([M+H]) 432.6.

Imidazole **81** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **80** (336 mg, 0.78 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), with 3-(4-formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (214 mg, 0.78 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.8 g, 23 mmol), which gives after  
5 purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **81**, 180 mg (34%).

Date for 3-(4-{4-[4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **81**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.96 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.75 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.63 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 7.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 6.98-6.86 (m, 1H), 5.03 (dd, 1H, *J* = 9.9, 8.1), 4.11 (d, 2H, *J* = 5.1), 3.65-3.45 (m, 2H), 2.75 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 1.72-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.49 (br s, 18H), 1.40-1.05 (m, 14H),  
15 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6); MS (APCl): 687.3 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>40</sub>H<sub>54</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 687.4.

### Example 86

3-(4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **82**





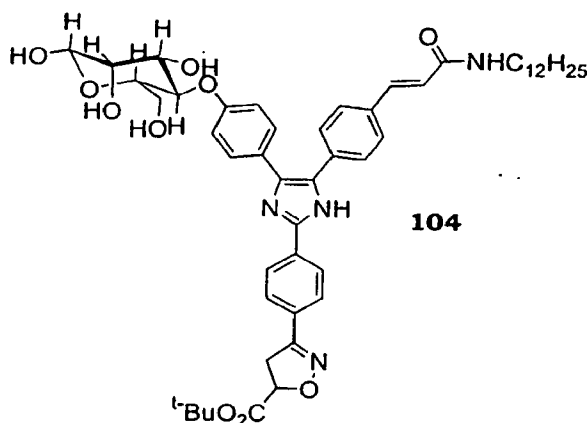
Imidazole **82** was synthesized from imidazole **81** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **82**, 119 mg (91%) as a pale yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **82**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 7.99 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 7.76 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.74 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 5.16 (dd, 1H, *J* = 12.0, 7.2), 4.12 (s, 2H), 3.72 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.2, 12.0), 3.59 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.2, 6.8), 2.88 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 1.80-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.42-1.15 (m, 14H), 0.87 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.8); MS (APCl): 575.3 (100, [M+H]), 487.4 (95); calcd C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>39</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 575.7.

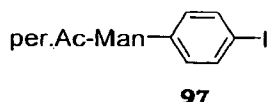
### Example 87

### Compound 104



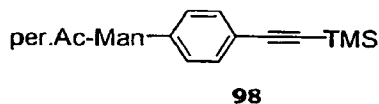
4-Iodophenol **96** (Scheme 16, 3.38 g; 15.4 mmol) was charged to a  
 20 round-bottomed flask along with D-mannose pentaacetate (5.0 g, 12.8  
 mmol), and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) followed by slow addition of BF<sub>3</sub>·OEt<sub>2</sub> (8mL, 64.0

mmol). After the addition was complete the reaction stirred at rt under N<sub>2</sub> for 8 h. The crude reaction mixture was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (200 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (200 mL) and brine (200 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Purification by flash column chromatography using 4:1 hexanes/EtOAc provided **97** (4.7 g).



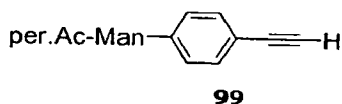
Data for Compound **97**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.60 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 6.88 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 5.53 (m, 2H), 5.43 (m, 1H), 5.36 (t, 1H, *J* = 10.2), 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 6H).

Glycoside **97** (Scheme 16, 4.0 g, 7.27 mmol) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with TMSalkyne (**63**) (5.14 mL, 36.3 mmol), bistriphenylphosphine palladium (II) dichloride (102 mg, 0.15 mmol), copper (I) iodide (14 mg, 0.073 mmol), triethylamine (3.0 mL, 21.8 mmol), and DMF (30 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt under N<sub>2</sub> for 10 h. The crude was then added to EtOAc (200 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (150 mL), NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (150 mL), and brine (150 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Purification by flash chromatography using 4:1 hexanes/EtOAc provided **98** (2.5 g).



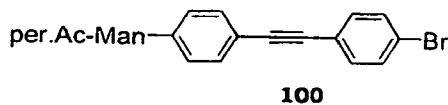
Data for Compound **98**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.42 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.2), 7.02 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 5.54 (m, 2H), 5.44 (m, 1H), 5.36 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.9), 4.28 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 6H), 0.25 (s, 9H).

Alkyne **98** (Scheme 16, 2.49g, 4.78 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with THF (10 mL). To this was added TBAF (1.0 M in THF, 5.7 mL, 5.7 mmol) and the reaction was stirred under N<sub>2</sub> for 1.5 h. The crude mixture was added to water (50 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 X 100 mL). Organics were then washed with brine (200 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was dried *in vacuo* to provide **99** (2.0 g).



Data for **99**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.44 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.04 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 5.55 (m, 2H), 5.44 (m, 1H), 5.37 (t, 1H, *J* = 10.2), 5.28 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 2H), 3.04 (s, 1H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H).

Alkyne **99** (Scheme 16, 2.0 g, 4.46 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with DMF (20 mL), 4-bromo-1-iodobenzene **86** (1.5 g, 5.35 mmol), copper iodide (9.0 mg, 0.045 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) (63 mg, 0.09 mmol) and triethylamine (2.0 mL, 13.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt under an atmosphere of nitrogen for 8 h. The crude reaction mixture was added to a mixture of ethyl acetate (100 mL), and washed with NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was purified by flash column chromatography using 4:1 to 2:1 hexanes/EtOAc providing **100** (420 mg).

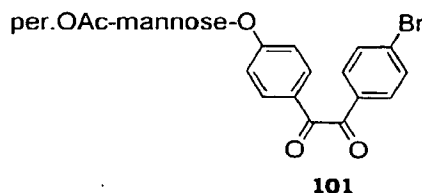


Data for compound **100**:  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.54 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.47 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.23 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ ), 5.54 (m, 2H), 5.44 (m, 1H), 5.36 (m, 1H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H).

5

Alkyne **100** (Scheme 16, 430 mg, 0.7 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with  $\text{CCl}_4$  (4.0 mL),  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (4.0 mL),  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (6.0 mL), and sodium periodate (610 mg, 2.85 mmol). After stirring for 5 min, ruthenium dioxide (2.0 mg, 0.016 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at rt for 6 h. The crude was added to  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (100 mL), washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (2 X 55 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was flashed using 1:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate to provide **101** as a white solid (425 mg).

15

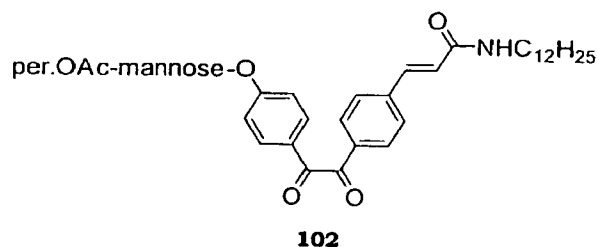


Data for Compound **101**:  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$ ), 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ ), 7.68 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.21 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$ ), 5.62 (m, 1H), 5.57 (m, 1H), 5.48 (m, 1H), 5.39 (m, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 4.02 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H).

20

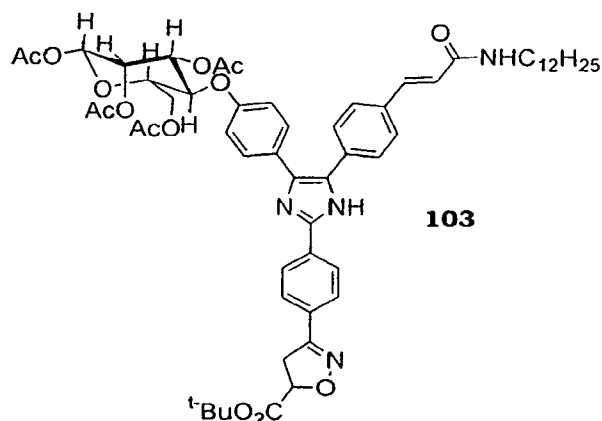
Dione **101** (Scheme 16, 0.4 g) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with **57i** (226 mg, 0.95 mmol), DMF (10 mL), palladium (II) acetate (5.0 mg, 0.02 mmol), tri-*o*-tolylphosphine (23 mg, 0.08 mmol), and triethylamine

(26  $\mu$ L). The resultant reaction mixture was heated to 100  $^{\circ}$ C for 1.5 h. The crude was added to  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (75 mL), washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Flash Chromatography using 1:1 hexanes to ethylacetate provided **102** (302 mg) as a yellow solid.



Data for Compound **102**:  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ ), 7.61 (m, 4H), 7.21 (m, 3H), 6.48 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.4$ ), 5.62 (m, 1H), 5.57 (m, 1H), 5.47 (m, 1H), 5.40 (m, 1H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 4.05 (m, 2H), 3.20 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 18H), 0.82 (m, 3H).

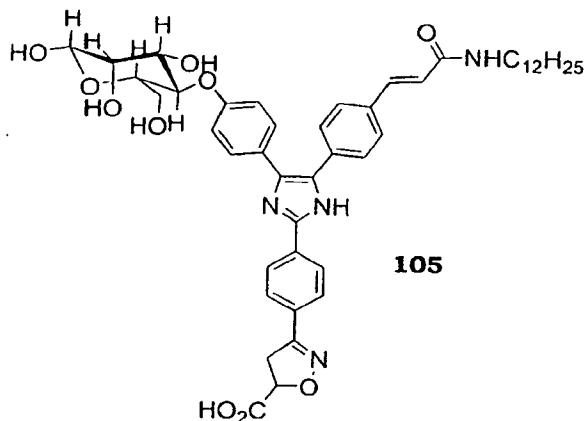
Dione **102** (Scheme 16, 250 mg, 0.32 mmol) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with **34a** (81 mg, 0.35 mmol),  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.74 g, 9.6 mmol), and  $\text{HOAc}$  (5 mL), and the mixture was heated to 100  $^{\circ}$ C under  $\text{N}_2$  for 1.2 h. The crude material was added to ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude material was eluted on a preparative TLC plate (1.0 mm) using 10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$  to provide **103** (178 mg) as a yellow solid.



Data for compound **103**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.1 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.78 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ ), 7.45 (m, 5H), 7.40 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 7.06 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$ ), 6.38 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.2$ ), 5.58 (m, 2H), 5.40 (m, 2H), 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J =$   
 5 11.2), 4.29 (m, 1H), 4.08 (m, 2H), 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 9H), 1.23 (m, 21H), 0.87 (m, 3H).

Imidazole **103** (Scheme 16, 150 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with 20% TFA in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) and stirred at rt under  $\text{N}_2$  for 1.5  
 10 h. The crude, which was a mixture of **104** and **105** (see example 88) was concentrated to dryness and chromatographed by preparative TLC (1.0 mm) using 10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$  to provide **104** (12 mg) and **105** (52 mg).

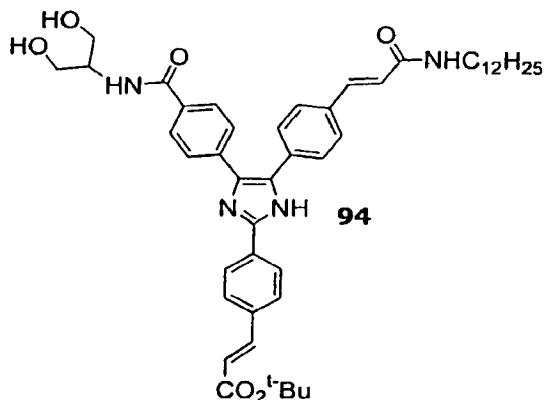
Data for compound **104**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3/\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 8.08 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.76 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ ), 7.45 (m, 5H), 7.40 (d, 2H,  $J$   
 15 = 8.2), 7.06 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$ ), 6.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.2$ ), 5.54 (m, 1H), 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J = 11.2$ ), 4.32-3.95 (m, 6H), 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 1.57 (s, 9H), 1.23 (m, 21H), 0.87 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 881.2 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{50}\text{H}_{65}\text{N}_4\text{O}_{10}$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 881.52.

Compound **105****105**

Data for Compound **105**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 8.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.76 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ ), 7.48 (m, 5H), 7.40 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ),  
 5 7.06 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$ ), 6.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.2$ ), 5.52 (m, 1H), 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J = 11.2$ ), 4.35-3.99 (m, 6H), 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 21H), 0.87 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 825.7 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{46}\text{H}_{57}\text{N}_4\text{O}_{10}$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 824.39.

**Example 89**

10 **(E)-3-(4-(5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 94**

**94**

Dione **88** (Scheme 15,  $\text{R} = \text{t-Bu}$ , 0.5 g - see Example 59) was added to a  
 15 round-bottomed flask along with acrylamide **57i** (305 mg, 2.6 mmol), DMF

(10 mL), palladium (II) acetate (11 mg, 0.08 mmol), tri-*o*-tolylphosphine (52 mg, 0.31 mmol), and triethylamine (0.5 mL). The resultant reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 1.5 h. The crude was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (75 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Flash Chromatography using 3:1 hexanes to ethyl acetate provided Dione **90** (428 mg) as a yellow solid.

Data for dione **90**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 8.0 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.81 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.7), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.07 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 6.50 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.8), 5.95 (m, 1H), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.61 (s, 9H), 1.46 (m, 2H), 1.24 (m, 18H), 0.835 (m, 3H).

Dione **90** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 405 mg) was charged to a round-bottomed flask and 20% TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (7 mL) was added followed by stirring at rt for 1.5 h. The crude material was concentrated to dryness and dried *in vacuo* to provide carboxylic acid **91** (360 mg) as a light yellow powder.

Data for carboxylic acid **91**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.18 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 8.08 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.9 (m, 4H), 7.8 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.7), 6.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.7), 5.92 (m, 1H), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.47 (m, 2H), 1.24 (m, 18H), 0.84 (m, 3H).

Carboxylic acid **91** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 350 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask followed by DMF (5 mL), EDCI (137 mg, 0.7 mmol), and serinol (**92**) (130 mg, 1.4 mmol), and the mixture was stirred at rt for 36 h. The crude was added to ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to



dryness. Flash chromatography using 10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH as eluent provided **93** as a yellow oil (248 mg).

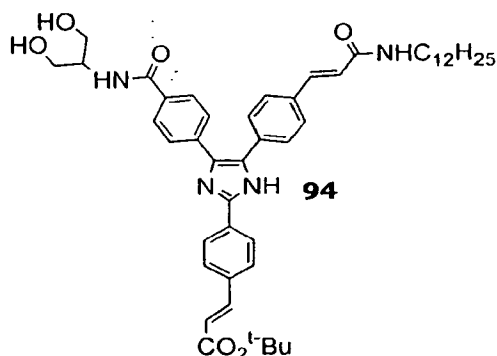
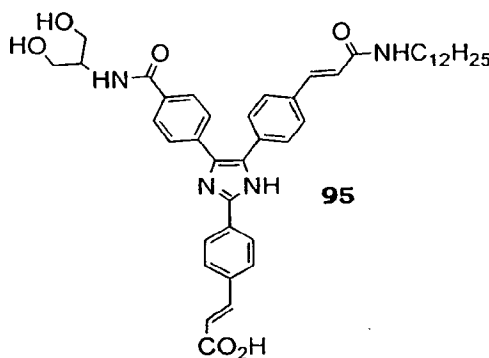
Data for Dione **93**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.89 (m, 4H), 7.78 (m, 3H), 6.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.5), 5.95 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.5 (m, 4H), 3.2-3.14 (m, 5H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.25 (m, 18H), 0.91 (m, 3H).

Dione **93** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 240 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with **34a** (99 mg, 0.43 mmol), NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.98 g, 13.1 mmol), and HOAc (6 mL), and the mixture was heated to 100 °C under N<sub>2</sub> for 1.2 h. The crude material was added to ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude material was eluted on a preparative TLC plate (1.0 mm) using 10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to provide (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **94** (132 mg) as a yellow solid.

Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **94**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.91 (m, 4H), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.62 (m, 6H), 6.63 (m, 2H), 5.93 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.52 (m, 4H), 3.21-3.11 (m, 5H), 1.61 (s, 9H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 18H), 0.82 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 777.3 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>47</sub>H<sub>60</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 777.5.

### Example 90

**(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 95**

**Example 89****Example 90**

5 Imidazole **94** (Scheme 15, R = <sup>t</sup>Bu, 100 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with 20% TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 mL) and stirred at rt under N<sub>2</sub> for 1.5 h. The crude material was concentrated to dryness and chromatographed by preparative TLC (1.0 mm) using 8:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to provide (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid

10 **95** (43 mg).

Data for (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid

15 **95**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, J = 8.1), 7.91 (m, 4H), 7.78 (d, 2H, J = 8.0), 7.60 (m, 6H), 6.63 (m, 2H), 5.93 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.52 (m, 4H), 3.21-3.11(m, 5H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 18H), 0.82 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 721.6 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>52</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 720.43

The biological activity of Formulas 1, 2 and 3 is determined by the following procedures:

## **Materials and Methods**

### **5 P-selectin ELISA Assay**

An ELISA-type assay was used to screen for inhibitors of selectin-ligand interactions. A P-selectin-IgG chimera, constructed as described by Foxall and colleagues (Foxall *et al.*, *FASEB* 117: 895 (1992)), and sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup>

10 pentaceraide were obtained from Kanebo, Ltd. (Osaka) (Kiyoi *et al.*, *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 6: 587 (1998)).

Assays were performed essentially as described (Ohmoto *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 39: 1339 (1996)). Polystyrene microtiter plates (Falcon Pro-Bind) were coated with the sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup> analog at 40-100 pmol/well. Coated wells were  
15 blocked with 5% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in 50 mM imidazole buffer, pH 7.2, for 1 hour at room temperature.

Compounds were diluted from DMSO stock solutions in assay buffer (50 mM imidazole buffer, pH 7.2, containing 1% BSA and 1 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>).

Compounds were always run in duplicate or triplicate. A complex consisting of  
20 P-selectin IgG chimera, biotinylated goat F(ab')<sub>2</sub> anti-human IgG, and streptavidin-alkaline phosphatase conjugate was made in assay buffer. Selectin chimera was omitted from the complex for negative control ("background") wells. The complex and the test compounds (or vehicle controls) were combined in wells of a polypropylene microtiter plate and  
25 incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. The complex-compound mixture was then added to the blocked, sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup>-ceramide coated plate and allowed to incubate for 45 minutes at 37°C. After washing 3-4 times with

50 mM imidazole, the bound complex was detected using the colorimetric phosphatase substrate, p-nitrophenylphosphate, at 1 mg/mL in 1 M diethanolamine containing 0.01% MgCl<sub>2</sub>. After developing for 1-2 hours at room temperature, the absorbance at 405 nM was measured in a Molecular Devices microplate reader. Percent inhibition was calculated by comparing the test compound result with the vehicle control after subtracting the background from each. IC<sub>50</sub> values were calculated by in-house data analysis software (OntoASSAY; Ontogen, Corp.) using standard algorithms.

#### 10 **Cell-Selectin Adhesion Assays**

The ability of compounds to inhibit the adhesion of HL60 cells to purified selectin proteins was measured using a "cell-selectin" assay.

Recombinant soluble P- and E-selectin proteins purchased from R&D

15 Systems (Minneapolis, MN) were diluted to 2.5 µg/mL in Dulbecco's PBS containing calcium and magnesium (PBS<sup>+</sup>). Falcon Pro-Bind microtiter plate wells were incubated with 50 µL of the P- or E-selectin protein solution for 1 hr at 37°C or overnight at 4°C. The selectin protein was omitted from negative control ("background") wells. Coated wells were then washed three  
20 times with PBS<sup>+</sup> and then blocked with 1% BSA in PBS<sup>+</sup> for 1 hour at room temperature. After blocking, the plates were washed 3 times with PBS<sup>+</sup>. Compounds were diluted to 2x final test concentration in PBS<sup>+</sup> and added to the blocked, selectin-coated wells in a volume of 50 µL. Samples were always run in duplicate or triplicate. Compounds and vehicle controls were pre-  
25 incubated in the wells for ~20 minutes at room temperature.

HL60 cells obtained from the ATCC (Manassas, VA) were cultivated in RPMI medium containing 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS). For

the assay, cells were harvested by centrifugation, washed once with PBS<sup>+</sup>, and resuspended in PBS<sup>+</sup> at a concentration of  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/mL. Cells were added directly to the compound-containing wells in a volume of 50  $\mu$ L per well, bringing the compound to its final test concentration in a total volume of 100  $\mu$ L. Cells and compound were incubated on the selectin-coated wells for 45 minutes at 37°C. Unbound cells were removed using a vacuum manifold and a single wash with 200  $\mu$ L PBS<sup>+</sup> (added slowly using a manual multichannel pipettor). Retained cells were labeled directly on the plate by adding 5  $\mu$ g/mL of the membrane-permeable fluorescent dye, calcein-AM, and incubating for 30 minutes at 37°C. Signal was quantified in a Wallac Victor fluorescent microplate reader using 485 nM excitation and 535 nM emission. Percent inhibition and IC<sub>50</sub> values were calculated as described above for the ELISA assay.

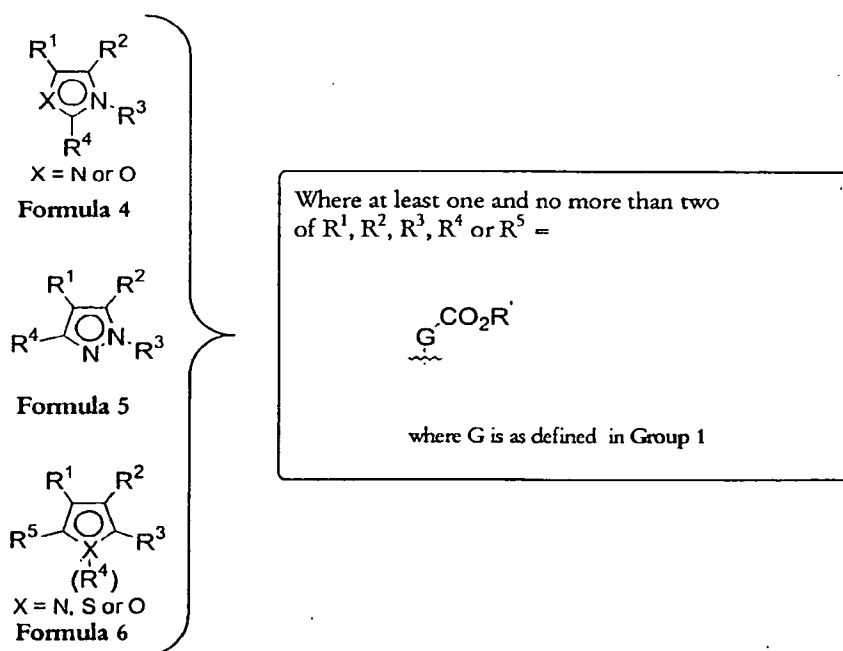
The results which show inhibitory activity of compounds of the current invention against the selectins, are tabulated in Table 3 below:

**Table 3**

Example	Compound number	P-Selectin ELISA	P-Selectin Cell	E-Selectin Cell
		Mean IC50 in $\mu$ M	Mean IC50 in $\mu$ M	Mean IC50 in $\mu$ M
2	191	27.7	-	-
3	192	7	-	-
4	193	34.4	50.5	-
5	194		9.6	-
6	195	18.1	-	-
7	196	1.9	-	-
8	197	5.5	-	-
10	199	1.8	-	-
11	200	53.3	-	-
13	202	93.7	21	-
14	203	54.3	-	-

15	204	33.8	-	-
16	205	68.3	-	-
17	206	40.1	-	-
19	208	12.6	71	-
21	210	0.43	15.7	-
23	212	8	22.3	-
24	213	2.3	-	-
26	215	2.6	-	-
27	216	2.9	36.8	-
28	217	5.5	18.7	-
29	218	-	19.8	-
30	219	0.83	-	-
31	220	7	23.5	-
33	222	-	10.7	-
35	224	-	18.4	-
36	225	-	25.6	-
37	226	26.1	8.8	-
39	228	-	18.1	62.3
42	231	-	20.6	41.5
44	233	-	4.7	-
45	234	-	54.4	-
47	236	4.7	1.1	-
49	238	179.5	36	-
50	239	5.8	-	-
52	241	4	-	21.5
54	243	8.6	11.2	-
56	245	8.2	29.5	-
58	247	97.8	32.1	-
59	111	23.5	-	-
60	248	26.3	30.6	-
62	250	17.2	-	-
63	251	82	-	-
65	253	0.3	9.4	34.3
68	256	0.3	-	60.6
67	255	0.38	120.5	-
69	257	14.1	46.6	-
70	258	3.1	-	18
71	259	2.3	-	-
72	260	-	28	-
73	261	-	3.2	37.7
75	263	4.7	21.4	-
77	265	26.1	70.5	-
79	267	16.2	44.4	-
81	269	-	21.8	-
83	270	0.65	15.8	-
84	147	4.5	51.4	55.8
86	82	-	17.7	-
87	104	19.7	-	-
89	94	86.6	-	-
90	95	1.9	-	-

Included within the scope of this invention are prodrugs of Formulas 1, 2 and 3. In the case of the -COOH being present, pharmaceutically acceptable esters can be employed. These include, but are not limited to, compounds such as Formulas 4, 5 and 6, where R' can be methyl, ethyl, *tert*-butyl, pivaloyloxymethyl, and the like, and those esters known in the art for modifying solubility or hydrolysis characteristics for use as sustained release or prodrug formulations.



### Formulas 4, 5 and 6

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of Formulas 1, 2 and 3, where a basic or acidic group is present in the structure, are also included within the scope of this invention. When an acidic substituent is present, such as -COOH, there can be formed the ammonium, morpholinium, sodium, potassium, barium, calcium salt, and the like, for



use as the dosage form. When a basic group is present, such as amino or a basic heteroaryl radical, such as pyridyl, an acidic salt, such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, phosphate, sulfate, trifluoroacetate, trichloroacetate, acetate, oxalate, maleate, pyruvate, malonate, succinate, citrate, tartarate, fumarate, mandelate, benzoate, cinnamate, methane-sulfonate, ethanesulfonate, picrate and the like, and include acids related to the pharmaceutically acceptable salts listed in Journal of Pharmaceutical Science, 66, 2 (1977) p.1-19 and incorporated herein by reference, can be used as the dosage form.

In addition, some of the compounds of the present invention may form solvates with water or common organic solvents. Such solvates are encompassed within the scope of the invention.

The term "therapeutically effective amount" shall mean that amount of drug or pharmaceutical agent that will elicit the biological or medical response of a tissue, system, animal, or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or others.

The present invention provides a method of administering a compound selected from those defined in Formulas 1, 2 and 3 above in cases where inhibition or modulating selectin activity in a body is needed. These conditions include but are not limited to the foregoing described diseases.

To administer Formulas 1, 2 and 3, the compounds may be administered orally as tablets, aqueous or oily suspensions, lozenges, troches, powders, granules, emulsions, capsules, syrups or elixirs. The composition for oral use may contain one or more agents selected from the group of sweetening agents, flavoring agents, coloring agents and preserving

agents in order to produce pharmaceutically elegant and palatable preparations. The tablets contain the acting ingredient in admixture with non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable excipients which are suitable for the manufacture of tablets. These excipients may be, for example, (1) inert  
5 diluents, such as calcium carbonate, lactose, calcium phosphate or sodium phosphate; (2) granulating and disintegrating agents, such as corn starch or alginic acid; (3) binding agents, such as starch, gelatin or acacia; and (4) lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. These tablets may be uncoated or coated by known techniques to delay  
10 disintegration and absorption in the gastrointestinal tract and thereby provide a sustained action over a longer period. For example, a time delay material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate may be employed. Coating may also be performed using techniques described in the U.S. Patent Nos. 4,256,108; 4,160,452; and 4,265,874 to form osmotic  
15 therapeutic tablets for control release.

Formulations for oral use may be in the form of hard gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or kaolin. They may also be in the form of soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed  
20 with water or an oil medium, such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin or olive oil.

Aqueous suspensions normally contain the active materials in admixture with excipients suitable for the manufacture of aqueous suspension. Such excipients may be (1) suspending agent such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl-cellulose,  
25 sodium alginate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia; (2) dispersing or wetting agents which may be (a) naturally occurring

phosphatide such as lecithin; (b) a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a fatty acid, for example, polyoxyethylene stearate; (c) a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a long chain aliphatic alcohol, for example, heptadecaethylen-oxycetanol; (d) a condensation product of ethylene oxide  
5 with a partial ester derived from a fatty acid and hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or (e) a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a partial ester derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate.

The pharmaceutical composition may be in the form of a sterile  
10 injectable aqueous or oleagenous suspension. This suspension may be formulated according to known methods using those suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents which have been mentioned above. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable diluent or solvent, for  
15 example, as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution, and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose, any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In  
20 addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid find use in the preparation of injectables.

The compounds of the invention may also be administered in the form of suppositories for rectal administration. These compositions can be prepared by mixing the drug with a suitable non-irritating excipient which is  
25 solid at ordinary temperature but liquid at the rectal temperature and will

therefore melt in the rectum to release the drug. Such materials are cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols.

The compounds of the present invention may also be administered in the form of liposome delivery systems, such as small unilamellar vesicles, large unilamellar vesicles, and multilamellar vesicles. Liposomes can be formed from a variety of phospholipids, such as cholesterol, stearylamine, or phosphatidyl-cholines.

For topical use, creams, ointments, jellies, solutions or suspensions, etc., containing the compounds of Formulas 1, 2 and 3 are employed.

The compounds of Formulas 1, 2 and 3 may also be administered directly into the lungs by inhalation or intranasal delivery when formulated in a solvent that is suitable for aerosol formation. Such delivery would be useful for direct delivery to the site of action, as in asthma. However, because administration to the lungs may result in significant blood levels of the compound, this route of administration can be also used in cases where systemic exposure is required.

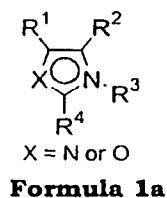
Dosage levels of the compounds of the present invention are of the order of about 0.5 mg to about 100 mg per kilogram body weight, with a preferred dosage range between about 20 mg to about 50 mg per kilogram body weight per day (from about 25 mg to about 5 g's per patient per day). The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. For example, a formulation intended for oral administration to humans may contain 5 mg to 1 g of an active compound with an appropriate and convenient amount of carrier material which may vary from about 5 to about 95 percent of the

total composition. Dosage unit forms will generally contain between from about 5 mg to about 500 mg of active ingredient.

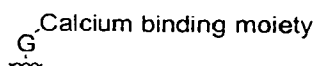
It will be understood however, that the specific dose level for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors including the  
5 activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, gender, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy. The dosage needs to be individualized by the clinician.

We claim:

1. A compound having the structural Formula 1a:



Where at least one and no more than two of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $R^5$  =



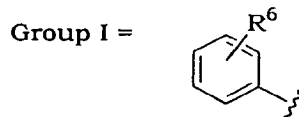
as defined in **Group 1**

5

Case A: When one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ , or  $R^4$  is selected from **Group I**

(templates 1-6):

**Group I** is defined in Figure 1, Table 1, below:



where  $R^6$  equals one of the following in Table 1:

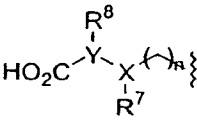
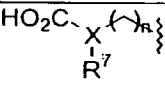
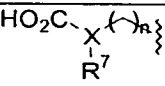
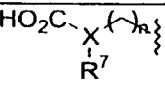
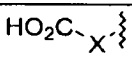
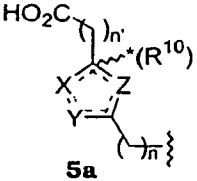
10

**Figure 1**

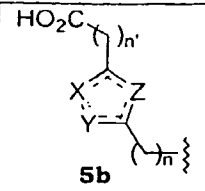
**Table 1**

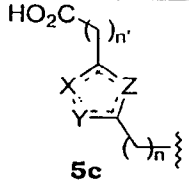
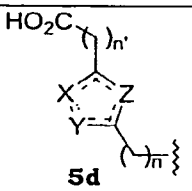
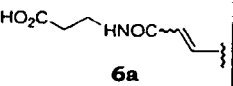
R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
i	<p><b>1</b></p>	C	N	CH	=O	H	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> O H

ii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <b>2a</b>	CH	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> ·CO 2H	-	-
iii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <b>2b</b>	N	C	-	H	=O	-
iv	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <b>2c</b>	CH	CH	-	-OH	- OH	-
v	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <b>2d</b>	N	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-H	-	-

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
vi	 <b>2e</b>	O	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-	-	-
vii	 <b>3a</b>	C	-	-	=O	-	-
viii	 <b>3b</b>	CH	-	-	-OH	-	-
ix	 <b>3c</b>	CH	-	-	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-
x	 <b>4a</b>	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-	-	-	-
xi	 <b>5a</b>	O	N	CH *(no R <sup>10</sup> ) or CH <sub>2</sub> *(R <sup>10</sup> =H )	-	-	-



xii	 <b>5b</b>	S, O or NH	CH	N	-	-	-
-----	--	------------------	----	---	---	---	---

R <sup>6</sup> Type e	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xiii	 5c	N	CH	S, O, or NH	-	-	-
xiv	 5d	CH	S, O, or NH	N	-	-	-
xv	 6a	-	-	-	-	-	-

(n'', and/or n' and/or n can be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6)

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group II**:

5 **Group II** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CONHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHCOR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, wherein R<sup>11</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>3-8</sub> alkylaryl, in which the said aryl group is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkenyl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylamino, or aryl; or

5 (iii) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>,  
 10 *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said  
 15 alkyl group or said aryl group is unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a  
 20 member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or R<sup>10</sup> can be *N*-Boc-piperidino, or *N*-carboethoxypiperidino;

And one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group III**:

25 **Group III** is defined as either:

(i) Hydrogen; or

(ii) Unsubstituted, mono or disubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkylamino, amino C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylcarboxyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylthioalkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or C<sub>0-6</sub> carboxyl, triazole, 2,3-(methylenedioxy)benzyl; or

(iii) substituted or unsubstituted N or C-linked pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperidonyl, morpholino, piperazino, N-Boc-piperazino, N-C<sub>1-10</sub> alkylpiperazino, N-C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenylpiperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, uracil or other purine or pyrimidine heterocycles, wherein the substituents are N or C-linked, and are independently selected from:

(a) substituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy; or

(b) substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or

(c) CONHC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl in

which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl; or

- 5 (iv) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;

(a) hydroxy, halo; or

(b) unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy, aryl; or

- 10 (c) mono or di-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or

(d) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

20 (e) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**:

25 **Group IV** is defined as either:

(i) hydrogen; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-12</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl; or

(iii) mono, di or tri-substituted aryl C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl aryl, wherein the aryl group is selected from phenyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl, thienyl or pyridyl in which the substituents are selected from:

(a) hydrogen; or

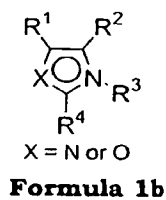
(b) hydroxy or halo

The remaining R group must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

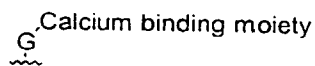
Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from **Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group II**, and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III and IV** are defined above;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

2. We claim a compound having the structural Formula 1b:



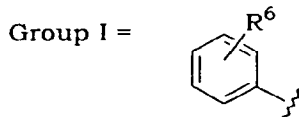
Where at least one and no more than two of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $R^5$  =



as defined in **Group 1**

Case A: When one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ , or  $R^5$  (\*in General Formula 3) is selected from **Group I** (template **7**):

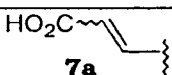
**Group I** (template 7) is defined in Figure 2, Table 2, below:



where  $R^6$  equals one of the following in Table 2:

**Figure 2**

**Table 2**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xvi		-	-	-	-	-	-

one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group V**:

Group **V** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or



disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group VI**.

5 **Group VI** is defined as one of the following:

(i) Hydrogen; or

(ii) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;

(a) hydroxy, halo; or

10 (b) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, CONHC<sub>1-2</sub> bis- C<sub>2-4</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl groups, or alkyl groups are mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

(c) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

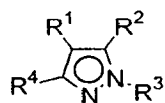
25 Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from **Group I** (template 7), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group V**. The

remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen;  
where **Groups I, II, III, IV, V, and VI** are defined above;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

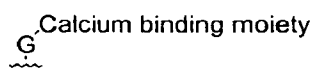
5

3. A compound having the structural Formula 2a:



**Formula 2a**

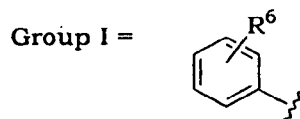
Where at least one and no more than two of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $R^5$  =



as defined in **Group 1**

10 Case A: When one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ , or  $R^4$  is selected from **Group I**  
(templates 1-6):

**Group I** is defined in Figure 1, Table 1, below:



where  $R^6$  equals one of the following in Table 1:

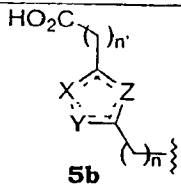
**Figure 1**

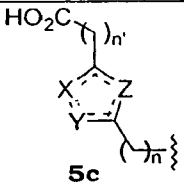
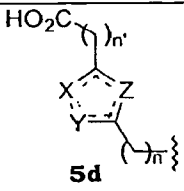
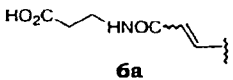
15 **Table 1**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
e							

i	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Z}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \quad   \quad   \\  \text{R}^9 \quad \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1</b></p>	C	N	CH	=O	H	$(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{O}$ H
ii	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \quad   \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2a</b></p>	CH	$(\text{CH}_2)_{n'}$	-	$(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{CO}$ 2H	-	-
iii	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \quad   \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2b</b></p>	N	C	-	H	=O	-
iv	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \quad   \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2c</b></p>	CH	CH	-	-OH	- OH	-
v	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \quad   \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2d</b></p>	N	$(\text{CH}_2)_{n'}$	-	-H	-	-

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
vi	 <b>2e</b>	O	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-	-	-
vii	 <b>3a</b>	C	-	-	=O	-	-
viii	 <b>3b</b>	CH	-	-	-OH	-	-
ix	 <b>3c</b>	CH	-	-	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-
x	 <b>4a</b>	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-	-	-	-
xi	 <b>5a</b>	O	N	CH *(no R <sup>10</sup> ) or CH <sub>2</sub> *(R <sup>10</sup> =H )	-	-	-

xii	 <b>5b</b>	S, O or NH	CH	N	-	-	-
-----	--	------------------	----	---	---	---	---

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xiii	 5c	N	CH	S, O, or NH	-	-	-
xiv	 5d	CH	S, O, or NH	N	-	-	-
XV	 6a	-	-	-	-	-	-

(n'', and/or n' and/or n can be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6)

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group II**:

5 **Group II** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CONHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHCOR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, wherein R<sup>11</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>3-8</sub> alkylaryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or

10

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkenyl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylamino, or aryl; or

(iii) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or R<sup>10</sup> can be *N*-Boc-piperidino, or *N*-carboethoxypiperidino;

And one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group III**:

**Group III** is defined as either:

(i) Hydrogen; or

- (ii) Unsubstituted, mono or disubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkylamino, amino C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylcarboxyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylthioalkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or C<sub>0-6</sub> carboxyl, triazole, 2,3-(methylenedioxy)benzyl; or
- (iii) substituted or unsubstituted N or C-linked pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperidonyl, morpholino, piperazino, N-Boc-piperazino, N-C<sub>1-10</sub> alkylpiperazino, N-C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenylpiperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, uracil or other purine or pyrimidine heterocycles, wherein the substituents are N or C-linked, and are independently selected from:
- (a) substituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy; or
  - (b) substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or
  - (c) CONHC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl in



which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl; or

- 5 (iv) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;

(a) hydroxy, halo; or

(b) unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy, aryl; or

- 10 (c) mono or di-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or

(d) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl,

- 15 or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or
- 20 disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

(e) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**:

25 **Group IV** is defined as either:

(i) hydrogen; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-12</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or

(iii) mono, di or tri-substituted aryl C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl aryl, wherein the aryl group is selected from phenyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl, thienyl or pyridyl in which the substituents are selected from:

(a) hydrogen; or

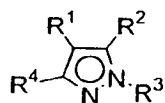
(b) hydroxy or halo

The remaining R group must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

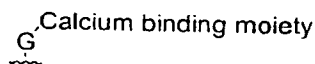
Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from **Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group II**, and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III and IV** are defined above;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

4. A compound having the structural Formula 2b:

**Formula 2b**

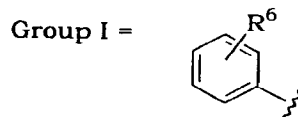
Where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =



as defined in **Group 1**

Case A: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup>, is selected from **Group I** (template 7):

5 **Group I** (template 7) is defined in Figure 2, Table 2, below:



where R<sup>6</sup> equals one of the following in Table 2:

**Figure 2****Table 2**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xvi	<p>7a</p>	-	-	-	-	-	-

10 one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group V**:

Group **V** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group

consisting of:

- (a)  $C_{0-6}CO_2R^{12}$ ,  $C_{0-6}CON(*H)R^{12}$ ,  $C_{0-6}NHSO_2R^{12}$ , *trans*- $CH=CHCO_2R^{12}$ ,  
*trans*- $CH=CHCON(*H)R^{12}$ , or cyclopropyl $CON(*H)R^{12}$  wherein  $R^{12}$  is  
 5  $C_{8-16}$  alkyl, bis- $C_{4-16}$  alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl)  $C_{8-16}$  alkyl (\* no H),  $C_{8-16}$   
 alkyloxyalkyl,  $C_{0-3}$  alkyl  $C_{7-10}$  perfluoroalkyl,  $C_{5-8}$  cycloalkyl,  $C_{2-11}$   
 alkylaryl,  $C_{1-5}$  alkylaryl  $C_{1-8}$  alkyl, aminoaryl,  $C_{0-4}$   
 alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl,  $C_{0-4}$  alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said  
 alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or  
 10 disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of  
 hydroxy, carboxy, halo,  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyloxy,  $C_{1-6}$   
 cycloalkyloxy,  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl.

and one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ , or  $R^4$  must be selected from **Group VI**.

**Group VI** is defined as one of the following:

- 15 (i) Hydrogen; or  
 (ii) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or  $C_0-C_{12}$   
 aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;  
 (a) hydroxy, halo; or  
 (b)  $CONHC_{1-16}$  alkyl,  $CONHC_{1-2}$  bis-  $C_{2-4}$  alkyl,  $COOC_{1-16}$  alkyl,  
 20  $C_{0-11}$  alkyl $CO_2H$ ,  $C_{0-11}NHC(O)NHR^{11}$ ,  $C_{0-11}NHSO_2R^{11}$ , *trans*-  
 $CH=CHCO_2R^{11}$ , or *trans*-  $CH=CHCONHR^{11}$  wherein  $R^{11}$  is  
 hydrogen,  $C_{1-16}$  alkyl, or  $C_{1-16}$  alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl  
 groups, or alkyl groups are mono- or disubstituted with a  
 member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo,  
 25  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl and  $C_{1-6}$  alkyloxy,  $C_{1-6}$  cycloalkyloxy, or  $C_{1-4}$  alkyl  
 aryl or  $C_{1-4}$  alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either

unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

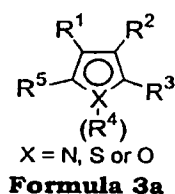
(c) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

5 The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

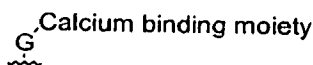
Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from **Group I** (template **7**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group V**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III, IV, V, and VI** are defined above;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

15 5. A compound having the structural Formula 3a:



Where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =

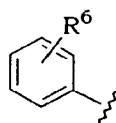


as defined in **Group 1**

Case A: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> is selected from **Group I** (templates **1-6**):

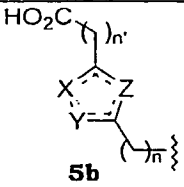
20 **Group I** is defined in Figure 1, Table 1, below:

Group I =

where  $R^6$  equals one of the following in Table 1:**Figure 1****Table 1**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
i	 1	C	N	CH	=O	H	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> O H
ii	 2a	CH	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CO 2H	-	-
iii	 2b	N	C	-	H	=O	-
iv	 2c	CH	CH	-	-OH	- OH	-
v	 2d	N	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-H	-	-

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
vi	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-\{\text{CH}_2\}_{n'} \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>2e</b></p>	O	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-	-	-
vii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X}-\{\text{CH}_2\}_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>3a</b></p>	C	-	-	=O	-	-
viii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X}-\{\text{CH}_2\}_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>3b</b></p>	CH	-	-	-OH	-	-
ix	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X}-\{\text{CH}_2\}_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>3c</b></p>	CH	-	-	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-
x	$\text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X}-\{\text{CH}_2\}_n$ <p><b>4a</b></p>	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-	-	-	-
xi	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\{\text{CH}_2\}_{n'} \\   \\ \text{X} \text{---} \text{Z} \text{---} \text{Y} \text{---} \{\text{CH}_2\}_n \\   \\ \text{R}^{10} \end{array}$ <p><b>5a</b></p>	O	N	CH *(no R <sup>10</sup> ) or CH <sub>2</sub> *(R <sup>10</sup> =H )	-	-	-

xii	 <p><b>5b</b></p>	S, O or NH	CH	N	-	-	-
-----	--	------------------	----	---	---	---	---



R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xiii	 5c	N	CH	S, O, or NH	-	-	-
xiv	 5d	CH	S, O, or NH	N	-	-	-
xv	 6a	-	-	-	-	-	-

(n'', and/or n' and/or n can be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6)

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group II**:

5 **Group II** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CONHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHCOR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, wherein R<sup>11</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>3-8</sub> alkylaryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or

10

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkenyl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylamino, or aryl; or

5 (iii) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is  
 10 C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or  
 15 disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub>  
 20 alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or R<sup>10</sup> can be N-Boc-piperidino, or N-carboethoxypiperidino;

And one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group III**:

**Group III** is defined as either:

25 (i) Hydrogen; or

(ii) Unsubstituted, mono or disubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkylamino,

amino C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylcarboxyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylthioalkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkoxy carbonyl; or C<sub>0-6</sub> carboxyl, triazole, 2,3-(methylenedioxy)benzyl; or

(iii) substituted or unsubstituted N or C-linked pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperidonyl, morpholino, piperazino, N-Boc-piperazino, N-C<sub>1-10</sub> alkylpiperazino, N-C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenylpiperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, uracil or other purine or pyrimidine heterocycles, wherein the substituents are N or C-linked, and are independently selected from:

(a) substituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy; or

(b) substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or

(c) CONHC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or

disubstituted with a member selected from the group  
consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl;  
or

(i) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>

5 aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;

(a) hydroxy, halo; or

(b) unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3-16</sub>  
alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy, aryl; or

(c) mono or di-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub>  
10 alkyl)amino; or

(d) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or  
*trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl,  
or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or  
15 disubstituted with a member selected from the group  
consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>  
cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in  
which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or  
disubstituted with a member selected from the group  
20 consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

(e) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**:

**Group IV** is defined as either:

25 (i) hydrogen; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-12</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or

5 (iii) mono, di or tri-substituted aryl C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl aryl, wherein the aryl group is selected from phenyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl, thienyl or pyridyl in which the substituents are selected from:

(a) hydrogen; or

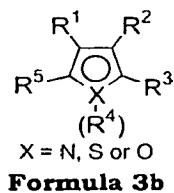
10 (b) hydroxy or halo

The remaining R group must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

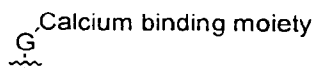
15 Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from **Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group II**, and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III and IV** are defined above;

20 and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

6. A compound having the structural Formula 3b:



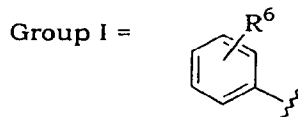
Where at least one and no more than two of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $R^5$  =



as defined in **Group 1**

Case A: When one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ , or  $R^5$  (\*in General Formula 3) is selected from **Group I** (template **7**):

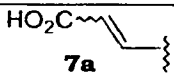
5 **Group I** (template 7) is defined in Figure 2, Table 2, below:



where R<sup>6</sup> equals one of the following in Table 2:

**Figure 2**

**Table 2**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xvi	 <b>7a</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group V**:

Group **V** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or

disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group VI**.

5 **Group VI** is defined as one of the following:

(i) Hydrogen; or

(ii) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0-12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;

(a) hydroxy, halo; or

10 (b) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, CONHC<sub>1-2</sub> bis- C<sub>2-4</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl groups are mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, 15 mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

20 (c) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

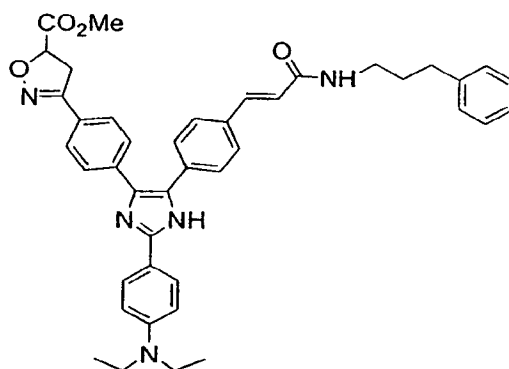
The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

25 Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General Formula 3) are selected from **Group I** (template **7**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be



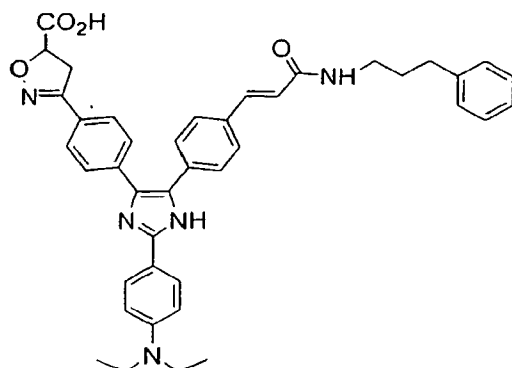
selected from **Group V**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III, IV, V, and VI** are defined above.

- 5 7. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester having the following structural formula:



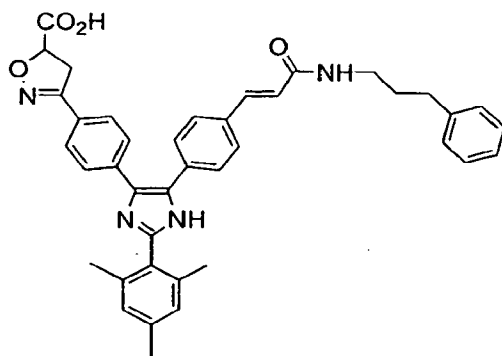
10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

8. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:
- 15



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

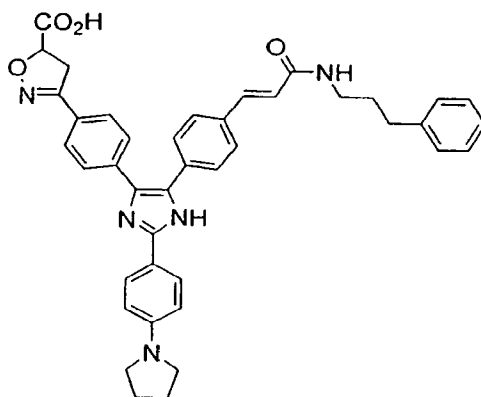
9. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

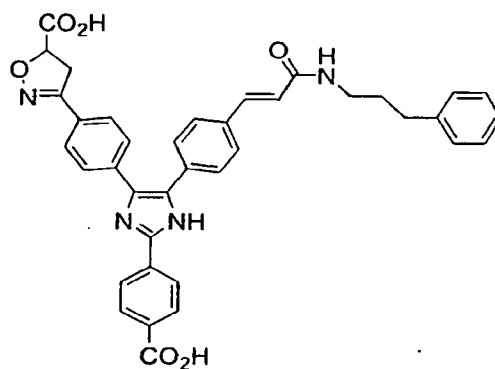
10. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having

the following structural formula:



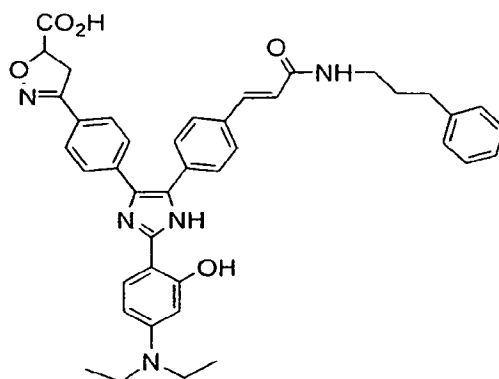
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

11. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



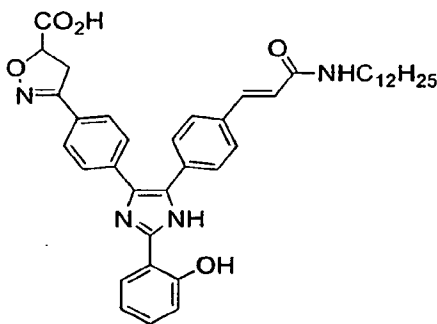
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

12. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



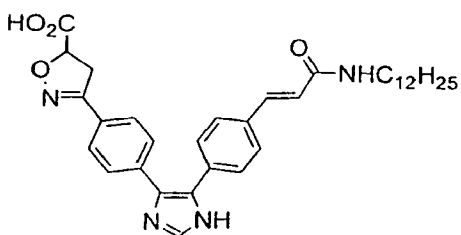
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

13. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



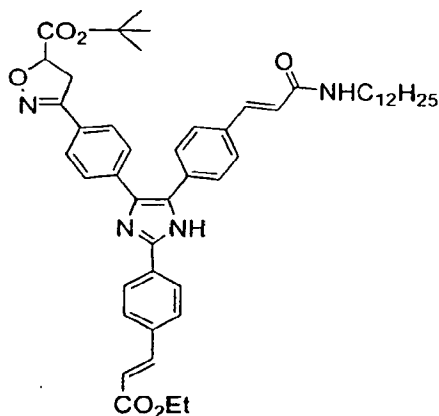
- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

14. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

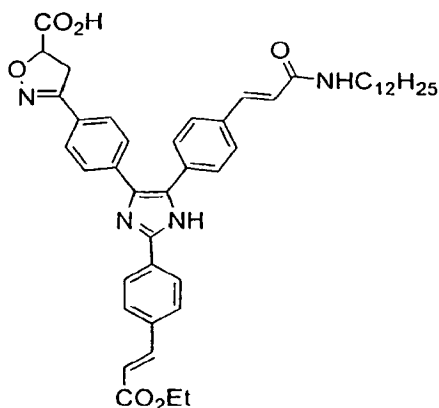
15. A compound according to claim 1, by the name 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

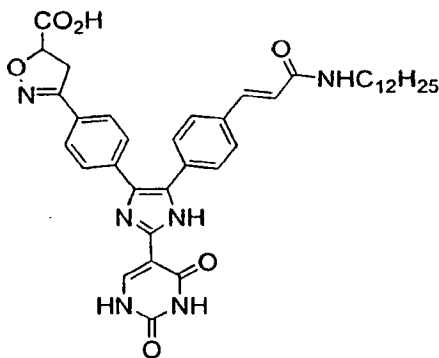
16. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic

acid having the following structural formula:



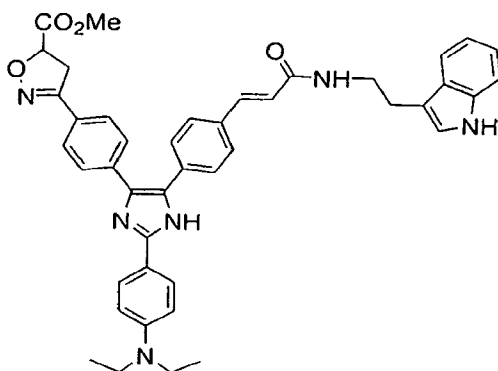
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

17. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



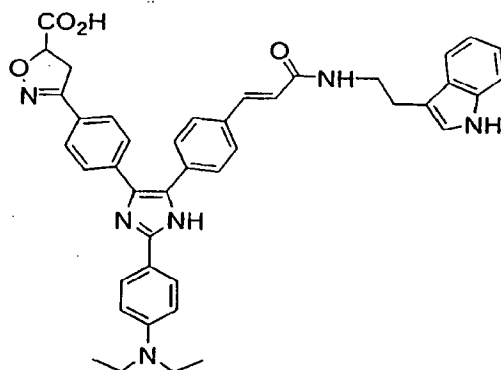
- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

18. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-((E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester having the following structural formula:

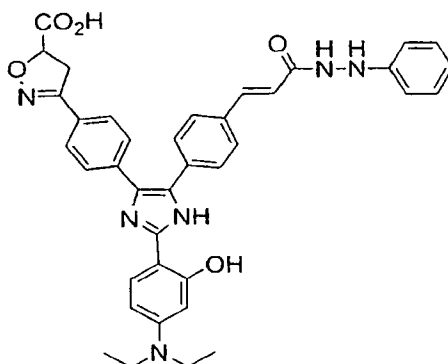


And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

19. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:

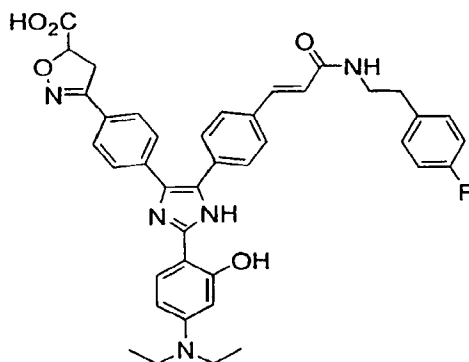


20. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

21. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:

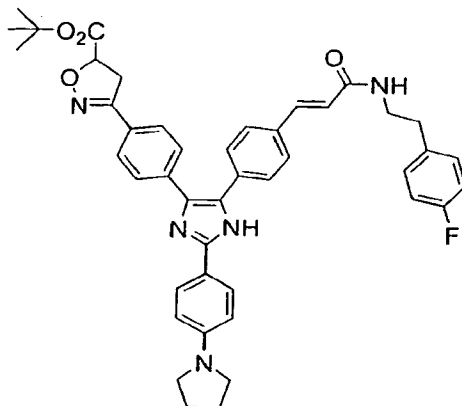


- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

22. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-



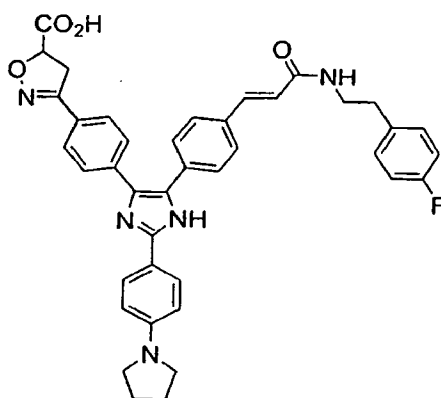
phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

23. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic

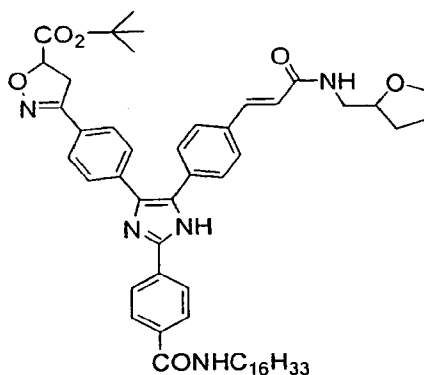
acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

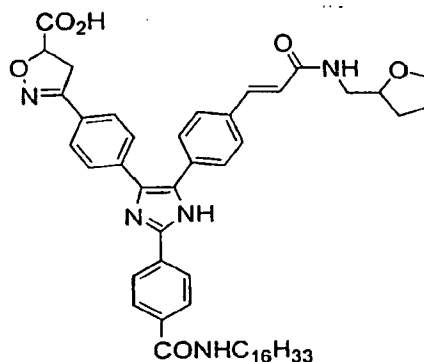
24. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following

5 structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

25. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:

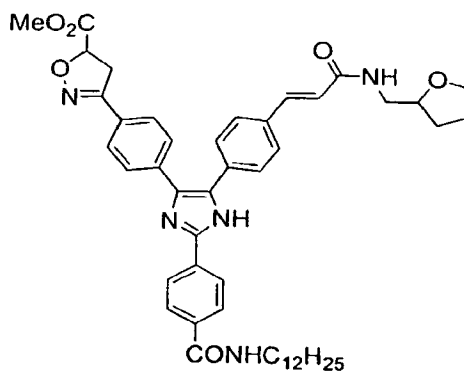


And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters

15 thereof.

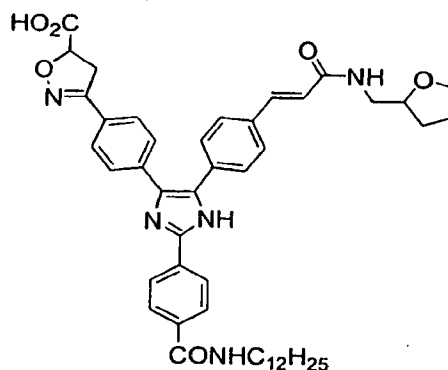
26. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester having the following structural

5 formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

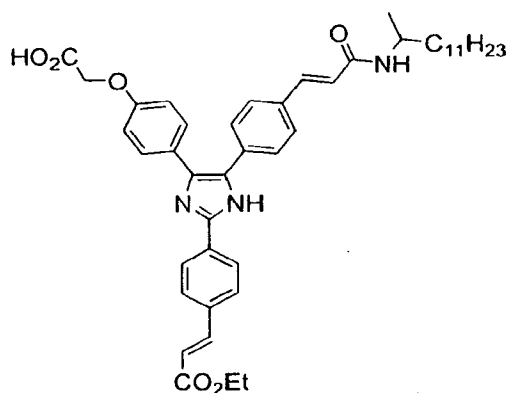
27. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters

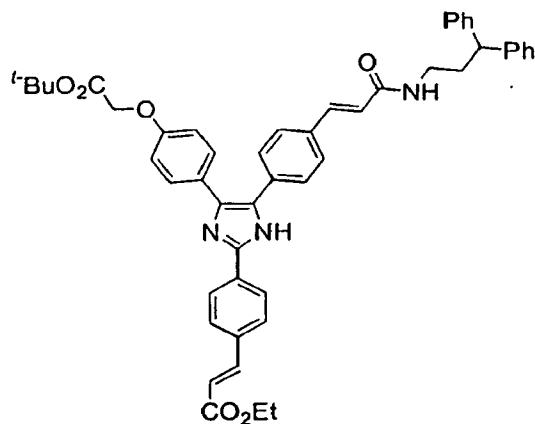
15      thereof.

28. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



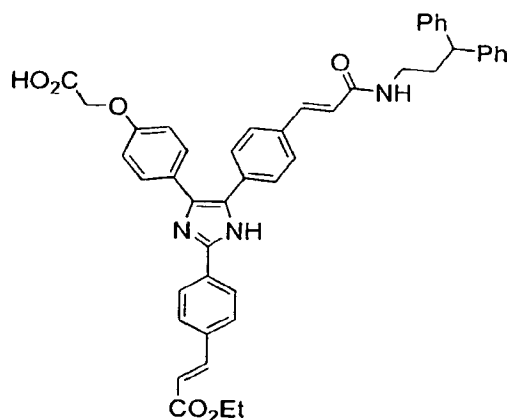
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

29. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

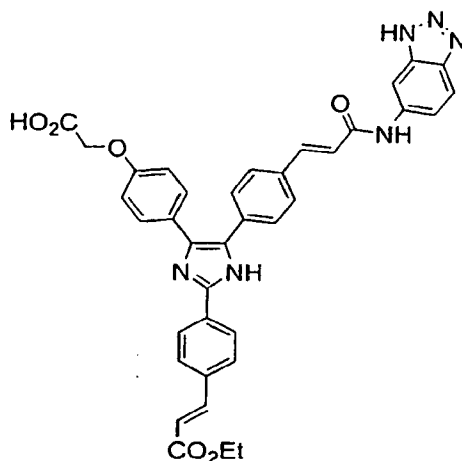
30. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



5

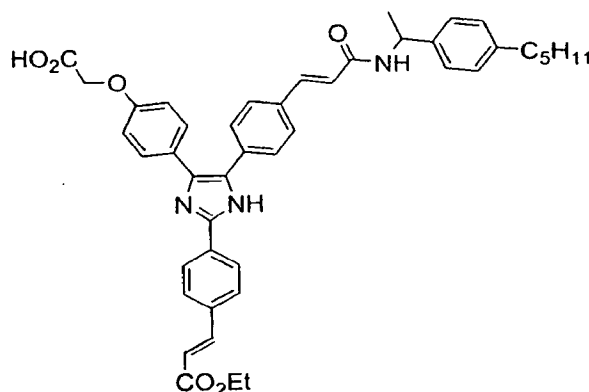
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

31. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

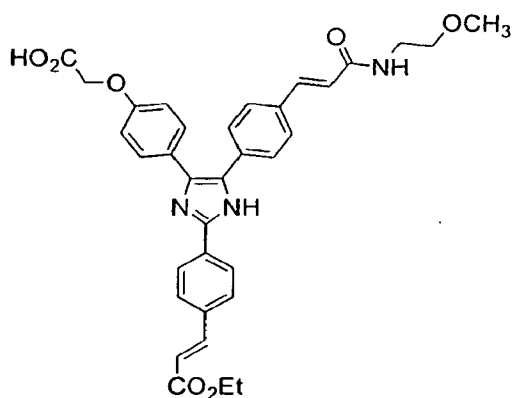
32. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-[2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

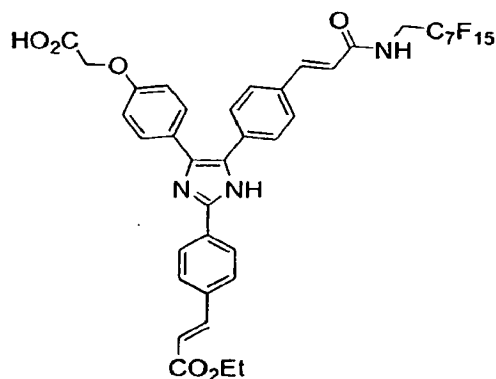
33. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-(2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-[(E)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy}-acetic acid having the

following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

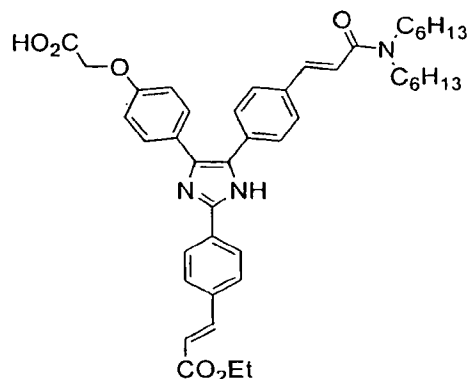
34. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

35. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (E)-3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-

imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid ethyl ester having the following structural formula:

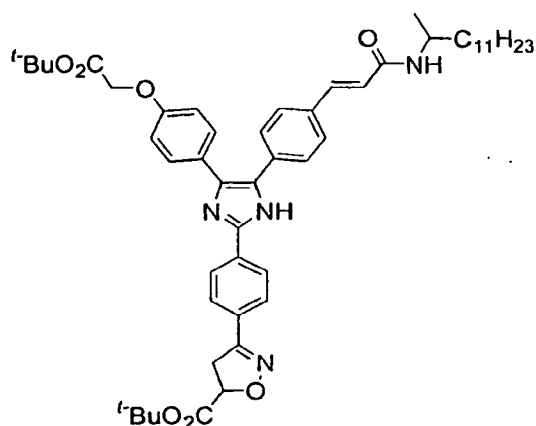


And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

36. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyldodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-

isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following

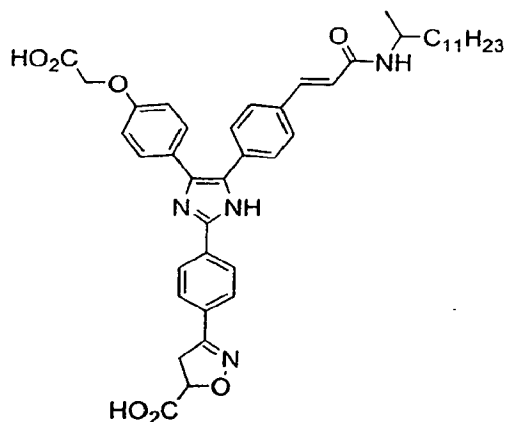
structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.



37. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



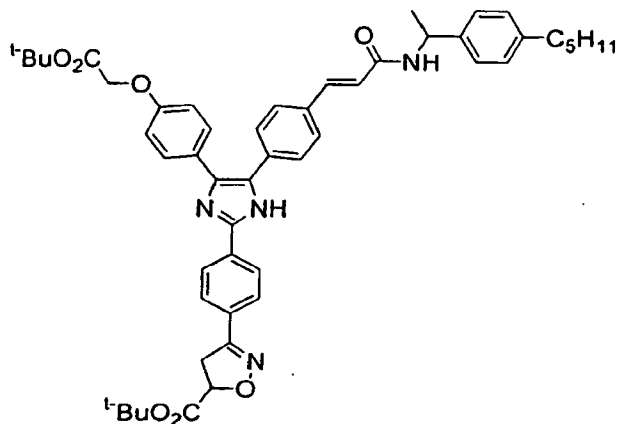
5

And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

38. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following

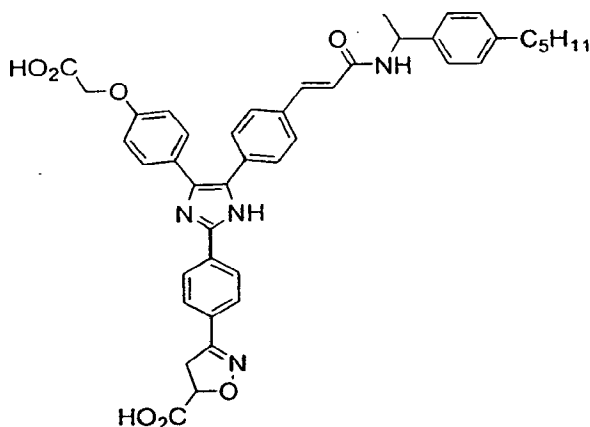
10

structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

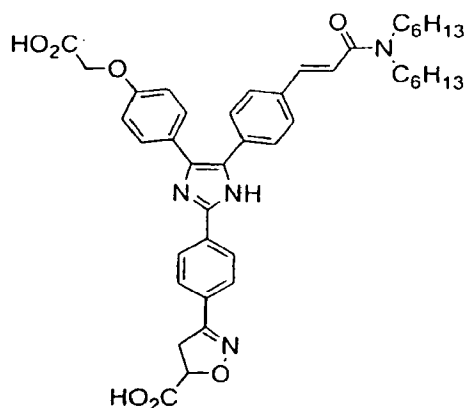
39. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

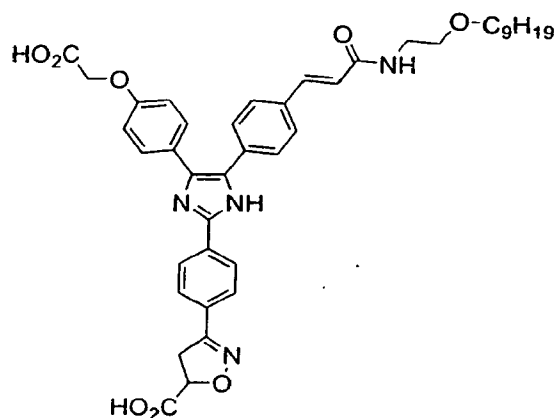
10

40. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[4-(4-carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

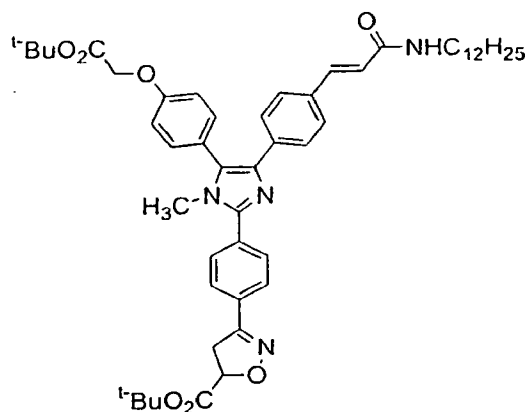
41. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

42. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-[5-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-

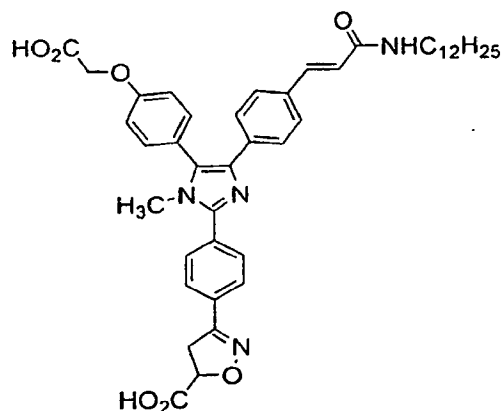
phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



5 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

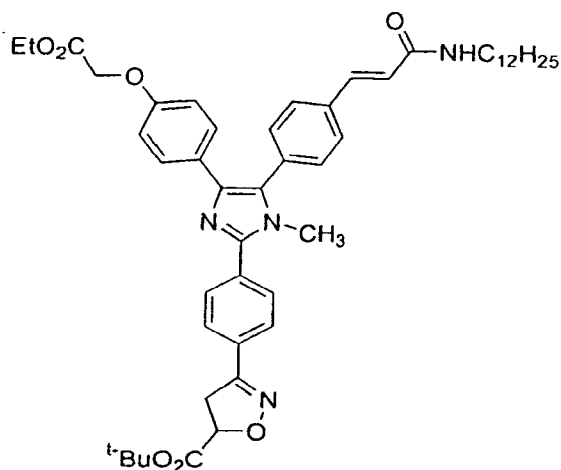
43. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-[4-(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid

10 having the following structural formula:



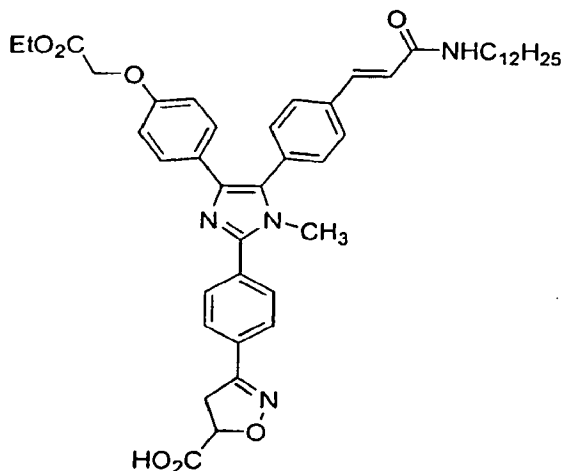
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

44. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



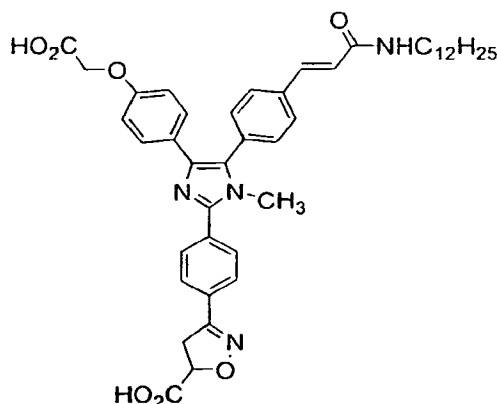
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

45. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



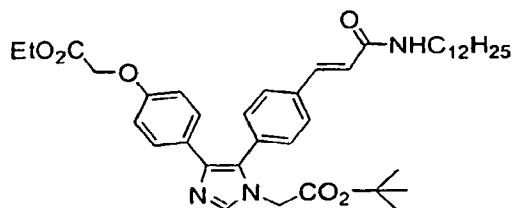
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

46. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



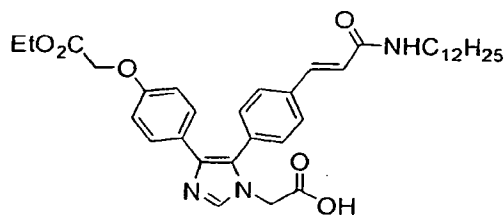
10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

47. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of [5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



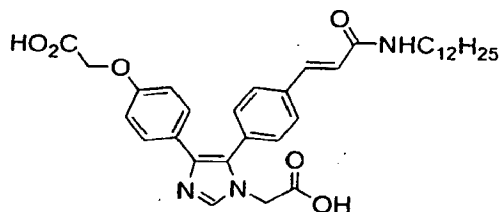
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

48. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



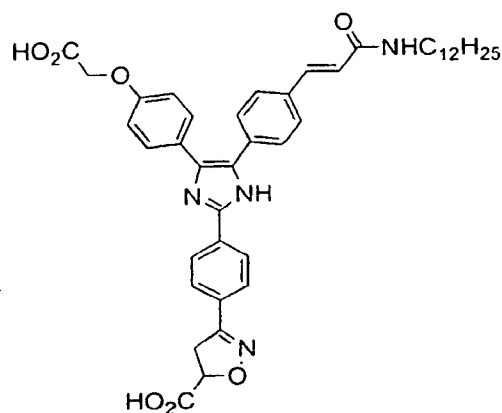
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

49. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



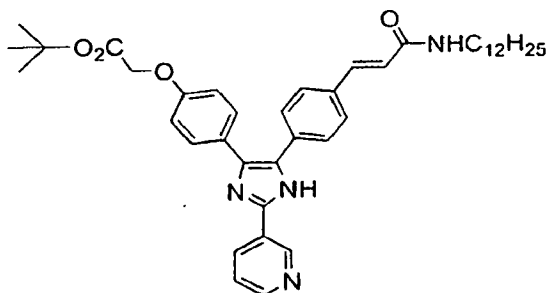
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

50. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

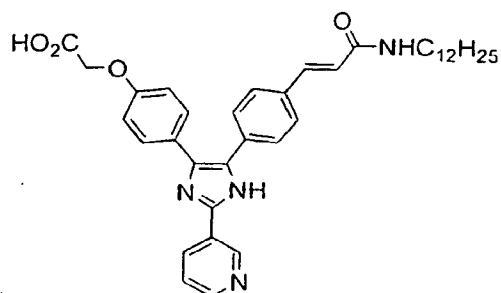
- 5 51. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

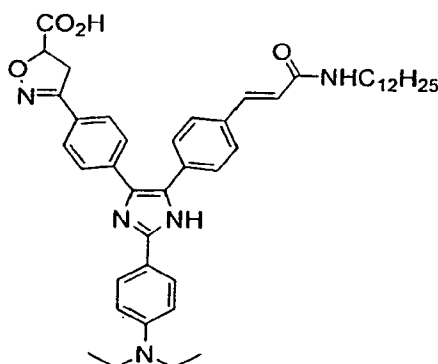
52. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural formula:





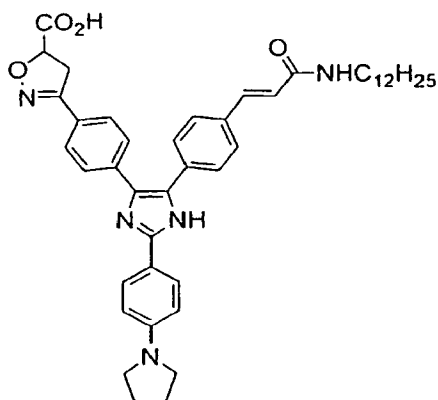
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

- 5 53. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



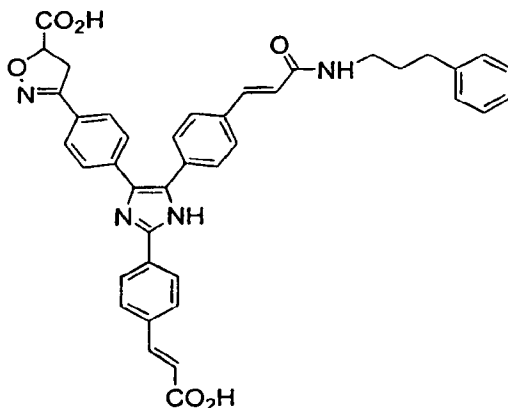
- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

54. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:
- 15



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

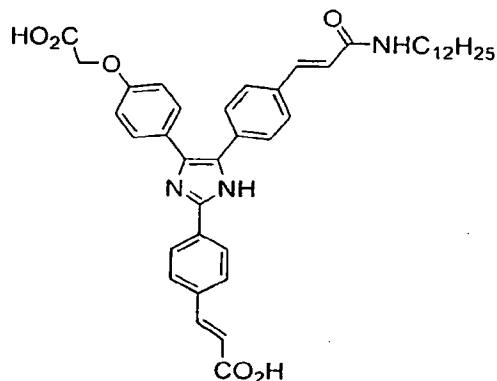
- 5 55. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

56. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-[2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-
- 15

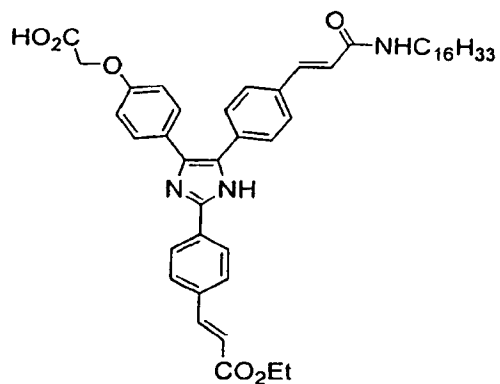
imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

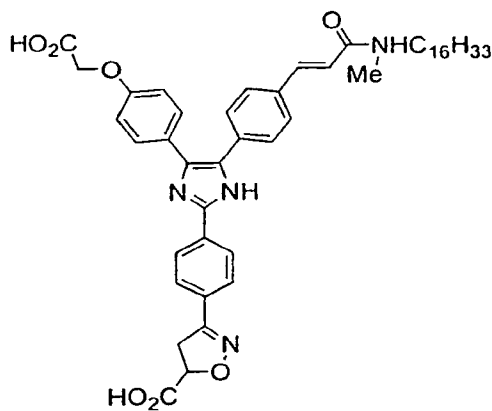
57. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following

10 structural formula:



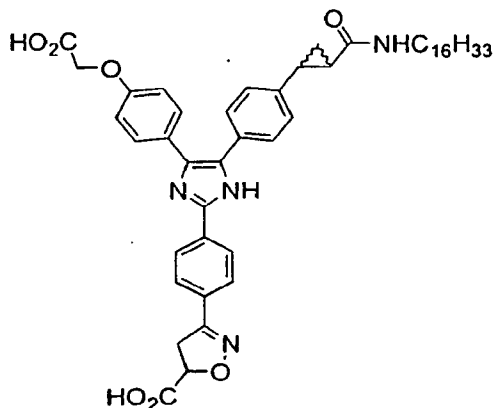
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

58. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



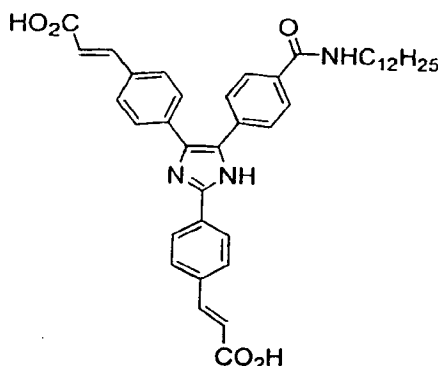
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

59. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

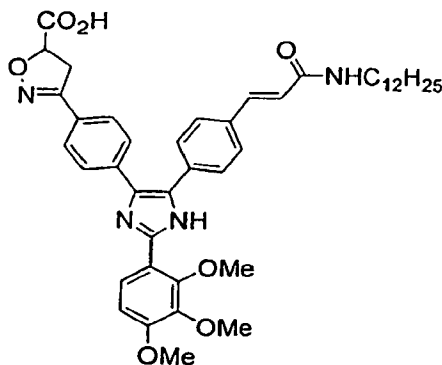
60. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-{4-[4-{4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic acid having the following structural
- 5 formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

10

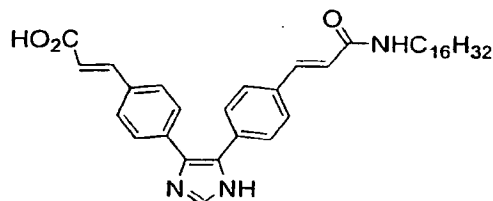
61. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



15

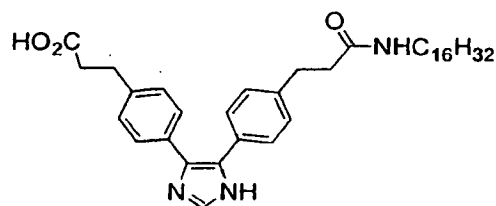
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

62. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-  
5 ((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-  
acrylic acid having the following structural formula:



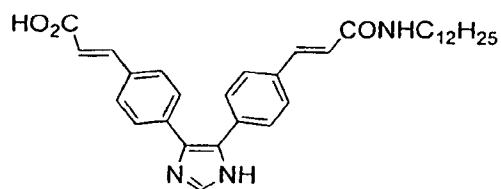
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

63. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid having the following structural formula:



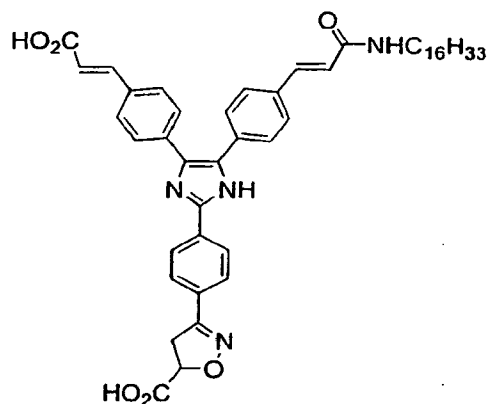
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

64. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-  
((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid  
20 acid having the following structural formula:



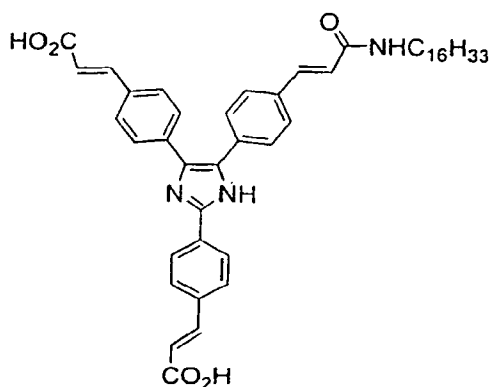
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

65. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



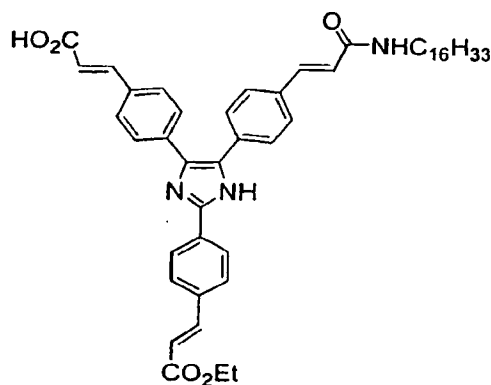
- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

66. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

67. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:

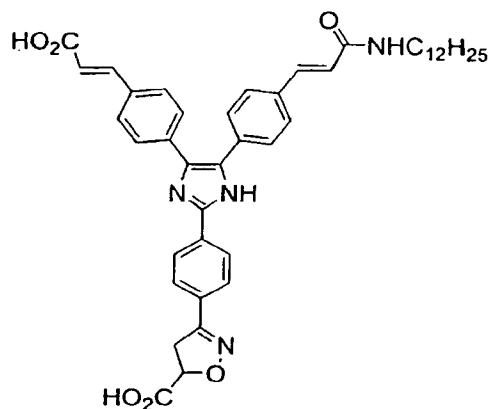


- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

68. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-

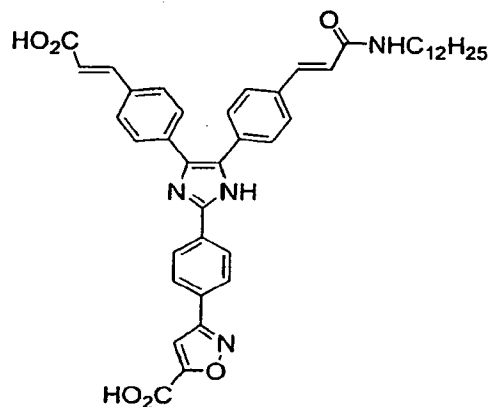


imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



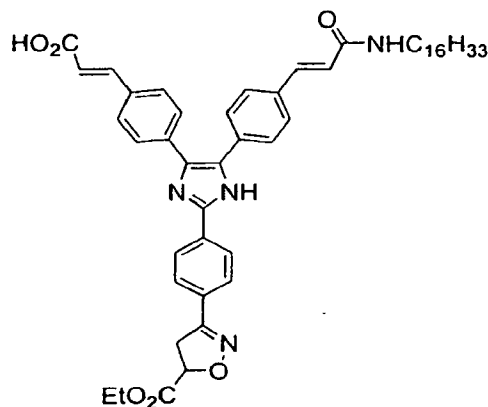
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

69. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



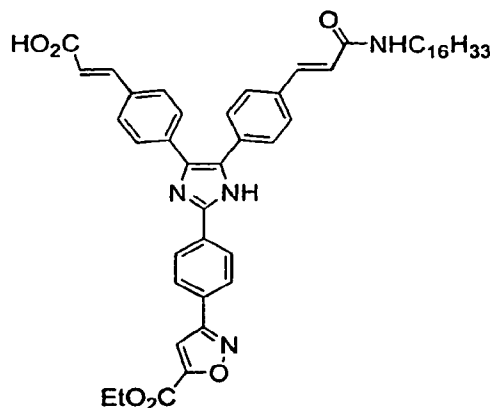
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

70. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

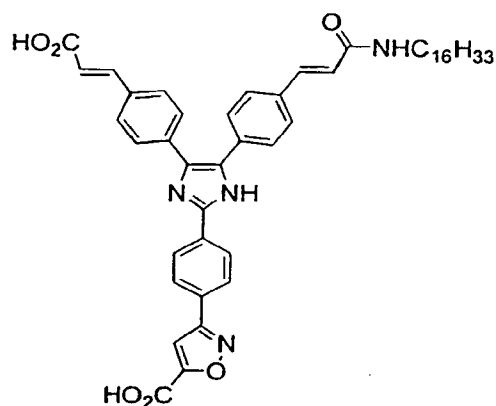
71. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

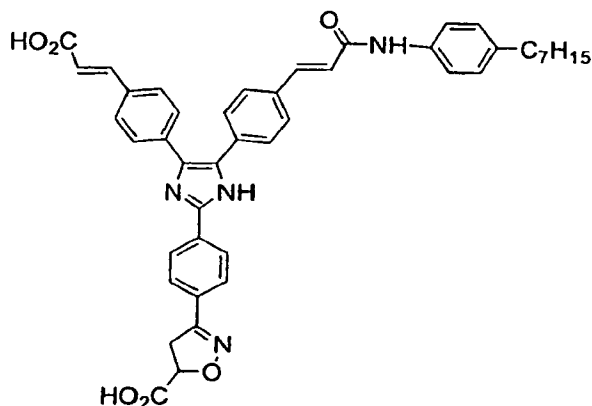
72. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-[4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following

5 structural formula:



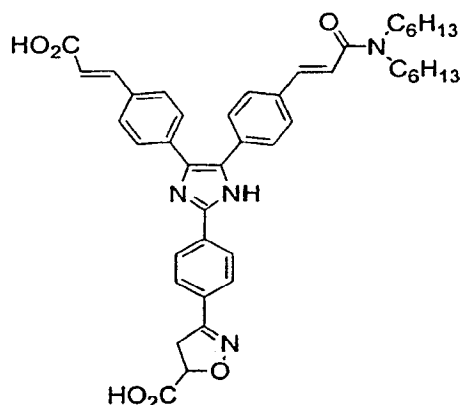
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

10 73. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-[4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



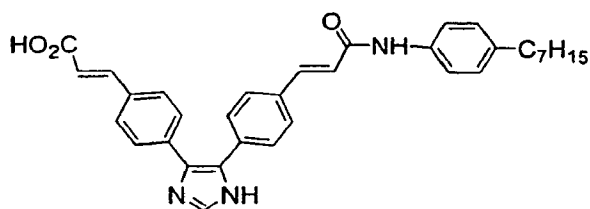
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

74. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



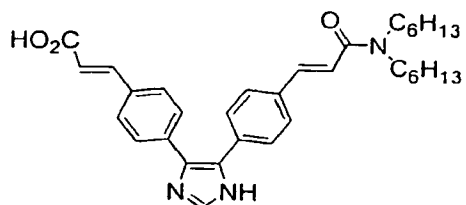
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

75. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-[4-(5-[4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

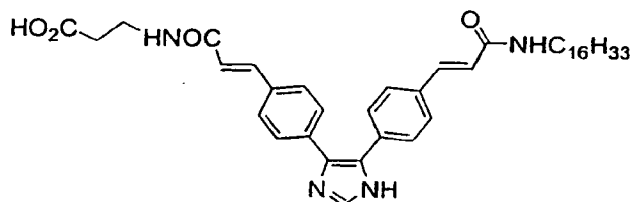
76. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:



5 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

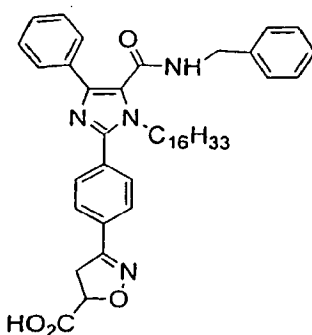
77. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-

10 allanoylamino]-propionic acid having the following structural formula:



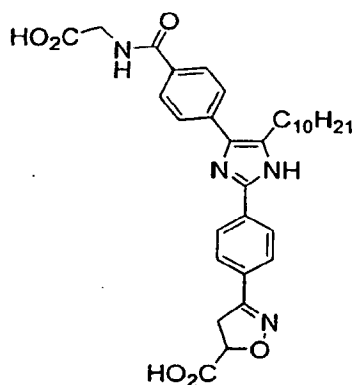
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

15 78. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



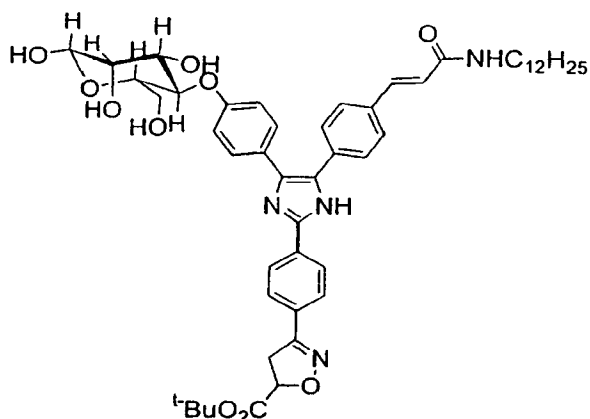
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

- 5 79. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

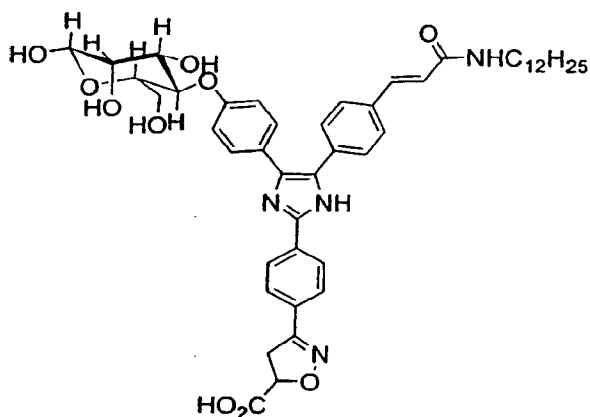
80. A compound according to claim 1, having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

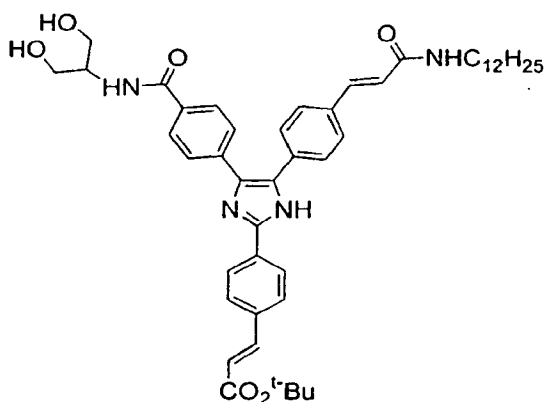
81. A compound according to claim 1, having the following structural

5 formula:



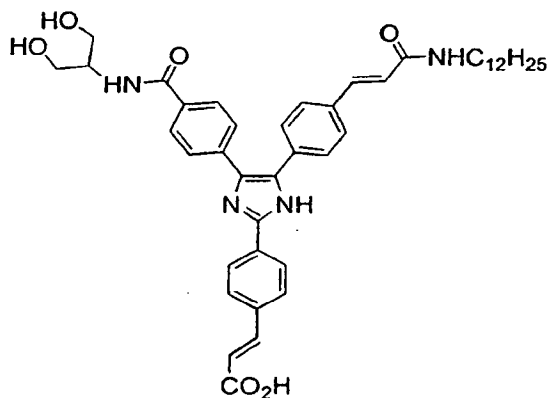
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

10 82. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl}-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

83. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-  
5 ((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-  
hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic  
acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters  
10 thereof.

84. A method for treating human diseases involving P-, L- and E-selectin in a subject, which comprises the administration of an effective therapeutic amount of a compound selected from those defined in Claims



1-6, 43, 45, 50, 62, 65, 69-77 or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US99/28692

**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**

IPC(7) : Please See Extra Sheet.

US CL : Please See Extra Sheet.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

**B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 514/274, 341, 378, 396; 544/310; 546/270.4; 548/240, 334.1, 343.5

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

CAS ONLINE

**C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT**

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 5,753,687 A (MJALLI et al.) 19 May, 1998, see the entire document.	1-84



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	*T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
*A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
*E* earlier document published on or after the international filing date	*Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
*L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	*A* document member of the same patent family
*O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
*P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

22 FEBRUARY 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

17 MAR 2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US  
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks  
Box PCT  
Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

TAOFIQ A SOLOLA

Telephone No. (703) 308-1235

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**

International application No.  
PCT/US99/28692

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:  
IPC (7):

A61K 31/42, 497, 4172, 4412; C07D 213/02, 233/60, 401/04, 405/04, 413/04

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:  
US CL :

514/274, 341, 378, 396; 544/310; 546/270.4; 548/240, 334.1, 343.5

CORRECTED VERSION

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau(43) International Publication Date  
15 June 2000 (15.06.2000)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
WO 00/33836 A1(51) International Patent Classification?: **A61K 31/42**,  
31/497, 31/4172, 31/4412, C07D 213/02, 233/60, 401/04,  
405/04, 413/04

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/28692

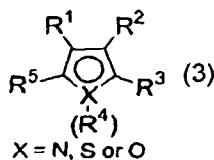
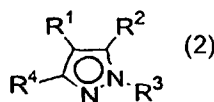
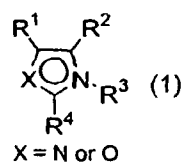
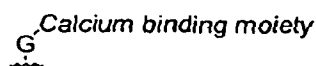
(22) International Filing Date: 3 December 1999 (03.12.1999)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
60/111,025 4 December 1998 (04.12.1998) US  
60/111,026 4 December 1998 (04.12.1998) US(71) Applicant: **ONTOGEN CORPORATION** [US/US];  
6451 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, CA 92009 (US).(72) Inventors: **SLEE, Deborah, Helen**; 2258 Montgomery  
Avenue, Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007 (US). **CHENG,**  
**Jei-Fei**; 7781 Pasco La Jolla, Carlsbad, CA 92009 (US).  
**JONES, Todd, Kevin**; 546 Marview Drive, Solana Beach,  
CA 92075 (US). **MJALLI, Adnan, M., M.**; 2902 Elling-  
ton Court, Jamestown, NC 27282 (US). **NGUYEN, Truc,**  
**Ngoc**; Apt. 182, 1651 Live Oak Road, Vista, CA 92083  
(US). **RAHEJA, Raj, Kumar**; 902 Poppy Lane, Carlsbad,  
CA 92009 (US). **RIPKA, William, Charles**; 10819 Red  
Rock Drive, San Diego, CA 92131 (US). **YU, Jinghua**; 920  
Sycamore Avenue #43, Vista, CA 92083 (US).(74) Agent: **CHOW, Frank, S.**; Ontogen Corporation, 6451 El  
Camino Real, Carlsbad, CA 92009 (US).(81) Designated States (*national*): AU, CA, JP (utility model).(84) Designated States (*regional*): European patent (AT, BE,  
CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,  
NL, PT, SE).

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: 5-MEMBERED HETEROCYCLES FOR THE TREATMENT OF HUMAN DISEASES INVOLVING MODULATORS  
OF SELECTINSWhere at least one and no more than two  
of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =(57) Abstract: Compounds of formulas (1), (2) and (3) are disclosed, where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> are as defined in Group 1. In said formulas R<sup>1</sup> is typically a moiety containing a terminal carboxylic acid group such as phenoxy acetic acid, R<sup>2</sup> is typically a hydrophobic moiety such as functionalized alkyl chain or a functionalized aryl group, and R<sup>3</sup> is typically a functionalized aryl group, and they are within the scope of this invention. These compounds exhibit inhibitory activity against the Selectins and are indicated in the treatment of human diseases involving Selectins.

WO 00/33836 A1



**Published:**

— with international search report

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

**(48) Date of publication of this corrected version:**

4 October 2001

**(15) Information about Correction:**

see PCT Gazette No. 40/2001 of 4 October 2001, Section II

**5-membered Heterocycles for the Treatment of  
Human Diseases Involving Modulators of Selectins**

5        This application claims the benefit of the filing date of  
provisional application serial no. 60/111,026, filed on  
December 4<sup>th</sup> 1998, and provisional application serial no.  
60/111,025 filed on December 4<sup>th</sup> 1998, the disclosure of  
which is incorporated herein by reference.

10                                    **Field of the Invention**

      The present invention relates to novel selectin modulating  
compounds having the structural **Formulas 1, 2 and 3**, as  
shown below, to methods of their preparation, to compositions  
comprising the compounds, to their use for treating human or  
15    animal disorders, to their use for purification of proteins, and  
to their use for in diagnostics. These compounds are  
modulators of selectin (P-, E- and L-selectin) Ligand (e.g. Sialyl  
Lewis X (sLe<sup>x</sup>)) interactions for the management, treatment,  
control, or as an adjunct of diseases in humans caused by  
20    selectins. More particularly, this invention relates to the  
administration of compounds according to **Formulas 1, 2 and  
3** which are selectin/Ligand antagonists, for the management  
of diseases and disease states such as 1) acute respiratory  
distress syndrome (ARDS), 2) diseases that may be controlled *via*  
25    inhibition of angiogenesis, 3) asthma, 4) atherosclerosis, 5) atopic  
dermatitis, contact dermatitis, and cutaneous inflammation, 6)  
bowel inflammation, 7) diabetes/diabetes-associated  
pathologies, 8) Grave's disease and associates conditions, 9)  
multiple sclerosis (MS), 10) myocardial ischemia/reperfusion  
30    injury, 11) organ transplantation, 12) psoriasis, 13) rheumatoid

arthritis, 14) stroke and ischemic brain trauma, 15) trauma-induced organ injury, 16) thrombosis, 17) reduction of tumor metastasis and/or tumor growth, and the like.

### **Background of the Invention**

5       The immune response relies on the ability of specialized immune cells--leukocytes and lymphocytes--to migrate to sites of tissue damage, infection, or other insult to the body. Once there, these cells mount a defense against the intruding organism, help to repair the injured tissue, and protect the  
10       body from further damage. The immune system is also in constant "surveillance mode". Circulating lymphocytes monitor the body for pathogens by migrating through lymphoid tissues, where they can be exposed to antigens and become activated.

          In order for these processes to occur, various  
15       chemoattractants, cytokines, and cell adhesion molecules (CAMs) act in a programmed, sequential manner to form what has been termed the leukocyte-endothelial cascade (Tedder *et al.*, *FASEB* 9: 866 (1995), Albelda *et al.*, *FASEB* 8:1756, (1994)). Three known families of CAMs participate in this cascade: the  
20       selectins, the integrins and the immunoglobulin superfamily. The first step, rolling of leukocytes and lymphocytes along the blood vessel wall, is mediated by the selectins.

          Selectins are a small family of transmembrane glycoproteins that bind to cell surface carbohydrate ligands (for  
25       reviews see: Lasky, *Science* 258: 964 (1992); McEver, *Curr. Opin. Immun.* 6: 75 (1994); McEver, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270: 11025 (1995)). To date, three members have been identified: P-selectin (expressed on platelets and vascular endothelial cells, L-selectin (on leukocytes), and E-selectin (on vascular endothelial cells).  
30       Common structural features include a calcium-dependent (C-

type) lectin domain, an epidermal growth factor (EGF)-like domain, and a series of short consensus 'complement regulatory protein' repeat sequences. Rodent homologs have been cloned and they share a high degree of sequence homology with their human counterparts.

Several selectin counter-receptors have been identified (for review see: Lasky et al., in *Cellular Adhesion: Molecular Definition to Therapeutic Potential*, Metcalf et al., Eds. pp.37-53 (1994) and the like). L-selectin binds to at least three different ligands: Glycam-1, CD34 and MAdCAM-1, each being expressed on different tissues. P-selectin has been found to bind to PSGL-1, and E-selectin has been found to bind to ESL-1. These cell-surface selectin ligands are capped with clusters of oligosaccharides (for discussion see: Rosen et al., *Curr. Opin. Cell Biol.* 6: 663 (1994), and Bertozzi et al., *Chemistry. & Biology* 2: 703 (1995)). The specific carbohydrate moieties necessary for selectin binding have been identified: the sialylated and fucosylated tetrasaccharide sialyl Lewis X (sLe<sup>x</sup>), and a related structure sialyl Lewis a (sLe<sup>a</sup>), are common motifs recognized by all three selectins.

Although leukocyte recruitment into the tissue is a normal, indeed essential, component of the immune response, excessive and uncontrolled recruitment results in inflammatory disease. As adherence of immune cells to vascular endothelium is a critical event in the pathogenesis of acute inflammation, modulation of selectin function is indicated in the management of diseases and disease states as described below.

Selectin function can be modulated by altering cell-surface expression, by competitive inhibition, or by shedding/cleavage from the cell surface (Diaz-Gonzalez, et al.,



*J. Clin. Invest.* 95: 1756 (1995); Whelan, *Trends Biochem. Sci.* 21 (1996)). While they have been identified as inhibitors of selectin-ligand interactions *in vitro*, compounds of **Formulas 1, 2 and 3** may reduce inflammation *in vivo* via any or all of these  
5 modes.

Accordingly, the compounds of the present invention, which exhibit inhibitory activity against the selectins, are indicated in the treatment or management of the foregoing diseases (references supporting each indication are noted):

- 10 1) acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) (Carraway *et al.*, *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 157: 938 (1998); Moss *et al.*, *Crit. Care Med.* 24: 1782 (1996) and others);
- 2) diseases that may be controlled *via* inhibition of angiogenesis (Koch *et al.*, *Nature* 376: 517-519 (1995); Detmar *et al.*, *J.*  
15 *Invest. Dermatol.* 111:1 (1998); Nguyen *et al.*, *Nature* 365: 267-269 (1993));
- 3) asthma (Gundal *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 88: 1407 (1991); DeSanctis *et al.*, *J. Appl. Physiol.* 83: 681, (1997); Kogan *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 41: 1099 (1998); *PRNewswire*, Sept. 9,  
20 1998);
- 4) atherosclerosis (Dong *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 102: 145 (1998); Frijns *et al.*, *Stroke* 28: 2214 (1997); Tenaglia *et al.*, *Am. J. Cardiol.* 79: 742 (1997); Zeitler *et al.*, *Eur. J. Med. Res.* 2: 389 (1997), and others);
- 25 5) atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis, and cutaneous inflammation (Teixeira and Hellewell, *J. Immunol.* 161: 2516 (1998); Staite *et al.*, *Blood* 88: 2973 (1996); Todderud *et al.*, *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap.* 282: 1298 (1997); Ohnishi *et al.*, *Immunopharmacol.* 34: 161 (1996), and the like);

- 6) bowel inflammation (Schurmann *et al.*, *Gut* 36: 411 (1995); Koizumi *et al.*, *Gastroenterology* 103: 840 (1992); Bhatti *et al.*, *Gut* 43: 40 (1998); Cellier *et al.*, *Eur. J. Gastroenterol. Hepatol.* 9: 1197 (1997));
- 5 7) diabetes/diabetes-associated pathologies (Kunt *et al.*, *Exp. Clin. Endocrinol. Diabetes* 106: 183 (1998); Kopp *et al.*, *Exp. Clin. Endocrinol. Diabetes* 106: 41 (1998); Albertini *et al.*, *Diabetes Care* 21: 1008 (1998); Bannan *et al.*, *Diabetologica* 41: 460 (1998), and others);
- 10 8) Grave's disease and associates conditions (Hara *et al.*, *Endocr. J.* 43:709 (1996); Pappa *et al.*, *Clin Exp. Immunol.* 108: 309 (1997); (Miyazaki *et al.*, *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 89: 52 (1992); Aubert *et al.*, *Clin. Immunol. Immunopathol.* 76: 170 (1995), and the like);
- 15 9) multiple sclerosis (MS) (McDonnell *et al.*, *J. Neuroimmunol.* 85: 186 (1998)); Washington *et al.*, *Ann. Neurol.* 35: 89 (1994); Vora *et al.*, *Mult. Scler.* 3: 171 (1997); Archelos *et al.*, *J. Neurol. Sci.* 159: 127 (1998));
- 10) myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury (reviewed in Lefer, 20 *Ann Thorac Surg.* 60: 773-777 (1995), also Yamada *et al.*, *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 346: 217 (1998), Kilgore *et al.*, *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 284: 427 (1998); Lefer *et al.*, *Circulation* 90: 2390 (1994));
- 11) organ transplantation (Naka *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 25 94: 757 (1997); Andreassen *et al.*, *Am. J. Cardiol.* 81: 604 (1998); Koo *et al.*, *Am. J. Pathol.* 153: 557 (1998); Dulkanchainun *et al.*, *Ann. Surg.* 227: 832 (1998); Takada *et al.*, *Transplantation* 64: 1520 (1997); Brandt *et al.*, *Eur. J. Cardiothorac. Surg.* 12: 781 (1997); Garcia-Criado *et al.*, *J.* 30 *Surg. Res.* 70: 187 (1997));

- 12) psoriasis (Veale *et al.*, *Br. J. Dermatol.* 132: 32 (1995);  
Bonifati *et al.*, *Dermatol.* 190: 128 (1995); Danno *et al.*, *J.*  
*Dermatol. Sci.* 13: 49 (1996));
- 13) rheumatoid arthritis (Veale and Maple, *Drugs Aging* 9: 87  
5 (1996); Hersmann *et al.*, *Cell Adhesion Comm.* 6: 69 (1998);  
Walter and Issekutz, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 27: 1498 (1997); Ertenli  
*et al.*, *J. Rheumatol.* 25: 1054 (1998) and others);
- 14) stroke and ischemic brain trauma (Suzuki *et al.*,  
*Neurosci. Lett.* 13: 151 (1997); Connolly *et al.*, *Circ. Res.* 81:  
10 304 (1997); Morikawa *et al.*, *Stroke* 27: 951 (1996));
- 15) trauma-induced organ injury (Simons *et al.*, *J. Trauma* 41:  
653 (1996), Cocks *et al.*, *J. Trauma* 45: 1 (1998); Mulligan *et*  
*al.*, *Nature* 359: 843 (1994); Rubio-Avilla *et al.*, *J. Trauma* 43:  
313 (1997) and others);
- 15 16) thrombosis (Minamino *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 101: 1643  
(1998); (Downing *et al.*, *J. Vasc. Surg.* 25: 816 (1997) and the  
like);
- 17) reduction of tumor metastasis and/or tumor growth  
(Hebbar *et al.*, *Proc. Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res.* 39:501, (1998);  
20 Khatib *et al.*, *Proc. Amer. Assoc. Cancer Res.* 39:501, (1998);  
Kim *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 95: 9325-9330 (1998);  
El-Hariry *et al.*, *Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs* 6: 1465-1478  
(1997), and others).

#### Comparison with other Selectin-Ligand

#### 25 Inhibitors/Antagonists

Sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup> analogs/mimetics reported in the  
literature include: 'GSC-150' (Kanebo) which has been  
reported to have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 280  $\mu$ M, 100  $\mu$ M, and 30  $\mu$ M  
against E-, P-, L-selectin respectively when assayed using an  
30 ELISA assay (Tsujishita *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 40: 362 (1997));

TBC-1269 (Texas Biotech) which has been reported to have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 500  $\mu$ M, 70  $\mu$ M, and 560  $\mu$ M against E-, P-, and L-selectin respectively, when assayed using a cell adhesion assay (Kogan *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 41: 1099 (1998));  
5 a macrocyclic derivative, which has an IC<sub>50</sub> of 390  $\mu$ M against E-selectin (Kolb, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 7: 2629 (1997)); and C-mannose derivatives which have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 100-160  $\mu$ M against E-selectin (Marron *et al.*, *Tet. Lett.* 37: 9037 (1996)). Some of the most potent derivatives that have been  
10 reported are multivalent sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup> analogs which have IC<sub>50</sub> values of ~1 nM in an L-selectin cell adhesion assay (Renkonen *et al.*, *Glycobiology* 7: 453 (1997)).

Some additional sugar based inhibitors of interest include inositol hexakisphosphate (IP-6) and sulfated  
15 galactocerebrosides ("sulfatides"). IP-6 has been reported to have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 160  $\mu$ M and 2  $\mu$ M, against P- and L-selectin respectively, in competition ELISA assays (Cecconi *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 21: 15060 (1994)). Sulfatides have IC<sub>50</sub> values in the 0.1-12  $\mu$ M range when tested in a P-selectin  
20 competition ELISA assay (Marinier *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 40: 3234 (1997)). BMS-190394, a sulfatide analog, has been reported to have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 18  $\mu$ M and 10  $\mu$ M, in P-, and L-selectin cell adhesion assays respectively (Todderud *et al.*, *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therap.* 282: 1298 (1997)). Mannose-  
25 containing natural products showed inhibition of P-selectin with an IC<sub>50</sub> value of 60  $\mu$ M (Ikeda *et al.*, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 7: 2485 (1997)).

Non-carbohydrate inhibitors include peptides based on a conserved region of the lectin domain of the selectins,  
30 which have activity in P- and E-selectin cell adhesion assays

with IC<sub>50</sub> values of ~20 µM (Briggs *et al.*, *Glycobiology* 5: 583 (1995)). Additional peptides, discovered by random screening, have IC<sub>50</sub> values of 5-10 µM in an E-selectin cell adhesion assay (Martens *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270: 21129 (1995)).

### **Summary of the Invention**

The present invention is based on the discovery that compounds of **Formulas 1, 2 and 3** are inhibitors or modulators of selectins which render them particularly useful for the treatment or management of a large number of disease states in which the role of selectins has directly or indirectly been implicated.

It has been found that the requisite selectin modulating activity can be obtained by employing a planar, rigid, five-membered ring template which acts as a scaffold, to which one can attach the necessary appendages that are required for activity. In order to obtain the desired selectin modulating activity the appendant groups that must be attached to the central template are 1) a carboxylic acid moiety as defined in Group I, or carboxylic acid isostere; or other calcium binding moiety which will be apparent to those skilled in the art; and 2) a hydrophobic moiety such as a C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>25</sub> alkyl chain. Additional substitution about the central core is necessary to modify the potency, selectivity and physiological properties, of the compounds claimed herein. To this end, the compounds of the present invention include any derivative with a rigid core when substituted with a carboxylic acid moiety as defined in **Group I** or a carboxylic acid isostere; or other calcium

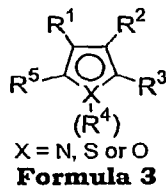
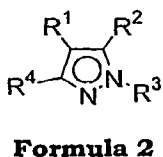
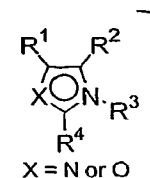
binding moiety which will be apparent to those skilled in the art, and a hydrophobic moiety as defined herein.

Accordingly, an object of the present invention is to provide a method for inhibiting or modulating selectins in a mammal by the administration of compound according to **Formulas 1, 2 and 3**.

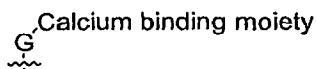
Another object of the present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions containing an effective inhibiting amount of compound according to **Formulas 1, 2 and 3**.

These compounds have the following general structural

**Formulas 1, 2 and 3:**



Where at least one and no more than two of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $R^5$  =



as defined in **Group 1**

15

**Formulas 1, 2 and 3**

**Definitions**

As used herein, the term "attached" signifies a stable covalent bond, certain preferred points of attachment being apparent to those skilled in the art.

5       The terms "halogen" or "halo" include fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

      The term "alkyl" includes C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> straight chain saturated, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> branched saturated, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> cyclic saturated and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> straight chain or branched saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon  
10   groups substituted with C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> cyclic saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms. For example, this definition shall include but is not limited to methyl (Me), ethyl (Et), propyl (Pr), butyl (Bu), pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, decyl, undecyl, isopropyl (i-Pr),  
15   isobutyl (i-Bu), *tert*-butyl (*t*-Bu), *sec*-butyl (*s*-Bu), isopentyl, neopentyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclopropylmethyl, and the like.

      The term "alkenyl" includes C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> straight chain unsaturated, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>11</sub> branched unsaturated, C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> unsaturated  
20   cyclic, and C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> straight chain or branched unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups substituted with C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub> cyclic saturated and unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms. Double bonds may occur in any stable point along the chain and the carbon-  
25   carbon double bonds may have either the *cis* or *trans* configuration. For example, this definition shall include but is not limited to ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, pentenyl, hexenyl, heptenyl, octenyl, nonenyl, decenyl, undecenyl, 1,5-octadienyl, 1,4,7-nonatrienyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl,  
30   cyclooctenyl, ethylcyclohexenyl, butenylcyclopentyl, 1-pentenyl-

3-cyclohexenyl, and the like.

The term "alkyloxy" (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propyloxy, allyloxy, cyclohexyloxy) represents an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms attached  
5 through an oxygen bridge.

The term "alkylthio" (e.g. methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, cyclohexylthio and the like) represents an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms attached through a sulfur bridge.

10 The term "alkylamino" represents one or two alkyl groups as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms attached through an amine bridge. The two alkyl groups maybe taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached forming a cyclic system containing 3 to 8 carbon atoms with or  
15 without one C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>16</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>16</sub>alkylaryl substituent.

The term "alkylaminoalkyl" represents an alkylamino group attached through an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms.

20 The term "alkyloxy(alkyl)amino" (e.g. methoxy(methyl)amine, ethoxy(propyl)amine) represents an alkyloxy group as defined above attached through an amino group, the amino group itself having an alkyl substituent.

The term "alkylcarbonyl" (e.g. cyclooctylcarbonyl, pentylcarbonyl, 3-hexylcarbonyl) represents an alkyl group as  
25 defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms attached through a carbonyl group.

The term "alkylcarboxy" (e.g. heptylcarboxy, cyclopropylcarboxy, 3-pentenylcarboxy) represents an  
30 alkylcarbonyl group as defined above wherein the carbonyl is in



turn attached through an oxygen.

The term "alkylcarboxyalkyl" represents an alkylcarboxy group attached through an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms.

5       The term "alkylcarbonylamino" (e.g. hexylcarbonylamino, cyclopentylcarbonyl-aminomethyl, methylcarbonylaminophenyl) represents an alkylcarbonyl group as defined above wherein the carbonyl is in turn attached through the nitrogen atom of an amino group. The nitrogen group may itself be substituted  
10       with an alkyl or aryl group.

      The term "aryl" represents an unsubstituted, mono-, di- or trisubstituted monocyclic, polycyclic, biaryl and heterocyclic aromatic groups covalently attached at any ring position capable of forming a stable covalent bond, certain preferred  
15       points of attachment being apparent to those skilled in the art (e.g. 3-indolyl, 4-imidazolyl). The aryl substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halo, nitro, cyano, trihalomethyl, C<sub>1-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyloxyC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylthioC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl,  
20       arylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkylthioC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylaminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkylaminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, di(arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkyl)aminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarbonylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarbonylC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarboxyC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarboxyC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarbonylaminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>1-16</sub>alkylcarbonylaminoC<sub>0-16</sub>alkyl,  
25       16alkyl, -C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylCOOR<sub>1</sub>, -C<sub>0-16</sub>alkylCONR<sub>2</sub>R<sub>3</sub> wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-C11</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-C11</sub>alkyl, or R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached forming a cyclic system containing 3 to 8 carbon atoms with or without one C<sub>1-16</sub>alkyl, arylC<sub>0-C16</sub>alkyl, or C<sub>0-C16</sub>alkylaryl substituent.  
30

The definition of aryl includes but is not limited to phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl, dihydronaphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indenyl, indanyl, azulenyl, anthryl, phenanthryl, fluorenyl, pyrenyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, isobenzothienyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzothienyl, furyl, pyranyl, benzofuranyl, isobenzofuranyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuranyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indoliziny, indazolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyradazinyl, pyrimidinyl, triazinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, 4H-quinoliziny, cinnoliny, phthalazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, 1,8-naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, carbazolyl, acridinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, chromanyl, benzodioxolyl, piperonyl, purinyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzthiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl.

The term "arylalkyl" (e.g. (4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl, (2-aminonaphthyl)hexyl, pyridylcyclopentyl) represents an aryl group as defined above attached through an alkyl group as defined above having the indicated number of carbon atoms.

The term "carbonyloxy" represents a carbonyl group attached through an oxygen bridge.

In the above definitions, the terms "alkyl" and "alkenyl" maybe used interchangeably in so far as a stable chemical entity is formed, as obvious to those skilled in the art.

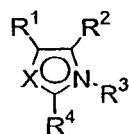
The compounds of the present invention also includes racemic mixtures, stereoisomers and mixtures of said compounds, including isotopically-labeled and radio-labeled compounds (Goding; *Monoclonal Antibodies Principles and Practice*; Academic Press, p.104 (1986)). Such isomers can be isolated by standard resolution techniques, including fractional

crystallization and chiral chromatography (Eliel, E. L. and Wilen S.H.; *Stereochemistry in Organic Compounds*; John Wiley & Sons, New York, (1993)).

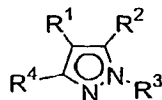
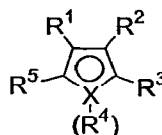
5 The term "therapeutically effective amount" shall mean that amount of drug or pharmaceutical agent that will elicit the biological or medical response of a tissue, system, animal, or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician.

#### **Detailed Description**

10 This application relates to compounds having the general **Formulas 1, 2** and **3**. Accordingly, an object of the present invention is to provide a method for inhibiting or modulating selectins in a mammal by the administration of a compound according to the general **Formulas 1, 2** and **3**  
15 as defined below. In addition, this application relates to the preparation of said compounds, to compositions comprising the compounds, to their use for treating human or animal disorders, to their use for purification of proteins, and to their use in diagnostics or medical devices.



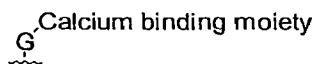
X = N or O

**Formula 1****Formula 2**

X = N, S or O

**Formula 3**

Where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =



as defined in **Group 1**

### Formulas 1, 2 and 3

The present invention relates to compounds having **General Formula 1**, **General Formula 2**, and **General**

5 **Formula 3** wherein at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group I**. The following substitution patterns are possible for the remaining R groups:

Case A: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General Formula 3) is selected from **Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of R<sup>1</sup>,  
 10 R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group II**, one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group III** and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R group must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III** and **IV** are defined below;

15 Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General Formula 3) are selected from **Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of

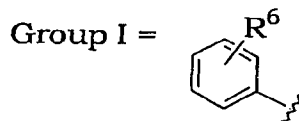
$R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $*R^5$  must be selected from **Group II**, and one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $*R^5$  must be selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III** and **IV** are defined below;

5 Case C: When one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ , or  $*R^5$  (\*in General Formula 3) is selected from **Group I** (template 7), one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $*R^5$  must be selected from **Group V**, and one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $*R^5$  must be selected from **Group VI**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen;  
10 where **Groups I, II, III** and **IV** are defined below;

Case D: When two of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ , or  $*R^5$  (\*in General Formula 3) are selected from **Group I** (template 7), one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $*R^5$  must be selected from **Group V**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal  
15 to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, V**, and **VI** are defined below;

**Definitions of Group I through Group IV**

**Group I** is defined in Figure 1, Table 1, below:



where  $R^6$  equals one of the following in Table 2:

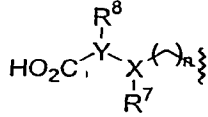
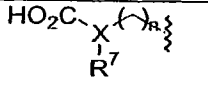
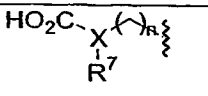
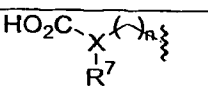
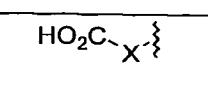
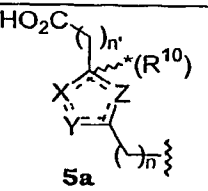
20

**Figure 1**

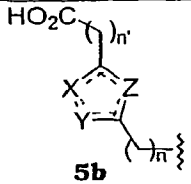
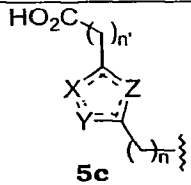
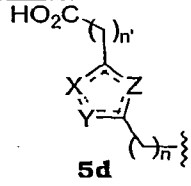
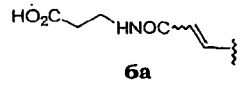
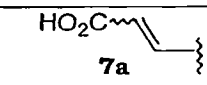
Table 1

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
i	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Z}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \quad   \\  \text{R}^9 \quad \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1</b></p>	C	N	CH	=O	H	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> OH
ii	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2a</b></p>	CH	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	-	-
iii	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2b</b></p>	N	C	-	H	=O	-
iv	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2c</b></p>	CH	CH	-	-OH	- OH	-
v	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2d</b></p>	N	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-H	-	-

Table 1(cont.)

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
vi	 <b>2e</b>	O	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-	-	-
vii	 <b>3a</b>	C	-	-	=O	-	-
viii	 <b>3b</b>	CH	-	-	-OH	-	-
ix	 <b>3c</b>	CH	-	-	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-
x	 <b>4a</b>	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-	-	-	-
xi	 <b>5a</b>	O	N	CH *(no R <sup>10</sup> ) or CH <sub>2</sub> *(R <sup>10</sup> =H)	-	-	-

**Table 1(cont.)**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xii	 <b>5b</b>	S, O or NH	CH	N	-	-	-
xiii	 <b>5c</b>	N	CH	S, O, or NH	-	-	-
xiv	 <b>5d</b>	CH	S, O, or NH	N	-	-	-
xv	 <b>6a</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
xvi	 <b>7a</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

(n'', and/or n' and/or n can be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6)

**Group II** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CONHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHCOR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, wherein R<sup>11</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>3-8</sub> alkylaryl, in which the said aryl group such as phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl or pyridyl, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl,



in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or

- 5 (ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkenyl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylamino, or aryl; or
- 10 (iii) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:
- 15 (a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl
- 20 alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group such as phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, C or N-linked indolyl, furyl, benzotriazole, or pyridyl, are unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member
- 25 selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the
- 30 group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub>

alkyloxy; or R<sup>10</sup> can be N-Boc-piperidino, or N-carboethoxypiperidino;

**Group III** is defined as either:

- (i) Hydrogen; or
- 5 (ii) Unsubstituted, mono or disubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkylamino, amino C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylcarboxyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylthioalkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylamino, 10 C<sub>1-8</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or C<sub>0-6</sub> carboxyl, triazole, 2,3-(methylenedioxy)benzyl; or
- (iii) substituted or unsubstituted N or C-linked pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperidonyl, morpholino, piperazino, N-Boc- 15 piperazino, N-C<sub>1-10</sub> alkylpiperazino, N-C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenylpiperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, uracil or other purine or pyrimidine 20 heterocycles, wherein the substituents are N or C-linked as will be apparent to one skilled in the art, and are independently selected from:
  - (a) substituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy; or
  - 25 (b) substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or
  - (c) CONHC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*- 30 CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub>

- alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group such as phenyl, or pyridyl, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl; or
- (iv) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0-12</sub> aryl such as phenyl, imidazolyl, furanoyl, pyrimidino, pyridino, or N or C-linked pyrrole or imidazolyl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;
- (a) hydroxy, halo; or
- (b) unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy, aryl such as phenyl; or
- (c) mono or di-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or
- (d) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group such as phenyl, or pyridyl, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl

aryl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

(e) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose such as mannose or fucose.

**Group IV** is defined as either:

(i) hydrogen; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-12</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl; or

(iv) mono, di or tri-substituted aryl C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl aryl, wherein the aryl group is selected from phenyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl, thienyl or pyridyl in which the substituents are selected from:

(a) hydrogen; or

(b) hydroxy or halo

**Group V** is defined as one of the following:

(i) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub>

cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group such as phenyl, thienyl, imidazolyl, C or N-linked indolyl, furyl, benzotriazole, or pyridyl, are unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.

**Group VI** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) Hydrogen; or
- (ii) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0-12</sub> aryl such as phenyl, imidazolyl, furanoyl, pyrimidino, pyridino, or N or C-linked pyrrole or imidazolyl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;

(a) hydroxy, halo; or

(b) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, CONHC<sub>1-2</sub> bis- C<sub>2-4</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup>

wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl groups such as phenyl, or pyridyl, or alkyl groups are mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the

group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

(c) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose such as mannose or fucose.

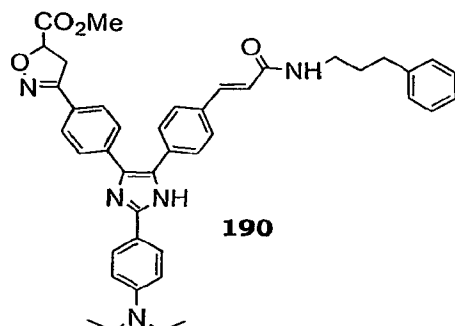
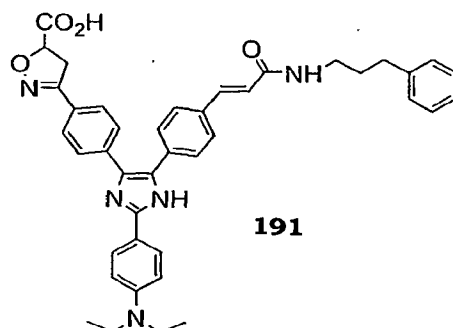
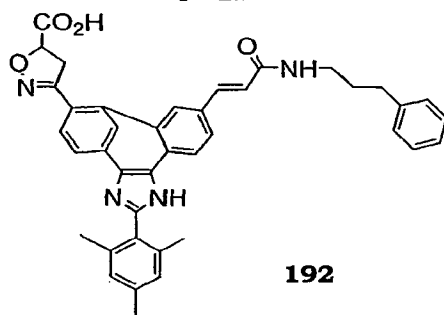
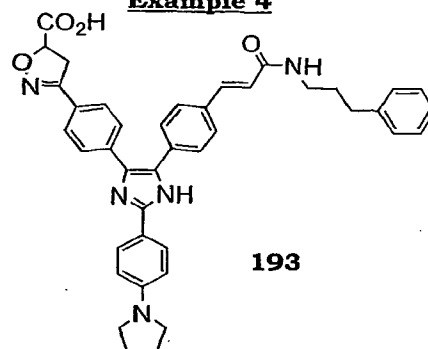
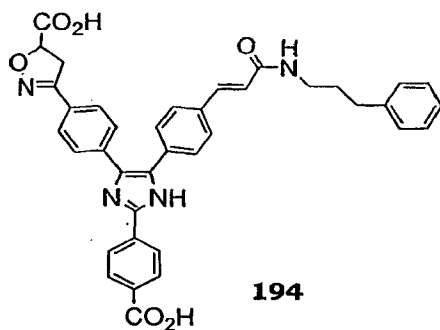
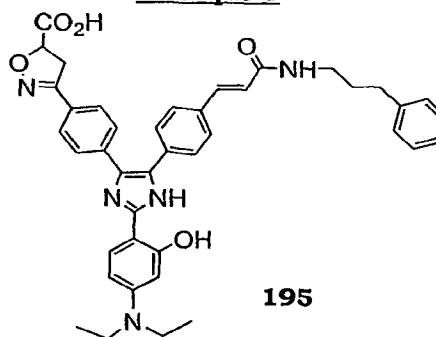
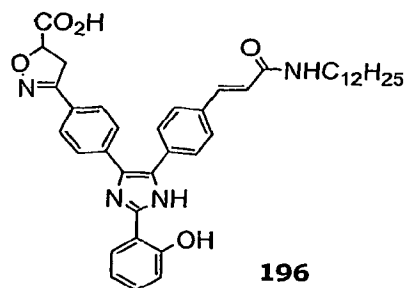
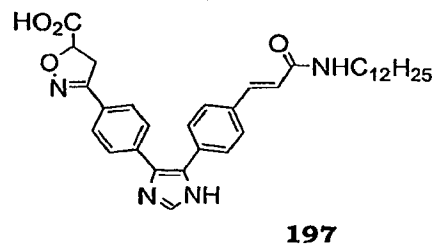
5

**Detailed Description**

The present invention related to compounds of the general formula A.

More particularly, the present invention relates to the compounds listed below in **Figure 2** or pharmaceutically

10 acceptable salts or esters thereof:

**Example 1****Example 2****Example 3****Example 4****Example 5****Example 6****Example 7****Example 8****Figure 2**

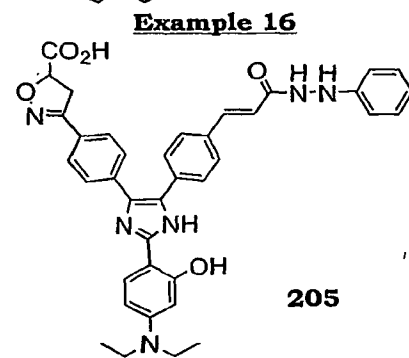
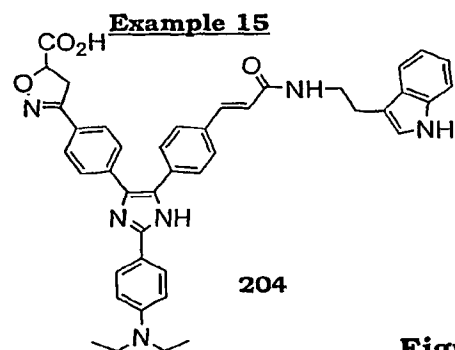
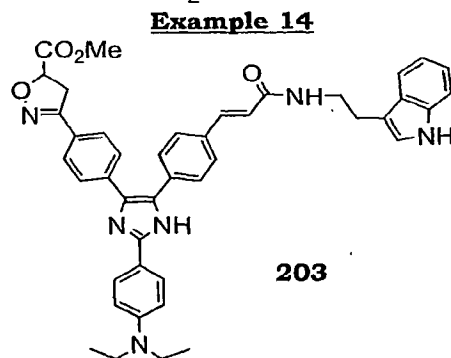
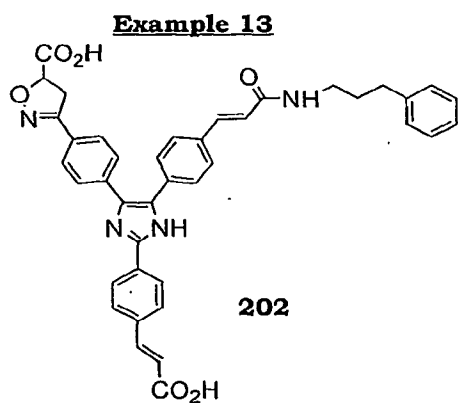
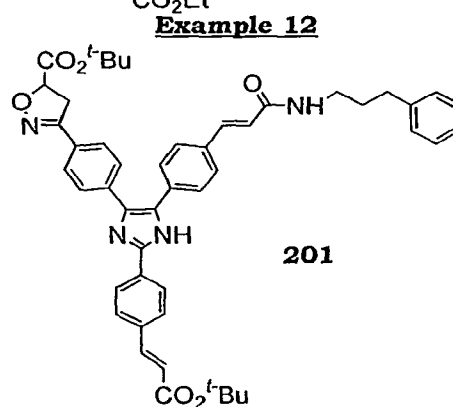
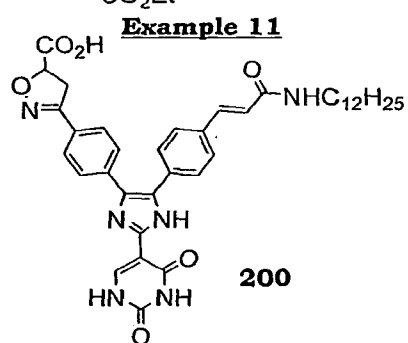
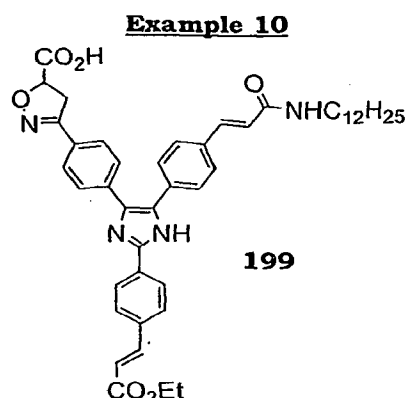
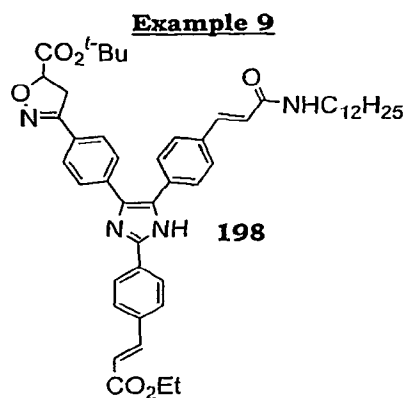


Figure 2 (cont.)



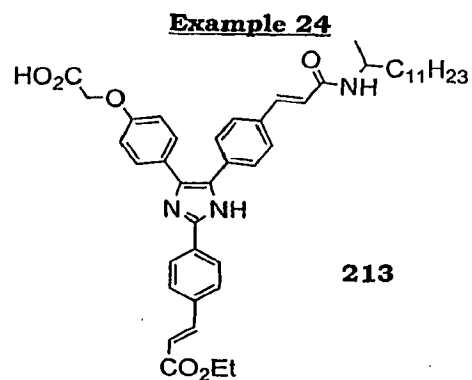
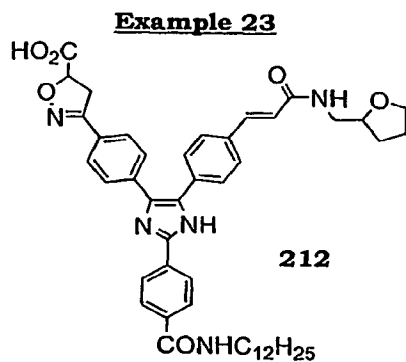
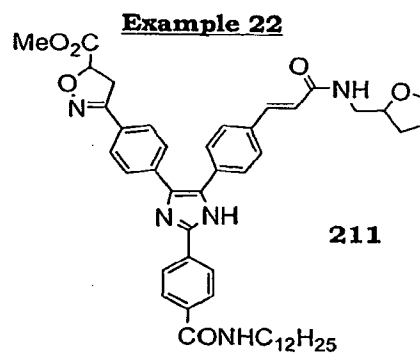
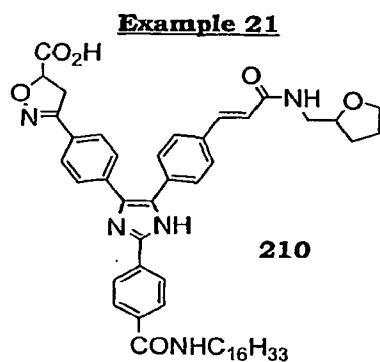
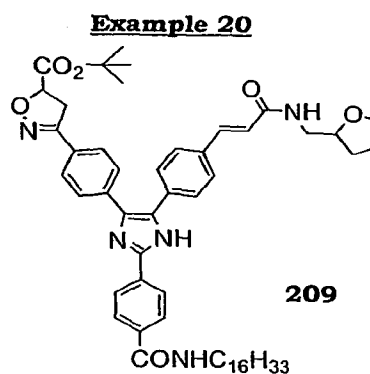
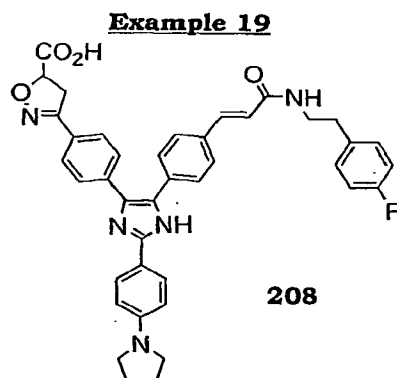
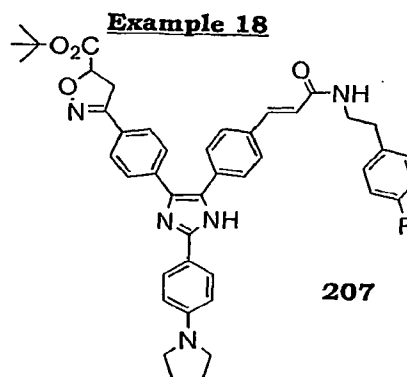
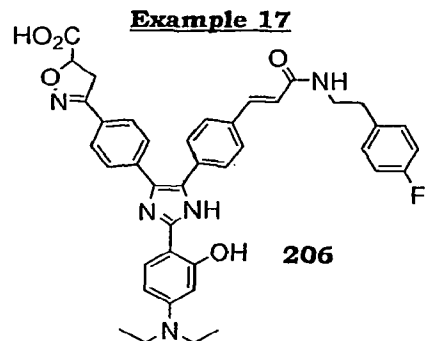
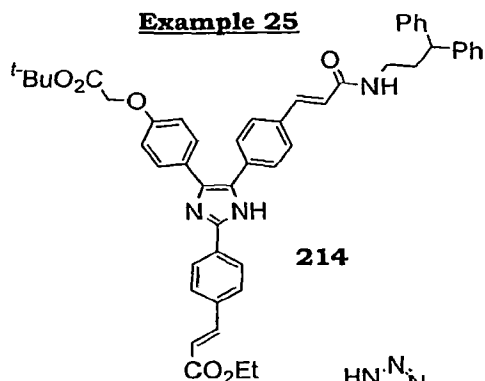


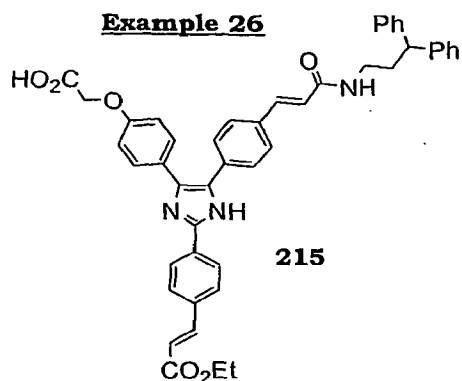
Figure 2 (cont.)

### Example 25



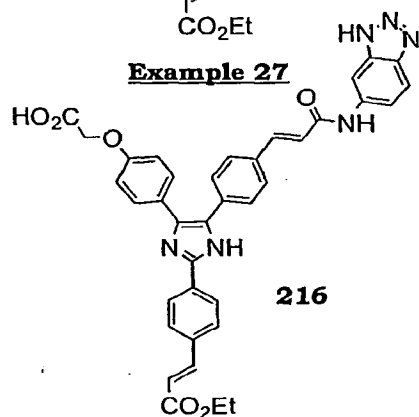
214

### Example 26



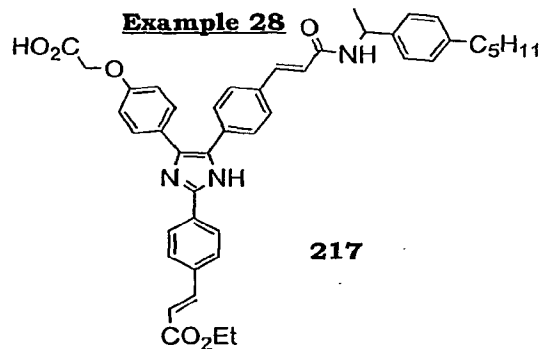
215

### **Example 27**



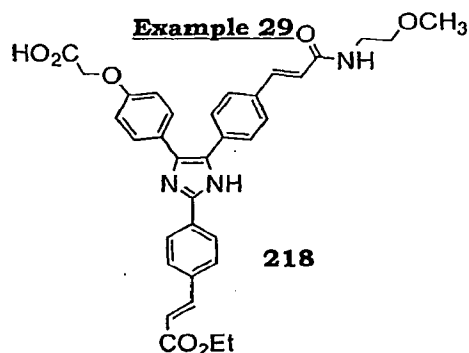
216

### Example 28



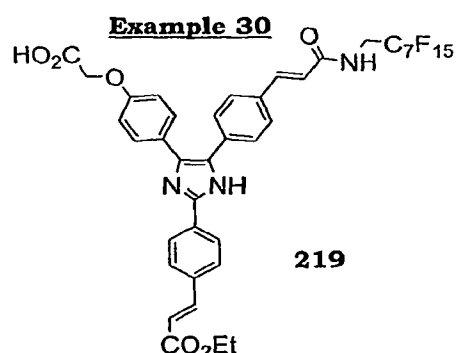
217

### Example 29



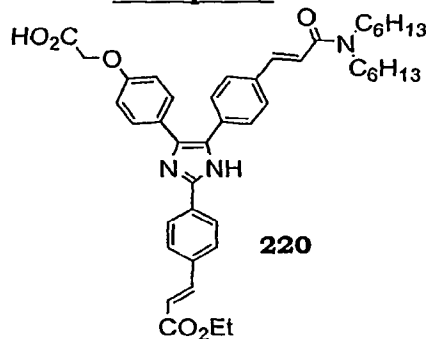
218

### **Example 30**



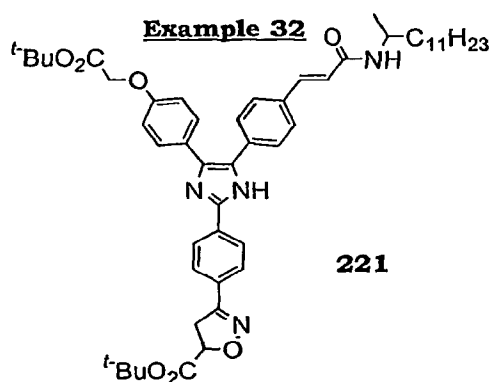
219

### Example 31



220

### **Example 32**



221

**Figure 2 (cont.)**

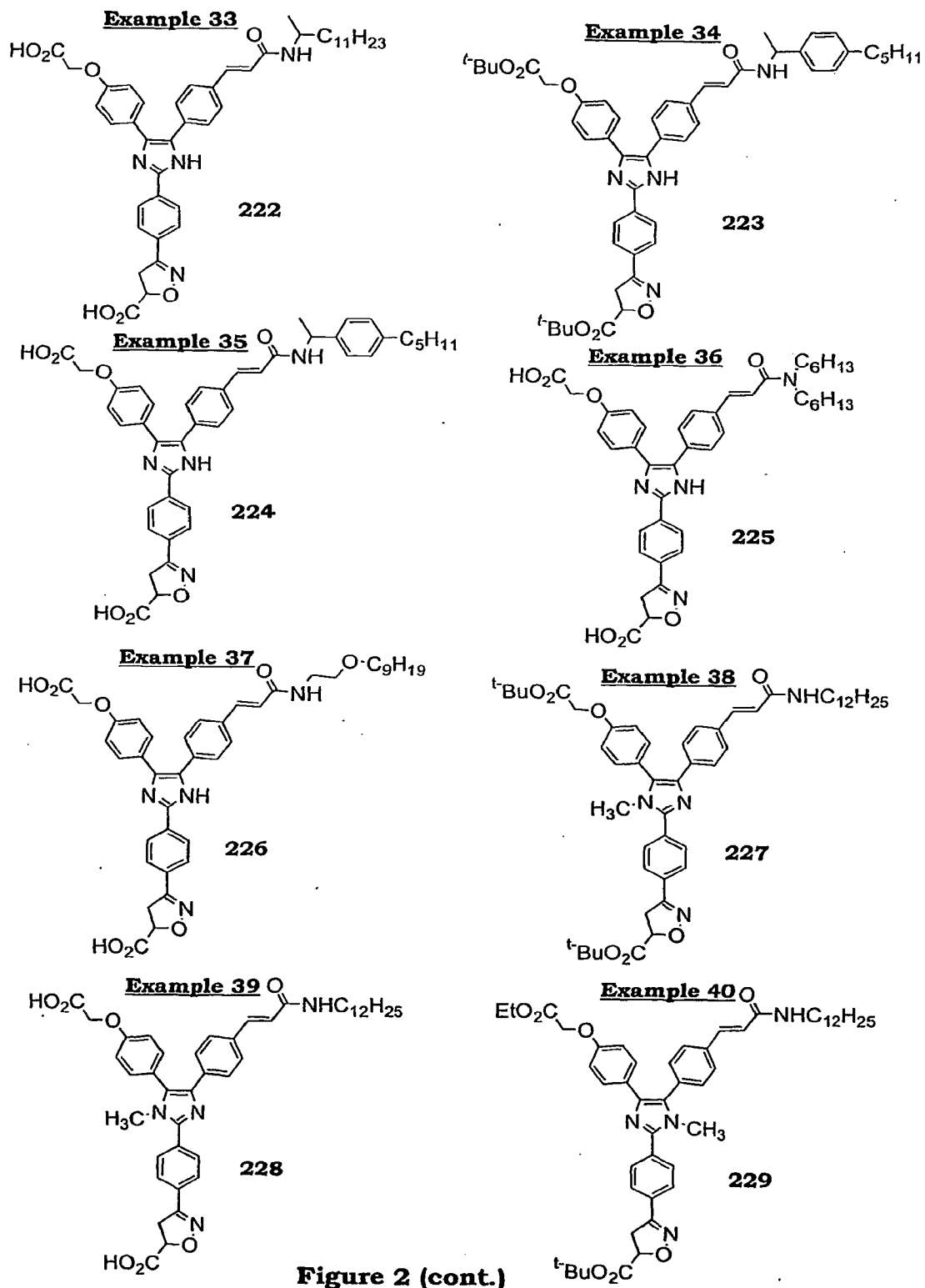


Figure 2 (cont.)

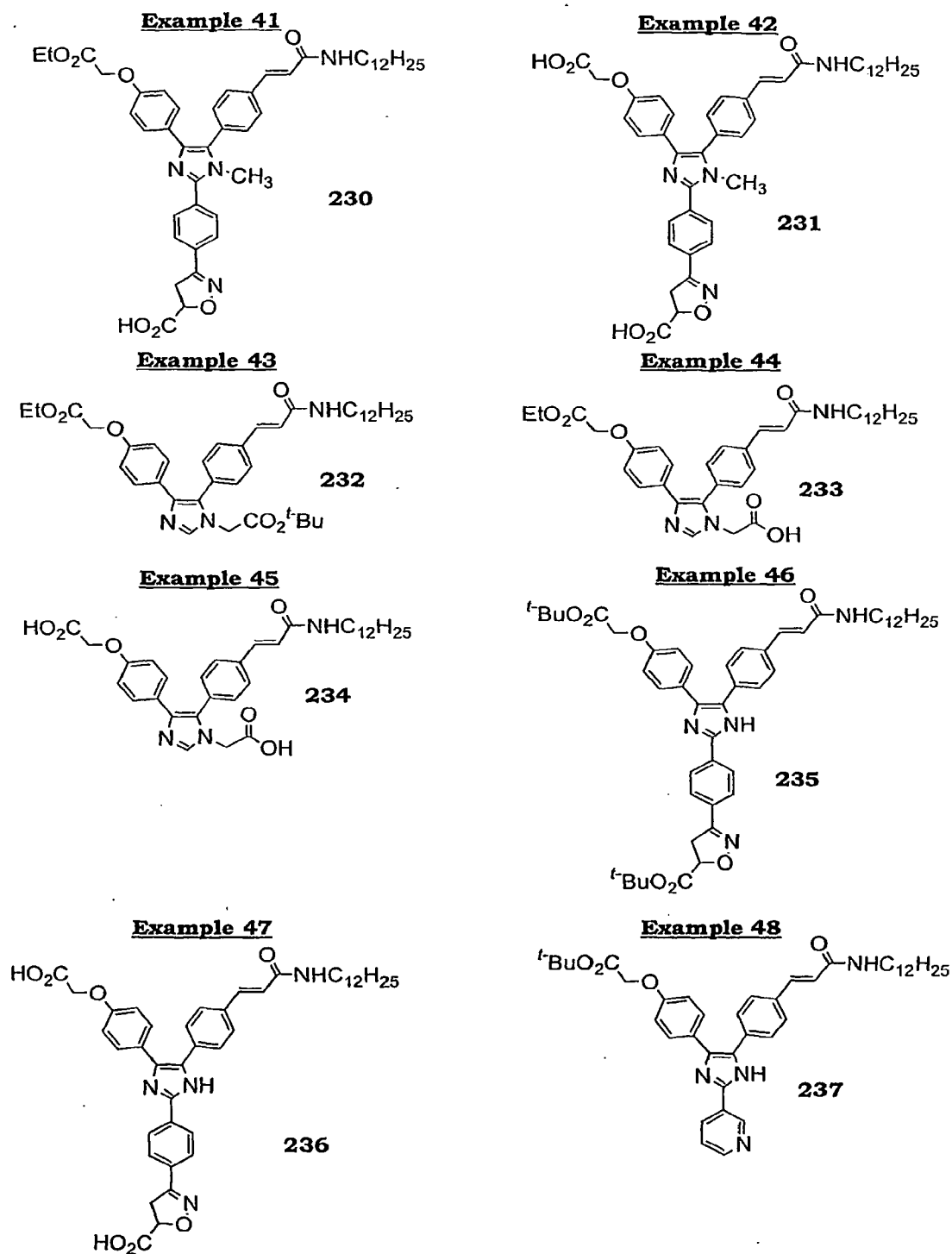
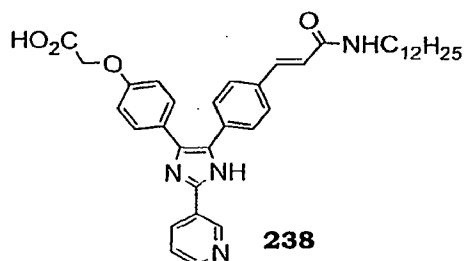
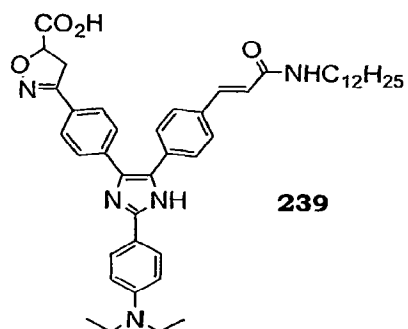
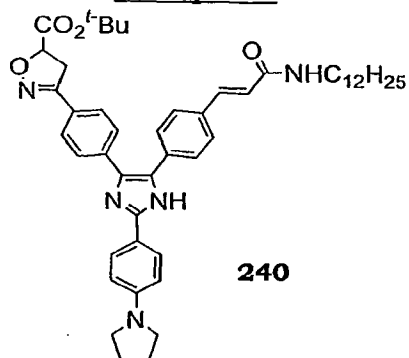
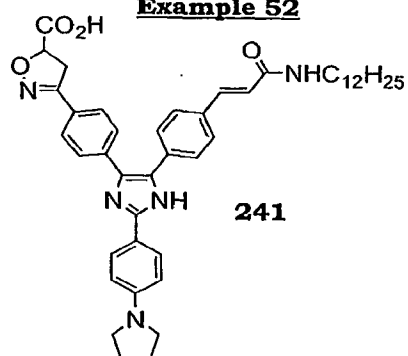
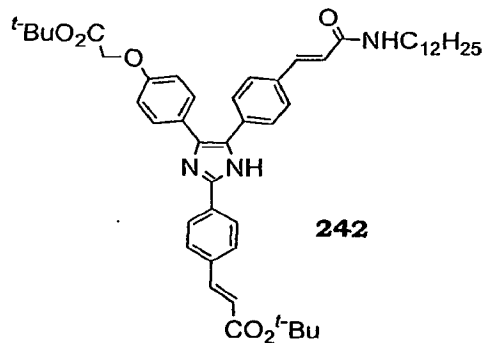
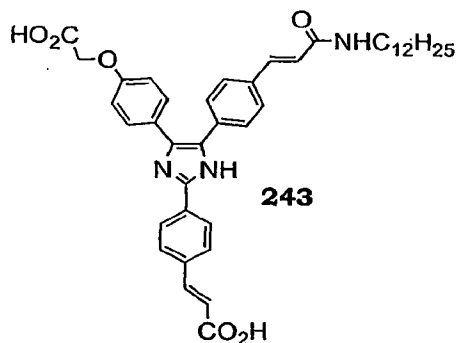
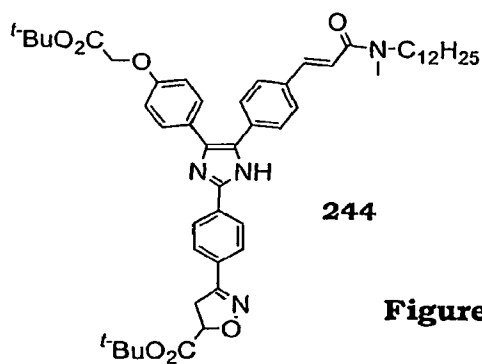
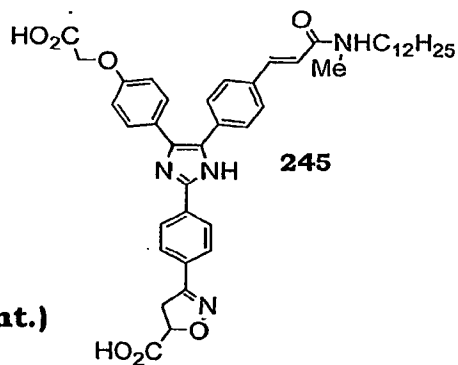
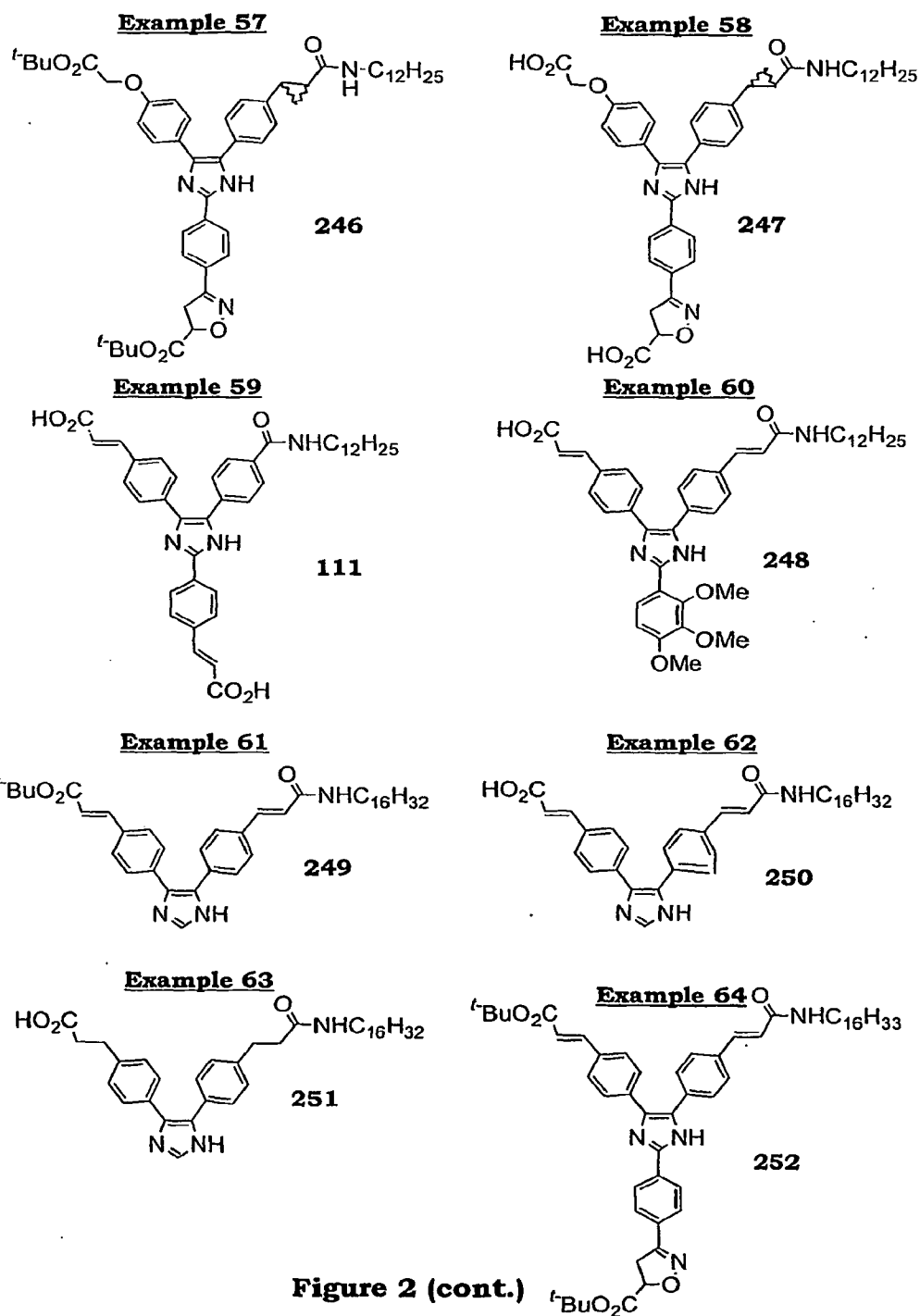


Figure 2 (cont.)

**Example 49****Example 50****Example 51****Example 52****Example 53****Example 54****Example 55****Example 56****Figure 2 (cont.)**



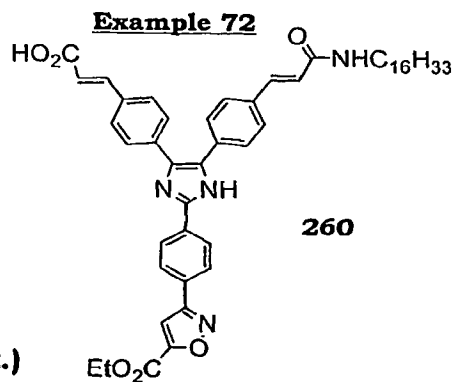
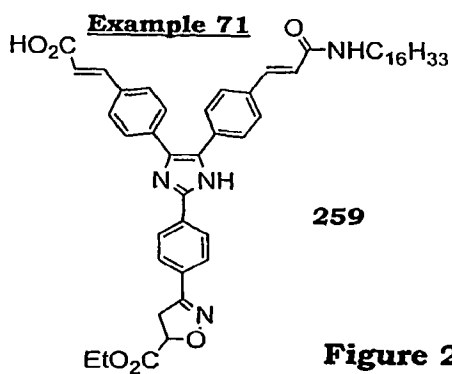
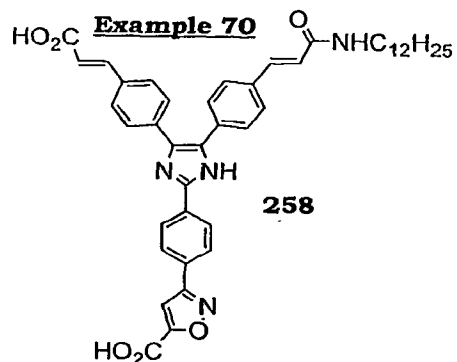
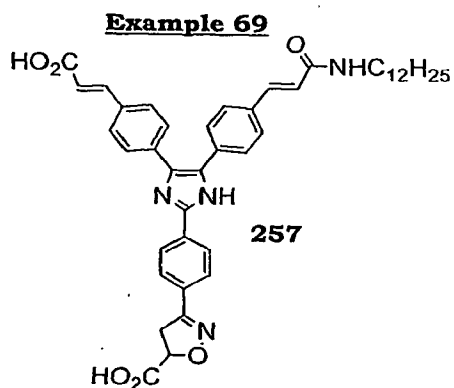
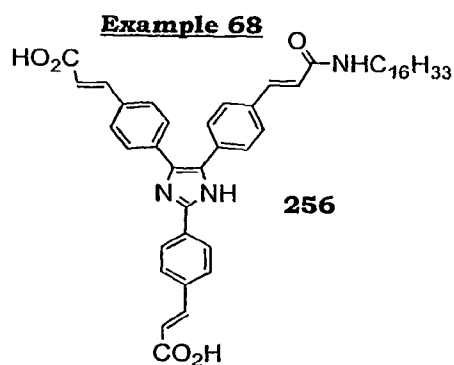
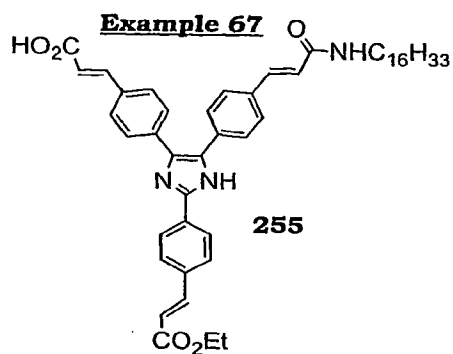
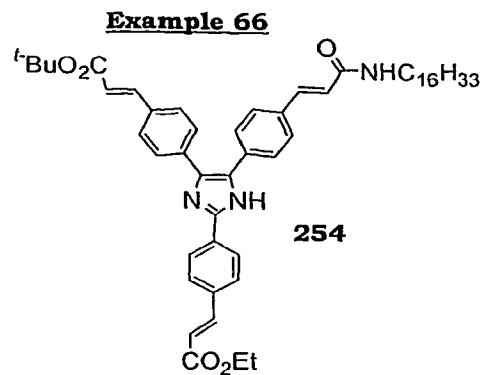
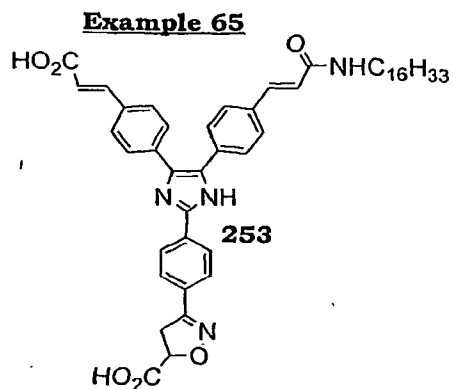


Figure 2 (cont.)

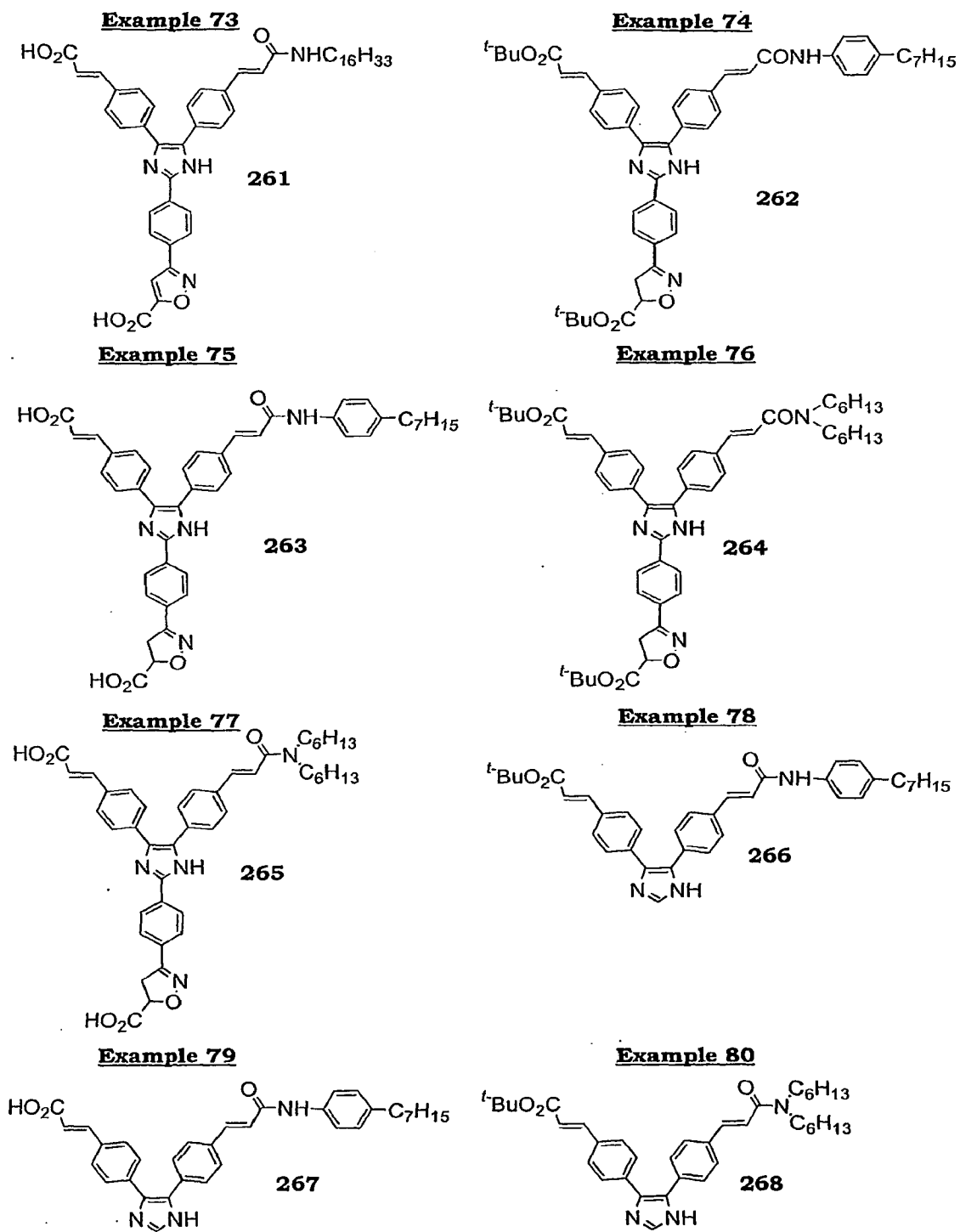


Figure 2 (cont.)



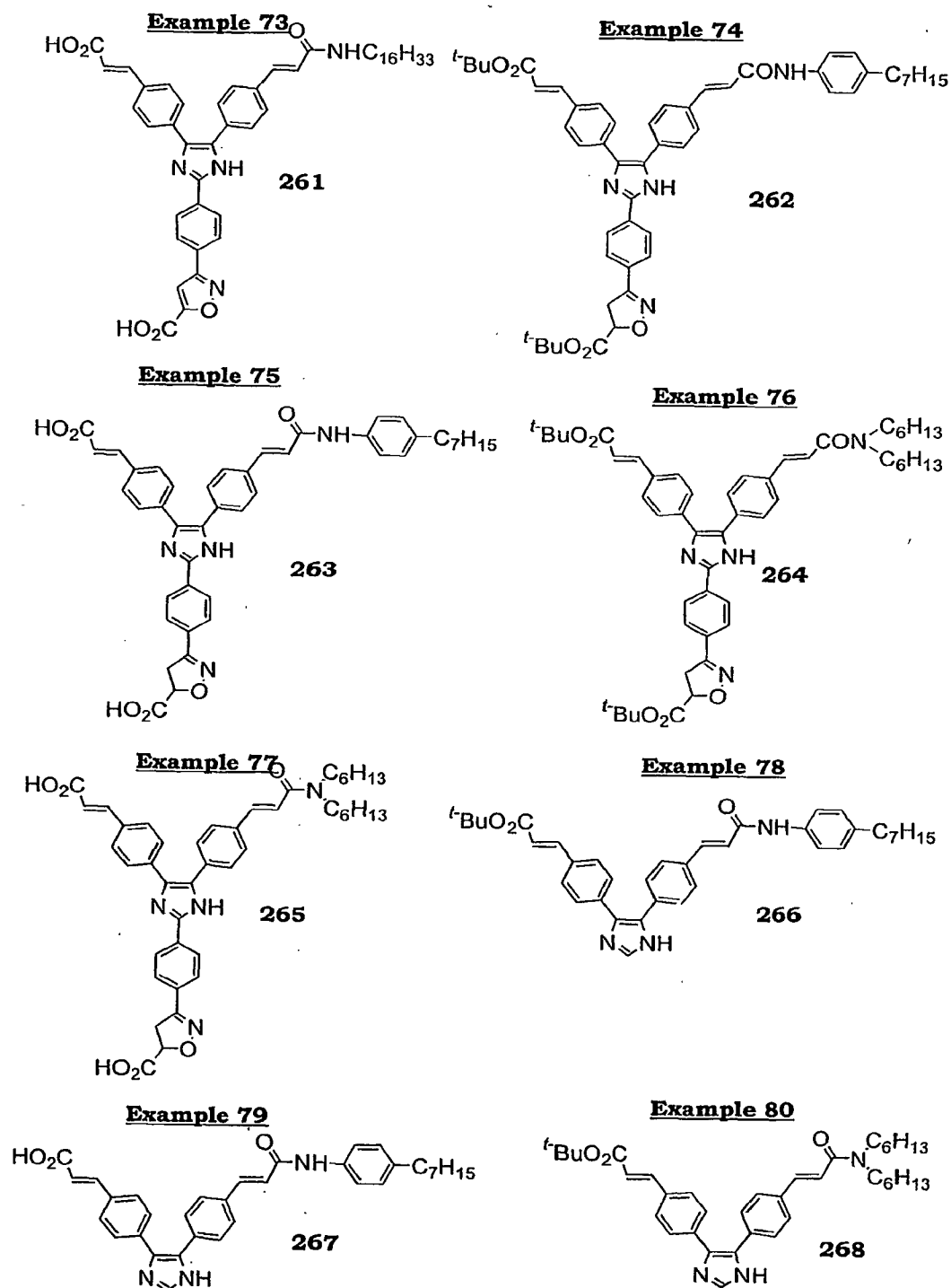
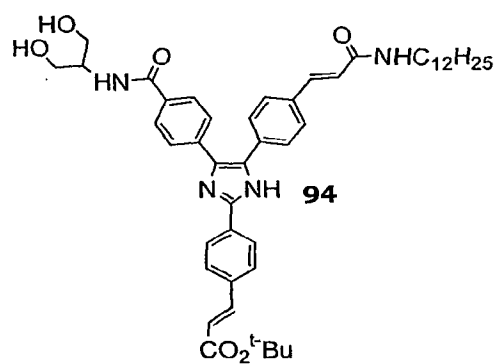
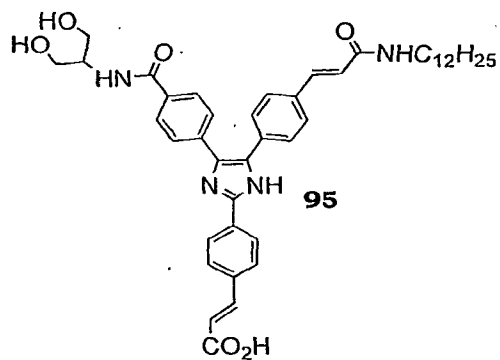


Figure 2 (cont.)

**Example 89****Example 90****Figure 2 (cont.)**

The compounds depicted in **Figure 2** are named as follows:

Example 1

3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-  
5 4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 190

Example 2

3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-  
10 4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 191

Example 3

3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 192

Example 4

15 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 193

Example 5

20 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 194

Example 6

25 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 195

Example 7

3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 196

**Example 8**

**3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 197**

5

**Example 9**

**3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 198**

**Example 10**

10 **3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 199**

**Example 11**

15 **3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 200**

**Example 12**

20 **3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 201**

**Example 13**

25 **3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 202**

**Example 14**

**3-(4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-((E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 203**

**Example 15**

3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 204

5

**Example 16**

3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 205

**Example 17**

10 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 206

**Example 18**

15 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 207

**Example 19**

20 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 208

**Example 20**

25 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 209

**Example 21**

3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-

1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 210

Example 22

5 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 211

Example 23

10 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 212

Example 24

15 [4-(2-[4-[(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid 213

Example 25

(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 214

20

Example 26

(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 215

Example 27

25 (4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 216

**Example 28**

[4-[2-[4-[(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy]-acetic acid 217

5

**Example 29**

[4-[2-[4-[(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy]-acetic acid 218

**Example 30**

10 [4-[2-[4-[(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy]-acetic acid 219

**Example 31**

15 [(E)-3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid ethyl ester 220

**Example 32**

20 3-[4-[4-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 221

**Example 33**

25 3-[4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 222

**Example 34**

3-[4-[4-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-

imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 223

Example 35

5 3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 224

Example 36

10 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 225

Example 37

3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 226

15 Example 38

3-(4-{5-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester

20 227

Example 39

3-(4-{5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 228

25 Example 40

3-{4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 229



**Example 41**

**3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid** 230

5

**Example 42**

**3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid** 231

**Example 43**

10 **[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester** 232

**Example 44**

15 **[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid** 233

**Example 45**

**{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid** 234

20

**Example 46**

**3-(4-{4-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester** 235

**Example 47**

25 **3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid** 236

**Example 48**

(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester  
237

**Example 49**

(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 238

**Example 50**

3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 239

**Example 51**

3-(4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 240

**Example 52**

3-(4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 241

**Example 53**

(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-tert-butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 242

**Example 54**

(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 243

**Example 55**

3-[4-(4-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-

imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-  
carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 244

Example 56

3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(dodecyl-  
5 methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-  
phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 245

Example 57

3-(4-{4-(4-tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-  
hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-  
10 2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
tert-butyl ester 246

Example 58

3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-  
hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-  
15 2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
247

Example 59

(E)-3-[4-[4-[4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-  
dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-  
20 acrylic acid 111

Example 60

3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-  
(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-  
acrylic acid 248

25

Example 61

(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-  
1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester  
249

**Example 62**

**(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 250**

**Example 63**

5 **3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid 251**

**Example 64**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 252**

10

**Example 65**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 253**

15

**Example 66**

**(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 254**

20

**Example 67**

**(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 255**

**Example 68**

25 **(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 256**

**Example 69**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid** 257

5

**Example 70**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid** 258

**Example 71**

10 **3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester** 259

**Example 72**

15 **3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester** 260

**Example 73**

20 **3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid** 261

**Example 74**

25 **3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester** 262

**Example 75**

30 **3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid** 263

**Example 76**

3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 264

**Example 77**

3-[4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 265

**Example 78**

(E)-3-[4-(5-[4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 266

**Example 79**

(E)-3-[4-(5-[4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid 267

**Example 80**

(E)-3-[4-(5-[4-[(E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 268

**Example 81**

(E)-3-[4-(5-[4-[(E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid 269

**Example 82**

3-[3-(4-(5-[4-[(E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid 160a

**Example 83**

3-[3-(4-(5-[4-[(E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid 270

**Example 84**

**3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 147**

5

**Example 85**

**3-(4-[4-[4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 81**

**Example 86**

10 **3-(4-[4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 82**

**Example 87**

Compound 104

15

**Example 88**

Compound 105

**Example 89**

**(E)-3-(4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 94**

20

**Example 90**

**(E)-3-(4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid 95**

25

When the compounds of the current invention have asymmetric centers they may occur as racemates, racemic mixtures, and as individual enantiomers or diastereomers, with all isomeric forms being included in the present invention as well as mixtures thereof.

30

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds above, where a basic or acidic group is present in the structure, are also included within the scope of this invention. When an acidic substituent is present, such as  $\text{-CO}_2\text{H}$ , there can be  
5 formed the ammonium, sodium, potassium, calcium salt, and the like, for use as the dosage form. Basic groups, such as amino or basic heteroaryl radicals, or pyridyl and acidic salts, such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, acetate, maleate, palmoate, methanesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, and the like,  
10 can be used as the dosage form.

Also, in the case of the  $\text{-CO}_2\text{H}$  being present, pharmaceutically acceptable esters can be employed, e.g., methyl, *tert*-butyl, pivaloyloxymethyl, acetoxymethyl, and the like, and those esters known in the art for modifying solubility  
15 or hydrolysis characteristics for use as sustained release or prodrug formulations.

In addition, some of the compounds of the instant invention may form solvates with water or common organic solvents. Such solvates are encompassed within the scope of  
20 the invention.

The term "therapeutically effective amount" shall mean that amount of drug or pharmaceutical agent that will elicit the biological or medical response of a tissue, system, animal, or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian,  
25 medical doctor or other clinician.

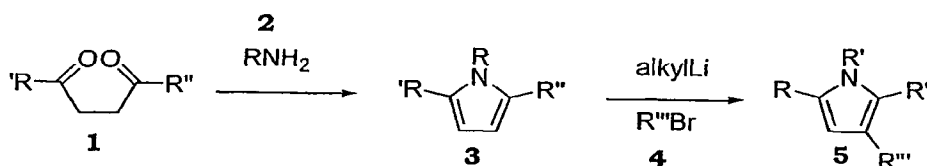
### **Synthetic Procedures**

General references to methodologies for the synthesis of the compounds of the present invention are described in the following references 1) Drayton, C. J., *Comprehensive*  
30 *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 1<sup>st</sup> ed; Pergamon: Oxford, 1984 and 2)

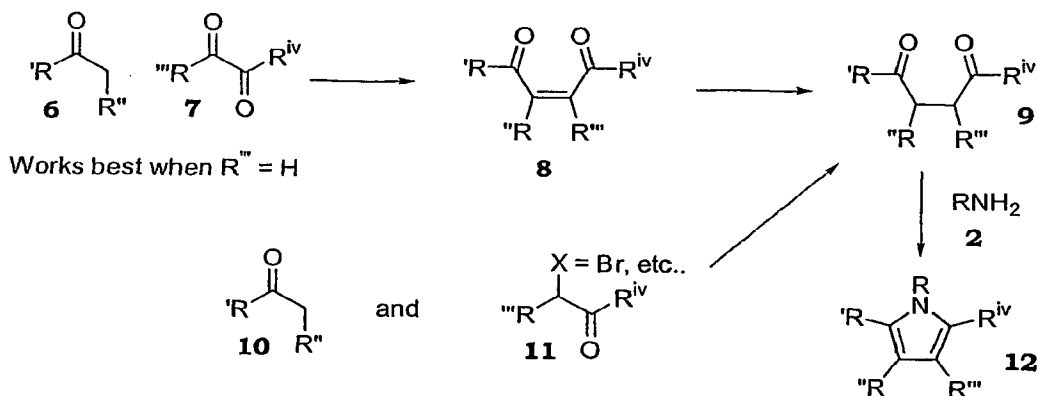


Joule, J. A.; Mills, K.; and Smith, G.F., *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed; Chapman and Hall, 1995.

The synthesis of the pyrrole, thiophene and furan templates is well documented. An example of the synthesis of the pyrrole **3** and **12** template (*via* the Paal Knorr) synthesis, which involves the reaction of 1,4 dicarbonyl compounds **1** and **9** and primary amines **2** is shown below (Schemes 1 and 2) (Wynberg, *Acc. Chem. Res.*, 4, p65 (1971)).



**Scheme 1**



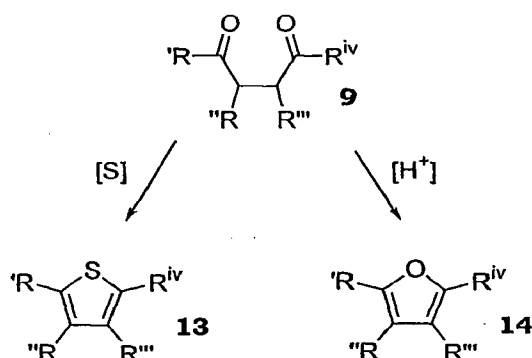
**Scheme 2**

Substituted pyrroles can also be made through intermediates generated *via* the Ugi reaction (Mjalli *et al*, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 37, p2943 (1996)).

The thiophene and furan templates can also be synthesized using similar chemistry to that shown for the pyrroles (Schemes 1

and 2). The thiophene template can be made *via* the reaction of 1,4-dicarbonyl compounds and a source of sulfur (1,4-

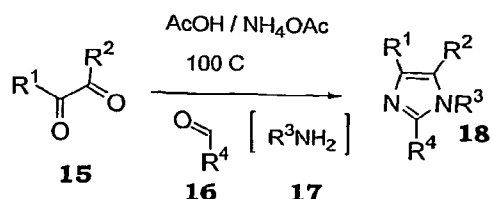
dicarbonyl synthesis illustrated in Scheme 3). Lawesson's reagent has been reported as the reagent of choice to effect this transformation (Shridar *et al*, *Synthesis*, 1061 (1982)). The furan template can also be made from the dehydration of 1,4  
 5 dicarbonyl compounds (the Paal-Knorr synthesis), usually using non-aqueous acidic conditions (Nowlin *et al*, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 72, p5754 (1950); Traylelis *et al*, *J. Org. Chem.*, 29, p123, (1964); Scott *et al*, *Synthesis*, p209 (1973)) (Scheme 3).



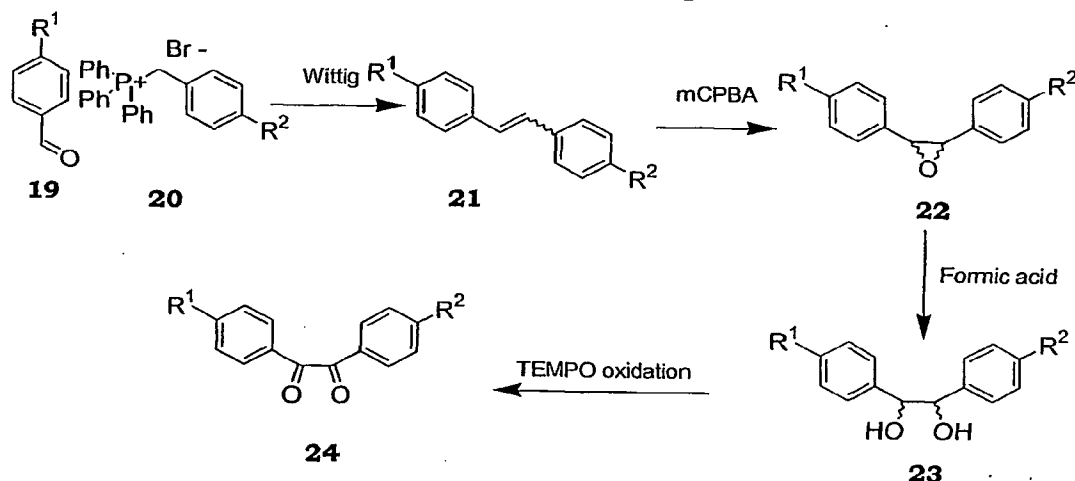
**Scheme 3**

More specific examples of, and references to, methodologies for the preparation of the oxazole and imidazole can be found in Gauthier *et al*, *Bioorg. & Med. Chem.*, 6, 87-92, (1996); Maduskuie *et al*, *J. Med. Chem.*, 38, 1067-1083 (1995);  
 15 Mjalli *et al*, *U.S. Patent*, 5 753 687 (Application Number 766 114).

The reaction sequence shown in Scheme 4 can be utilized to synthesize tri- or tetra-substituted imidazole derivatives **18**. The reaction of a dione **15** with an aldehyde **16**, with the  
 20 addition of an alkyl amine **17** for N-substituted imidazoles (this reaction is not regioselective and will give a mixture of two compounds) in the presence of ammonium acetate and acetic acid gives the imidazole **18** in good yield.

**Scheme 4**

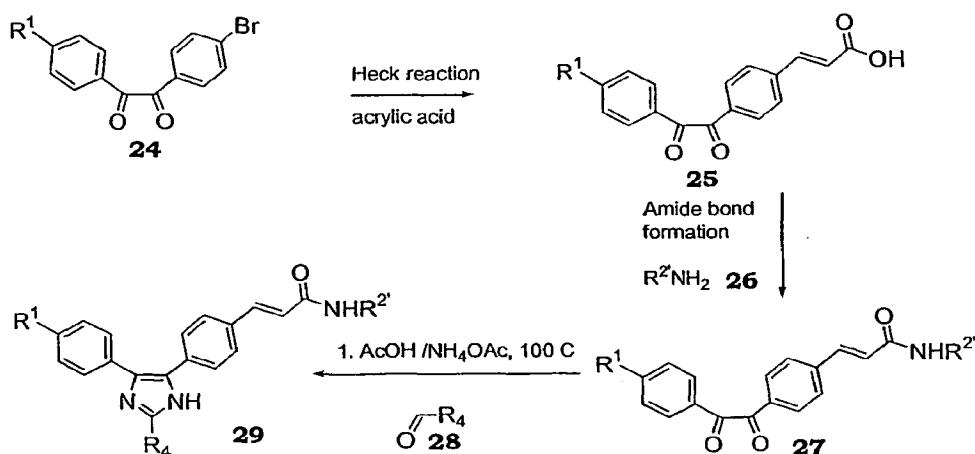
A number of methods can be used to synthesize the dione intermediates. Scheme 5 illustrates a general methodology for the synthesis of dione **24**, from readily available starting materials, utilizing a Wittig reaction.

**Scheme 5**

Aldehyde **19** is reacted with the Wittig reagent **20** to give the alkene **21**. The double bond of **21** is then oxidized to the epoxide **22**, which in turn is hydrolyzed to the diol **23** via treatment with formic acid and subsequent hydrolyses of the resulting formic acid ester intermediate during workup. The diol **23** is then oxidized to the required dione **24** via a TEMPO oxidation. This dione **24** can be used directly to form an imidazole as illustrated below in Scheme 6.

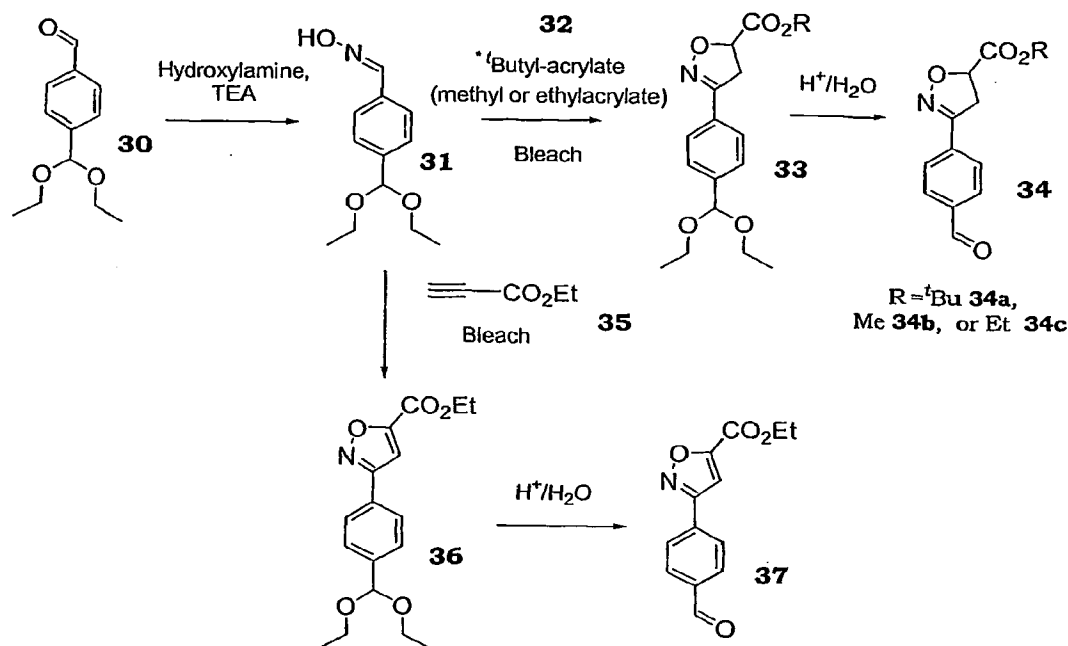
General derivatization of intermediate diones such as **24** can be achieved via a Heck reaction for example. The Heck

reaction can be used to attach an acrylamide side chain as a desired R group to give compounds such as cinnamic acid **25**, or a cinnamic acid ester. The resulting acid or esters can themselves be derivatized, an example being *via* condensation with an amine (after hydrolyses of the ester if esterified) to form an amide **27**, as illustrated in Scheme 6.

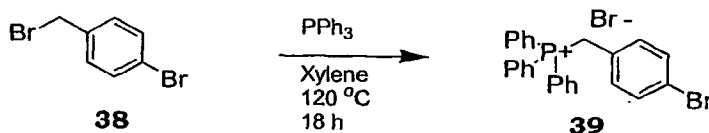


Scheme 6

An example of the synthesis of a non-commercially available aldehyde as a starting material for Scheme 5 is illustrated in Scheme 7. Terephthalaldehyde mono-diethyl acetal **30** is treated with hydroxylamine and triethylamine (TEA) to give the corresponding oxime **31**. This oxime **31** after oxidation with bleach undergoes a 3 + 2 cycloaddition reaction with *t*-butyl (methyl or ethyl) acrylate **32** to afford the 4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **33**. The diethyl acetal- protecting group of **33** is then removed *via* acid hydrolyses to reveal the aldehyde **34**. The isoxazole **37** can be synthesized in a similar manner using the alkyne **35** in place of the alkene **32**.

**Scheme 7**

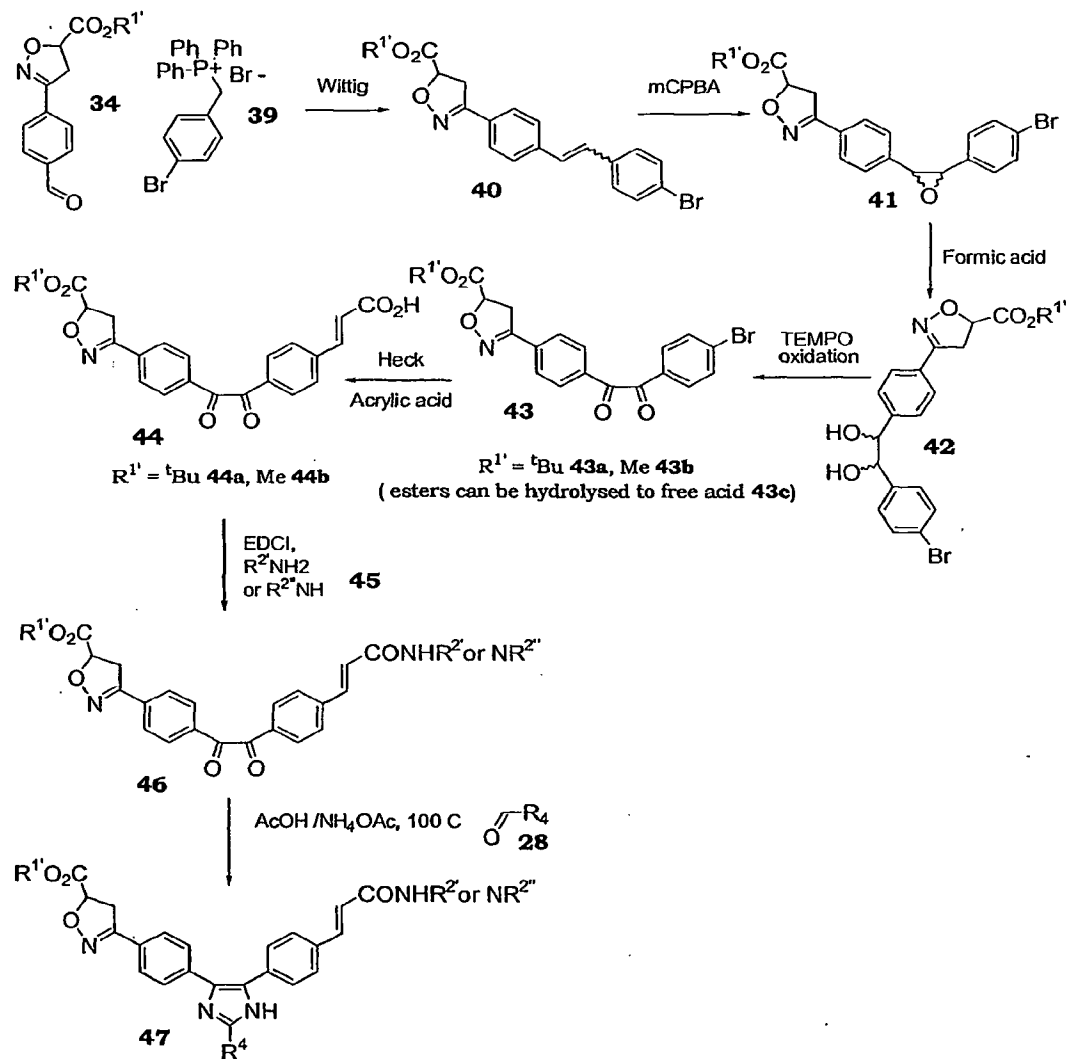
A general procedure for the synthesis of the Wittig reagent **39** as starting material for Scheme 5 is outlined in Scheme 8.

**Scheme 8**

Schemes 9, 10 and 11 illustrate specific examples of the synthesis of imidazoles, as described in the current invention, using the general methods outlined in Schemes 5 and 6.

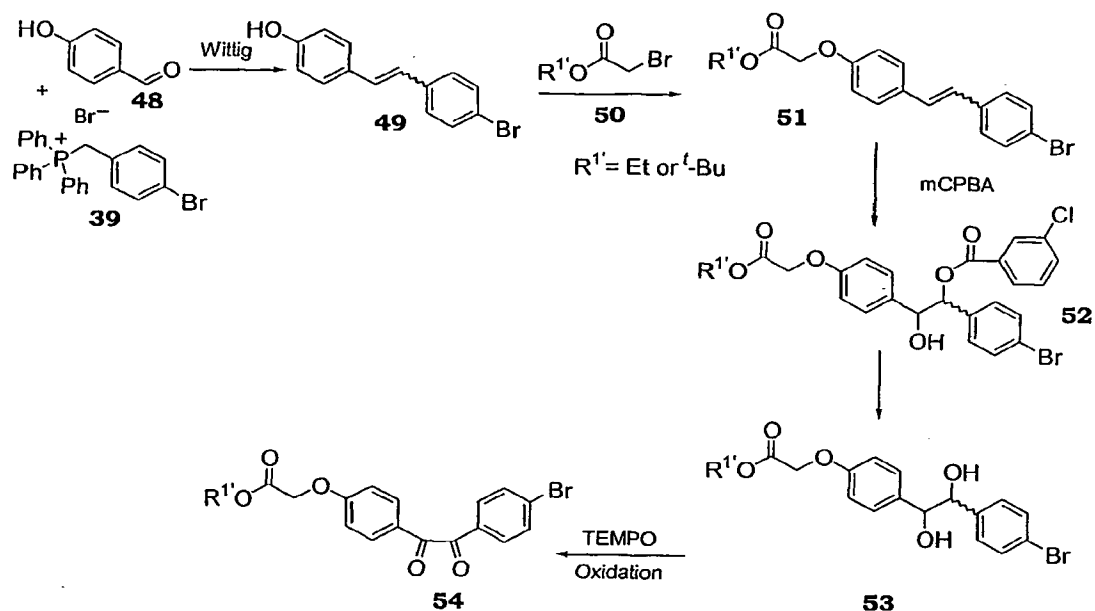
In Scheme 9 aldehyde **34** is reacted with Wittig reagent **39**, to give alkene **40**. This alkene is oxidized with mCPBA to the epoxide **41**. The epoxide **41** is opened to give the diol **42**, which is in turn oxidized to the dione **43**. The dione **43** can be functionalized *via* a Heck reaction with acrylic acid, to give the cinnamic acid derivative **44**. This acid **44** can be

condensed with an amine **45** to give the derivatized dione **46**, which can then be used to make the imidazole **47**.

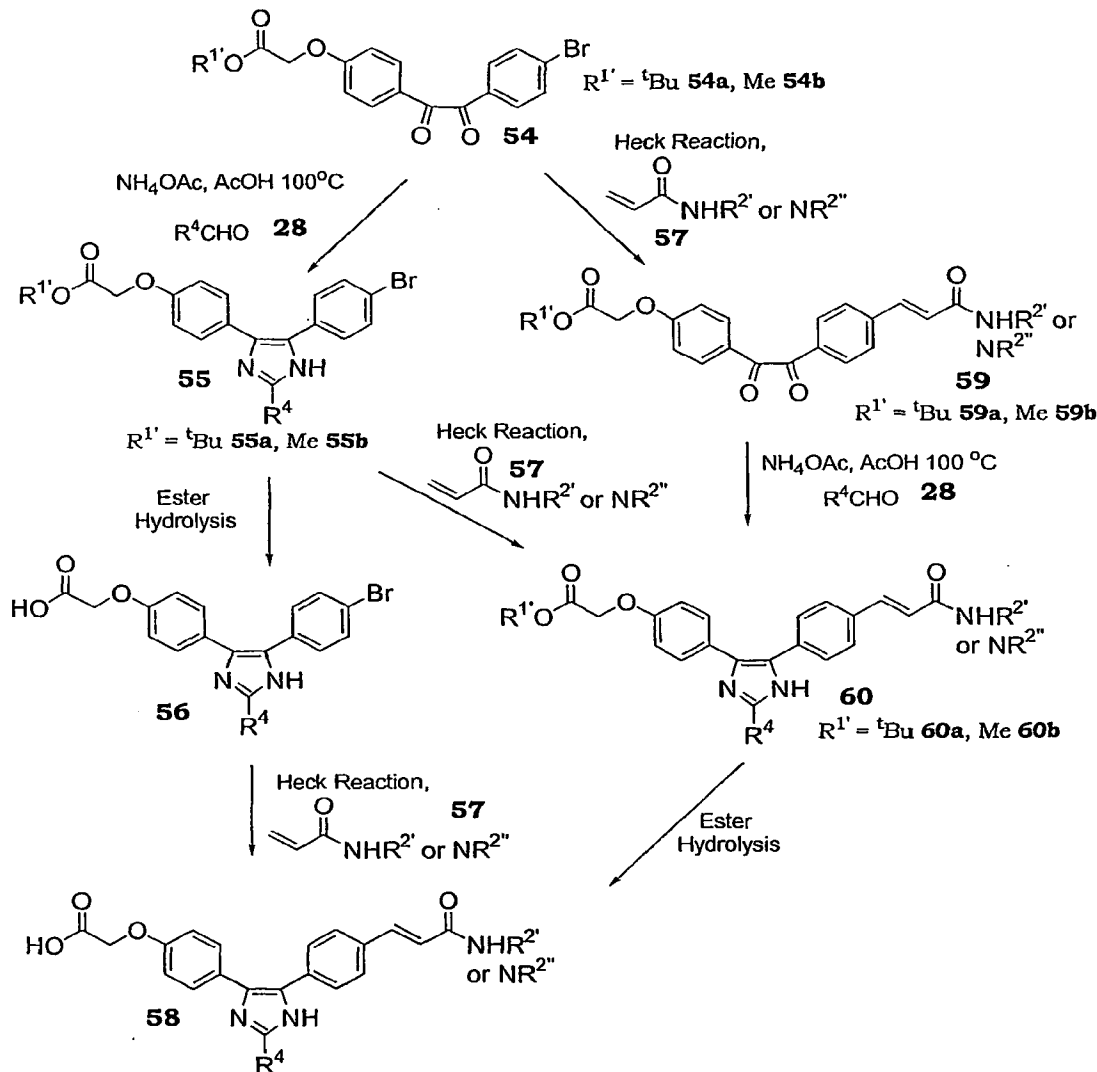


**Scheme 9**

5 Scheme 10 illustrates a dione synthesis which includes a step for the derivatization of the intermediate alkene **49** to give ultimately a phenoxy acetic acid dione **54** which has been used routinely for the synthesis of imidazole compounds described in the current invention.

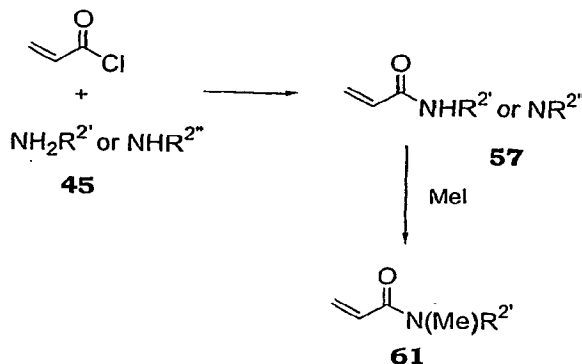
**Scheme 10**

Scheme 11 illustrates the use of dione **54** for imidazole synthesis. The dione can be derivatized to the acrylamide **59** and then converted to imidazole **60**. The imidazoles **55** and **56** can be derivatized by direct attachment of an acrylamide **57** (that is made *in situ* from the appropriate amine and acryloyl chloride) to give imidazoles **60** and **58** respectively. Imidazole **60** can be converted to imidazole **58** by ester hydrolysis.

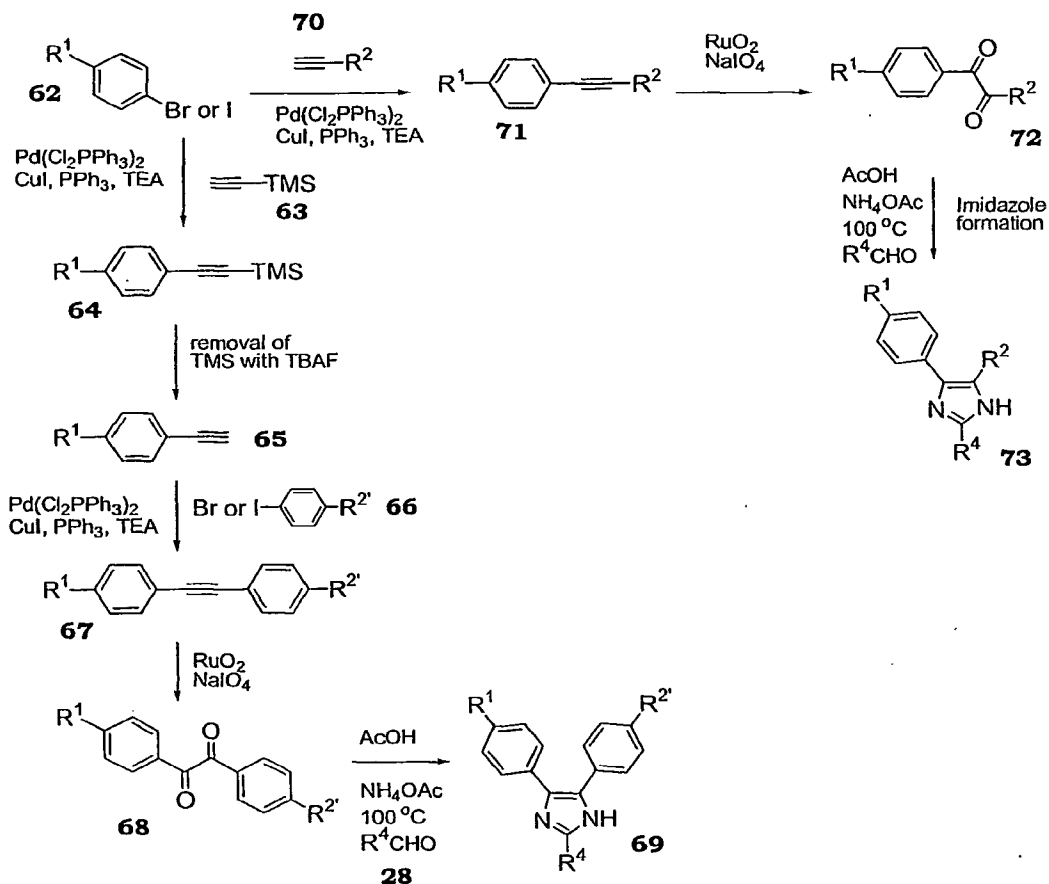
**Scheme 11**

Scheme 12 illustrates the synthesis of the acrylamide **57**. Acryloyl chloride is reacted with the appropriate amine **45** to give the acrylamide **57** quantitatively in most cases. This  
 5 acrylamide **57** can be derivatized by alkylation of the amide NH with iodomethane to give the acrylamide **61** if required. These acrylamides **57** and **61** can then be used directly in the Heck reactions without purification.



**Scheme 12**

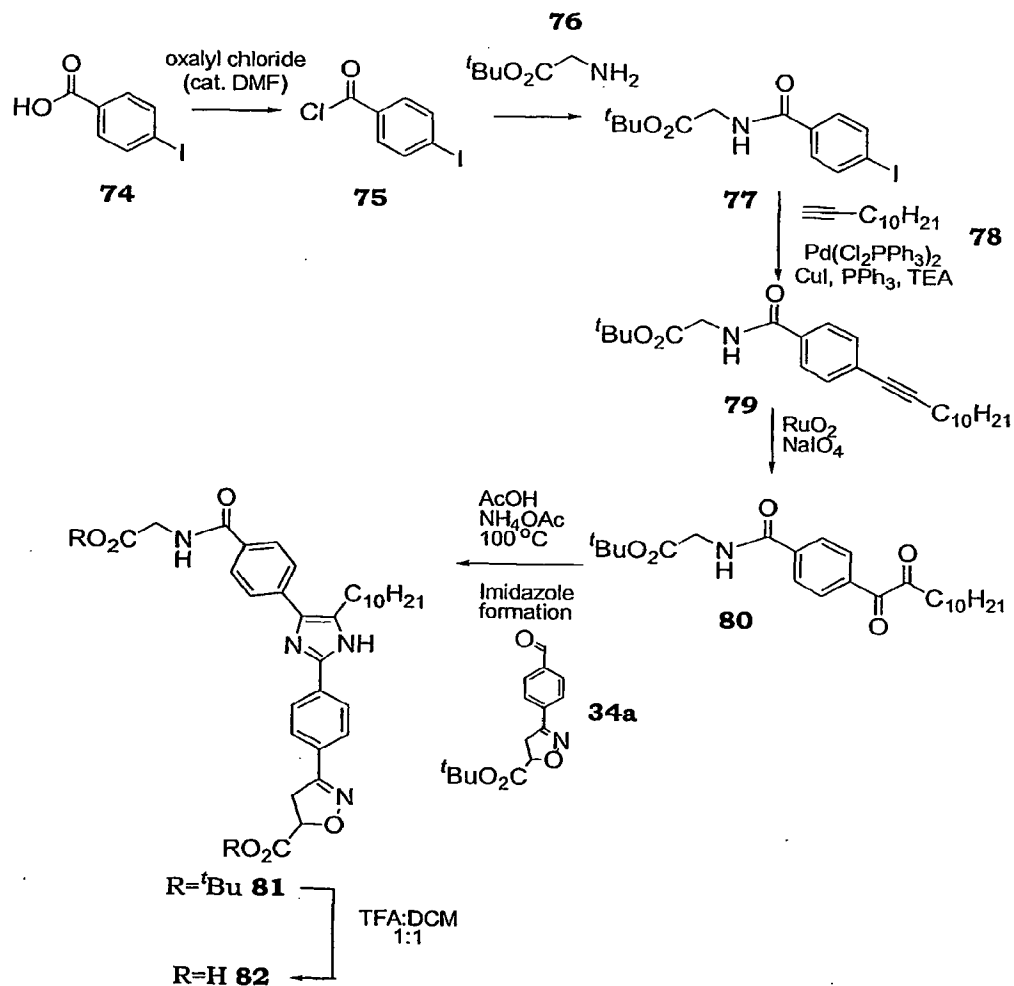
Unsymmetrical diones can also be synthesized through a  
 process which starts with a Sonogashira palladium coupling  
 5 reaction between an aryl halide **62** and an alkyne **70** or TMS-  
 alkyne **63** to give compounds **71** and **64** respectively. Alkyne  
**71** can be oxidized directly to the dione **72** using ruthenium  
 tetroxide, then utilized for imidazole synthesis to give imidazole  
**73**. If TMS-alkyne **63** is used, removal of the 'TMS' group with  
 10 TBAF to give alkyne **65** can be followed with a second  
 Sonogashira coupling to aryl halide **66** followed by oxidation  
 with ruthenium tetroxide to give an unsymmetrical diaryl dione  
**68** which can then be used for the synthesis of imidazole **69** as  
 illustrated in Scheme 13.

**Scheme 13**

Specific examples of the synthesis of imidazole derivatives synthesized *via* the methodologies outlined in Scheme 13 are shown in Schemes 14, 15 and 16.

Scheme 14 shows the conversion of 4-iodobenzoic acid **74** to the acylchloride **75**. This acylchloride **75** is reacted without purification with the *tert*-butyl ester of glycine **76**, to give the amide **77**. Compound **77** is then coupled to 1-dodecyne **78** to give the alkyne **79**. This alkyne **79** is then oxidized to the dione **80** with

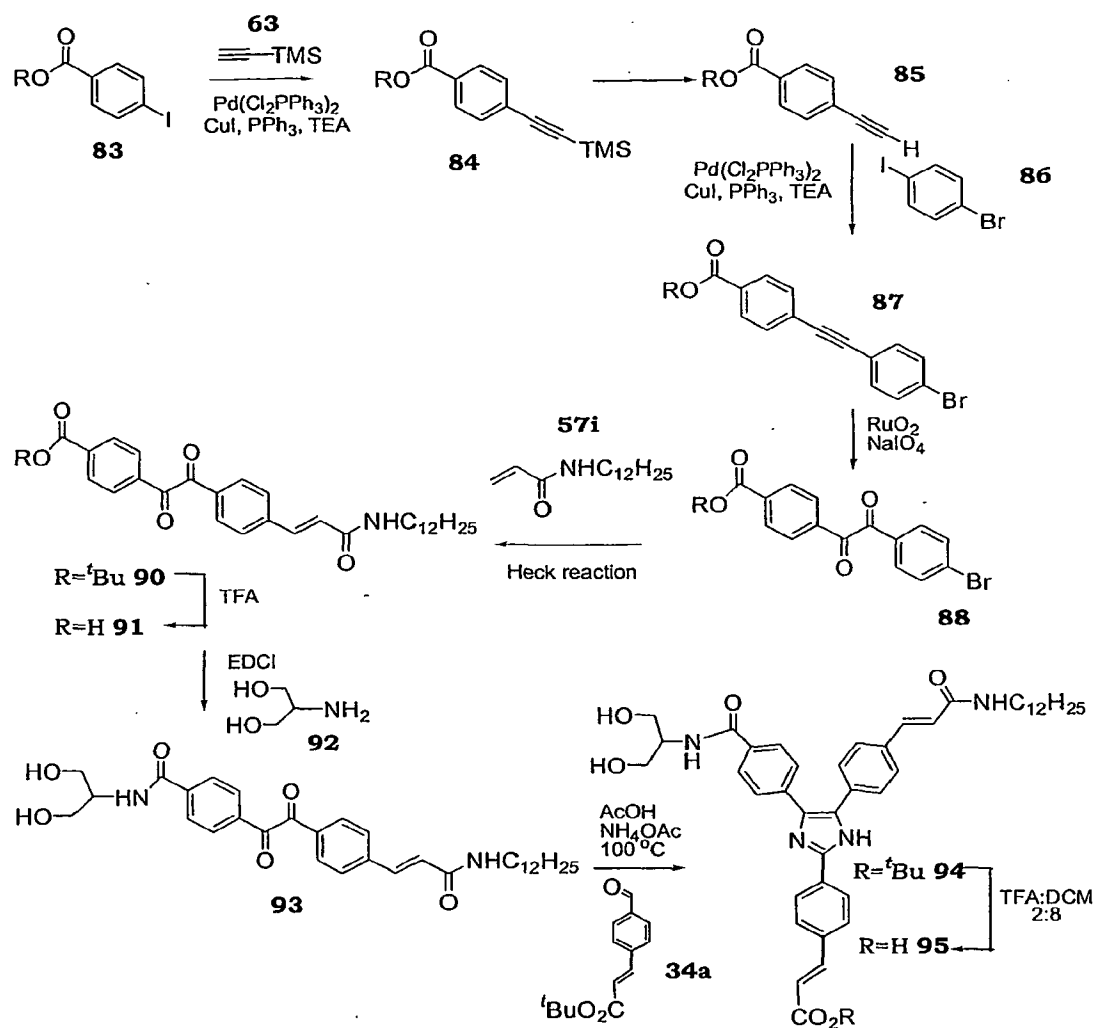
ruthenium tetroxide. Dione **80** can then be used for the synthesis of imidazole **81** which after treatment with TFA gives the imidazole **82**.



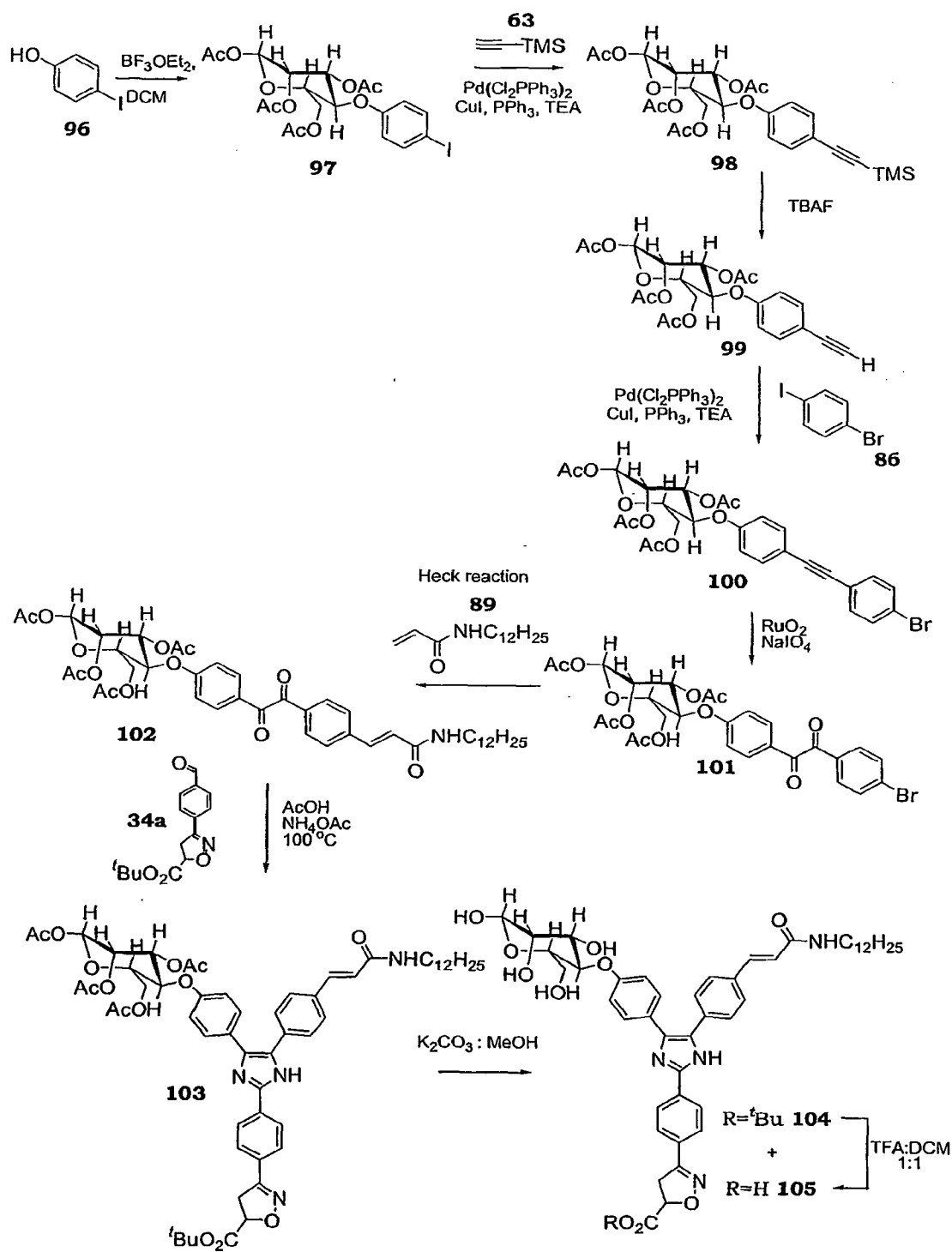
5

Scheme 14

Scheme 15 shows the synthesis of the imidazoles **94** and **95** which contain a diol moiety.

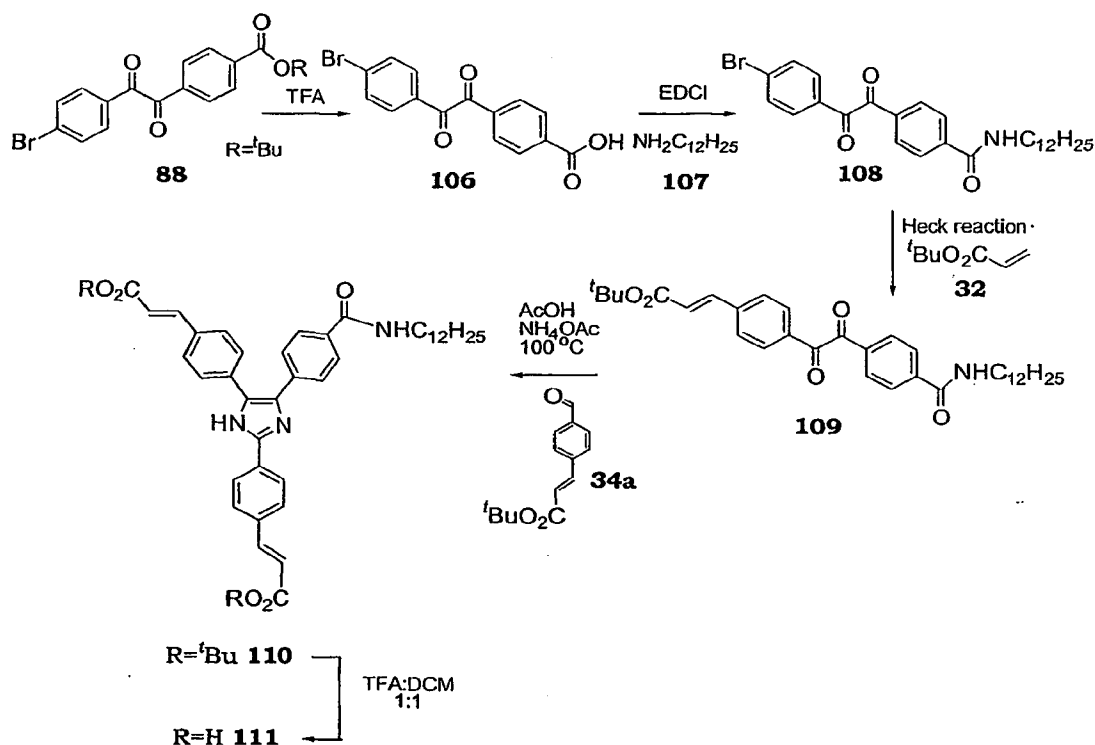
**Scheme 15**

Scheme 16 shows the synthesis of the imidazoles **104** and **105** which contain a mannose moiety. The intermediate dione **88** is also used in Scheme 17.



Scheme 16

The intermediate dione **88** is used in a different way in Scheme 17 than in Scheme 16, with derivatization of the carboxylic acid moiety to a hydrophobic side chain, instead of a polar or hydrophilic side chain, to give dione **108**. This dione **108** can be further derivatized *via* a Heck reaction to dione **109**. Dione **109** can then be used to synthesize imidazoles **110** and **111**.

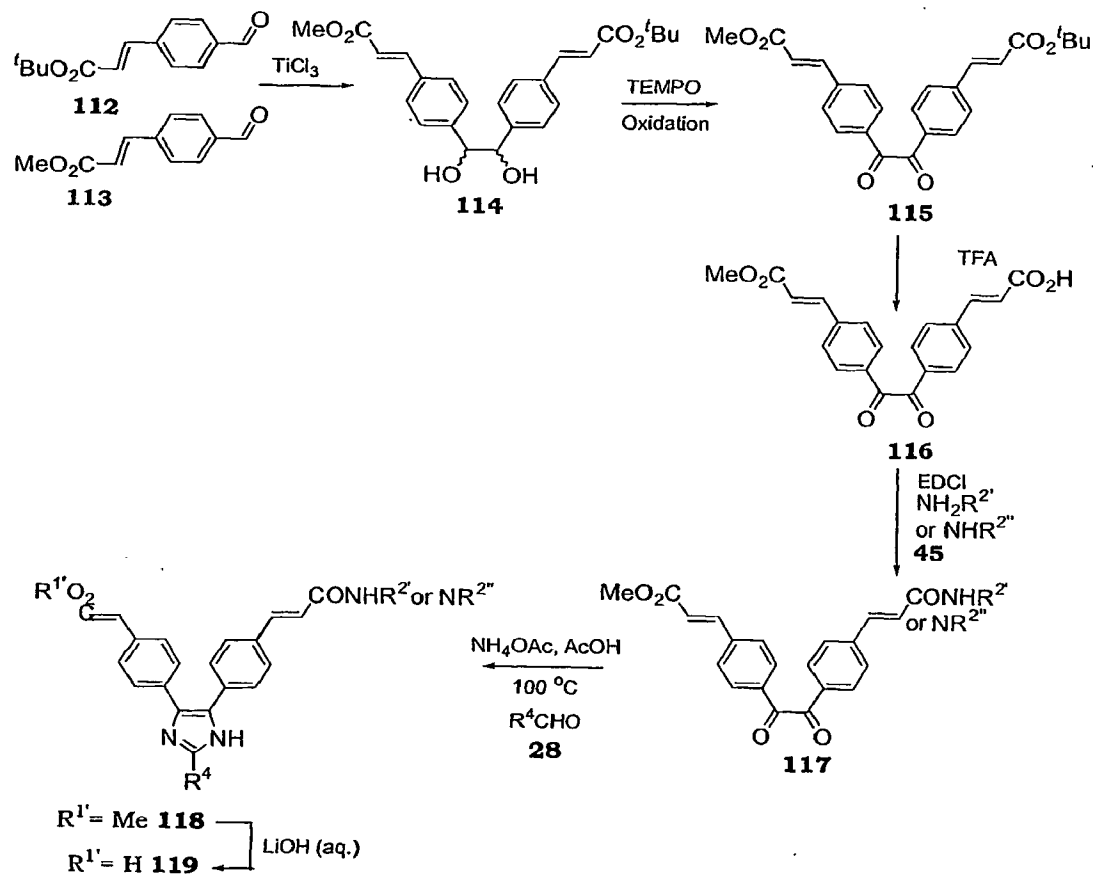


10

**Scheme 17**

Other diones of interest are represented by the bis-cinnamate **115**. This type of dione can be synthesized in a number of ways. Schemes 18 and 19 represent two approaches. Scheme 18 shows how dione **115** can be synthesized *via* the condensation of the two aldehydes **112** and **113**. The unsymmetrical diol **114** can be isolated and oxidized

to the dione **115**. This dione **115** can be converted in two steps to dione **117**. This dione can then be used to synthesize imidazoles **118** and **119**.

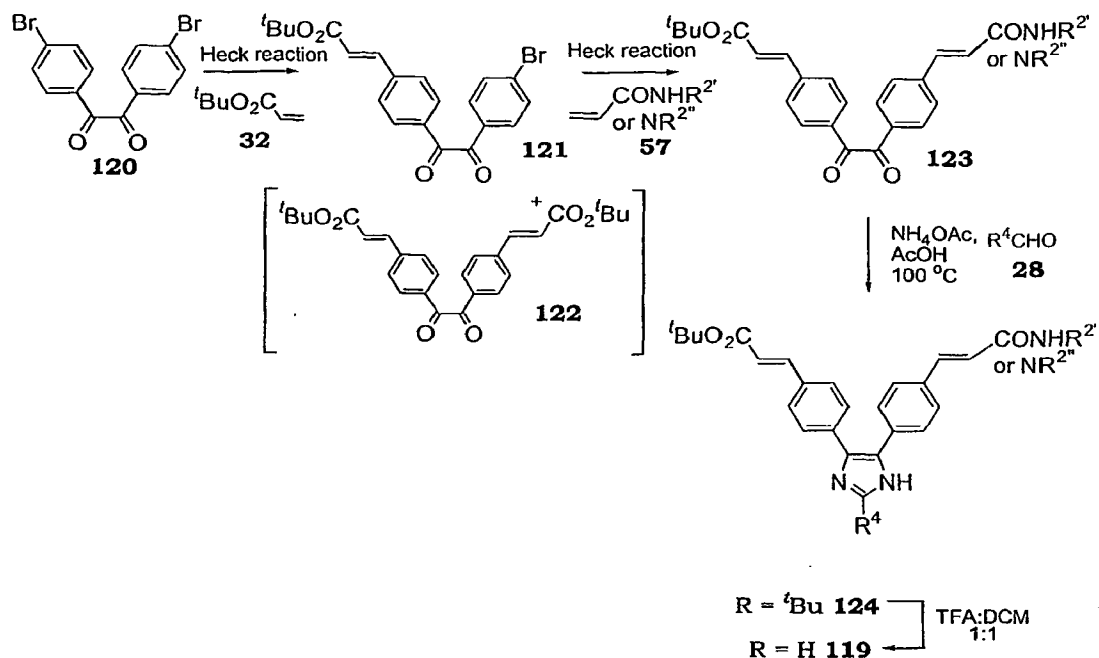


5

### Scheme 18

Scheme 19 shows how bis-cinnamates can be synthesized *via* sequential Heck reactions to give dione **123** which can then be used to synthesize imidazoles **124** and **119**.

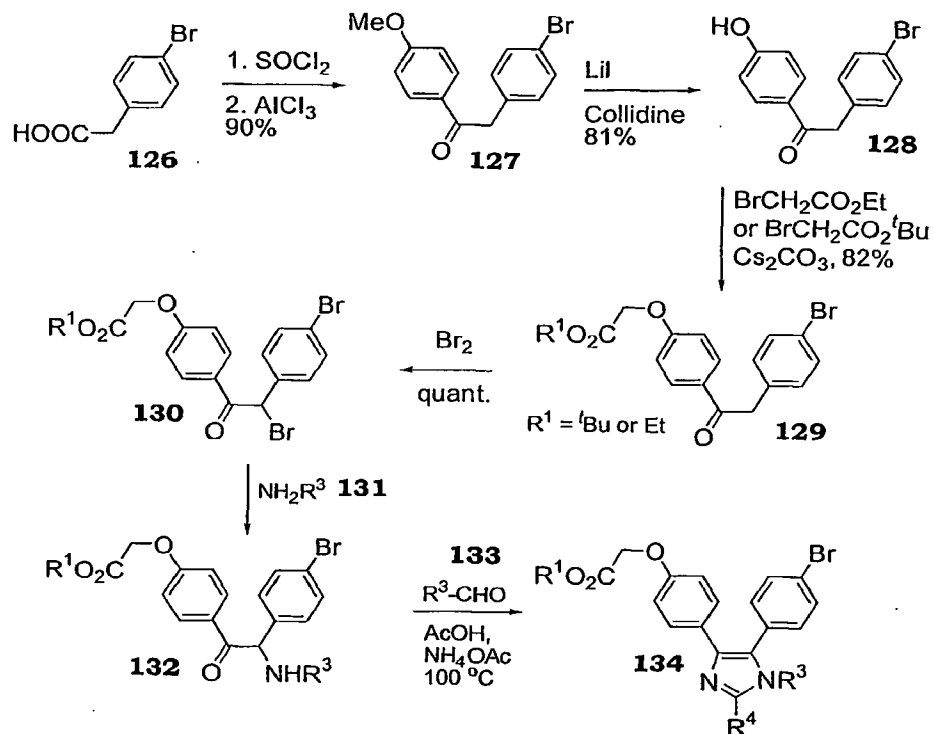
10



### Scheme 19

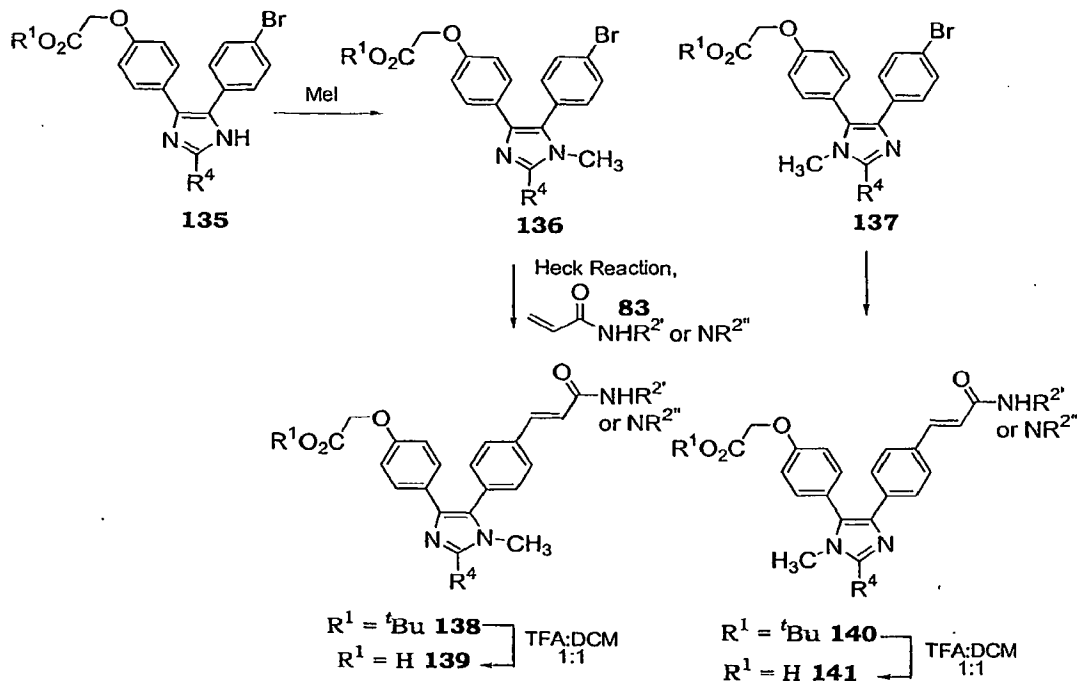
Tetrasubstituted imidazoles **134** can be synthesized  
 5 regiospecifically *via* the keto-bromide intermediate **130** as  
 illustrated in Scheme 20. The *N*-substituted imidazoles are  
 also readily accessible *via* direct alkylation or acylation of the  
 imidazole nitrogen as illustrated in Scheme 21.



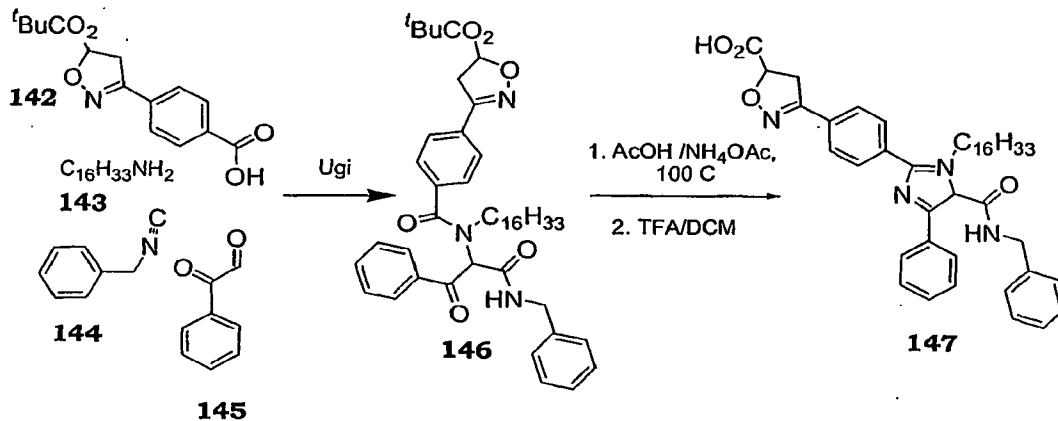


Scheme 20

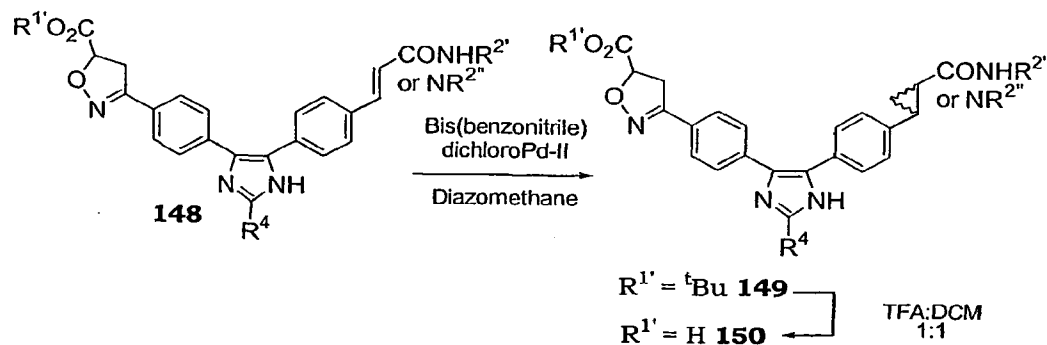
Scheme 21 shows the direct alkylation of the imidazole **135** nitrogen with iodomethane, to give a separable mixture of  
 5 N-alkylated imidazoles **136** and **137**. A Heck reaction installs an acrylamide to give imidazoles **138** and **140** which after removal of the *tert*-butyl esters gives imidazoles **139** and **141** respectively.

**Scheme 21**

The Ugi reaction can also be employed to synthesize Ugi intermediates that can be cyclized to give tetra-substituted imidazoles (Zhang *et al*, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 37, p751 (1996)). A specific example of the use of this approach is shown below in Scheme 22.

**Scheme 22**

Imidazoles can be further derivatized. The double bond of imidazole **148** can be converted to the cyclopropyl *via* treatment with Pd II and diazomethane as shown in Scheme 23.

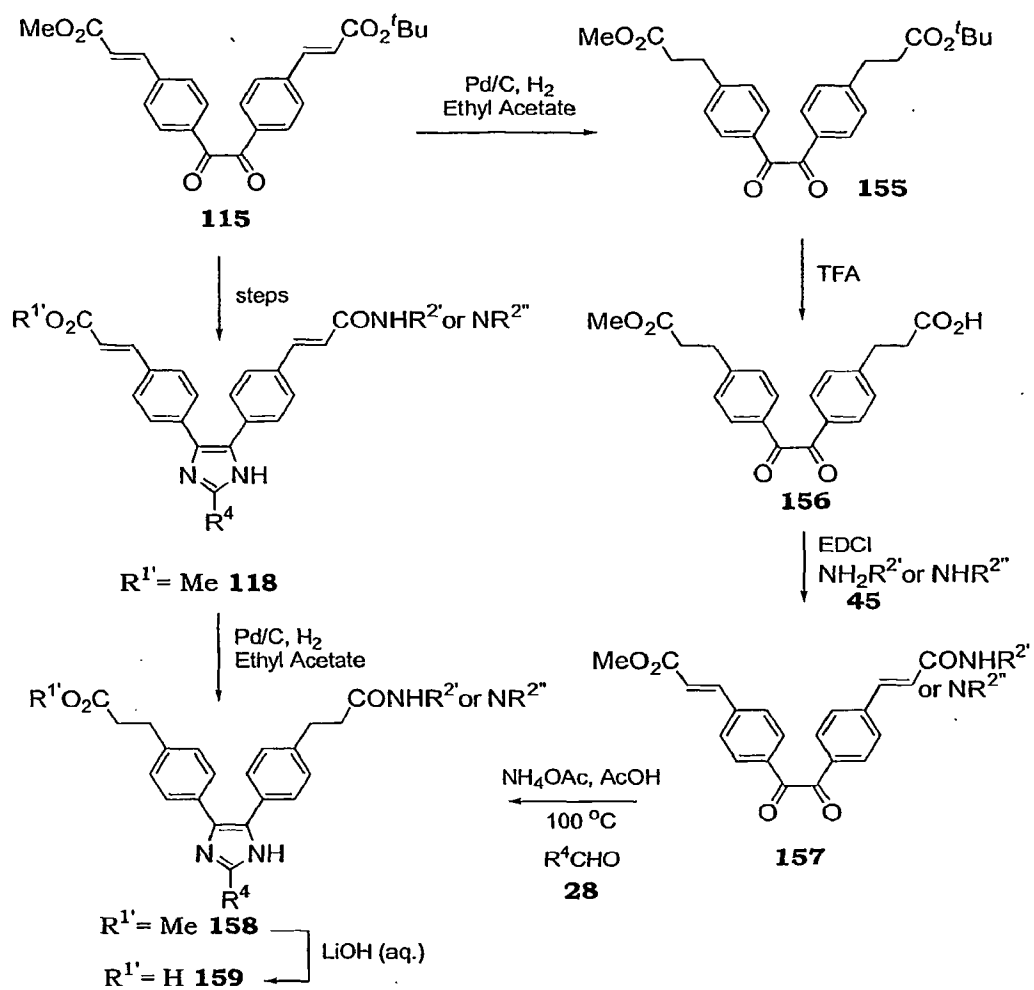


5

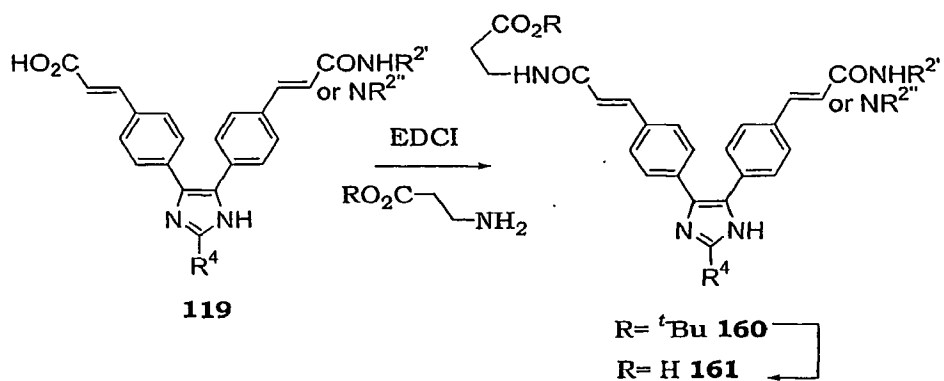
### Scheme 23

Double bonds can also be reduced on the imidazole **118** or the dione **115** for example, to give the saturated alkyl chain, using Pd/C and hydrogen gas in ethyl acetate as illustrated in Scheme 24.

10



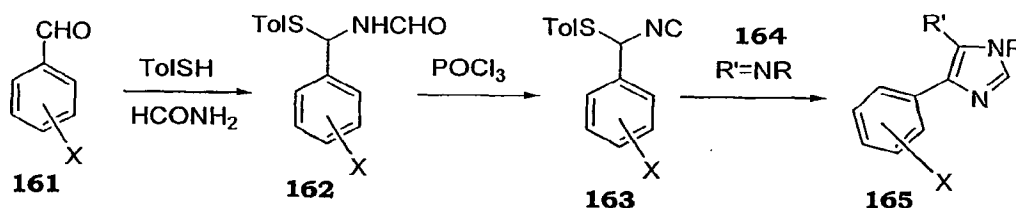
Scheme 24



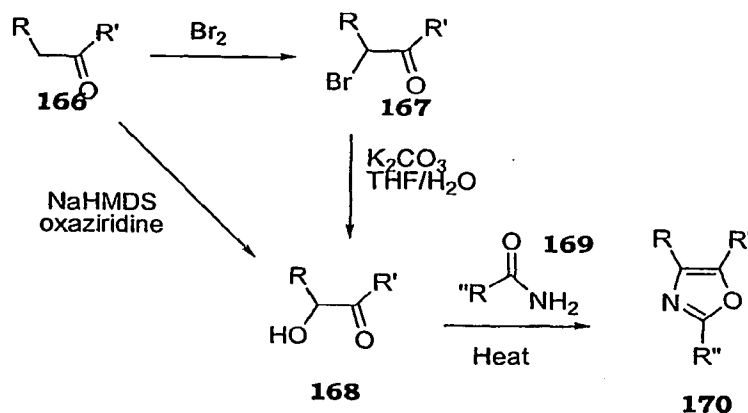
Scheme 25

The final imidazole can be further derivativized to compounds of the current invention by reaction of the acid moiety with an amine for example as shown in Scheme 25.

Alternative methodologies for the synthesis of the imidazole template include the reaction sequence shown in Scheme 26, which illustrates a modified version of van Leusen's methodology for imidazole synthesis which proceeds *via* a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of the anion of tolyl sulfide isocyanides to imines. This approach leads to tri-substituted N-alkylated imidazoles (Gallagher *et al*, *Bioorganic and Med.Chem.* 5; 49-64 (1997)). Tosylmethyl isocyanide has been used in the synthesis of all three 1,3-azole types (oxazoles, thiazoles and imidazoles)(van Leusen *et al*, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, p2369 (1972); van Leusen *et al*, *ibid* p2373; van Leusen *et al*, *Synthesis*, p501 (1977); van Leusen *et al*, *J. Org. Chem.*, 42, p1153 (1977)).

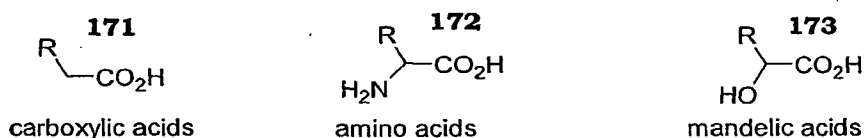


Scheme 26

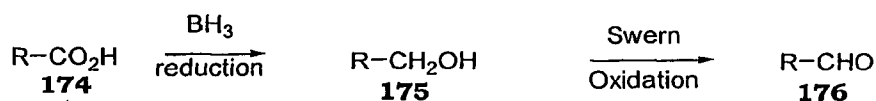


Scheme 27

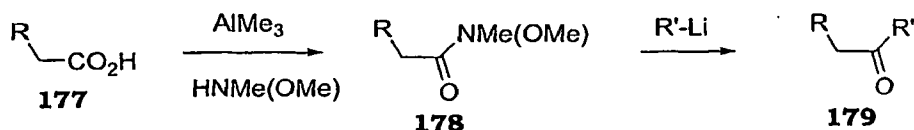
The oxazole template can be synthesized through a common  $\alpha$ -halocarbonyl intermediate as illustrated in Scheme 27 (Gauthier *et al*, *Bioorg. & Med. Chem.*, 6, 87-92, (1996); Harris *et al* *J. Org. Chem.*, 27, 2705 (1962); *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 33, 1271, (1950); B. Hulin *et al.* *J. Med. Chem.* 39, 3897-3907, (1996)). The oxazole template can also be made from amino acid derivatives (Wipf *et al*, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 5, 165-177 (1997)). The required starting materials for the foregoing synthetic schemes are either commercially available or accessible from readily available starting materials. For example aldehydes and ketones and can be synthesized as shown below (Scheme 28):



For aldehydes:



For ketones (Schemes 3 and 11):



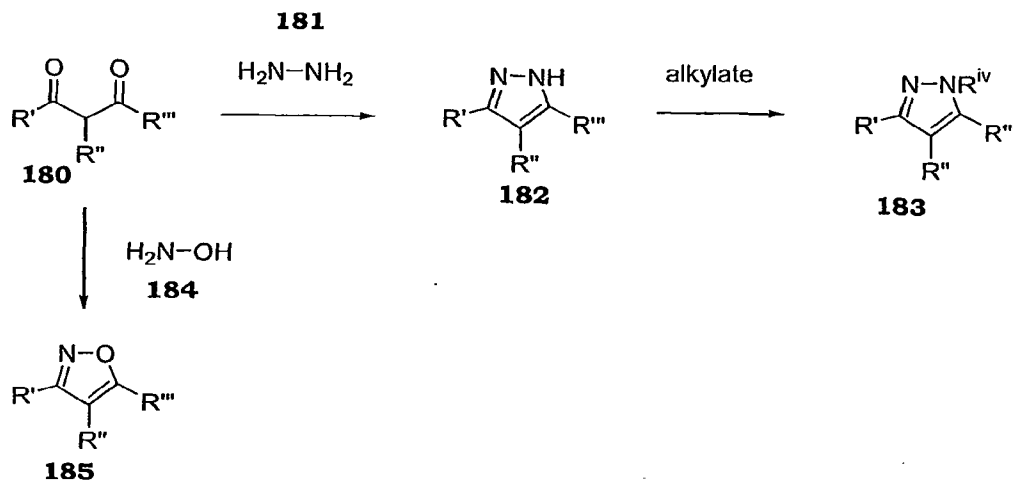
**Scheme 28**

15

General methodologies to synthesize the pyrazole, isothiazole, and isoxazole templates (1, 2-azoles), include those illustrated below in schemes 29 and 30. Scheme 29 shows a general methodology for the synthesis of the pyrazole template (S. Bourrain *et al*, *Bioorg. Med. Chem.*, 6, 1731-1743 (1998))

20

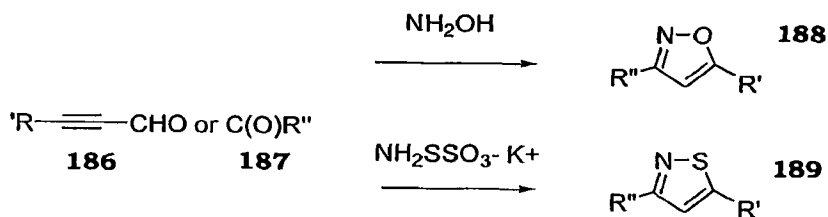
and the isoxazole template (Wiley *et al*, *Org. Synth.*, *Coll. Vol. IV*, p351, (1963); Brederick, *Chem. Ber.*, 97, p3407 (1964)).



5

### Scheme 29

The isoxazole and isothiazole templates can also be synthesized *via* an alkyne intermediate (Scheme 30) (Reviews: Quilico *et al*, ed. Wiley, Wiley Interscience, p.1 (1962); Kochetkov *et al*, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 14, p 43, (1972); Sokolov, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 2, p 365, (1963); Wakefield *et al*, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 25, p 147, (1979); Wooldridge, *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 14, p 1, (1972)).



### Scheme 30

15

### Experimental Synthetic Description

To further illustrate the practice of this invention, the following examples are included along with the general methods employed to synthesize the compounds described.

### **General Experimental Information**

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra ( $^1\text{H}$ -NMR) were measured on either a Varian (300 MHz) or a Varian (400 MHz). Chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) are reported in parts per million (ppm) downfield from tetramethylsilane (TMS). Data are reported as follows: chemical shift, multiplicity (br=broad, s=singlet, d=doublet, t=triplet, q=quadruplet, m=multiplet), coupling constant (Hz), integration and peak assignment.

Mass spectra were measured using Atmospheric Pressure Chemical Ionization (APCI) looking at positive and negative modes on a Micromass LCZ (3 KeV with a probe temperature of 400 °C and a source block at 120 °C).

LC spectra for LC/MS were measured using an eluant of  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (0.1%  $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ )/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (0.1%  $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ ) (V:V) on a Hewlett Packard HP1100 HPLC, in the range 200-300 nm with a Diode Array Detector (DAD); 5  $\mu\text{l}$  per injection (Gilson 215 Autosampler) at an average concentration of 1 mg/ml; gradient: 10-100%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  in 5 minutes, 100%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  for 1 minute, 100-10%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  in 0.2 minutes, 10%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  for 1.4 minutes; LC element split 1:4 directly into ion source (500  $\mu\text{l}/\text{min}$ ).

The chromatography columns used for LC in LC/MS and HPLC were 50 x 4.6 mm C-8 with 5  $\mu\text{m}$  particle sizes and Zorbax 150 x 4.6 mm C-8 with 5  $\mu\text{m}$  particle sizes, respectively. The same gradient was used in HPLC as in LC for LC/MS.

Reactions in solution phase were monitored by thin layer chromatography (TLC) using Merck silica gel 60F-254-coated plates (0.25 mm thickness). Flash chromatography was performed using E. Merck silica gel 60 (230-400 mesh ASTM).



## Synthetic Methods

### General Methods

#### *General Method 1: Synthesis of Aldehyde 34* (Scheme 7)

General procedure for synthesis of oxime 31:

- 5        The aldehyde **30** (10 g, 48 mmol) was dissolved in dioxane (40 mL). Triethylamine (20 mL) was added, followed by hydroxylamine hydrochloride (4 g, 58 mmol). The reaction mixture was sonicated for 3 hours then stirred at room temperature about 3 days. The progress of the reaction was
- 10        monitored by <sup>1</sup>H NMR. The reaction was worked up by concentration *in vacuo* to about 50% of the original volume. Water (60 mL) was added and the reaction extracted with diethyl ether (3 x 40 mL). The combined organic extracts were then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The oxime **30**
- 15        was obtained and used crude in the next reaction (10 g, crude yield, 95%: quantitative by NMR).

Data for compound **30**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); 8.0 (s, 1H), 7.4 (d, 2H, *J* = 8), 7.3 (d, 2H, *J* = 8), 5.4 (s, 1H), 3.5 (m, 4H), 1.1 (m, 6H).

- 20        General procedure for synthesis of aldehyde **34**:

- The oxime **30** (24.9 g, 112 mmol) was dissolved in THF (200 mL). *t*-Butyl acrylate **32** (28.6 g, 223 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture cooled to 0 °C. Bleach (5.25% sodium hypochlorite aq.) (400 mL) was added and the reaction mixture
- 25        allowed to warm to room temperature. When all of the starting material had been consumed, the reaction was worked up *via* addition of ethyl acetate (200 mL), followed by washing with 10% Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentration *in vacuo*. The *t*-butyl acrylate was removed by
- 30        co-evaporation with toluene (monitored by NMR) to give

compound **33**. The acetal protecting group of **33** was removed by dissolving the isoxazoline aldehyde **34** in THF/water (300 mL/50 mL) followed by addition of acidic amberlite IR-120 ion-exchange resin (2 g). The reaction mixture was stirred at room  
5 temperature for 5 hours. The resin was then removed *via* filtration and the product extracted with DCM. The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The aldehyde **34** was obtained as a pale yellow crystalline solid, which was recrystallized from DCM/Hexane (22 g, 92% yield).

10 Data for compound **34**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); mixture of isomers: 10.01 (s, 1H), 7.95 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 5.1 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.6), 3.61 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.6), 1.5 (s, 9H).

*General Method 2: Synthesis of Wittig reagent 39* (Scheme 8)

4-Bromobenzyl bromide **38** (10 g, 40 mmol) was added to  
15 triphenyl phosphine (11 g, 42 mmol), in *o*-xylene (50 mL). The mixture was heated to 150 °C overnight. The Wittig reagent **39** crystallizes out of solution and is collected by filtration as a white crystalline solid, which is washed with hexane and dried in a dessicator before use. The yield is quantitative.

20 *General Method 3: Synthesis of dione 43 via Wittig reaction* (Scheme 9)

Wittig reaction to give alkene **40**:

To the Wittig reagent **39** (22.3 g, 43 mmol) in dry DMSO (65 mL), was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (5.14 g, 43 mmol)  
25 and the mixture was stirred at R.T. After 30 minutes, the aldehyde **34** (11.4 g, 41 mmol) was added in dry THF (150 mL). The reaction was stirred for 1 hour at R.T., then quenched by pouring into ice water (100 mL). This mixture was then extracted with DCM (3 x 100 mL). The combined DCM extracts  
30 were washed with water (50 mL), saturated sodium bicarbonate

(50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The mixture was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated to dryness. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluting with Hexane: Ethyl acetate, 3:1), to give the desired *cis* and *trans* alkenes **40** as a pale yellow oil (9.4 g, 52.9% yield).  
Data for compound **40**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); *cis* isomer: 7.64 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.48 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 7.40 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5), 7.10 (s, 2H), 5.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.6), 3.6 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.6), 1.5 (s, 9H); *trans* isomer: 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.35 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5), 7.28 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.10 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 6.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.0), 6.57 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.0), 5.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.6), 3.60 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.9), 1.50 (s, 9H).

Preparation of epoxide **41**:

The alkene **40** (9.4 g, 22 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (100 mL) and then mCPBA (5 g, 22 mmol, (purity 57-86%)) in DCM (100 mL) was added. The reaction was stirred at 40°C for 10 hours then treated with 10% sodium sulfite until testing with starch paper was negative. The reaction mixture was then extracted with DCM. The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The product was concentrated to dryness. The product was purified *via* flash chromatography eluting with hexane:ethyl acetate (8:1 then 6:1). The desired epoxide **41** was obtained as a pale yellow foam (8.9 g, 91% yield).

Data for compound **41**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); mixture of isomers 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.01 (m, 2H), 4.97 (m, 1H), 4.35 (m, 2H), 3.49 (m, 2H), 1.48 (s, 9H).

Opening of epoxide **41** to give diol **42**:

The epoxide **41** (10.8 g) was dissolved in THF (15 mL).

The solution was cooled in an ice bath, and formic acid (30 mL) was added slowly followed by water (0.5 mL). The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 5 hours. On completion, the reaction was concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in THF (40 mL) and treated with 1N NaOH (aq.) until a color change was observed (yellow to brown). The reaction was monitored carefully by tlc. On completion, the product was extracted into ethyl acetate (200 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was purified by column chromatography, eluting with 30% EtOAc in Hexane, to give the desired diol **42** (7.2 g, 64%).

Data for compound **42**: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); mixture of isomers (appears as two) 7.56 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.52 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.38 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.35 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.03 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 6.96 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 5.1-4.95 (m, 1H), 4.90-4.80 (m, 3H), 4.70-4.55 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.49 (m, 4H), 1.50 (s, 18H).

Oxidation of diol **42** to give dione **43**:

The diol **42** (1 g, 2.16 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (12 mL). To this mixture was added 0.7M NaBr (1.47 mL, 1.03 mmol), and TEMPO (4 mg, 0.025 mmol) and the reaction mixture cooled to 0 °C. A freshly prepared buffered bleach solution (270 mg, NaHCO<sub>3</sub> dissolved in 16 mL bleach (5.25% sodium hypochlorite aq.)) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was then stirred for a further 15 min. before work up. The reaction was quenched with 10% Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> aq. (30 mL), and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 60 mL). The combined organic layers were then washed with water (30 mL), brine (40 mL), and dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*, to afford the dione **43** (841 mg,

quantitative), as a pale yellow solid.

Data for compound **43**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); 8.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$ ), 7.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 7.83 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.69 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 5.12 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.62 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.4$ ), 1.51 (s, 9H).

5        This solid can be then treated with 50 % TFA in DCM to afford the free acid **43a** in quantitative yield.

Data for compound **43a**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ); 8.0 (d, 2H), 7.92 (m, 6H), 5.24 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.65 (m, 2H).

*General Method 4: Synthesis of dione 54 via Wittig reacton*  
10 (Scheme 10)

A Wittig reaction following the same procedure as outlined in General Method 3, using Wittig reagent **39** (25 g, 49 mmol) in dry THF (300 mL), with 1M potassium *tert*-butoxide in THF (49 mL, 49 mmol) and 4-hydroxy benzaldehyde **48** (5.4 g, 44 mmol) gave the alkene **49** as a yellow solid (10.3 g, 85%).

The alkene **49** (8.7 g, 31.6 mmol) and *t*-butyl bromoacetate **50** (4.9 mL, 33.2 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (80 mL) and then  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (11.3 g, 34.8 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at R.T. for 16 hours. Upon completion, the  
20 reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (500 mL) and washed with water, 1 N NaOH, water, 10% citric acid, water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The product was concentrated to dryness to obtain the derivatized alkene **51** as a white solid (15.8g, >99% crude yield) which was used without  
25 further purification in subsequent steps.

Data for compound **51**.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); *cis* isomer: 7.31 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.13 (d, 2H  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.09 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.73 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$ ) 6.53 (d, 1H,  $J = 12.0$ ), 6.40 (d, 1H,  $J = 12.0$ ), 4.47 (s, 2H), 1.46 (s, 9H).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ );  
30 *trans* isomer:

7.44 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.42 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.33 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.02 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 6.89 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 4.52 (s, 2H), 1.47 (s, 9H).

Preparation of intermediate **52**:

- 5       The alkene **51** (3.7 g, 9.5 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (50 mL) and then mCPBA (4.3 g, purity 57-86%.) was added. The reaction was stirred at 40°C for 8 hours then treated with 10% sodium sulfite until testing with starch paper was negative. The reaction mixture was then extracted with DCM.
- 10      The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The product was concentrated to dryness to obtain the benzoate ester precursor **52** as a yellow foam (12.6g, >99% crude yield) and was used without further purification in
- 15      subsequent steps.
- Data for intermediate **52**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); mixture of isomers: 8.03-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.56-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.32 (m, 3H), 7.24-7.00(m, 4H), 6.86-6.74 (m, 2H), 6.04-5.97 (m, 1H), 5.06-5.00
- 20      (m, 1H), 4.48-4.44 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.44 (m, 9H).

Removal of the benzoate ester of **52** to give diol **53**:

- The benzoate ester **52** (5.3 g, 10.9 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (50 mL). The solution was cooled in an ice bath, and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (6.5 g) followed by 5mL DI water were added. The
- 25      reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 30 minutes. On completion, the product was extracted into ethyl acetate (200mL), wash with saturated  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , water, brine, dried under  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a brownish residue. The product was purified by column chromatography, eluting with 20%
- 30      EtOAc in Hexane, to give the desired diol **53** (3.5 g, 88%) as a

light yellow oil.

Data for compound **53**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); mixture of isomers: 7.45-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.16-6.95 (m, 4H), 6.87-6.75 (m, 2H), 4.82-4.57 (m, 2H), 4.52-4.50 (m, 2H), 1.46-1.44 (m, 9H).

5 Oxidation of diol **53** to give dione **54**:

The diol **53** (3.5 g, 8.3 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (40 mL). To this mixture was added 0.7M NaBr (7 mL, 1.0 mmol, 0.5 eq.), and TEMPO (16.5 mg, 0.11 mmol, 0.01 eq) and the reaction mixture cooled to 0 °C. A  
10 freshly prepared buffered bleach solution (1.2 g,  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  dissolved in 70 mL bleach (5.25% sodium hypochlorite aq.)) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture. The reaction mixture was then stirred for a further 15 min. before work up. The reaction was quenched with 10%  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  aq. (200 mL),  
15 and extracted with dichloromethane (250 mL). The organic layers was then washed with brine (150 mL), and dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*, to afford the dione **54** (3.3g, quantitative), as a dark yellow oil.

Compound **54**:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz:  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ); 7.96 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ),  
20 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.67 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 4.61 (s, 2H), 1.49 (s, 9H).

**General Method 5: Heck Reaction on dione 24 to give dione 25** (Scheme 6)

The dione **24** (1 equiv.) was dissolved in DMF (to make  
25 0.14M solution), followed by addition of  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (0.02 equiv.), TEA (3 equiv.), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3\text{P}$  (0.09 equiv.), and acrylic acid (or acrylamide) (1.2 equiv.). The reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 2 hours. The reaction was then quenched *via* addition of water and extraction with methylene chloride. The  
30 combined organic layers were washed with 1N HCl (aq.), water,

dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo*, to give the desired derivatized dione **25** (90% crude yield). This dione was used for subsequent reactions without further purification.

*General Method 6: Coupling of amine 26 to dione acid 25 to give amide 27* (Scheme 6)

The dione **25** (1.0 equiv.) was suspended in  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (to make 0.55M solution). EDCI (1.3 equiv.), HOBt (1.3 equiv.), and TEA (2.0 equiv.), were then added (mixture goes clear on addition of base) and stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The amine **26** (1.2 equiv.) was then added and the reaction stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was then worked up *via* addition of water and extraction with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers were washed with 1N HCl (aq.), water, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was then purified *via* flash chromatography.

*General Method 7: Synthesis of Imidazole Core* (Scheme 6)

Acetic acid (20 mL) was added to a mixture of the dione **27** (1.0 equiv.), aldehyde (1.5 equiv.) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (30 equiv.), and heated to 100 °C for ~ 2 hours. The reaction has to be monitored carefully if t-butyl groups are present, as these will be removed with prolonged heating. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with water, then back extract with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The compound fluoresces as a yellow spot on TLC under long wave UV lamp. The desired imidazole is obtained as a yellow or white solid.



**General Method 8: Protocol for synthesis of imidazoles 58 and 60**

**via the Heck reaction** (Scheme 11)

The Br imidazole **55** or **56** (1 equiv.) was dissolved  
5 in DMF (0.5-1.0M), followed by addition of Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (0.2 equiv.),  
TEA (2 equiv.), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (0.4 equiv.), and an acrylamide **57**  
(1.2 equiv.). The reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 1-2  
hours.

The reaction was then quenched *via* addition of water,  
10 (acidified to pH 1-2 with 1N HCl if starting from Br imidazole  
**56**) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The combined  
organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried with  
(MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a yellow oil. The  
crude was purified by column chromatography, eluting with  
15 hexane/ethyl acetate (methanol in dichloromethane with 1%  
formic acid if from **56**), to give the desired imidazole. The  
purified compound was then recrystallized to give the desired  
compound as a yellow solid.

**General Method 9: Synthesis of Acrylamide 57** (Scheme 12).

20 Acrylamides **57** were prepared by adding acryloyl  
chloride (1 equiv.) to a cooled solution (0 °C) of the desired  
amine **45** (1.0 equiv.) in dichloromethane (0.5M) with  
triethylamine (1.0 equiv.) as base. These acrylamides were  
used directly, without purification in the Heck reaction (Scheme  
25 11 for example).

**General Method 10: Hydrolyses of a methyl or ethyl ester**

A mixture of ethyl or methyl ester (1 equiv.), 1N LiOH (15  
equiv.), and 1,4-Dioxane (0.3 M of ethyl ester) was stirred at rt.  
overnight. The reaction mixture was acidified with 1N HCl and  
30 extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution was

washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated to dryness. The final acid was recrystallized using isopropyl alcohol and ethyl acetate.

**General Method 11: Hydrolyses of a t-butyl ester**

5        The *t*-Butyl ester was dissolved in 50% TFA dichloromethane solution with ice bath. The reaction stirred at 0 °C for ~1 hour. The reaction mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo*. The product was precipitated with a mixture of acetonitrile (few drops) and ether, and collected *via* filtration.

10      This product can be recrystallized from methanol/ethyl acetate.

**General Method 12: Synthesis of dione 115 *via***

**condensation of two aldehydes 112 and 113 (Scheme 18)**

Methyl 4-formylcinnamate **113** (5 g, 0.026 moles) and *t*-butyl 4-formylcinnamate **112** (3 g, 0.013 moles) were dissolved  
15      in dry THF (70 mL). Pyridine (6 mL) was then added followed by  $\text{TiCl}_3$  (1.0 M in DCM/THF, 95 mL, 0.091 moles). The reaction was allowed to stir for 1 hour at ambient then 18 hours at -20 °C. Additional  $\text{TiCl}_3$  (1.0 M in DCM/THF, 20 mL) was added and the reaction stirred at ambient temperature for  
20      a further 5 hours. The reaction was then concentrated *in vacuo* by to remove approximately 60% of the solvent, then quenched *via* addition of sat.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ . The mixture is then filtered through celite and the resulting solution extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic extracts were then  
25      washed with brine and concentrated *in vacuo*. The desired product was then purified *via* column chromatography eluting with a gradient of ethyl acetate in hexane (20-40%). To give the desired diol **114** (1.5g, 24.7%).

Data for compound **114**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.51 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.35 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.14-7.08 (m, 4H), 6.30 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.20-5.14 (m, 1H), 4.69 (br, t, 2H, *J* = 9.7), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.61-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 18), 1.52 (s, 9H).

5 Oxidation of diol **114** to give dione **115**:

The diol **114** (1.5 g, 3.21 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (10 mL). To this mixture was added 0.7 M NaBr (2.18 mL, 1.53 mmol), TEMPO (5.9 mg, 0.037 mmol) and the reaction mixture cooled to 0 °C. A freshly prepared  
10 buffer bleach solution (401 mg, NaHCO<sub>3</sub> dissolved in 24 mL bleach (5.25% sodium hydrochlorite aq.) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture was then stirred for further 15 min. before work up. The reaction was quenched with 10% Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> aq. (44 mL), and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 X 80 mL). The  
15 combined organic layers were then washed with water (40 mL), and brine (50 mL), and dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated in *vacuo*, to afford the dione **115** (1.5 g, quantitative), as a pale yellow solid.

Data for compound **115**:

20 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.03 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.99 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.83 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.64 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.31-5.23 (m, 1H), 4.03 (s, 3H), 3.70-3.65 (m, 2H), 1.54 (s, 9H).

*General Method 13: Synthesis of keto-bromide intermediate*  
25 **130 (where R<sup>1</sup> = Et) (Scheme 20)**

**4-Bromobenzyl-4-methoxyphenylketone 127**

To a mixture of *p*-bromo-phenylacetic acid **126** (51g, 237 mmol, 1 equiv.), and SOCl<sub>2</sub> (35 mL, 480 mmol, 2 equiv.), was added 1 drop of DMF. The mixture was stirred at 60°C for 30  
30 min. then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue

was dissolved in  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (140 mL), and  $\text{AlCl}_3$  (35 g, 262 mmol, 1.1 equiv.) was added to the solution portionwise at  $0^\circ \text{C}$ . To this mixture was added anisole (30 g, 277 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) dropwise at  $0^\circ \text{C}$ , and the mixture stirred at  $0^\circ \text{C}$  for 15 min and r.t. for 1 h. The reaction mixture was poured onto ice-water, and extracted with  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (3 x 150 mL). The combined extracts were washed with sat.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (aq.) (2 x 200 mL), and water (3 x 200 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in hexane, and the insoluble material collected by filtration to give 4-Bromobenzyl-4-methoxyphenylketone **127** 65g (90%).

Data for Compound **127**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.45 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.15 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.94 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 4.20 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H).

#### 15 **4-Bromobenzyl-4-hydroxyphenylketone 128**

A mixture of 4-Bromobenzyl-4-methoxyphenylketone **127** (65 g, 213 mmol),  $\text{LiI}$  (50 g, 374 mmol) and collidine (100 mL) was stirred at  $180^\circ \text{C}$  for 3 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethylene glycol (100 mL) and stirred at  $180^\circ \text{C}$  for 30 min. The mixture was cooled, acidified to pH 1 with dilute (1N)  $\text{HCl}$ , and extracted with  $\text{EtOAc}$  (3 x 150 mL). The combined extracts were washed with water (3 x 200 mL), Sat.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (200 mL), and brine (3 x 200 mL), successively, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was recrystallized using  $\text{EtOAc}$  to give 4-Bromobenzyl-4-hydroxyphenylketone **128** 50 g (81%).

Data for compound **128**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.93 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.50 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.41 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.89 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 6.29 (s, 2H).

**4-[4-Bromophenylacetyl]phenoxyacetic ethyl ester ( $R^1 = \text{Et}$ )  
129**

A mixture of 4-Bromobenzyl-4-hydroxyphenylketone **128** (50 g, 172 mmol, 1.0 equiv.), ethyl bromoacetate (30 g, 180 mmol, 1.05 equiv.),  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (60 g, 184 mmol, 1.07 equiv.) and DMF (300 mL) was stirred at r.t. for 1 hr. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (200 mL), and the resulting solid was collected by filtration. The solid was recrystallized from EtOH to give 4-[4-Bromophenylacetyl]phenoxyacetic ethyl ester ( $R^1 = \text{Et}$ ) **129** 53 g (82%).

Data for Compound **129**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 7.45 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.13 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.95 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 4.69 (s, 2H), 4.29 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 4.19 (s, 2H), 1.31 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

**{4[Bromo-(4-bromophenyl) acetyl] phenoxy} acetic acid  
ethyl ester 130**

To a mixture of 4-[(4-bromophenyl)acetyl]phenoxyacetic acid ethyl ester **129** (52 g, 136 mmol) and  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (400 mL) was added  $\text{Br}_2$  (7.5 mL) dropwise at 40° C, and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h. The reaction mixture was washed with Sat.  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (aq) (2x 200 mL) and water (3 x 200 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The desired product was recrystallized using ethyl acetate and hexane to give {4[Bromo-(4-bromophenyl) acetyl] phenoxy} acetic acid ethyl ester **130** 56 g (90%).

Data for compound **130**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.50 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.41 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.94 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.26 (s, 2H), 4.69 (s, 2H), 4.28 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 1.30 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

**General Method 14: Reduction of double bonds using 10% Pd/C under H<sub>2</sub>.** (Scheme 24)

The compound is dissolved in ethyl acetate (with 10% methanol if necessary for dissolution) (to give ~0.1M solution).  
5 10% Pd/C is added (10 -20 wt %). The reaction is stirred under an atmosphere of H<sub>2</sub> gas at ambient pressure for ~1 hour. The catalyst is removed *via* filtration through celite. The resulting compound is purified *via* recrystallization.

**General Method 15: Synthesis of dione 123** (Scheme 19)

10 To 4,4'-dibromobenzil **120** (5 g, 14 mmol, 1 equiv.) in DMF (28 mL, 0.5M) was added Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (94 mg, 0.42 mmol, 0.03 equiv.), P(o-tolyl)<sub>3</sub> (511 mg, 1.7 mmol, 0.12 equiv.), TEA (3.9 mL, 28 mmol, 2 equiv.), and t-butyl acrylate (2.9 mL, 20 mmol, 1.45 equiv.). The reaction was stirred at 100 C for 1h.  
15 After, the acrylamide **57i** (2.21 g, 7.5 mmol, 0.55 equiv.) was added and the mixture stirred an additional hour. Upon completion, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (400 mL), washed with water (200 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with an  
20 additional 250 mL ethyl acetate. The combine organic phase was washed with water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain a brown oil. The oil was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with a hexane/ethyl acetate/dichloromethane mixture to afford the  
25 desired product (R<sup>2'</sup> = C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>25</sub>) as a light brown solid (1.8 g, 39%).

Data for **123a** (R<sup>2'</sup> = C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>25</sub>): <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 7.97 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 7.61-7.58 (m, 6H), 6.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 11.7), 6.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.0), 5.77 (t, 1H, *J* = 4.2),

3.39 (q, 2H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 1.70 (brs, 2H), 1.59-1.54 (m, 9H), 1.33-1.30 (m, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 5.1$ ).

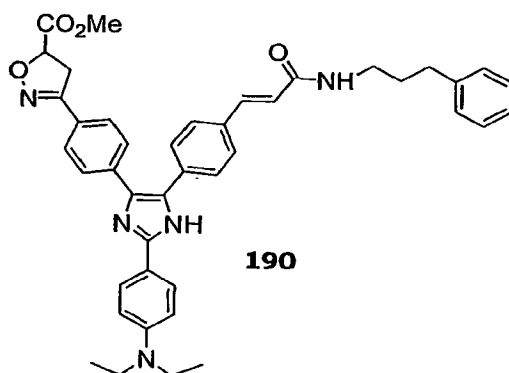
Data for **123b** ( $R^{2'} = C_{16}H_{33}$ ):  $^1H$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 4H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 7.69-57 (m, 6H), 6.51 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.49 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.77 (brs, 1H), 3.39 (q, 2H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 1.82 (brs, 2H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.29 (s, 26H), 0.90 (t, 3H,  $J = 5.1$ ).

Data for **123c** ( $R^{2'} = PhC_7H_{15}$ ):  $^1H$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): 8.44 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.90 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.71 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.66-7.48 (m, 7H), 7.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.50 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 2.50 (m, 2H), 1.50 (br s, 11H), 1.30 (br s, 4H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.9$ ).

Data for **123d** ( $R^{2'} = (C_6H_{13})_2$ ):  $^1H$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.70 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.3$ ), 7.63 (d, 4H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.59 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 6.95 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.3$ ), 6.48 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 3.40 (br q, 4H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 1.68-1.50 (m, 4H), 1.4-1.24 (m, 12H), 0.96-0.82 (m, 6H).

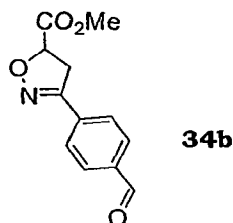
### Example 1

**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 190**



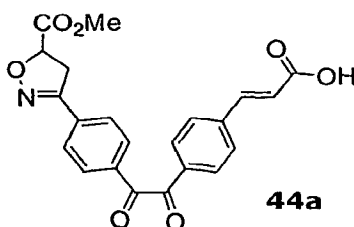
Dione was synthesized according to *General Method 12* followed by *General Method 11* to give the free acid **44** (Using the methodology outlined in Scheme 18).

The aldehyde input **34b** was synthesized according to *General Method 1*, using methyl acrylate in place of *tert*-butyl acrylate to give aldehyde **34b** (R = Me) g, (92%).

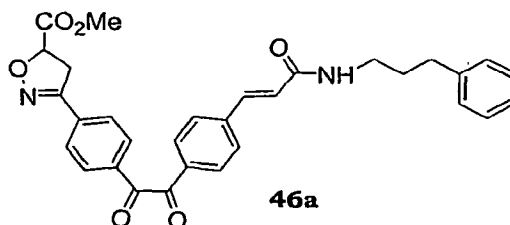


5 Data for aldehyde **34b**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>); mixture of isomers: 10.06 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.86 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 5.30-5.24 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.72-3.67 (m, 2H).

The t-butyl ester of dione **44** was converted to free acid **44b** via treatment of with 50% TFA dichloromethane solution with ice bath. After two hours, the reaction was dried by vacuum. This gave, after work-up, 3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-oxo-ethanoyl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **44b** (R<sup>1'</sup> = Me) (Quantitative).



15 Data for Compound **44b**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.04-7.91 (m, 8H), 7.68 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.74 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.42-5.36 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.71 (s, 3H).



3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-



*phenyl*}-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46a** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to General Method 6 from dione **44b** (0.23 g, 0.57 mmol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (2 mL), EDCI (0.13 g, 0.69 mmol), HOBT (0.093 g, 0.69 mmol),  
5 DIEA (0.3 mL, 1.71 mmol), and 3-phenylpropylamine **26a** (0.098 mL, 0.69 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(*E*)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
10 methyl ester **46a** was obtained (0.29 g, 97%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(*E*)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-ethanoyl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46a**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.6), 7.96 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 7.65-7.52 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.14 (m, 5H), 6.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 5.79 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.0), 5.26 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.5, 7.2), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.72-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.43 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 2.70 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 2.00-1.85 (m, 2H).

Compound **190** was synthesized according to General  
20 Method 7 from dione **46a** (0.28 g, 0.53 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL) with 4-diethylaminobenzaldehyde (0.1 g, 0.59 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.23 g, 16 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1).

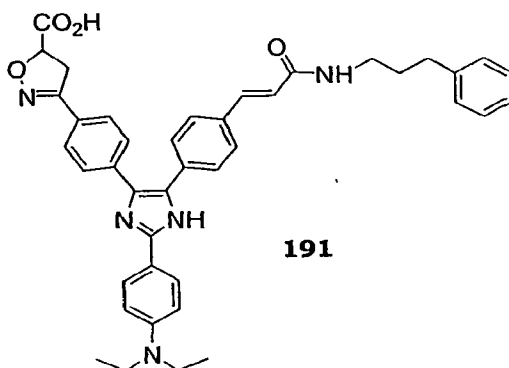
25 The desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **190** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.16 g, 44%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-  
30

*dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester* **190**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.88 (br s, 2H), 7.50-7.05 (m, 15H), 6.67 (br s, 2H), 6.20 (br d, 1H,  $J = 14.8$ ), 5.13 (dd, 1H,  $J = 10.0, 8.0$ ), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.62-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.20 (m, 6H), 2.58 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$ ), 1.94-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.14 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.0$ ).

### Example 2

**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 191**



10

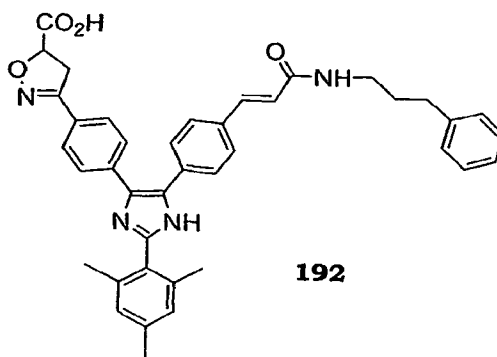
Imidazole **191** was synthesized according to *General Method 10* via hydrolyses of the methyl ester of imidazole **190** (Example 1), according to *General Method 10* from imidazole **191** (methyl ester) (0.16 g, 0.23 mmol), 1N LiOH (3.5 mL, 3.5 mmol), and 1,4-Dioxane (3.5 mL). 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **191** was obtained, after recrystallization, as a pale yellow solid (0.11 g, 72%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **191**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 7.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 7.71 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.61 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.58-7.48 (m, 5H), 7.30-7.10 (m, 5H), 6.84 (d, 2H,  $J =$

9.3), 6.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.09 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.4, 7.2$ ), 3.69 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.1, 11.7$ ), 3.35 (dd, 1H,  $J = 18.0, 7.8$ ), 3.49 (q, 4H,  $J = 6.9$ ), 3.38-3.24 (m, 2H), 2.68 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.7$ ), 1.90-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.22 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.1$ ); MS (APCI): 668.0 (100, [M]), 669.3 (38, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{41}H_{41}N_5O_4$  ([M]) 667.8.

### Example 3

#### 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 192



10

Compound **192** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.5 g, 0.88 mmol) in acetic acid (1 mL), with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzaldehyde (0.26 g, 1.76 mmol) and  $NH_4OAc$  (2.0 g, 26.4 mmol), which gives 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **192** as a yellow solid (0.28 g, 50%).

15

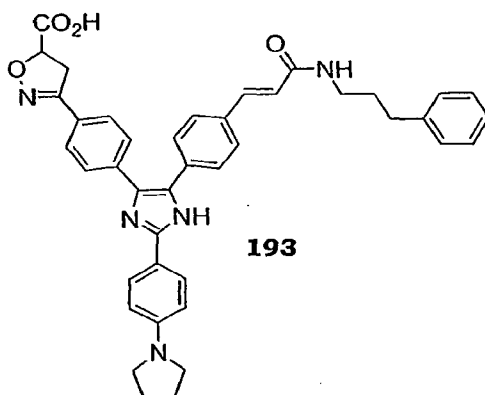
20

Data for 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-

*dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid* **192**: MS (APCI): 639.5 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>40</sub>H<sub>38</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub> ([M+H]) 639.8.

#### Example 4

3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **193**



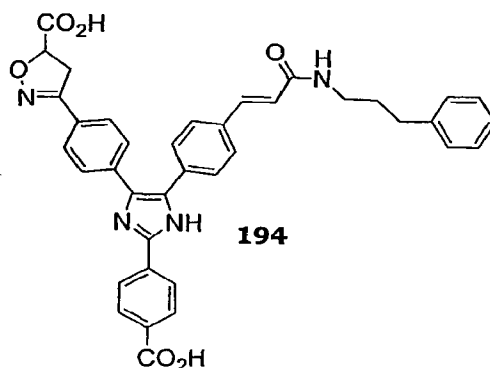
Compound **193** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.2 g, 0.35 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), with 4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzaldehyde (0.07 g, 0.38 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.8 g, 10.5 mmol), which gives 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **193** as a yellow solid (0.078 g, 33%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **193**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO): 8.16 (t, 1H, J = 5.4), 7.90 (d, 2H, J = 9.0), 7.70-7.56

(m, 8H), 7.43 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.32-7.18 (m, 5H), 6.67-6.61 (m, 3H), 5.17 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.4$ ,  $J = 6.9$ ), 3.79-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.35 (br s, 4H), 3.23-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.62 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 1.98 (br s, 4H), 1.81-1.72 (m, 2H). MS (ESI): 666.7 (100,  $[M+H]$ ); calcd  $C_{41}H_{40}N_5O_4$  ( $[M+H]$ ) 666.3.

### Example 5

**3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 194**



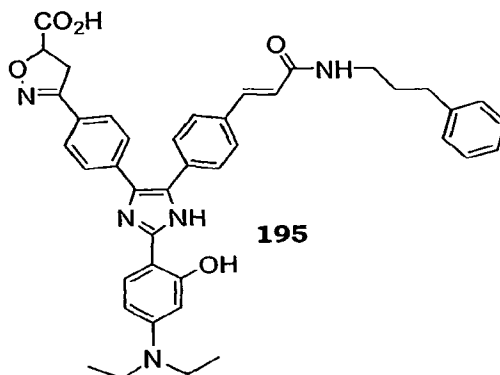
Compound **194** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.2 g, 0.35 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 4-formylbenzoic acid (0.08 g, 0.53 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.82 g, 10.6 mmol), which gives 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **194** as a yellow solid (0.1 g, 45%).

Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-

*dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 194*:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO): 8.22 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 8.16 (br s, 1H), 8.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.80-7.56 (m, 8H), 7.45 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 7.32-7.16 (m, 5H), 6.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 5.19 (br t, 1H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 3.80-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.20 (dd, 2H,  $J = 12.6, 6.6$ ), 2.62 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.7$ ), 1.82-1.72 (m, 2H). MS (APCI): 641.3 (30,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), 553.3 (100); calcd  $\text{C}_{38}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 641.24.

### Example 6

**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 195**



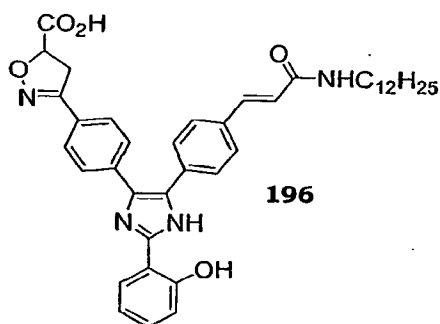
Compound **195** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46a** (0.2 g, 0.35 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 2-hydroxy-4-diethylamino-benzaldehyde (0.1 g, 0.53 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.82 g, 10.59 mmol), which gives of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-

*dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid* **195** as a yellow solid (0.1 g, 41.8%).

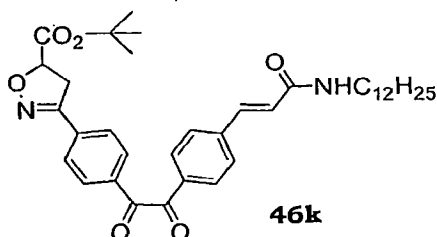
Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **195**: MS (ESI): 314.5 (100), 684.6 (54, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>5</sub> ([M+H]) 684.8.

### Example 7

3-[4-[5-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **196**



3-(4-{2-[4-[(E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-oxo-ethanoyl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **44a** (R<sup>1'</sup> = *tert*-Bu, Scheme 9) was synthesized according to General Method 5 from dione **43a** (**43a** - synthesized via General Method 3). Dione **46b** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to General Method 6 from dione **44a** (1.5 g, 3.3 mmol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (15 mL), EDCI (0.96 g, 5.0 mmol), HOBT (0.68 g, 5.0 mmol), DIEA (1.08 mL, 8.3 mmol), and dodecylamine **26b** (0.93 g, 5.0 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-(4-{2-[4-[(E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-oxo-ethanoyl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **46b** was obtained (1.52 g, 75%).



Data for dione 3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-oxo-ethanoyl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **46b**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.96 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.61 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 6.53 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 5.86 (brt, 1H,  $J = 5.7$ ), 5.14-5.08 (m, 1H), 3.61-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.35 (m, 2H), 1.51 (brs, 11H), 1.26 (brs, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.7$ ).

Compound **196** was synthesized according to General Method 7 from dione **46b** (0.2 g, 0.32 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL) with 2-hydroxy-benzaldehyde (0.06 g, 0.53 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.8 g, 9.6 mmol), which gives 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester. The tert-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to General Method 11 to give, after recrystallization 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **196** as a yellow solid (0.1 g, 47%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **196**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.10 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 8.03 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 7.76 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.66-7.55 (m, 6H), 7.43 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.32 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.6$ ), 7.01 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 6.98 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 6.65 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 5.19 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.4, 6.9$ ), 3.80-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.20-3.13 (m,

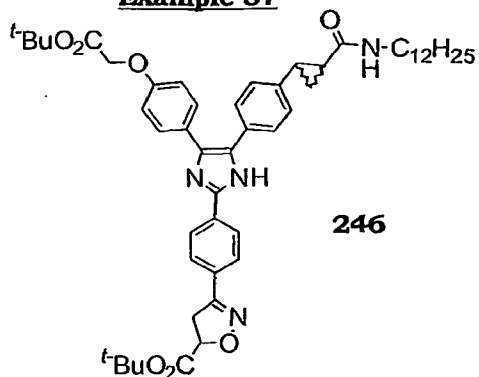
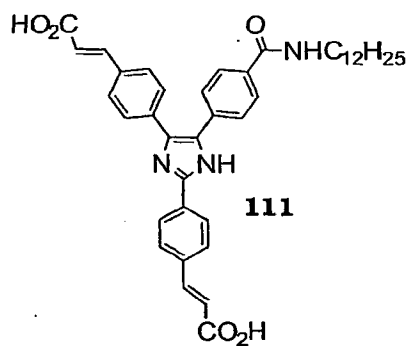
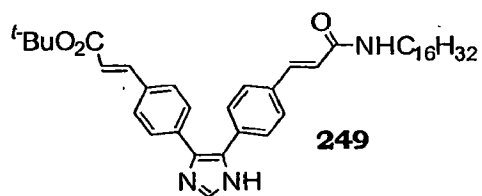
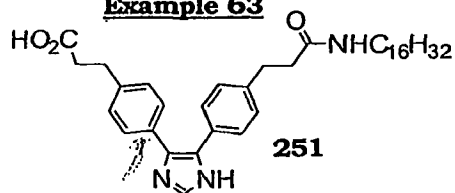
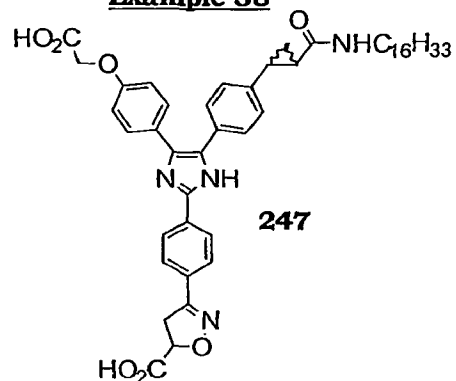
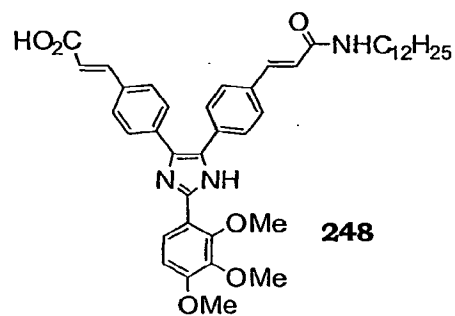
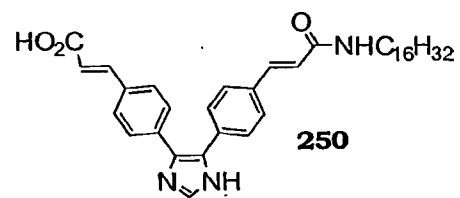
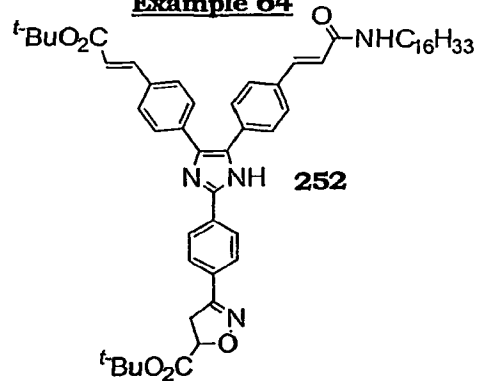


2H), 1.50-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.7$ ).

MS (ESI): 663.6 (100, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{40}H_{46}N_4O_5$  ([M+H]) 663.4.

**Example 8**

**3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-  
5 imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic  
acid 197**

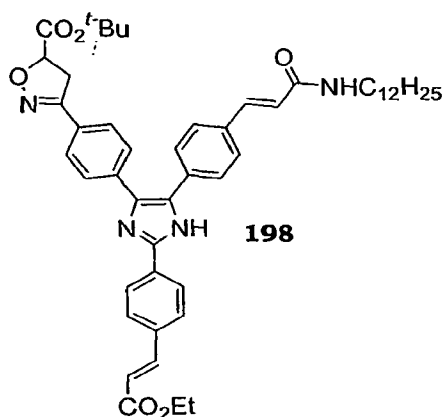
**Example 57****246****Example 59****111****Example 61****249****Example 63****251****Example 58****247****Example 60****248****Example 62****250****Example 64****252**

Compound **197** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (0.22 g, 0.36 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL) hexamethyltetramine (0.25 g, 1.78 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.8 g, 10.7 mmol), which gives 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **197** as a yellow solid (0.1 g, 48.7%).

Data for 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **197**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.46 (br s, 1H), 8.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.4), 7.73 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.60 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.55 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.49 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.19 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.4, 6.6), 3.79-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.12 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). MS (ESI): 571.6 (100, [M+H]), 428.5 (50), 279.5 (60); calcd C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>43</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub> ([M+H]) 571.3.

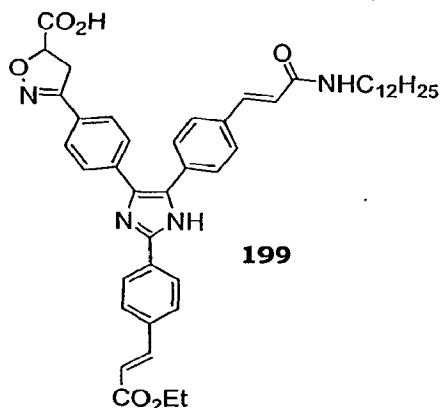
#### Example 9

3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 198



Compound **198** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (0.14 g, 0.22 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 4-formylcinnamic acid ethyl ester (0.047 g, 0.23 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.5 g, 6.6 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired imidazole 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **198** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.07 g, 42.8%).

Data for 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **198**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.14 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.86 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.74 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.70-7.35 (m, 9H), 6.72 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.22-5.05 (m, 1H), 4.21 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.1), 3.85-3.67 (m, 1H), 3.67-3.46 (m, 1H), 3.22-3.10 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.35 (m, 11H), 1.48-1.10 (m, 21H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6); MS (APCI): 657.4 (100), 801.2 (40, [M]); calcd C<sub>49</sub>H<sub>61</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M]) 801.0.

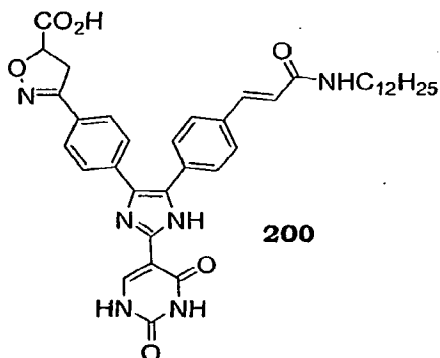
**Example 10****3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 199**

5

Imidazole **199** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **199** (Example 10) according to *General Method 11*, to give 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **199**, after recrystallization, as a pale yellow solid (0.05 g, 71.4%).

Data for 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **199**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> + 5% CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 7.67-7.56 (m, 3H), 7.51 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 7.44 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 7.42-7.34 (m, 5H), 6.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 16.0), 5.18-5.05 (m, 1H), 4.30-4.15 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.15 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.10 (m, 21H), 0.81 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6); MS (APCI): 745.6 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>45</sub>H<sub>53</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 745.9.

20

**Example 11****3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 200**

5

Compound **200** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (0.3 g, 0.49 mmol) in acetic acid (4 mL), 5-formyluracil (0.072 g, 0.51 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.13 g, 14.61 mmol), which gives 3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **200** as a yellow solid (0.07 g, 21%).

Data for 3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **200**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 12.09 (br s, 1H), 12.05 (s, 1H), 8.49 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 8.30 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.6), 7.95 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.75 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 6.84 (d, 2H, *J* = 15.9), 5.38 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7,

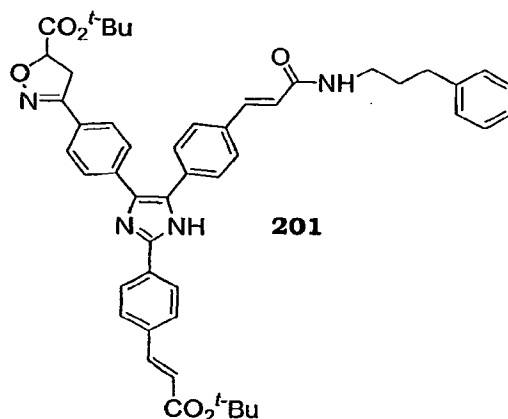
20

6.6), 3.93 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.1, 11.4$ ), 3.78 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.4, 6.6$ ), 3.40-3.30 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.42 (br s, 18H), 1.02 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ); MS (APCI): 681.2 (100,  $[M+H]^+$ ); calcd  $C_{38}H_{45}N_6O_6$  ( $[M+H]^+$ ) 681.8.

5

**Example 12**

**3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 201**



10

Compound **201** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46i** ( $R^1 = \textit{tert}$ -butyl ester,  $R^2 = -(\text{CH}_2)_3\text{Ph}$ ) (0.73 g, 1.29 mmol) in acetic acid (6 mL), 4-formylcinnamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.36 g, 1.55 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (3.0 g, 38.7 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with DCM/MeOH (95:5). The desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **201** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.42 g, 42%).

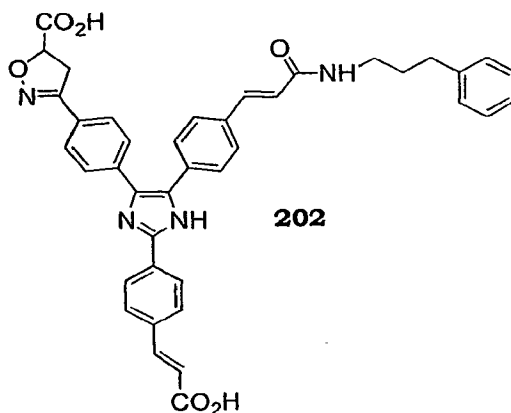
20

Data for 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-

yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **201**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.15 (br s, 2H), 7.65-7.40 (br m, 12H), 7.30-7.10 (br m, 5H), 6.40-6.20 (br m, 3H), 5.04 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 3.55 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 3.34 (br s, 2H), 2.58 (br s, 2H), 1.84 (br s, 2H), 1.58 (s, 9H), 1.53 (s, 9H).

### Example 13

**3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **202****



10

The bis-*tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **202** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-

15 *Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **202** as a yellow solid (0.13 g, 36%).*

Data for 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **202**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.20-8.14 (m, 3H), 7.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.88 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.69-7.57 (m, 7H), 7.45 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.32-7.18 (m, 5H), 6.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.63 (d,

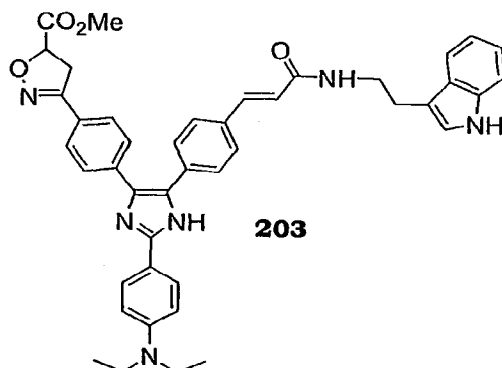
20



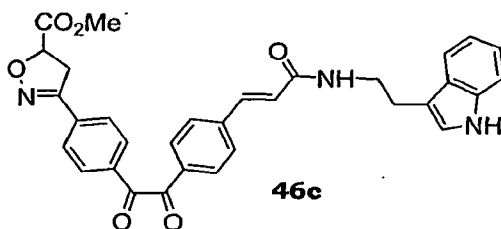
1H,  $J=15.9$ ), 5.22-5.16 (m, 1H), 3.81-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.17 (m, 2H), 2.65-2.60 (m, 2H), 1.82-1.72 (m, 2H).

#### Example 14

3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **203**



Dione **46c** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to *General Method 6* from dione **44b** (see Example 1 for synthesis of **44b**) (0.1 g, 0.25 mmol) in  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (2 mL), EDCI (0.052 g, 0.27 mmol), HOBt (0.037, 0.27 mmol), DIEA (0.063g, 0.5 mmol), and tryptamine **26c** (0.043g, 0.27 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-{4-[2-(4-[(E)-2-[2-(1H-Indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46c** was obtained (0.08 g, 53.9%).



Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-[(E)-2-[2-(1H-Indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-

*carboxylic acid methyl ester 46c*:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  
8.31 (s, 1H), 7.99 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.92 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.79 (d,  
2H,  $J = 8.8$ ), 7.68-7.47 (m, 4H), 7.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.19 (t,  
1H,  $J = 7.4$ ), 7.10 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.4$ ), 7.04 (s, 1H), 6.41 (d, 1H,  $J =$   
5 16.4), 5.96 (br t, 1H,  $J = 5.6$ ), 5.23 (dd, 1H,  $J = 10.8, 7.2$ ), 3.82  
(s, 3H), 3.80-3.55 (m, 4H), 3.03 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ).

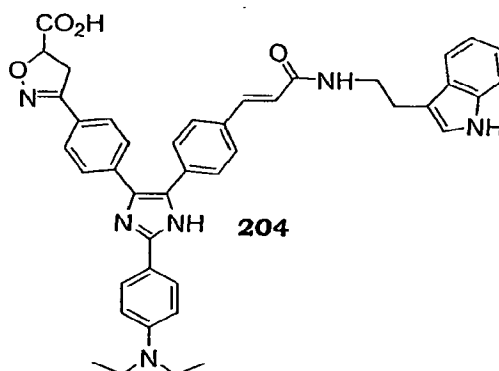
Compound **203** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46c** (0.066 g, 0.12 mmol) in acetic acid (1.5 mL) 4-diethylamino-benzaldehyde (0.024 g, 0.13 mmol)  
10 and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.28 g, 3.6 mmol). Purification by column chromatography eluting with hexane/EtOAc gave 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **203** (0.03 ,  
15 35.4%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **203**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.80 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.8$ ), 7.60-7.24 (m,  
20 11H), 7.14 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.6$ ), 7.06 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.4$ ), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.67 (br s, 2H), 6.47 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.0$ ), 6.24 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.2$ ), 5.12 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.2$ ), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.65 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.2$ ), 3.56 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 3.53 (br s, 4H), 2.99 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 1.41 (t, 6H,  $J = 7.0$ ); MS (ESI): 707.6 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{43}\text{H}_{42}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 707.8.

25

#### **Example 15**

**3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 204**

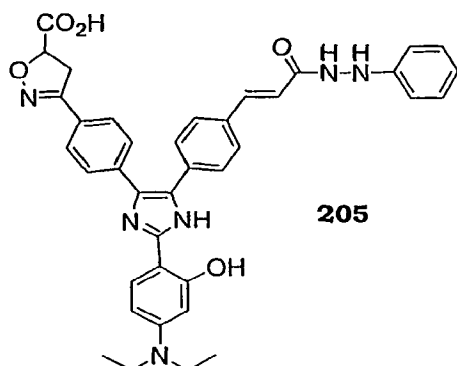


Imidazole **204** was synthesized according to *General Method 10* from imidazole **203** (0.03 g, 0.04 mmol), 1N LiOH (0.06 mL), and 1,4-Dioxane (0.6 mL). 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **204** was obtained, after recrystallization, as a pale yellow solid (0.02 g, 66.7%).

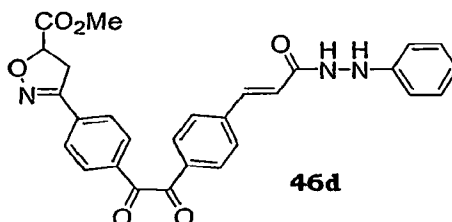
Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **204**: : <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.09 (br s, 2H), 7.90-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.78-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.68-7.45 (m, 7H), 7.35-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.10-7.02 (m, 1H), 7.02-6.94 (m, 1H), 6.89-6.80 (m, 2H), 6.66-6.55 (m, 1H), 5.20-5.10 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.40 (m, 8H), 3.05-2.95 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.10 (m, 6H).

#### **Example 16**

**3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **205****



Dione **46d** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to General Method 6 from dione **44b** (see Example 1 for synthesis of **44b**)(0.1 g, 0.22 mmol) in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (1.5 mL), EDCI (0.064 g, 0.33 mmol), HOBT (0.045 g, 0.33 mmol), DIEA (0.11 g, 0.89 mmol), and phenylhydrazine **26d** (0.04 g, 0.33 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(E)-2-(N'-phenylhydrazinocarbonyl)vinyl]phenyl}ethanoyl)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46d** was obtained (0.11 g, 92.7%).



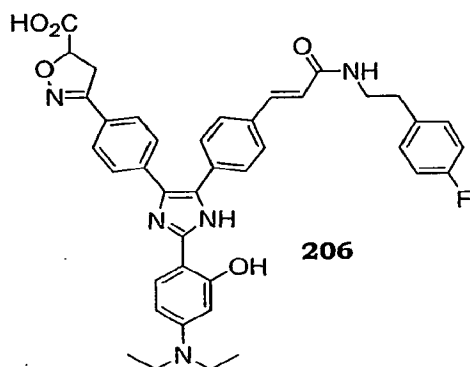
Data for 3-[4-(2-Oxo-2-{4-[(E)-2-(N'-phenylhydrazinocarbonyl)vinyl]phenyl}ethanoyl)phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46d**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.76 (brs, 1H), 7.97 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.89 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.77 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.58-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.24-7.13 (m, 3H), 6.89-6.77 (m, 3H), 6.71 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.48 (brs, 1H), 5.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.6), 3.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 1.50 (s, 9H).

Compound **205** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46d** (0.11 g, 0.2 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 2-hydroxy-4-diethylamino-benzaldehyde (0.06 g, 0.3 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.47 g, 6 mmol), which gives 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester. The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **205** as a yellow solid (0.02 g, 15.2%).

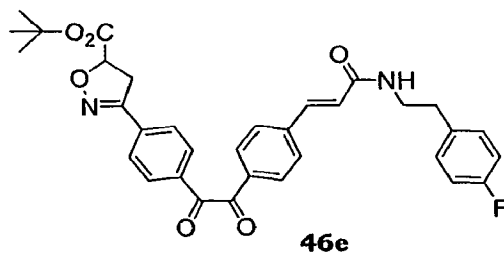
Data for 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **205**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 9.95 (s, 1H), 7.77-7.51 (m, 11H), 7.13 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 6.78-6.68 (m, 3H), 6.32 (br d, 1H, *J* = 6.8), 6.18 (br s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 5.18 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.8, 6.4), 3.77-3.55 (d, 2H), 3.33 (br s, 4H), 1.11 (t, 6H, *J* = 7.0). MS (ESI): 657.6 (20, [M+H]), 579.6 (15), 301.5 (100); calcd C<sub>38</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>5</sub> ([M+H]) 657.3.

#### **Example 17**

**3-[4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 206**



Dione **46e** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to General Method 6 from dione **44b** (for synthesis of **44b** see Example 7)(1 g, 2.2 mmol) in  $\text{CHCl}_3$  (15 mL), EDCI (0.64 g, 3.3 mmol), HOBT (0.45 g, 3.3 mmol), DIEA (0.72 g, 5.6 mmol), and 4-fluorophenethylamine **26e** (0.46 mL, 3.3 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-{4-[2-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **46e** was obtained (1.1 g, 87.7%).



Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-oxo-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **46e**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.97 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.68 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.62 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.21-7.16 (m, 2H), 7.05-6.99 (m, 2H), 6.45 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 5.70 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.0$ ),

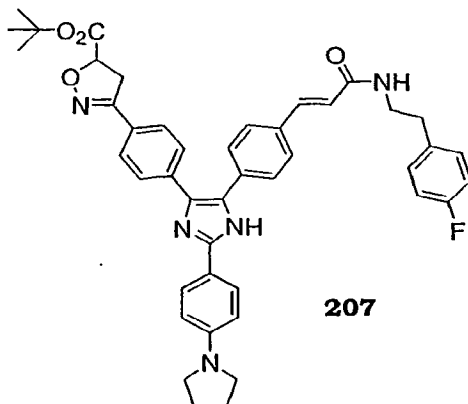
5.15-5.09 (m, 1H), 3.69-3.58 (m, 4H), 2.88 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ), 1.51 (s, 9H).

Compound **206** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46e** (0.11 g, 0.21 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 2-hydroxy-4-diethylamino-benzaldehyde (0.06 g, 0.32 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.49 g, 6.4 mmol), which gives 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **206** as a yellow solid (0.08 g, 55%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **206**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3/\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.43-7.38 (m, 4H), 7.35 (d, 2H,  $J = 5.2$ ), 7.32 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ), 7.27 (d, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ), 7.00-6.97 (m, 2H), 6.77 (t, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.28 (d, 1H,  $J = 16$ ), 6.09 (d, 1H,  $J = 9.6$ ), 6.08 (s, 1H), 4.83-4.78 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.32 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$ ), 3.18 (dd, 4H,  $J = 14.0, 7.2$ ), 2.64 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.6$ ), 0.98 (t, 6H,  $J = 6.8$ ). MS (ESI): 688.6 (50,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ), 333.5 (100); calcd  $\text{C}_{40}\text{H}_{39}\text{FN}_5\text{O}_5$  ( $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ) 688.3.

**Example 18**

**3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 207**



Compound **207** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46e** (0.5 g, 0.88 mmol) in acetic acid (7 mL), 4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzaldehyde (0.17 g, 0.96 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (2 g, 26.3 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash

column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **207** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.21 g, 32.8%).

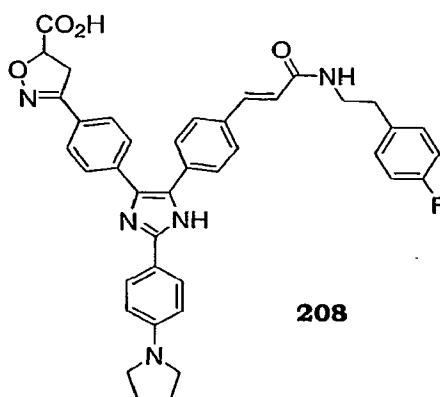
Data for 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **207**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO): 7.92 (br s, 2H), 7.69-7.53 (br m, 5H), 7.40-7.20 (br m, 4H), 7.07 (br s, 2H), 7.00-6.88 (br m, 2H), 6.56 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.40-6.14 (br m,



2H), 5.03 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.15$ ), 3.58 (br s, 2H), 3.54 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.30 (br s, 4H), 2.80 (br s, 2H), 1.02 (t, 4H,  $J = 6.5$ ).

### Example 19

3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **208**



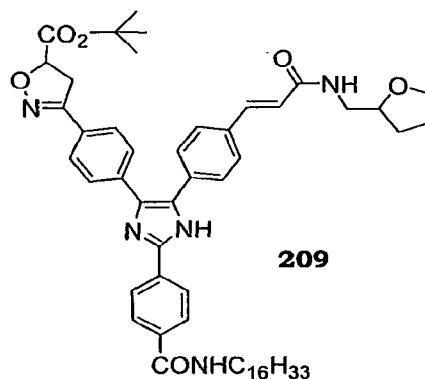
**208**

- Imidazole **208** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **207** according to *General Method 11*, to give 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **208**, after recrystallization as a pale yellow solid (0.19 g, 90%).
- Data for 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **208**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO): 8.20 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.5$ ), 7.96 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.76 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.61 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.55 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.29 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.26 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.13 (d, 1H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.10 (d, 1H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 6.70 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 6.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.20 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.7$ ,  $J = 6.6$ ), 3.80-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.34 (br s, 6H), 2.78 (t, 2H,

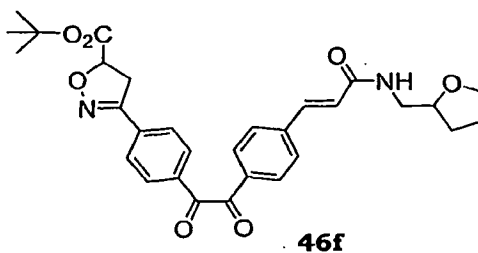
$J = 7.1$ ), 1.99 (t, 4H,  $J = 7.5$ ). MS (ESI): 670.7 (100, [M+H]);  
calcd  $C_{40}H_{37}FN_5O_4$  [M+H] 670.3.

### Example 20

**3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-  
5 [(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-  
1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-  
carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 209**



Dione **46f** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to  
10 *General Method 6* from dione **44a** (for synthesis of **44a** see  
Example 7) (300 mg, 0.67 mmol) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (1.5 mL), EDCI (141  
mg, 0.73 mmol), HOBt (99 mg, 0.73 mmol), DIEA (234  $\mu$ L, 1.34  
mmol), and tetrahydrofurfurylamine **26f** (75.8  $\mu$ L, 0.73 mmol).  
After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl  
15 acetate:hexane the desired dione 3-{4-[2-Oxo-2-(4-{(E)-2-  
[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-  
ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-  
butyl ester **46f** was obtained (150 mg, 41%).



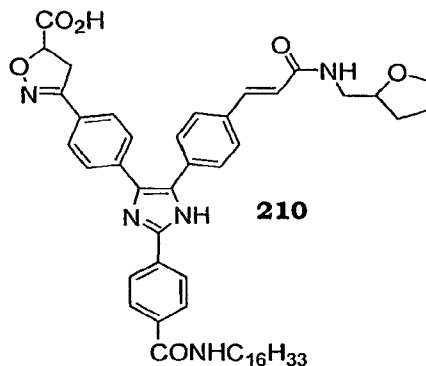
Data for 3-{4-[2-Oxo-2-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **46f**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.03 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.83  
5 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.69-7.62 (m, 3H), 6.56 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.21 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.2), 5.12 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.2, 9.0), 4.07-4.03 (m, 1H), 3.93-3.83 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.61 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.9), 3.31-3.22 (m, 1H), 2.26-2.89 (m, 4H), 1.52 (s, 9H).

Compound **209** was synthesized according to *General*  
10 *Method 7* from dione **46f** (150 mg, 0.27 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), with 4-Formyl-*N*-hexadecyl-benzamide (154 mg, 0.41 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (634 mg, 8.22 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with 0.5-5% methanol dichloromethane. The desired imidazole  
15 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **209** was obtained as a yellow solid (200 mg, 82%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-  
20 [(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **209**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.05 (brs, 2H), 7.68 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.8), 7.49 (brs, 4H), 7.36 (brs, 3H), 7.21 (brs, 2H), 6.71 (brs, 1H), 6.56 (brs, 1H), 6.30 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 5.02  
25 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.0, 8.0), 3.98 (brs, 1H), 3.85 (q, 1H, *J* = 7.2), 3.74 (q, 1H, *J* = 6.8), 3.70-3.61 (m, 1H), 3.53-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.38-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.23-3.21 (m 1H), 1.91-1.86 (m, 4H), 1.58-1.44 (m, 11H), 1.23 (brs, 26H), 0.86 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.8).

**Example 21**

**3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-  
[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-  
1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-  
carboxylic acid 210**

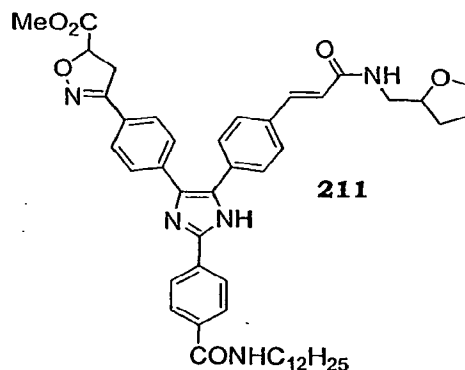


Imidazole **210** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **209**. After purification the desired imidazole 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **210**, was obtained as a yellow solid (3.8 mg, 20%).

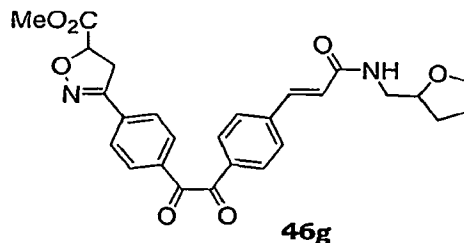
Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **210**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.68 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 8.36-8.33 (m, 3H), 8.13 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.97-7.56 (m, 9H), 6.98-6.85 (m, 1H), 5.35 (q, 1H, *J* = 6.9), 4.30-4.20 (m, 1H), 4.09-4.05 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.34 (m, 5H), 2.11-2.00 (m, 4H), 1.71-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.47-1.30 (m, 26H), 1.02 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3).

**Example 22**

**3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester 211**



Dione **46g** (Scheme 9) was synthesized according to *General Method 6* from dione **44b** (see Example 1 for synthesis of **44b**) (180 mg, 0.44 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3.5 mL), EDCI (127 mg, 0.66 mmol), HOBT (90 mg, 0.66 mmol), DIEA (193  $\mu$ L, 1.1 mmol), and tetrahydrofurfurylamine **26f** (68  $\mu$ L, 0.66 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting with isopropanol/chloroform the desired dione 3-{4-[2-Oxo-2-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46g** was obtained (128 mg, 59%).

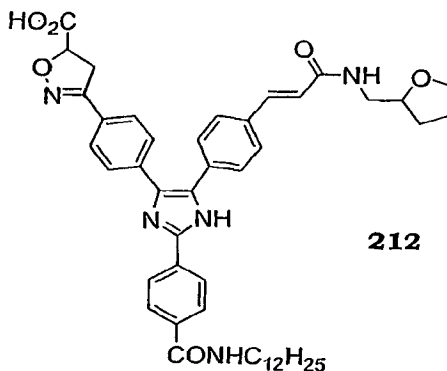


Data for 3-{4-[2-Oxo-2-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-ethanoyl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **46g**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz,

CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.80 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.2), 7.66-7.60 (m, 3H), 6.51 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.2), 5.24 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.2, 9.0), 4.04-3.98 (m, 1H), 3.90-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.80-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.20 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.97 (m, 2H), 1.94-1.87 (m, 2H).

Compound **211** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46g** (247 mg, 0.5 mmol) in acetic acid (1 mL + 250  $\mu$ L DMSO), with 4-Formyl-*N*-dodecyl-benzamide (240 mg, 0.76 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.2 g, 15.1 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with methanol/dichloromethane. The desired imidazole 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **211** was obtained as a yellow solid (44 mg, 11%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester **211**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.06 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.8), 7.52 (brs, 5H), 7.41-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.22 (m, 2H), 6.52 (brs, 1H), 6.40 (brs, 1H), 6.29 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 5.15 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.0), 3.98 (brs, 1H), 3.85-3.72 (m, 4H), 3.66-3.54 (m, 3H), 3.40-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.16 (m, 1H), 1.98-1.83 (m, 4H), 1.67-1.44 (m, 5H), 1.22 (brs, 18H), 0.83 (t, 6H, *J* = 5.6).

**Example 23****3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 212**

5

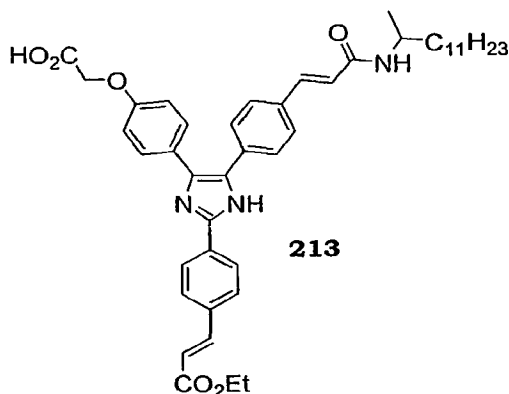
Imidazole **212** was synthesized according to *General Method 10* via hydrolyses of the methyl ester of imidazole **211**, to give 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **212**, after purification, as a white solid (12 mg, 31%).

Data for 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **212**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.49 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.4), 8.17 (d, 3H, *J* = 8.1), 7.91 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.65-7.53 (m, 8H), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.71 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 4.65 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.0), 3.90-3.84 (m, 1H), 3.77 (dd, 1H, *J* = 14.4, 8.1), 3.62 (dd, 1H, *J* = 14.7, 7.5), 3.42-3.22 (m, 6H), 1.88-1.77 (m, 4H), 1.59-1.49 (m, 2H), 1.23 (s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 5.6).

20

**Example 24**

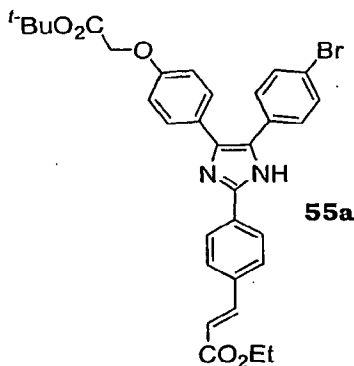
**[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid 213**



5

Imidazole **56** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **54** (4.6 g, 11 mmol) in acetic acid (11 mL), with 4-formylcinnamic acid ethyl ester (3.4 g, 16.5 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (25.4 g, 330 mmol), which gives imidazole **55a** (5 g, 75%) (dione **54** was synthesized according to *General Method 4*).

10



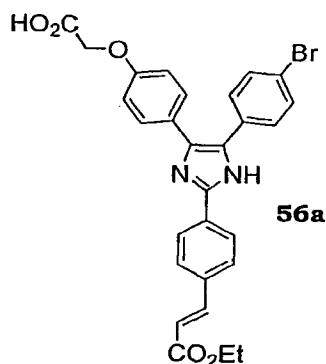
Data for **55a** (R<sup>1</sup> = *tert*-butyl): <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.92 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 7.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.53 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.43-7.32 (m, 6H), 6.82 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 6.43 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9),

15



4.51 (s, 2H), 4.24 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ), 1.48 (s, 9H), 1.31 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

The *tert*-butyl ester of **55a** (4.2 g, 6.9 mmol)(Scheme 11) was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give after  
 5 recrystallization, imidazole **56a** (3.2 g, 84%).



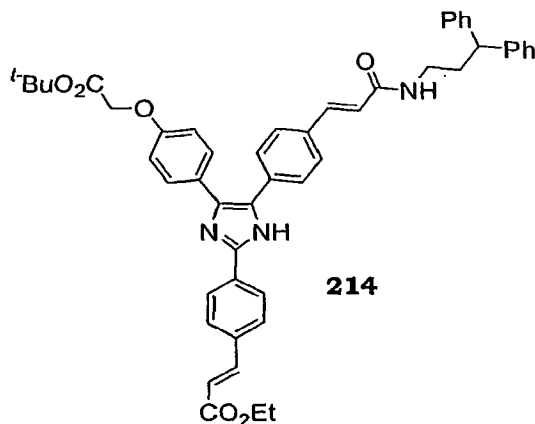
Data for **56a**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.93 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.49 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.44 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.77 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 4.74 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.9$ ),  
 10 1.26 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

Compound **213** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56a** (400 mg, 0.73 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (33 mg, 0.15 mmol), TEA (302  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.46  
 15 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3\text{P}$  (89 mg, 0.29 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57a** (222 mg, 0.88 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography and recrystallization [4-(2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **213** as a yellow solid (30 mg, 38%). \*Acrylamide  
 20 **57a** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 1-methyl dodecylamine.

Data for [4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-  
 [(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-  
 yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **213**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  
 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 7.92-7.87 (m, 3H), 7.68 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0),  
 5 7.59-7.53 (m, 4H), 7.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.38 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0),  
 7.00 (d, 2H, *J*  
 = 8.4), 6.72 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 4.73 (s,  
 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.85 (m, 1H, *J* = 6.4), 1.39 (brs, 2H),  
 1.28- 1.22 (m, 21H), 1.06 (d, 3H, *J* = 6.4), 0.83 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.4).  
 10 LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.78 minutes; MS (APCI): 720.5  
 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>44</sub>H<sub>53</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 720.9.

#### Example 25

**(4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 214**



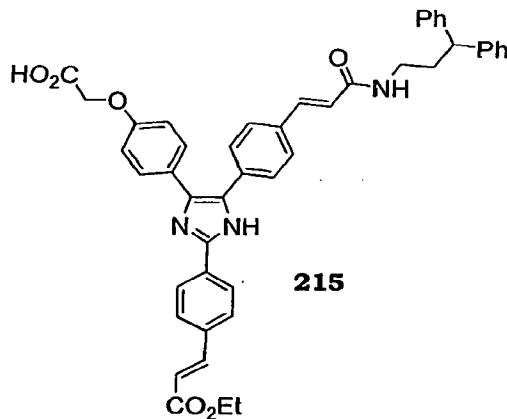
Compound **214** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55a** (200 mg, 0.33 mmol) in DMF (2 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (15 mg, 0.07 mmol), TEA (70 μL, 0.5 mmol),  
 20 (o-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (40 mg, 0.13 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57b** (0.88 mmol) to give after recrystallization (4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester

**214** as a yellow solid 130mg, (50%). \*Acrylamide **57b** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 3,3-Diphenyl-propylamine.

Data for (4-{5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-[4-[(*E*)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester **214**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.04 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 7.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.45-7.31 (m, 7H), 7.21-7.10 (m, 12H), 6.66 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.36 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.22 (brs, 1H), 6.13 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.24 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 3.86 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.9), 3.22 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 2.22 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 1.46 (s, 9H), 1.32 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2).

#### Example 26

(4-{5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-[4-[(*E*)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **215**

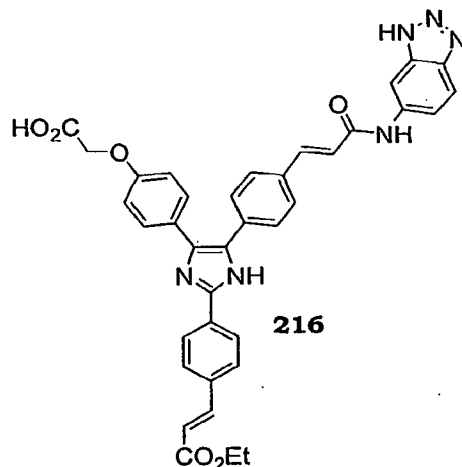


Imidazole **215** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **214** (Example 25) according to *General Method 11*, to give (4-{5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-[4-[(*E*)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **215**, after purification, as a yellow solid (50 mg, 41%).

Data for (4-{5-{4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **215**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.21 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.2), 8.14 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.95 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.62 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.47 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.33-7.25 (m, 8H), 7.19-7.14 (m, 2H), 7.03 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.78 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 4.75 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.6), 4.02 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.1), 3.06 (q, 2H, *J* = 5.4), 2.23 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 1.26 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.30 minute; MS (APCI): 732.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>46</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 732.8.

#### Example 27

(4-{5-{4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **216**



Compound **216** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56** (100 mg, 0.18 mmol) in DMF (1 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (8 mg, 0.036 mmol), TEA (50.2 μL, 0.36 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (22 mg, 0.072 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57c**

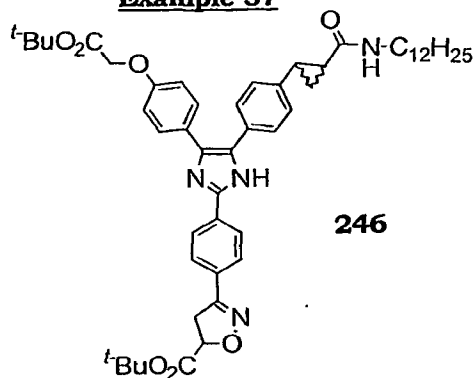
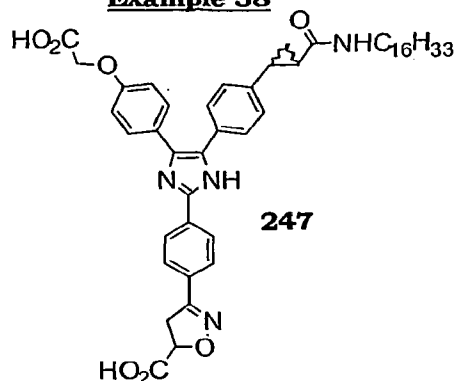
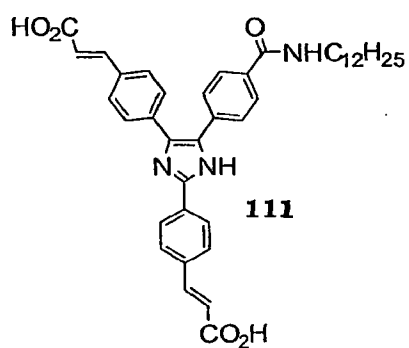
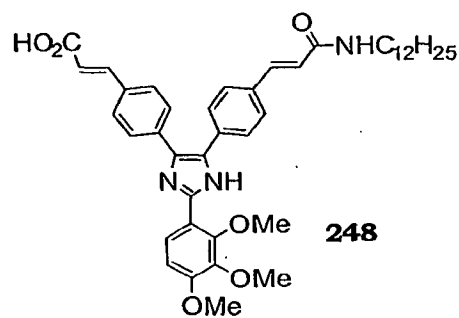
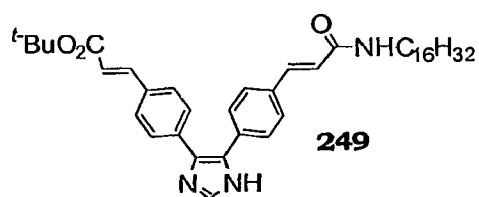
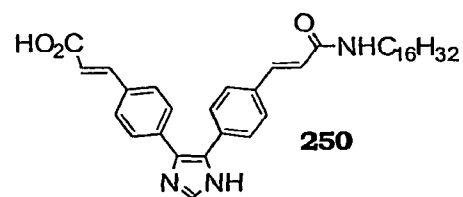
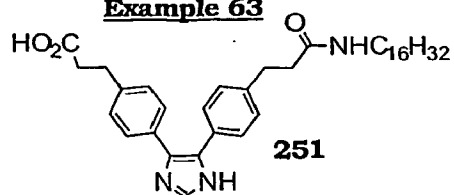
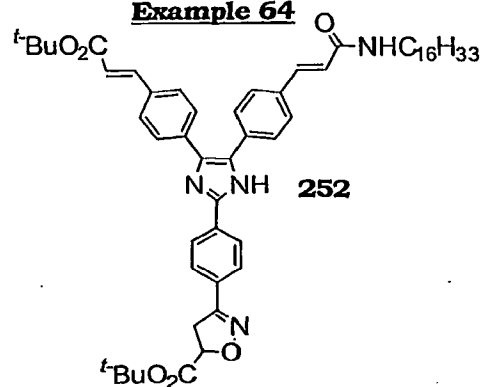
(68 mg, 0.36 mmol) to *4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy}-acetic acid* **216** as a light yellow solid (5 mg, 4%). \*Acrylamide **57c** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 5-aminobenzotriazole.

Data for *4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy}-acetic acid* **216**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> + CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 7.65-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.42-7.28 (m, 9H), 6.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.7), 6.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 4.53 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 1.15 (d, 3H, *J* = 6.4). LC/MS: LC: retention time 2.53 minute; MS (APCI): 655.8 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>37</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 655.7.

15

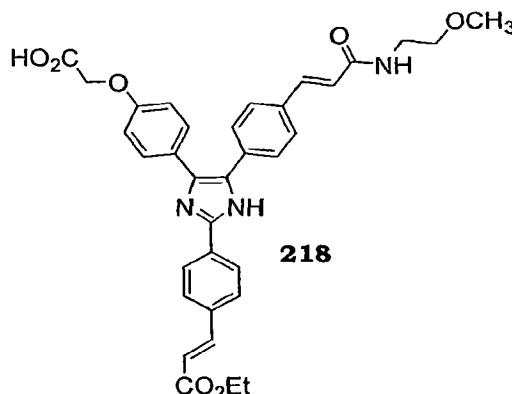
#### Example 28

*4-[2-[4-[(E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-5-(4-[(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid* **217**

**Example 57****246****Example 58****247****Example 59****111****Example 60****248****Example 61****249****Example 62****250****Example 63****251****Example 64****252**

Compound **217** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56a** (100 mg, 0.18 mmol) in DMF (1 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (8 mg, 0.036 mmol), TEA (50.2 μL, 0.36 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (22 mg, 0.072 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57d** (0.88 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography and recrystallization {4-[2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((*E*)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid **217** as a yellow solid (30 mg, 23%). \*Acrylamide **57d** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 1-(4-pentylphenyl)-ethylamine hydrochloride.

Data for {4-[2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((*E*)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid **217**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.4), 8.27 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.92 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.69 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.58 (s, 4H), 7.47 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.41 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.23 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.02 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 6.75 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 5.01 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.6), 4.74 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 2.52 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 1.53 (m, 2H), 1.38 (d, 3H, *J* = 6.9), 1.29-1.23 (m, 7H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.9). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.37 minutes; MS (APCI): 712.5 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>44</sub>H<sub>45</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 712.8.

**Example 29****[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid 218**

5

Compound **218** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56** (400 mg, 0.73 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (33 mg, 0.15 mmol), TEA (203  $\mu$ L, 1.46 mmol), (o-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (89 mg, 0.29 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57e** (114 mg, 0.88 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography recrystallization [4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **218** as a yellow solid (62 mg, 14%). \*Acrylamide **57e** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 2-methoxy-ethylamine.

Data for [4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2-methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **218**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.22 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 8.17 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.72 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.66 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.58 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.50-7.42 (m, 3H), 7.06 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 6.83 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.83), 6.72

20

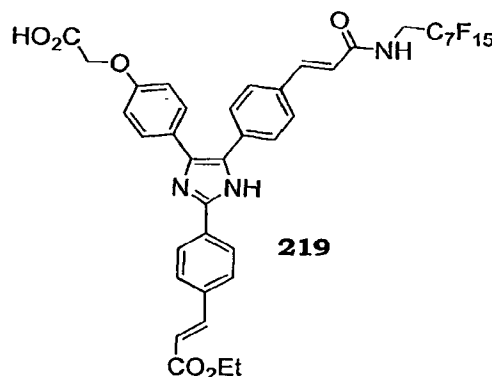


(d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 4.76 (s, 2H), 4.21 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.41-3.26 (m, 4H), 3.26 (s, 3H), 1.27 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 2.41 minutes; MS (APCI): 596.7 (100,  $[M+H]^+$ ); calcd  $C_{34}H_{33}N_3O_7$   $[M+H]^+$  596.6.

5

**Example 30**

**[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-((E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid 219**



10

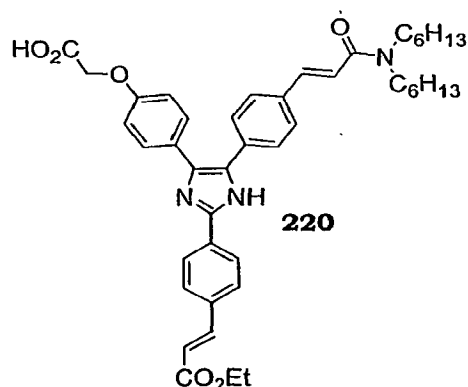
Compound **219** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56** (224 mg, 0.37 mmol) in DMF (4 mL), with  $Pd(OAc)_2$  (17 mg, 0.074 mmol), TEA (103  $\mu$ L, 0.74 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3P$  (45 mg, 0.15 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57f** (200 mg, 0.44 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography and recrystallization [4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-((E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **219** as a yellow solid (12 mg, 13%). \*Acrylamide **57f** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylamine.

20

Data for [4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-acetic acid **219**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.76 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 8.13 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.91 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.69 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.64-7.58 (m, 4H), 7.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.46 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.02 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.75 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 6.74 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 4.74 (s, 2H), 4.24-4.07 (m, 4H), 1.27 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.99 minutes; MS (APCI): 920.3 (100, [M+H]);  
 10 calcd C<sub>39</sub>H<sub>28</sub>F<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 920.6.

### Example 31

**(E)-3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid ethyl ester 220**



15

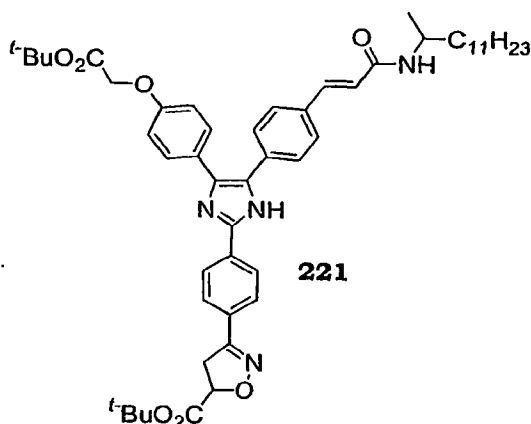
Compound **220** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **56** (400 mg, 0.73 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (33 mg, 0.15 mmol), TEA (203 μL, 1.46 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (89 mg, 0.29 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57g**  
 20 (210 mg, 0.88 mmol) to give after purification by column chromatography and recrystallization (E)-3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid ethyl ester **220** as

a yellow solid (33 mg, 6.4%). \*Acrylamide **57g** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and dihexylamine.

Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid ethyl ester **220**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.13 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.89 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.71-7.66 (m, 3H), 7.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.49-7.45 (m, 3H), 7.12 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.20 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 3.44 (t, 2H, *J* = 4.8), 3.31 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.9) 1.50 (brs, 4H), 1.26 (s, 15H), 0.84 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.6). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.57 minutes; MS (APCI): 706.2 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>51</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 706.9.

### Example 32

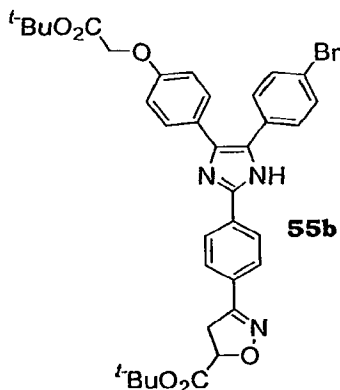
**3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **221****



Imidazole **55b** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 11) from dione **54** (8.0 g, 19.1 mmol) in

acetic acid (20 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (7.9g, 28.6 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (44.2 g, 573 mmol), which gives imidazole **55b** (6.3 g, 49%). Dione **54** was synthesized according to *General*

5 *Method 4.*



Data for compound **55b** (R<sup>1'</sup> = *tert*-butyl): <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.93 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 7.64 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.39 (s, 2H), 7.34 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 6.82 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 5.06 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.7),  
 10 4.52 (s, 2H), 3.59 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 1.51 (s, 19H).

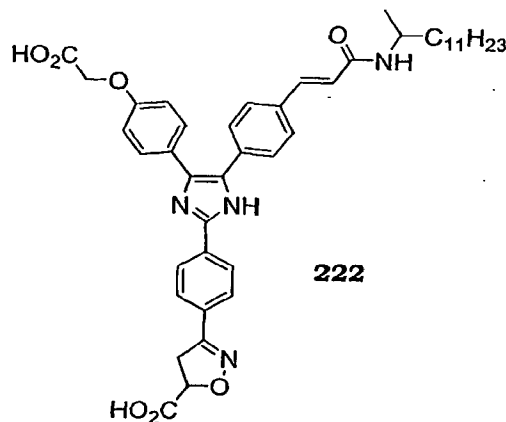
Compound **221** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55b** (300 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (20 mg, 0.09 mmol), TEA (123 μL, 0.88 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (54 mg, 0.18 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57a**  
 15 (135 mg, 0.53 mmol) to give, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with Ethyl Acetate:Hexane followed by recrystallization, 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
 20 *tert*-butyl ester **221** as a yellow solid (60 mg, 16%). \*Acrylamide

**57a** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 1-methyl dodecylamine.

Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **221**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.07 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.53-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.33 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.84 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.30 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 5.69 (brs, 1H), 5.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.3), 4.52 (s, 2H), 4.12-4.06 (m, 1H), 3.59 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 1.58-1.47 (m, 2H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.25 (brs, 18H), 1.17 (d, 3H, *J* = 6.3), 0.88 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6).

### Example 33

**3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **222****

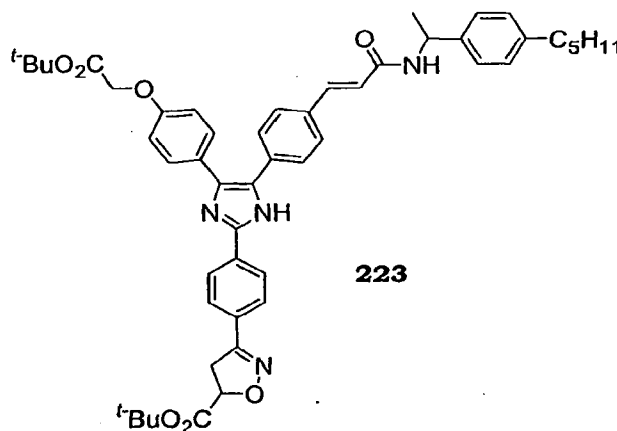


Imidazole **222** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **221** according to *General Method 11*, to give 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **222**, after recrystallization, as a yellow solid (13 mg, 15%).

Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **222**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.16 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.80 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.63-7.45 (m, 7H), 7.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.5$ ), 7.05-6.89 (m, 2H), 6.67-6.56 (m, 1H), 5.20 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.7, 6.9$ ), 4.76-4.69 (m, 2H), 3.87-3.83 (m, 1H), 3.79-3.73 (m, 1H), 3.63 (dd, 1H,  $J = 6.9, 6.6$ ), 1.40 (bs, 2H) 1.23 (s, 18H), 1.07 (d, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.24 and 3.42 minutes (micelle aggregation); MS (APCI): 735.6 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{43}\text{H}_{50}\text{N}_4\text{O}_7$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  735.9.

### Example 34

**3-[4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-[(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **223****



Compound **223** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55b** (300 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (2.5 mL), with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (20 mg, 0.09 mmol), TEA (123  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.88 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3\text{P}$  (54 mg, 0.18 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57d** (130 mg, 0.53 mmol) to give, after purification *via* column

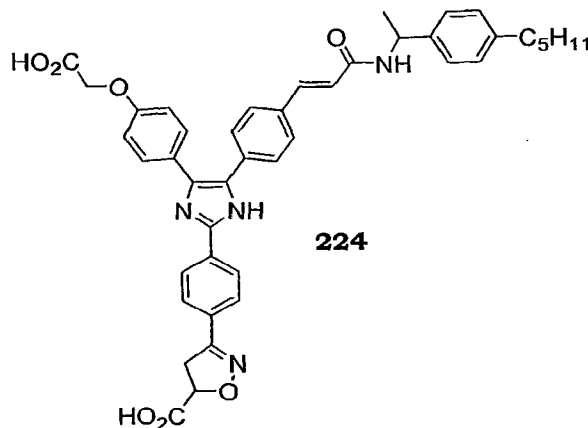
chromatography eluting with Ethyl Acetate:Hexane followed by recrystallization, 3-{4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid

5 *tert*-butyl ester **223** as a yellow solid (200 mg, 54%).

\*Acrylamide **57d** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 1-(4-pentylphenyl)-ethylamine hydrochloride.

Data for 3-{4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **223**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.05 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.48-7.44 (m, 5H), 7.34-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.14 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 6.84 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.31 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 6.13 (brs, 1H), 5.20 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.9), 5.07 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.3), 4.51 (s, 2H), 3.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.3), 2.57 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5) 1.59-1.43 (m, 5H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.33-1.30 (m, 4H), 0.83 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6).

**Example 35****3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 224**

5

Imidazole **224** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* via hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **223** according to *General Method 11*, to give 3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **224**, after recrystallization, as a pale yellow solid (50 mg, 42%).

Data for 3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **224**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 8.00 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.66 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.58 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.54 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.50 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.26 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.15 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.08 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.7), 6.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9) 5.28 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.4, 7.2), 5.11 (q, 1H, *J* = 6.9), 4.75 (s, 2H), 3.82 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 11.4), 3.71 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 6.9), 2.58 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.5) 1.66-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.50 (d, 3H, *J* = 6.9), 1.40-1.24 (m, 4H), 0.89 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6). LC/MS: LC: retention time 2.78 and 3.00

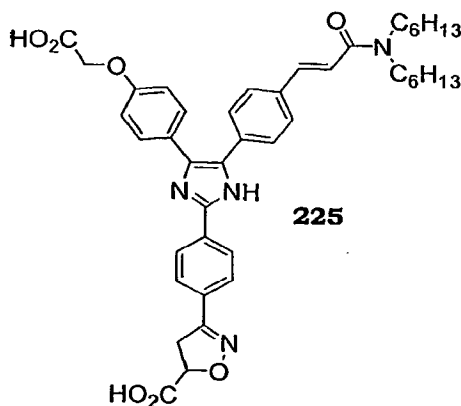
20



minutes (micelle aggregation); MS (APCI): 727.4 (100, [M+H]);  
calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 727.8.

### Example 36

3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-  
dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-  
4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **225**



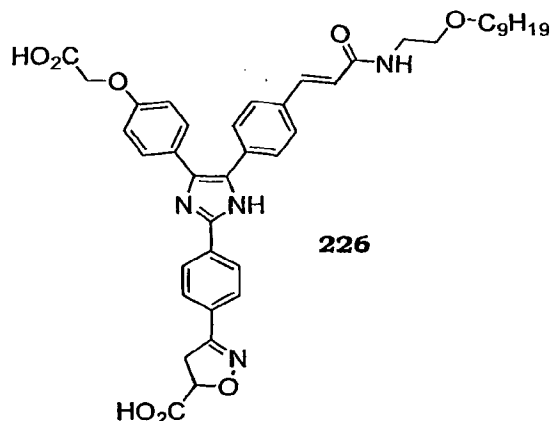
Compound **225** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55b** (300 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (2.2 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (20 mg, 0.09 mmol), TEA (123  $\mu$ L, 0.88 mmol), (o-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (54 mg, 0.18 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57g** (127 mg, 0.53 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography followed by recrystallization, 3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow solid (300 mg, 80%). \*Acrylamide **57g** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and dihexylamine. The desired imidazole was obtained *via* hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl esters according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-

*dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid* **225** as a yellow solid (70 mg, 19%).

Data for 3-[4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **225**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.18 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.86 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.72 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.58 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.50-7.45 (m, 3H), 7.03 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.01 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 5.22 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.4, 7.2), 4.74 (s, 2H), 3.84-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.30 (m, 4H), 1.51 (brs, 4H), 1.27 (s, 12H), 0.86 (d, 6H, *J* = 6.3). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.63 minute; MS (APCI): 721.5 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>42</sub>H<sub>48</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 721.9.

### Example 37

**3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 226**



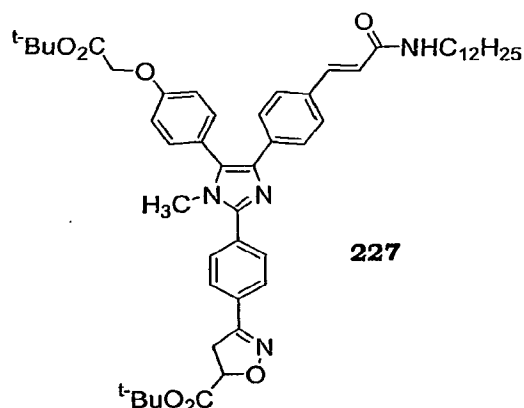
Compound **226** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **55b** (300 mg, 0.44 mmol) in DMF (2.2 mL), with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (40 mg, 0.18 mmol), TEA (123 μL, 0.88 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl)<sub>3</sub>P (107 mg, 0.35 mmol), and \*acrylamide **57h** (127 mg, 0.53 mmol) to give after purification by flash column

chromatography followed by recrystallization, 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-  
Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(2-nonyloxy-  
ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-  
dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester as a yellow  
5 solid (139 mg, 38%). \*Acrylamide **57h** was synthesized  
according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and 2-  
nonyloxy-ethylamine. The desired imidazole was obtained *via*  
hydrolyses of the *tert*-butyl esters according to *General Method*  
11 to give, after recrystallization, 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-  
10 phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-  
1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
**226** as a yellow solid (50 mg, 72%).

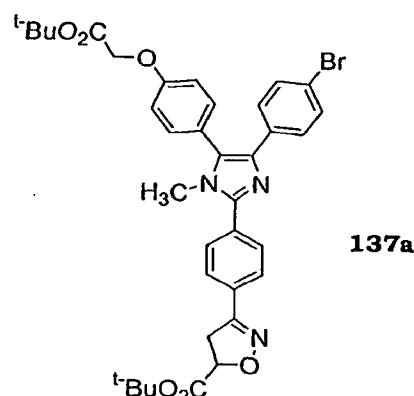
Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(2-  
nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-  
15 phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **226**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR  
(300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.15 (d, 3H, *J* = 8.4), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* =  
7.8), 7.63-7.36 (m, 7H), 7.04-6.88 (m, 2H), 6.73-6.61 (m, 1H),  
5.19 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.5, 6.9), 4.75-4.68 (m, 2H), 3.77 (dd, 1H, *J*  
= 17.4, 11.4), 3.63 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.7, 7.2), 3.42-3.27 (m, 6H),  
20 1.49 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.7), 1.23 (s, 12H), 0.83 (t, 3H, *J* = 5.1). LC/MS:  
LC: retention time 3.16 minute; MS (APCI): 723.4 (100, [M+H]);  
calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>46</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>8</sub> [M+H] 722.8.

**Example 38**

**3-(4-{5-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester**  
**227**



To a solution of the imidazole **55b** (equivalent to **135** in Scheme 21) (50 mg, 0.074 mmol) in DMF (150  $\mu$ L) was added  
 10 NaH (3.6 mg, 0.15 mmol) in one portion and stirred at r.t. for 20 min. Then, 80  $\mu$ L of a 1M solution of methyl iodide in DMF was added dropwise to the reaction flask. After 3h, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate, then washed with water, sat. sodium bicarbonate, sat. sodium chloride, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ),  
 15 filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (7:3) afforded imidazole **137a** as a white solid (24 mg, 47%).



Data for imidazole **137a**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.80 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.43 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.34 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.29 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 5.11 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 4.60 (s, 2H), 3.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.55 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 9H), 1.52 (s, 9H). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.81 minute; MS (APCI): 688.2 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{38}\text{BrN}_3\text{O}_6$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  688.6.

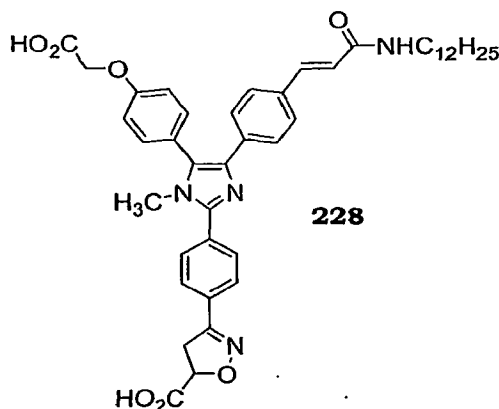
Compound **227** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **137a**. The Br imidazole **137a** (40 mg, 0.058 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (300  $\mu\text{L}$ ), followed by addition of  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (2.6 mg, 0.012 mmol), TEA (16.2  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.12 mmol),  $\text{P}(\text{o-tolyl})_3$  (7.3 mg, 0.024 mmol) and \*acrylamide **57i** (17 mg, 0.07 mmol). The reaction was heated to 100  $^\circ\text{C}$  for 2h. The reaction was then quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, sat. sodium chloride, dried under  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a yellow oil. The oil was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (7:3) to give 3-(4-{5-(4-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[(E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl}-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **227** as a light yellow solid (20 mg, 41%). \*acrylamide **57i** was

synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl chloride and dodecylamine.

Data for 3-(4-{5-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **227**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.81 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.56-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.35-7.31 (m, 4H), 7.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.34 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 5.74 (brs, 1H), 5.11 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 4.60 (s, 2H), 3.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.36 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 1.53-1.52 (m, 20H), 1.26 (brs, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.0$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 4.67 minute; MS (APCI): 848.0 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{51}\text{H}_{66}\text{N}_4\text{O}_7$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  848.1.

#### Example 39

3-(4-{5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **228**



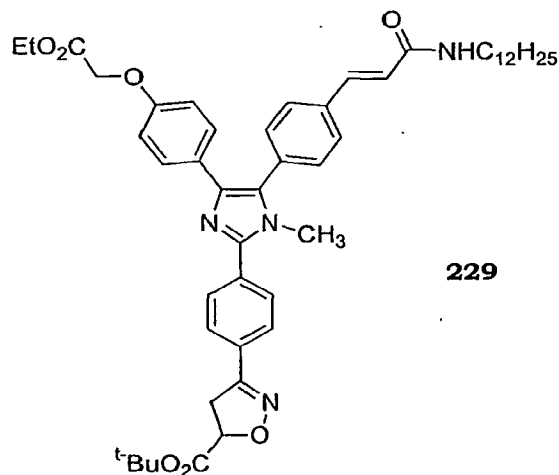
The *t*-butyl ester **226** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-(4-{5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **228** as a yellow solid (33 mg, 77%).

Data for 3-(4-{5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **228**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.07 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 7.96 (s, 4H), 7.54 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.47 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.44 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4) 7.36 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.13 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 5.26 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, 6.9), 4.79 (s, 2H), 3.82 (dd, 1H, *J* = 16.8, 12.0), 3.71 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.4, 7.2), 3.56 (s, 3H), 3.12 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 1.43 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.4), 1.24 (s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3).

LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.69 minute; MS (APCI): 735.4 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>50</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 735.9.

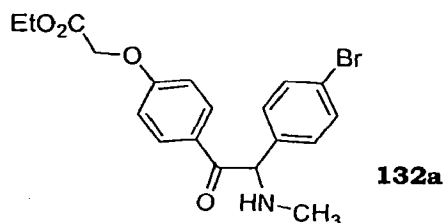
**Example 40**

**3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 229**



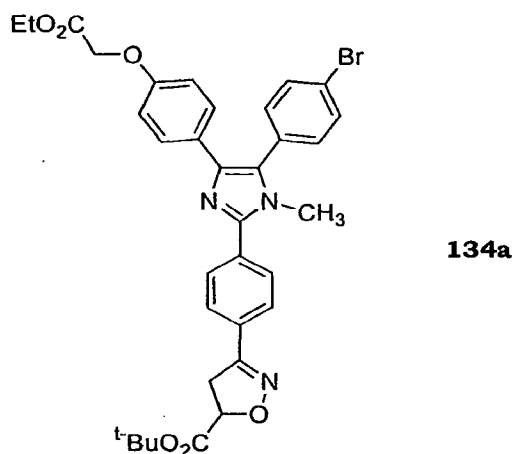
To a solution of the  $\alpha$ -keto bromide **130** ( $R^1 = Et$ ) (207 mg, 0.45 mmol) in 1,4 dioxane (0.5 mL) and DMSO (0.5 mL), was added methylamine hydrochloride (31 mg, 0.45 mmol) and DIEA (117  $\mu$ L, 0.68 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1h (Scheme 20). After 1h, the reaction was removed from the ice bath and stirred at r.t. for 16h. The mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, sat. sodium chloride, dried under  $MgSO_4$ , filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (1:1) to afford the desired compound **132a** as a light yellow oil (70 mg, 38%).





Data for Compound **132a**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.92 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.45 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.21 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.89 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 5.11 (s, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 4.27 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ),  
5 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.29 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.9$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 4.12 minute; MS (APCI): 377.2 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{BrNO}_4$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  407.3.

The imidazole **134a** was prepared from **132a** according to *General Method 7*. Acetic acid (1 mL) was added to a mixture of  
10 the  $\alpha$ -keto methylamine **132a** (65 mg, 0.16 mmol), 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (66 mg, 0.24 mmol), and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (370 mg, 4.8 mmol) and heated to 100  $^\circ\text{C}$  for 2h. The reaction mixture was quenched with ice water, extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 2). The  
15 organic layer was washed with water, sat. sodium chloride, dried under  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude mixture was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (6:4) to afford the desired compound **134a** (40 mg, 38%).



Data for Compound **134a**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.84-7.77 (m, 4H), 7.61 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.46 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.27 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.80 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.63 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.54 (s, 3H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.29 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.9$ ).

Compound **229** was prepared as described in *General Method 8* from the intermediate **134a**. The Br imidazole **134a** (260 mg, 0.39 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (0.9 mL), followed by addition of  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (35 mg, 0.16 mmol), TEA (109  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.78 mmol),  $\text{P}(\text{o-tolyl})_3$  (95 mg, 0.31 mmol) and acrylamide **57i** (113 mg, 0.47 mmol). The reaction was heated to 100 C for 2h. The reaction was then quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, sat. sodium chloride, dried under  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to give a yellow residue. The oil was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate/dichloromethane to afford a light yellow solid (200 mg, 63%). Recrystallizing with ethyl acetate/hexane, filtering of the solids and rinsing with ether gave 3-{4-[5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-

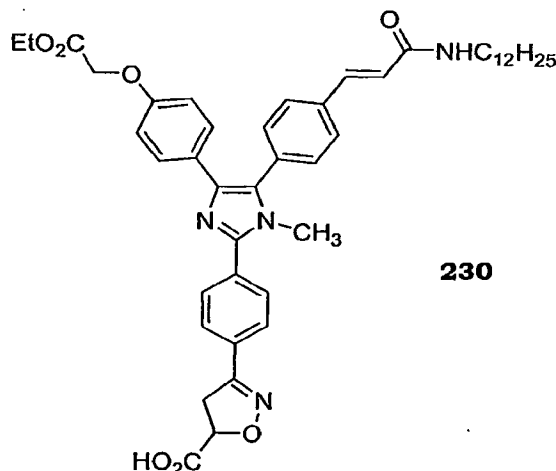
isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **229** as a light yellow solid (167 mg, 84%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester

**229**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.92 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.9), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.66 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5), 7.50 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.32 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.80 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.49 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.83 (brs, 1H), 5.13 (t, 1H, *J* = 9.0), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.27 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.64 (d, 2H, *J* = 3.3), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.41 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.6), 1.57-1.51 (m, 11H), 1.32-1.27 (m, 21H), 0.89 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3).

#### Example 41

**3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **230****



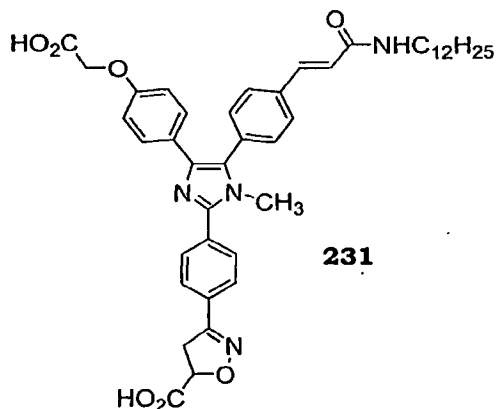
Compound **230** was prepared according to *General Method 11* from **229** (186 mg, 0.24 mmol). Purification via flash column chromatography eluting with 2% methanol/dichloromethane with 1% formic acid afforded 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-

ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **230** as a yellow solid (100 mg, 54%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **230**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.12 (t, 1H, J = 6.0), 7.90 (dd, 2H, J = 8.7), 7.84 (d, 2H, J = 8.7), 7.11 (d, 2H, J = 8.4), 7.49 (d, 3H, J = 8.1), 7.37 (d, 2H, J = 8.7), 6.83 (d, 2H, J = 8.7), 6.70 (d, 1H, J = 15.9), 5.22 (dd, 1H, J = 11.7, 6.6), 4.73 (s, 2H), 4.14 (q, 2H, J = 6.9), 3.80 (dd, 1H, J = 16.8, 11.4), 3.65 (dd, 1H, J = 17.4, 7.2), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.18 (q, 2H, J = 6.6), 1.46 (t, 2H, J = 7.5), 1.24 (brs, 18H), 1.19 (t, 3H, J = 7.2), 0.85 (t, 3H, J = 6.6). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.95 minute; MS (APCI): 763.5 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>45</sub>H<sub>54</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 763.9.

#### Example 42

**3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **231****



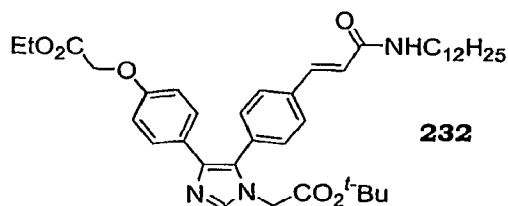
Compound **231** was prepared according to *General Method 10* from imidazole **230** (40 mg, 0.052 mmol) after workup to obtain 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-

dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **231** as a light yellow solid (31 mg, 82%).

Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **231**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.13 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.7), 7.90 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.70 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.49 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.48 (d, 1H, *J* = 14.7), 7.36 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.22 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, 6.9), 4.63 (s, 2H), 3.80 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 11.7), 3.65 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.1, 7.2), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.18 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 1.46 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.7), 1.24 (s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.63 minute; MS (APCI): 734.9 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>50</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H]  
734.9.

#### Example 43

**[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 232**

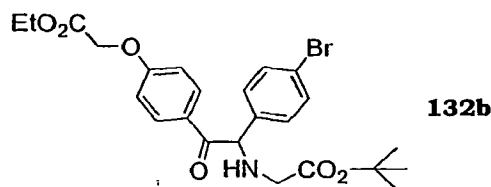


20

$\alpha$ -keto bromide **130** (*R*<sup>1</sup> = Et) (4.1 g, 8.99 mmol) (synthesized according to *General Method 13*) was dissolved in 1,4-Dioxane (10 mL) and DMSO (10 mL). Glycine *tert*-butyl ester (1.6 g, 13.48 mmol) was added. After the mixture was stirred at RT for 2h, water (50 mL) was introduced. The reaction was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic portions were washed by water, brine, dried

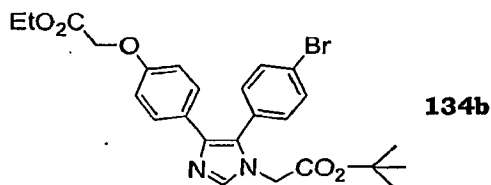
25

under magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated to dryness *in vacuo*. Purification *via* flash column chromatography afforded the desired product **132b** (1.86 g, 40.8%).



- 5 Data for **132b**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.95 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.45 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.25 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.90 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 5.40 (s, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 4.30 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.30 (s, 2H), 3.00 (brs, 1H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.31 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

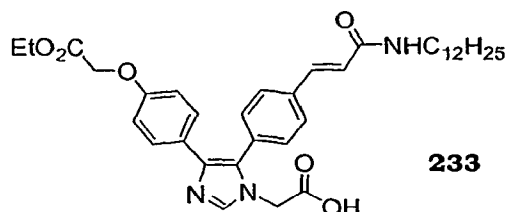
- Compound **132b** (1.86 g, 3.67 mmol), hexamethylenetetramine  
 10 (2.57 g, 18.4 mmol), and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (8.49 g, 110.2 mmol) were dissolved in acetic acid (15 mL). The mixture was stirred at 100 C for 1h, then poured into ice water and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (3 x 100 mL), brine (2 x 100 mL) and dried  
 15 under magnesium sulfate. After filtration, the clear solution was dried under vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography. The imidazole **134b** was obtained (0.54 g, 28%).



- 20 Data for **134b**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.57 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.40 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 7.19 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 6.78 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.26 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 1.40 (s, 9H), 1.28 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ).

Compound **134b** (0.54 g, 1.05 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (10 mL), followed by addition of Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> (0.024 g, 0.1 mmol), TEA (0.44 mL, 3.14 mmol), P-(o-tolyl)<sub>3</sub> (0.032 g, 0.1 mmol) and acrylamide **57i** (0.3 g, 1.26 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated for 100 °C for 2h. The reaction was quenched *via* addition of water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic portions were washed with 1N HCl (aq.), water, dried under magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the desired product [5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester **232** (0.34 g, 48%).

Data for [5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester **232**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.38 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.26 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.74 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 5.97 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.5), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.22 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.40-3.34 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.51 (br, m, 2H), 1.35 (s, 9H), 1.30-1.22 (br, m, 21H), 0.86 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.7).

**Example 44****[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid**  
**233**

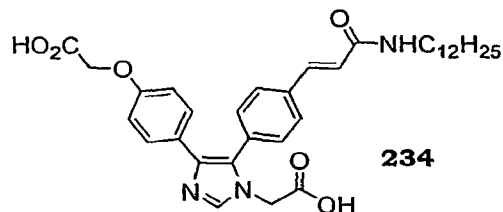
5

Hydrolysis of imidazole **232** according to *General Method 11* gave, after recrystallization [5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid **233** as a white solid (0.24 g, 70%).

- 10 Data for [5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid **233**:  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.83 (br s, 1H), 8.14 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.4), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.46 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 7.38 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.29 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.91 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 4.86 (br s, 2H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 4.14 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.20-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 1.19 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). MS (APCI): 618.4 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>36</sub>H<sub>48</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 618.4.
- 15

**Example 45**

- 20 **[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid** **234**



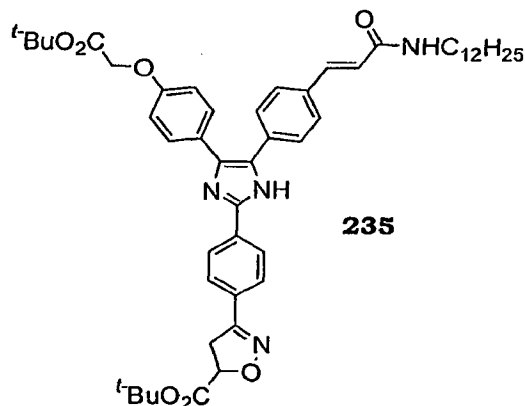


Imidazole **233** (0.067 g, 0.1 mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-Dioxane (1 mL) and 1N LiOH (1 mL, 1 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 2h, acidified with 1N HCl (2 mL) and extracted with chloroform. After recrystallization, the  
 5 desired product {4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid **234** was obtained (0.035 g, 52%).

Data for {4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid **234**:  
 10 <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.14 (s, 1H), 8.13 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.6), 7.65 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.45 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.33 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.29 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.68 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 4.73 (br s, 2H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 3.20-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.3). MS  
 15 (APCI): 590.4 (100, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>44</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 590.3.

#### Example 46

**3-{4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **235****



20

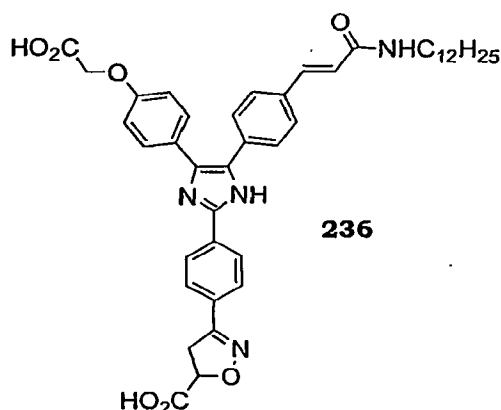
Compound **235** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **59a** (R<sup>1</sup> = *t*-butyl, R<sup>2</sup> = C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>25</sub>) (0.3 g, 0.52

mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL), 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.17 g, 0.62 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.2 g, 15.6 mmol), which gives, after purification via column chromatography eluting with methanol/DCM, 3-(4-  
 5 {4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **235** (0.22 g, 50.7%).

Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-  
 10 2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **235**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.65 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.50-7.38 (m, 5H), 7.25 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 6.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.31 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.08 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.7), 4.49 (s, 2H), 3.57 (d,  
 15 2H, *J* = 8.7), 3.38-3.28 (m, 2H), 1.52 (s, 9H), 1.52-1.44 (br, s, 11H), 1.25 (br, s, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6).

#### Example 47

**3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **236****  
 20



The *t*-butyl ester of imidazole **235** was hydrolyzed according to General Method 11 to give, after recrystallization, the desired

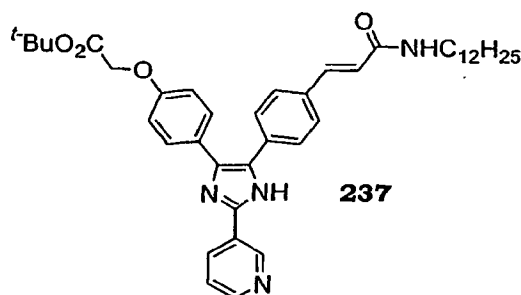
imidazole 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **236** as a yellow solid (0.12 g, 50%).

- 5 Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **236**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.20 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 8.11 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.7), 7.93 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.63 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.58 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.48 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.42 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 7.05 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.0), 6.66 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.24 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, 6.9), 4.76 (s, 2H), 3.85-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.11 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6). MS (APCI): 721.4 (100, [M+H]), 649.5 (60), 633.3 (60); calcd C<sub>42</sub>H<sub>49</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> [M+H] 721.4.

15

#### **Example 48**

**(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester**  
**237**



- 20 Compound **237** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **59a** (R<sup>1</sup> = *t*-butyl, R<sup>2</sup> = C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>25</sub>) (0.3 g, 0.52 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL), 4-pyridinecarboxaldehyde (0.06 mL, 0.62 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.2 g, 15.6 mmol), which gives (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-

imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester **237** (0.2 g, 57.8%).

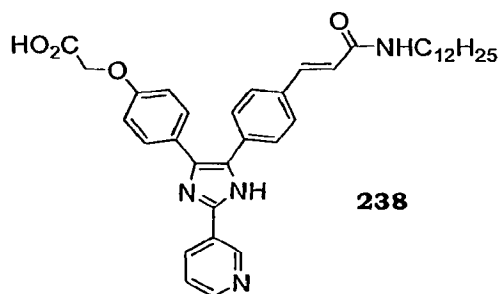
Data for (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl

5 ester **237**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 9.20 (br s, 1H), 8.58 (br, d, 1H,  $J = 4.8$ ), 8.37 (br, d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.62-7.33 (m, 8H), 6.86 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 6.31 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.3$ ), 5.81 (br s, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 3.38-3.31 (m, 2H), 1.59-1.46 (br, m, 11H), 1.26 (br s, 18H), 0.88 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.7$ ).

10

### Example 49

**(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 238**



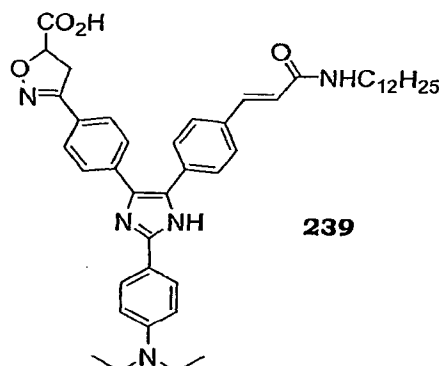
Compound **237** was hydrolyzed according to *General*  
 15 *Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from ethyl acetate/methanol, the desired imidazole (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **238** as a yellow solid (0.06 g, 30%).

Data for (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **238**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$   
 20 (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 9.31 (br s, 1H), 8.68 (br s, 1H), 8.52 (br, d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 8.11 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 7.68-7.56 (m, 5H), 7.48 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.41 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 6.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 4.74 (s, 2H), 3.20-3.15 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m,

2H), 1.24 (br s, 18H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ). MS (APCI): 609.2 (100,  $[M+H]$ ); calcd  $C_{37}H_{45}N_4O_4$   $[M+H]$  609.3

### Example 50

3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **239**



Compound **239** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46j** (0.054 g, 0.095 mmol) in acetic acid (1 mL) with 4-diethylaminobenzaldehyde (0.020 g, 0.105 mmol) and  $NH_4OAc$  (0.22 g, 2.85 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired precursor imidazole 3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester was obtained as a yellow solid (0.032 g, 44%). The methyl ester was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **239** as a yellow solid (0.02 g, 62%).

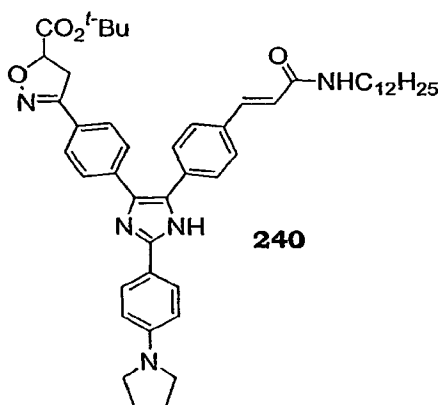
Data for 3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-

*dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid* **239**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ): 8.30-7.60 (m, 11H), 7.01 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.0$ ), 6.82 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.30-5.20 (m, 1H), 4.00-3.40 (m, 8H), 1.85-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.30 (m, 24H), 1.25-1.00 (m, 3H).

5

**Example 51**

**3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester** **240**



10

Compound **240** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **46b** (1.2 g, 1.95 mmol) in acetic acid (15 mL), with 4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-benzaldehyde (0.38 g, 2.14 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (4.5 g, 58.5 mmol), which gives, after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with

15

Methanol/DCM, 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **240**.

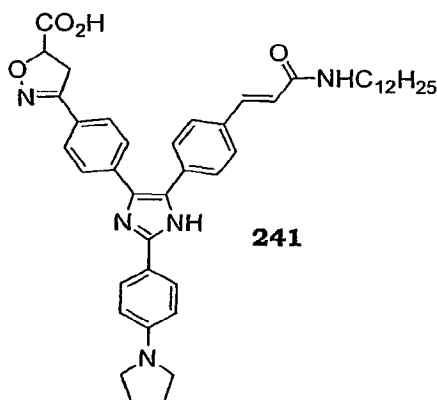
20

Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **240**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.88 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.60-7.50 (br, m, 4H), 7.46-7.36 (br, m, 3H), 7.31 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.58 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.28 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.05 (br, s 1H), 5.06-5.01 (m, 1H), 3.58-

3.51 (m, 2H), 3.45 (m, 2H, 2.05 (br, s, 4H), 1.50 (br s, 11H),  
1.30 (br, s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.5$ ).

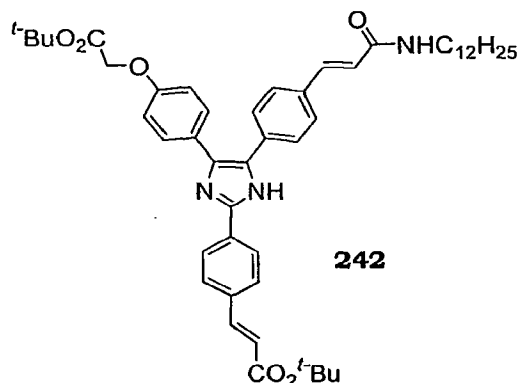
### Example 52

**3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-  
pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-  
dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **241****



The *tert*-butyl ester of **240** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization, the  
desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-  
phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-  
4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **241** as a yellow solid  
(0.4 g, 29%).

Data for *Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl-phenyl-2-(4-  
pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-  
isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **241***:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO-  
 $\text{d}_6$ ): 8.07 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.7$ ), 7.90 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.0$ ), 7.69 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.62-7.56 (m, 6H), 7.41 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.65-6.60  
(m, 3H), 5.20-5.14 (m, 1H), 3.79-3.54 (m, 2H), 3.30 (br, s,  
4H), 3.19-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.98 (br, s, 4H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m,  
2H), 1.24 (br, s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.5$ ). MS (ESI): 716.8  
(100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd for  $\text{C}_{44}\text{H}_{53}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  716.4.

**Example 53****(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-tert-butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid tert-butyl ester 242**

5

Compound **242** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **59a** ( $R^1 = t\text{-Bu}$ ,  $R^2 = \text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{25}$ ) (0.100 g, 0.17 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), 4-formylcinnamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.044 g, 0.19 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.400 g, 5.2 mmol).

10 The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with 2% methanol in DCM. The desired imidazole (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-tert-butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester **242** was obtained as a  
 15 yellow solid (27 mg, 20%).

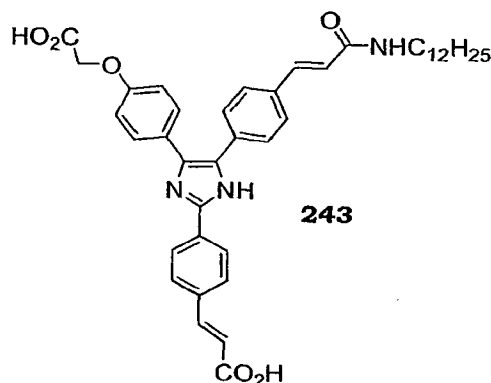
Data for (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **242**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.07 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 7.67-7.36 (m, 8H), 7.29 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 6.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 6.35 (d, 1H,  $J = 17.1$ ), 6.30 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.8$ ), 6.11 (br s, 1H), 4.51 (s, 2H), 3.38-3.24 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.45 (m, 2H),  
 20 1.55 (s, 9H), 1.50 (s, 9H), 1.25 (br s, 18H), 0.89 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ );



MS (APCI): 789.9 (100, [M]), 791.6 (63, [M+H]); calcd  $C_{41}H_{48}N_3O_6$  ([M]) 790.0.

#### Example 54

5 (4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid 243

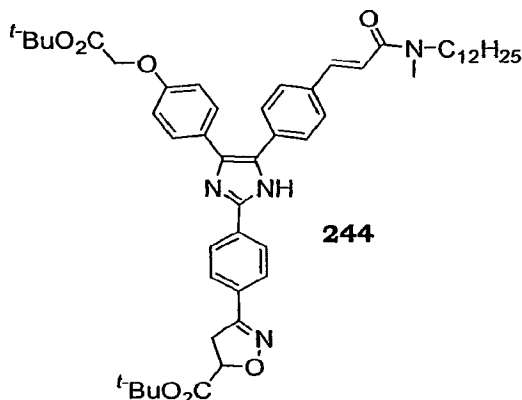


The *tert*-butyl esters of imidazole **242** were hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give imidazole **243**. After  
10 recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, (4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid **243** 55 mg, (80%), was obtained as a yellow solid.

Data for (4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-  
15 acetic acid **243**:  $^1H$ -NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.12 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 8.07 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.1$ ), 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$ ), 7.62 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.57 (s, 4H), 7.46 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.40 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 7.00 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.62 (br d, 2H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 4.73 (s, 2H),  
20 3.22-3.08 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.23 (br s, 18H), 0.92-0.78 (m, 3H); MS (APCI): 678.7 (100, [M+H]), 677.9 (85, [M]); calcd  $C_{41}H_{48}N_3O_6$  ([M+H]) 678.9.

**Example 55**

**3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 244**



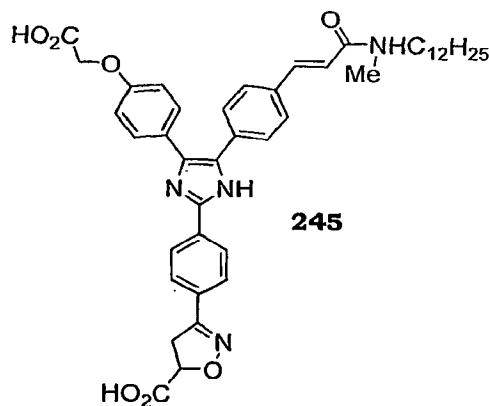
Compound **244** was synthesized according to *General Method 8* from imidazole **60a** ( $R^1 = \textit{tert}$ -butyl,  $R^4 = 4$ -phenyl-(4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester))(150 mg, 0.22 mmol) in DMF (1.5 mL), with  $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$  (10 mg, 0.045 mmol), TEA (62  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.44 mmol), (*o*-Tolyl) $_3\text{P}$  (27 mg, 0.09 mmol), and \*acrylamide **61a** (70mg, 0.28 mmol) to give after purification by flash column chromatography and recrystallization 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-  
 10 butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-  
 15 4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **244** as a yellow solid (80 mg, 50%). \*Acrylamide **61a** was synthesized according to *General Method 9* from acryloyl  
 20 chloride and dodecylamine. This precursor acrylamide **57k** (4 mmol) was then treated with methyl iodide (6mmol, 1.5 equiv.), and sodium hydride (8 mmol) in DMF (5 mL), for ~ 1 hour. The reaction was worked up, (diluted with ethyl

acetate and washed with water, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*) and the desired acrylamide **61a** was used without further purification for the Heck reaction.

Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **244**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.40-8.15 (m, 1H), 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.3$ ), 7.90-7.05 (m, 9H), 7.00 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.3$ ), 5.35 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.5$ ), 4.69 (s, 2H), 3.77 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.5$ ), 3.70-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.30 (s, 1.5H), 3.15 (s, 1.5H), 1.85-1.60 (m, 20H), 1.60-1.30 (m, 18H), 1.15-1.00 (m, 3H).

#### Example 56

**3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(dodecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **245****



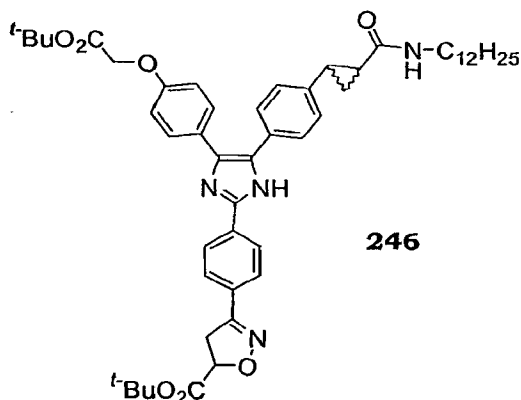
Compound **245** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* from imidazole **244** to give after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **245** as a yellow solid (30 mg, 60%).

Data for 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **245**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.40-8.25 (m, 2H), 7.96 (d, 2H, *J* = 9.6), 7.90-7.50 (m, 6H), 7.63 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.32 (br d, 1H, *J* = 14.7), 7.16 (br s, 2H), 5.29 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.1, 6.9), 4.84 (s, 2H), 4.00-3.46 (m, 6H), 3.30 (s, 1.5H), 3.08 (s, 1.5H), 1.80-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.20 (m, 18H), 1.15-0.90 (m, 3H). MS (APCI): 735.0 (100, [M]), 735.8 (75, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>51</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> ([M+H]) 735.9.

10

**Example 57**

**3-[4-{4-(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 246**



15

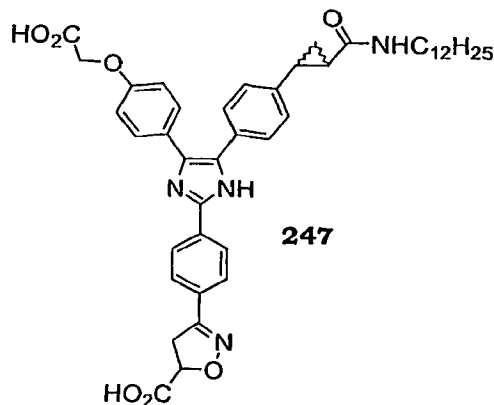
Imidazole **246** was synthesized from imidazole **235** (Example 46) (40 mg, 0.05 mmol) *via* treatment with bis(benzonitrile)dichloropalladium (II) (1.5 mg, 0.04 mmol) and diazomethane (excess, ~0.332 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 15 minutes, filtered through celite and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification *via* flash column chromatography eluting with 1% methanol in DCM gave the

desired imidazole 3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **246**, 22mg (52%).

- 5 Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-*tert*-butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **246**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub> + 5% CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.18-8.10 (m, 2H), 7.98-7.80 (m, 3H), 7.60-7.48 (m, 4H), 7.18-7.10 (m, 2H), 7.03-6.95 (m, 2H), 5.28-5.15 (m, 1H), 4.70-4.62 (m, 2H), 3.85-3.55 (m, 4H), 3.40-3.28 (m, 2H), 2.60-2.48 (m, 1H), 1.88-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.53 (m, 20H), 1.52-1.25 (br s, 18H), 0.83 (m, 3H).

#### Example 58

- 15 **3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid**  
**247**



- 20 Compound **247** was synthesized according to *General Method 11* from imidazole **246** to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-

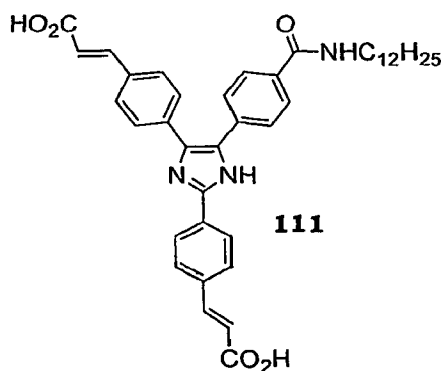
phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **247** as a yellow solid (15 mg, 78%).

Data for 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **247**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 8.06 (t, 1H, *J* = 2.5), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 7.41 (d, 4H, *J* = 6.6), 7.10 (br d, 2H, *J* = 4.1), 6.94 (br d, 2H, *J* = 4.1), 5.18 (dd, 1H, *J* = 9.0, 5.1), 4.70 (s, 2H), 3.75 (dd, 1H, *J* = 12.6, 8.7), 3.61 (dd, 1H, *J* = 12.6, 4.8), 3.40-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.10-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.15 (m, 1H), 1.90-1.80 (m, 1H), 1.45-1.30 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.10 (br s, 18H), 0.83 (t, 3H, *J* = 5.1). MS (APCI): 735.3 (100, [M+H]), 647.2 (58); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>51</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>7</sub> ([M+H]) 735.9.

15

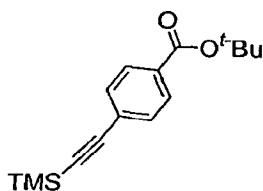
**Example 59**

**(E)-3-[4-[4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl]-acrylic acid 111**



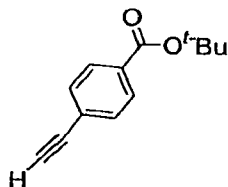
20 4-iodobenzoic acid *tert*-butyl ester **83** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 12.618 g; 41.4 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with DMF (110 mL), trimethylsilyl- acetylene (30 mL; 207 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II)

(610 mg; 0.83 mmol), copper(I) iodide (95 mg; 0.41 mmol), and triethylamine (17 mL; 124 mmol). The resultant mixture was stirred at rt under N<sub>2</sub> for 12 h. After cooling to rt the organics were added to NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (200 mL) and extracted with pentane (2 X 200 mL). The organics were then washed with water (200 mL), brine (200 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude material was dried *in vacuo* to provide **84** (11.4 g).

**84**

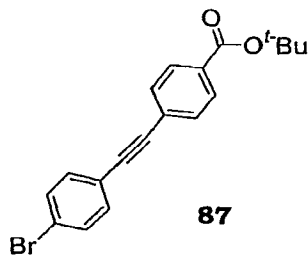
Data for compound **84**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.92 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.52 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 1.61 (s, 9H), 0.23 (s, 9H).

Alkyne **84** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 11.4 g) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with THF (54 mL). To this was added TBAF (1.0 M in THF, 46 mL, 45.7 mmol) and the reaction was stirred under N<sub>2</sub> for 1.5 h. The crude mixture was added to water (200 mL) and extracted with pentane (2 X 200 mL). Organics were then washed with brine (200 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was then taken up in pentanes (200 mL) and filtered through a short pad of silica gel, concentrated, and dried *in vacuo* to provide **85** (6.7 g).

**85**

Data for compound **85**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.94 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.52 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 3.2 (s, 1H), 1.6 (s, 9H).

Alkyne **85** (Scheme 15,  $\text{R} = t\text{-Bu}$ , 6.7 g) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with DMF (50 mL), 4-bromo-1-iodobenzene **86** (11.3 g, 40 mmol), copper iodide (63 mg, 0.33 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) (470 mg, 0.66 mmol) and triethylamine (14 mL, 100 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt under an atmosphere of nitrogen for 8 h. The crude reaction mixture was added to a mixture of hexanes/ethyl acetate (4:1, 200 mL), and washed with  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (200 mL) and brine (200 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude material was dried *in vacuo* to provide a dark orange solid **87** (15.3 g). This crude was a mixture of **87** and **86**, which was not purified further.

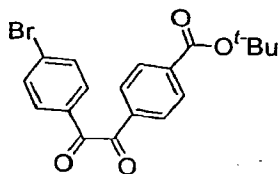


Data for compound **87**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.98 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.55 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.51 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.4 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 1.61 (s, 9H).

Alkyne **87** (Scheme 15,  $\text{R} = t\text{-Bu}$ , 12.0 g) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with  $\text{CCl}_4$  (90 mL),  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (90 mL),  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (135 mL), and sodium periodate (28.7 g, 134.4 mmol). After stirring for 5 min, ruthenium dioxide (100 mg, 0.74 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at rt for 6 h. The crude was added to  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (500 mL), washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (2 X 250 mL) and brine (250 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to

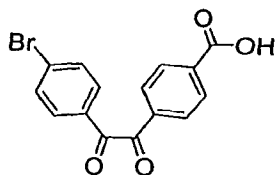


dryness. The crude was flashed using 10:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate to provide **88** as a white solid (10.8 g).

**88**

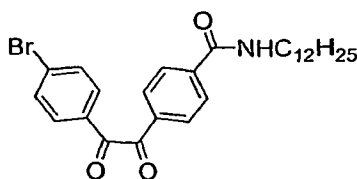
Data for compound **88**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.13 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 8.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.82 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.64 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 1.61 (s, 9H).

Dione **88** (Scheme 17, R =  $t\text{-Bu}$ , 1.4 g) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with 20% TFA in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5h. The crude material was concentrated and dried *in vacuo* to provide **106** (1.1 g).

**106**

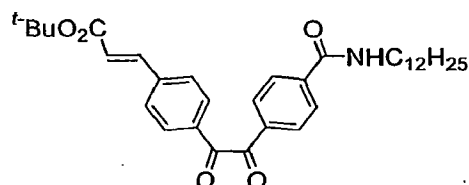
Data for compound **106**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 8.15 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 8.06 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.87 (m, 4H), 1.61 (s, 9H).

Dione **106** (Scheme 17, 300 mg) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with dodecylamine (200 mg, 1.08 mmol), DMF (10 mL),  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL), EDCI (207 mg, 1.08 mmol), and DMAP (110 mg, 0.9 mmol), and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 12 h. The crude mixture was added to EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (100 mL), and brine (100 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was then chromatographed by flash chromatography using 3:1 Hexanes/EtOAc to provide **108** (280 mg).

**108**

Data for Compound **108**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.93 (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 6.02 (m, 1H), 3.32 (m, 2H), 1.54 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 18H), 0.92 (m, 3H).

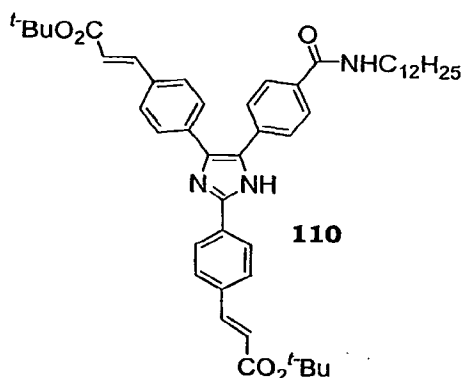
5        Dione **108** (Scheme 17, 200 mg) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with *t*-butyl acrylate (88  $\mu\text{L}$ , 60 mmol), palladium (II) acetate (2 mg, 0.01 mmol), tri-*o*-tolylphosphine (15 mg, 0.05 mmol), triethylamine (170  $\mu\text{L}$ , 1.2 mmol), and DMF (10 mL), and the reaction was stirred at 100  $^\circ\text{C}$  under  $\text{N}_2$   
 10 for 2h. After cooling to rt the crude was added to  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (50 mL) and washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (50 mL), brine (50 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The compound was purified using flash chromatography with 3:1 hexanes/EtOAc as eluent to provide **109** (142 mg).

**109**

15        Data for compound **109**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.15 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.95 (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 7.62 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.4$ ), 6.61 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.5$ ), 5.91 (m, 1H), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.62 (s, 9H), 1.54 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 18H), 0.93 (m, 3H).

20        Dione **109** (Scheme 17, 130 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with **34a** (55 mg, 0.24 mmol),  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.55 g, 7.2 mmol), and  $\text{HOAc}$  (3 mL), and the reaction was

stirred at 100 °C under N<sub>2</sub> for 1.5 h. After cooling to rt, the mixture was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (75 mL) and brine (75 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was purified by preparative  
 5 TLC (1.0 mm) using 15:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to provide **110** (62 mg).



Data for imidazole **110**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.53 (m, 1H), 8.18 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.95 (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.61 (m, 6H), 6.65 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.5), 6.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 3.22  
 10 (m, 2H), 1.62 (s, 9H), 1.61 (s, 9H), 1.54 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 18H), 0.93 (m, 3H).

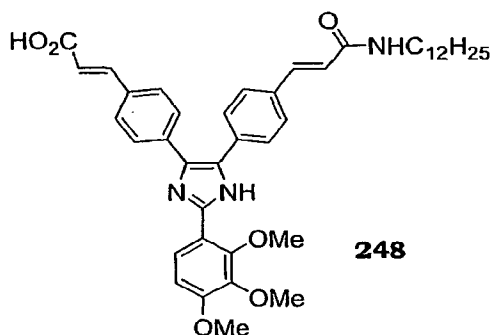
Imidazole **110** (Scheme 17, 60 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask followed by 20% TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3.0 mL). The reaction was stirred at rt for 2.5 h. The crude mixture was  
 15 concentrated to dryness and purified by preparative chromatography (1.0 mm) using (2X) 10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to provide (*E*)-3-{4-[4-[4-((*E*)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic acid **111** (24 mg).

20 Data for provide (*E*)-3-{4-[4-[4-((*E*)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic acid **111**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.53 (m, 1H), 8.18 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.95 (m, 4H), 7.87 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.61 (m, 6H), 6.65 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.5), 6.60 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.54 (m,

2H), 1.23 (m, 18H), 0.93 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 648.5 (100, [M+H]);  
calcd C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>45</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> ([M+H]) 648.4.

### Example 60

3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-  
5 (2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-  
acrylic acid **248**



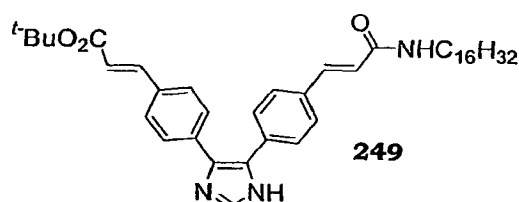
Compound **248** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **123a** (200 mg, 0.35 mmol) in acetic acid  
10 (1.5 mL), 2,3,4-trimethoxybenzaldehyde (100 mg, 0.52 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (809 mg, 10.5 mmol), which gives after  
purification by column chromatography eluting with 1-2 %  
methanol in DCM, 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-  
phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-  
15 acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester. The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed  
according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization 3-  
{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-  
trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic acid **248** as  
a yellow solid (204 mg, 92%).  
20 Data for 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-  
(2,3,4-trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-  
isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **248**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  
8.14 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.7), 7.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7) 7.68-7.55 (m, 8H),  
7.45 (d, 1H *J* = 15.6), 7.10 (d, 1H, *J* = 9.3), 6.68 (d, 1H, *J* =

15.9), 6.61 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.16 (q, 2H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 1.45 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.0$ ), 1.24 (brs, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.3$ ). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.86 minute; MS (APCI): 694.6 (100,  $[M+H]$ ), calcd  $C_{42}H_{51}N_3O_6$   $[M+H]$  694.9.

5

**Example 61**

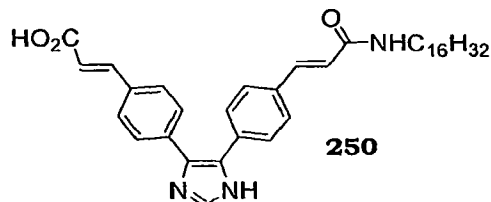
**(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester**  
**249**



- 10 The starting dione **123b** for compound **249** was synthesized according to *General Method 15*. Imidazole **249** was synthesized from dione **123b** (1.5 g, 2.38 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetic acid (14 mL), DMSO (4 mL), hexamethylenetetramine (1.67 g, 11.9 mmol, 5 eq) and 5.50 g, 71.4 mmol, 30 eq). The
- 15 resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with a gradient of 2% - 8% Methanol in DCM. The imidazole *(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester* **249** was obtained as a yellow solid (1.4 g, 92%).
- 20 Data for *(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester* **249**:  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ); 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.50-7.22 (m, 10H), 6.64 (br, s, 1H), 6.38 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.2$ ), 6.28 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 3.36-3.29 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.46 (m, 2H), 1.51 (s, 9H), 1.23 (br, s, 26H),
- 25 0.86 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.6$ ).

**Example 62**

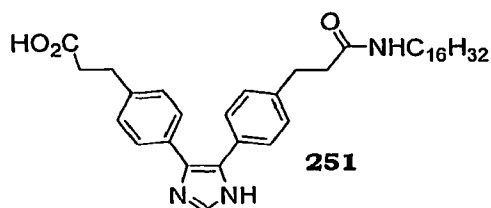
**(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 250**



Imidazole **250** was prepared according to *General Method*  
 5 *11*, from imidazole **249**, to give after recrystallization from  
 methanol/ethyl acetate, *(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-*  
*Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-*  
*acrylic acid 250* as a pale yellow solid (0.77g, 60%).  
 Data for *(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-*  
 10 *1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid 250*:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  
 DMSO- $\text{d}_6$ ); 8.49 (s, 1H), 8.11 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.6$ ), 7.73 (d, 2H,  $J =$   
 8.1), 7.60 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.59 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.52 (d, 2H,  $J$   
 = 8.4), 7.51 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.42 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.62 (d, 1H,  
 $J = 15.9$ ), 6.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 3.20-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40  
 15 (m, 2H), 1.22 (br, s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.3$ ).

**Example 63**

**3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid 251**



20 Imidazole **251** was obtained *via* reduction of the double  
 bonds of imidazole **250** according to *General Method 14*. 3-(4-{5-  
*[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-*

*phenyl*)-propionic acid **251** was obtained 15 mg (80%) after recrystallization as a white solid.

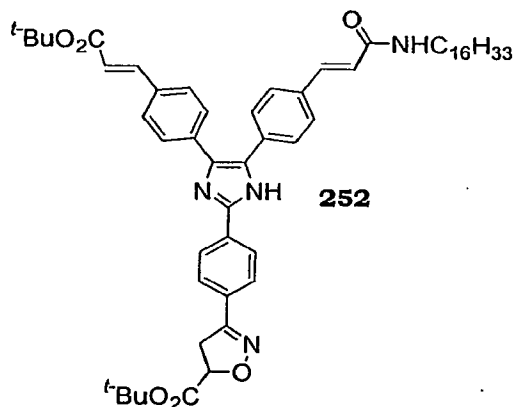
Data for 3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid **251**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz,

5 CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.97 (s, 1H), 8.02-7.84 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.25 (m, 8H), 3.10 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.2), 3.08-2.90 (m, 4H), 2.63 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 2.51 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 1.48-1.32 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.10 (m, 26H), 0.89 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6); MS (APCI): 588.1 (100, [M]), 588.9 (96, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>37</sub>H<sub>53</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> ([M]) 587.8.

10

#### Example 64

**3-(4-{4-[4-((*E*)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **252****



15

Compound **252** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **123b** (0.5 g, 0.79 mmol) in acetic acid (5.5 mL), 4-formylphenyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (0.26 g, 0.95 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.8 g, 23.8 mmol). The resulting imidazole was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1). The desired 3-(4-{4-[4-((*E*)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-

20

imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
tert-butyl ester **252** was obtained as a yellow solid (0.5 g, 72  
%).

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-  
5 [4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-  
phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl  
ester **252**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.01 (br, m, 2H),  
7.70-7.20 (br, m, 10H), 6.40-6.10 (br, m, 3H), 5.10 (t, 1H, J  
= 9.3), 3.60 (d, 2H, J = 9.3), 3.30 (br, s, 2H), 1.58 (s, 9H),  
10 1.56 (s, 9H), 1.57 (br, s, 2H), 1.30 (br, s, 26H), 0.85 (t, 3H, J  
= 7.5).

#### Example 65

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-  
hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-  
phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 253**

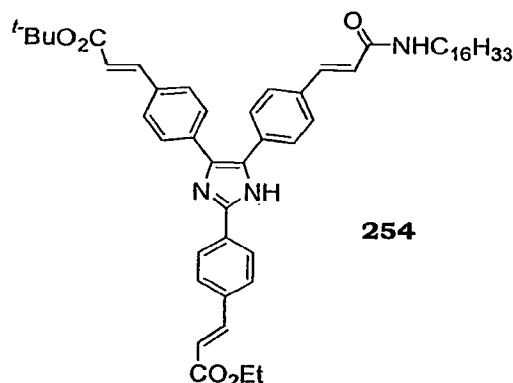
Imidazole **253** was prepared according to *General Method*  
*11*, from imidazole **252**, to give after recrystallization from  
methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-  
phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-  
20 imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid  
**253** as a pale yellow solid (0.3 g, 69%).

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-  
hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-  
dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **253**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz,  
25 DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, J = 8.7), 8.10 (t, 1H, J = 5.4), 7.86 (d,  
2H, J = 8.1), 7.75 (d, 2H, J = 8.4), 7.64-7.58 (m, 7H), 7.43 (d,  
1H, J = 15.6), 6.65 (d, 1H, J = 15.9), 6.57 (d, 1H, J = 15.9),  
5.25-5.19 (m, 1H), 3.84-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.13 (m, 2H), 1.50-  
1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.22 (br, s, 25H), 0.84 (t, 3H, J = 6.60). MS  
30 (ESI): 773.8 (30, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>47</sub>H<sub>56</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 773.4.



**Example 66**

**(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 254**



5  
Compound **254** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* from dione **461** (1.1 g, 1.75 mmol) in acetic acid (20 mL), 4-formylcinnamic acid ethyl ester (0.53 g, 2.62 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (4 g, 52 mmol). The resulting imidazole  
10 was purified by flash column chromatography eluting with DCM/methanol (95:5).

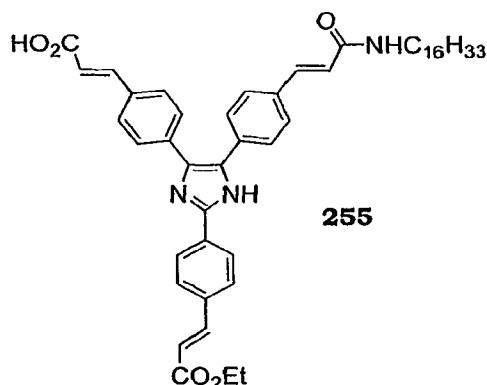
The desired imidazole *(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester* **254** was  
15 obtained as a yellow solid (1.1 g, 77 %).

Data for *(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester* **254**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.16 (d, 2H, *J*=7.2), 7.66 (d, 1H, *J*=6.4), 7.60-7.44  
20 (br, m, 8H), 7.38 (d, 2H, *J*=8.1), 7.28 (d, 2H, *J*=8.1), 6.41 (d, 1H, *J*=15.9), 6.29 (br, d, 2H, *J*=15.9), 6.15 (br, s, 1H), 4.27 (q, 2H, *J*=7.2), 3.26 (br, s, 2H), 1.53 (s, 9H), 1.46 (br,

s, 2H), 1.34 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 1.23 (br, s, 26H), 0.87 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.4$ ).

### Example 67

**(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid 255**

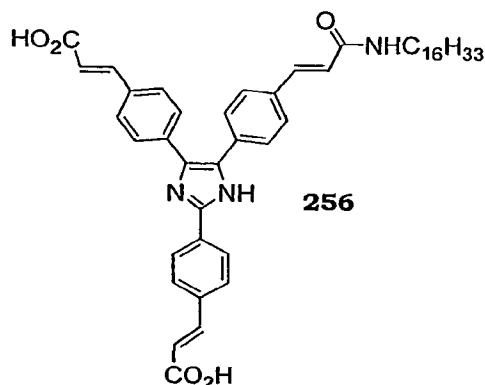


The *tert*-butyl ester of imidazole **254** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give, after  
 10 recrystallization, the desired imidazole (*E*)-3-(4-{2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **255** as a yellow solid (0.4 g, 39 %).

Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{2-[4-((*E*)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **255**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  
 7.91 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 7.58-7.49 (m, 4H), 7.43-7.35 (m, 9H),  
 7.15 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.4$ ), 6.37 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.36 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 6.29 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 4.14 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.0$ ), 3.23-3.16  
 20 (m, 2H), 1.48-1.38 (br, m, 2H), 1.22 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.0$ ), 1.12 (br, s, 26H), 0.74 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.2$ ). MS (APCI): 758.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd for  $\text{C}_{48}\text{H}_{60}\text{N}_3\text{O}_5$  [M+H] 758.5.

### Example 68

**(E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid 256**

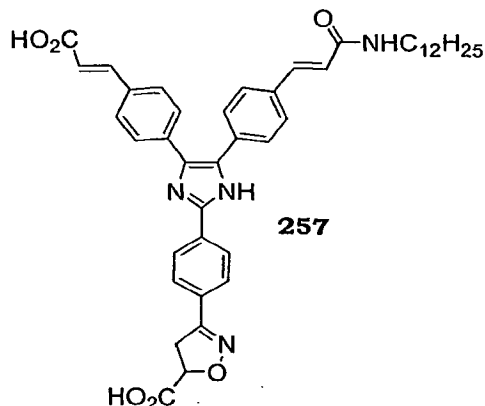


- 5 The ethyl ester of imidazole **255** was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization, the desired imidazole 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **256** as a yellow solid (0.23 g, 60%).

Data for 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **256**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.15 (d, 2H, *J*=8.4), 8.12 (t, 1H, *J*=6.0), 7.87 (d, 2H, *J*=8.1), 7.75 (d, 2H, *J*=8.1), 7.67-7.58 (m, 8H), 7.43 (d, 1H, *J*=15.6), 6.66 (d, 1H, *J*=15.9), 6.64 (d, 1H, *J*=15.9), 6.57 (d, 1H, *J*=16.2), 3.45-3.20 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.40 (br, m, 2H), 1.23 (br, s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J*=6.0). MS (APCI): 730.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd for C<sub>46</sub>H<sub>56</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [M+H] 730.4.

**Example 69**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 257**



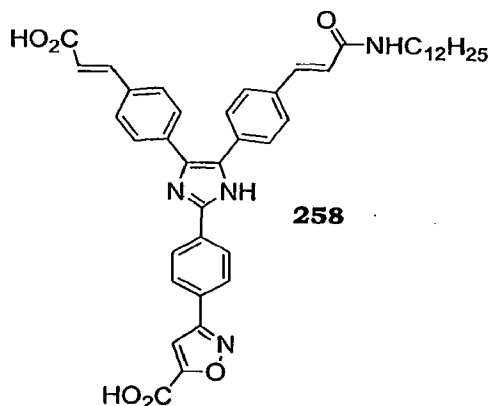
- 5 Imidazole **257** was synthesized according to *General Method*  
 7 (Scheme 19) from dione **123a** (see *General Method 15*) (1.3  
 g, 2.3 mmol) in acetic acid (4.6 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-  
 phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl  
 ester (936 mg, 3.4 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (5.3 g, 69 mmol),  
 10 which gives, after purification *via* column chromatography  
 eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-  
 Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-  
 vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-  
 isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1 g, 53%). The  
 15 *tert*-butyl esters were hydrolyzed according to *General*  
*Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from  
 methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-  
 phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-  
 2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **257**  
 20 200 mg (36%) as a yellow solid.  
 Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-  
 dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-  
 4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **257**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300

MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.20 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 8.11 (t, 1H,  $J = 5.1$ ),  
 7.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.76 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.64-7.59 (m,  
 7H), 7.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 6.66 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 6.57 (d,  
 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 5.22 (dd, 1H,  $J = 12.0, 6.9$ ), 3.79 (dd, 1H,  $J =$   
 5 17.1, 11.7), 3.65 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.4, 7.2$ ), 3.17 (q, 2H,  $J =$   
 6.6), 1.45 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.3$ ), 1.24 (s, 18H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J =$   
 6.6). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.60 minute; MS (APCI):  
 717.7 (50,  $[M+H]$ ), 645.6 (100,  $[M+H-CH_2CHCO_2H]$ ), calcd  
 $C_{43}H_{48}N_4O_6$   $[M+H]$  717.9.

10

**Example 70**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-  
dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-  
phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 258**



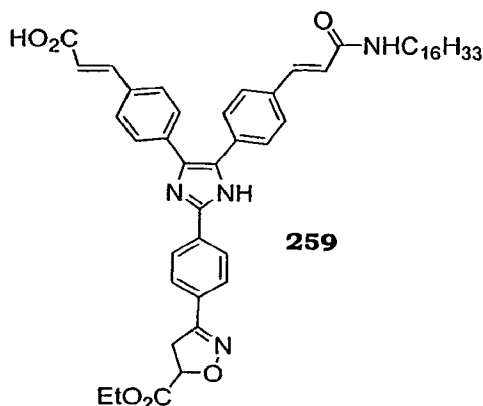
15 Imidazole **258** was synthesized according to *General Method*  
 7 (Scheme 19) from dione **123a** (see *General Method* 15)  
 (300 mg, 0.52 mmol) in acetic acid (2 mL), with 3-(4-  
 Formyl-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **37**  
 (synthesized according to *General Method* 1 using the  
 20 appropriate alkyne) (192 mg, 0.78 mmol) and  $NH_4OAc$  (1.2  
 g, 15.6 mmol), which gives, after purification *via* column  
 chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-  
 [4-((E)-2- *tert*-Butoxycarbonyl -vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-

dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (200 mg, 48%). The tert-butyl and ethyl esters are hydrolyzed according to General Method 10 to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **258** 35 mg (55%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **258**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.24 (d, 2H, J = 8.4), 8.14 (t, 1H, J = 4.5), 8.08 (d, 2H, J = 8.4), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.72 (d, 2H, J = 8.1), 7.63-7.59 (m, 7H), 7.42 (d, 1H, J = 15.6), 6.64 (d, 1H, J = 15.6), 6.54 (d, 1H, J = 15.9), 3.15 (t, 2H, J = 4.5), 1.44 (t, 2H, J = 5.7), 1.23 (s, 18H), 0.83 (t, 3H, J = 6.3). LC/MS: LC: retention time 3.72 minute; MS (APCI): 715.1 (100, [M+H]), calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>46</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 715.9.

#### **Example 71**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester 259**



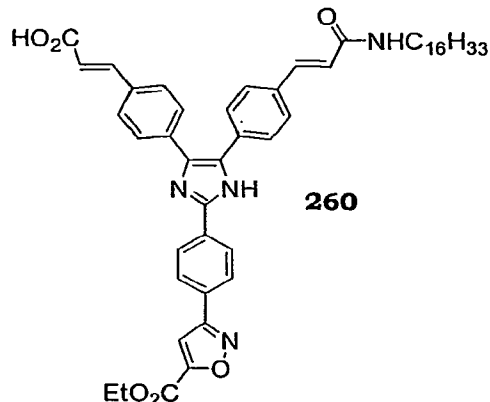
Imidazole **259** was synthesized according to *General Method*  
 7 (Scheme 19) from dione **123b** (520 mg, 0.83 mmol) in  
 acetic acid (2 mL), with 3-(4-formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-  
 5 isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (306 mg, 1.2 mmol)  
 and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.9 g, 25 mmol), which gives, after  
 purification *via* column chromatography eluting with  
 DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-  
 vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-  
 10 1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-  
 carboxylic acid ethyl ester (300 mg). The *tert*-butyl ester  
 was hydrolyzed according to *General Method 11* to give,  
 after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-  
 [4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-  
 15 vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-  
 isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **259**, 200 mg (72%) as  
 a yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-  
 hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-  
 20 4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **259**: <sup>1</sup>H-  
 NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.10 (t,  
 1H, *J* = 5.1), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.74 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1),  
 7.63-7.60 (m, 7H), 7.43 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.65 (d, 1H, *J* =

- 15.9), 6.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 5.31 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.7, 6.9$ ),  
 4.19 (q, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ), 3.80 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.7, 12.0$ ), 3.68 (dd,  
 1H,  $J = 17.1, 6.6$ ), 3.17 (q, 2H,  $J = 5.4$ ), 1.45 (t, 2H,  $J = 5.7$ ),  
 1.27-1.23 (m, 29H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 5.4$ ). LC/MS: LC:  
 5 retention time 4.33 minute; MS (APCI): 801.1 (100,  $[M+H]$ ),  
 calcd  $C_{49}H_{60}N_4O_6$   $[M+H]$  801.0.

### Example 72

- 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-  
 hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-  
 10 phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester 260**



- Imidazole **260** was synthesized according to *General Method*  
 7 (Scheme 19) from dione **123b** (see *General Method* 15)  
 (500 mg, 0.79 mmol) in acetic acid (4 mL), with 3-(4-  
 15 Formyl-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (292  
 mg, 1.2 mmol) and  $NH_4OAc$  (1.8 g, 24 mmol), which gives  
 after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with  
 DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl  
 -vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-  
 20 1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl  
 ester (377 mg, 56%). The *tert*-butyl ester was hydrolyzed  
 according to *General Method* 11 to give, after  
 recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-



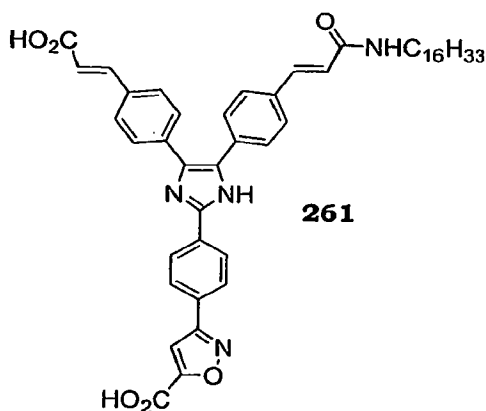
2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **260**, 403 mg (100%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester **260**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 8.29 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.20 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 8.12 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.4), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.66-7.59 (m, 7H), 7.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.67 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.59 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 4.12 (q, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 3.17 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 1.45 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 1.36 (t, 3H, *J* = 7.2), 1.23 (s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6). LC/MS: LC: retention time 4.44 minute; MS (APCI): 799 (100, [M+H]), calcd C<sub>49</sub>H<sub>58</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 800.

15

### Example 73

3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **261**



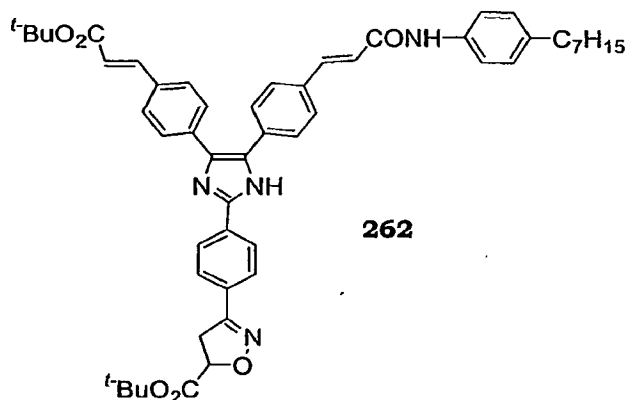
Imidazole **261** was synthesized from imidazole **260** according to *General Method 10* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-

*phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid*  
**261**, 217 mg (75%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((*E*)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **261**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.31 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 8.12 (t, 1H, *J* = 5.1), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.66-7.59 (m, 7H), 7.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 6.67 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.59 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 3.16 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 1.45 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.0), 1.23 (s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H, *J* = 5.7). LC/MS: LC: retention time 4.18 minute; MS (APCI): 771 (100, [M+H]), calcd C<sub>47</sub>H<sub>54</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> [M+H] 772.

#### Example 74

3-[4-(4-[4-((*E*)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **262**



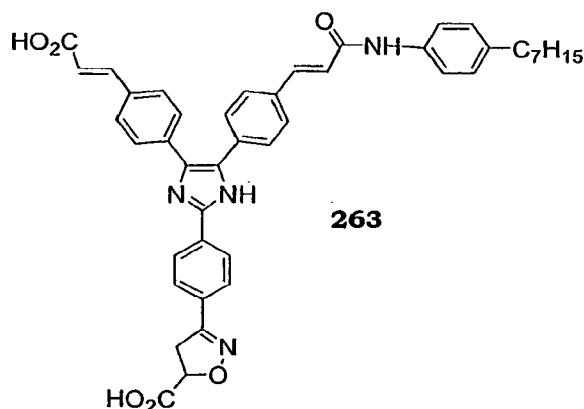
Imidazole **262** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123c** (see *General Method 15*) (285 mg, 0.49 mmol) in acetic acid (3 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (162 mg, 0.59 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (758 mg, 9.9

mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **262** (400 mg, 98%).

Data for 3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **262**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.00 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.3), 7.64-7.42 (m, 8H), 7.42-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.28-7.15 (brs, 2H), 7.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 6.84 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.56 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2), 5.06 (t, 1H, *J* = 10.7), 3.60-3.45 (m, 2H), 2.55 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.4), 1.65-1.40 (m, 20H), 1.40-1.15 (m, 8H), 0.88 (t, 3H, *J* = 5.9).

**Example 75**

**3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 263**



5

Imidazole **263** was synthesized from imidazole **262**

according to *General Method 11* to give, after

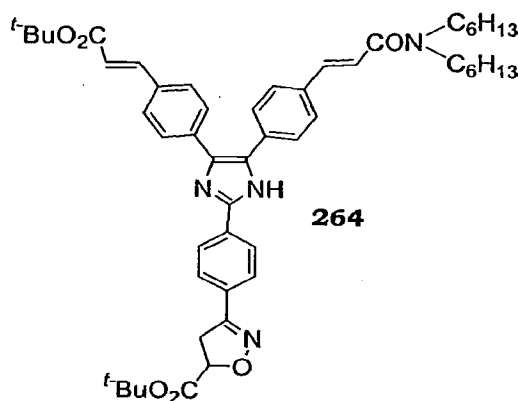
recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **263**, 200 mg (64%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **263**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 10.16 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.87 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.76 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.65-7.52 (m, 10H), 7.14 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.84 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.6), 6.56 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.22 (dd, 1H, *J* = 11.7, 6.9), 3.90-3.55 (m, 2H), 2.4-2.6 (m, 2H) 1.6-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.10 (m, 8H), 0.85 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6). MS (APCI): 723.6 (48, [M+H]), 651.8 (82), 635.6 (100); calcd C<sub>44</sub>H<sub>43</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 723.4.

20

**Example 76**

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester 264**



5

Imidazole **264** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123d** (see *General Method 15*) (731 mg, 1.28 mmol) in acetic acid (4 mL), with 3-(4-Formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (422 mg, 1.54 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.97 g, 26 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **264** (526 mg, 53%).

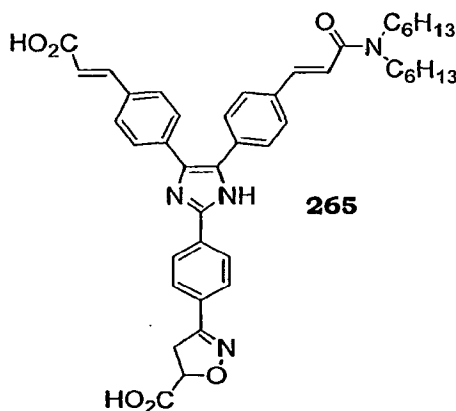
Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **264**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.23 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.69 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.60-7.36 (m, 8H), 7.32 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 6.71 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 6.29 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 5.08 (t,

20

1H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 3.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 10.2$ ), 3.45-3.30 (m, 4H), 1.60-1.40 (m, 22H), 1.40-1.17 (m, 12H), 0.96-0.80 (m, 6H).

### Example 77

**3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 265**



Imidazole **265** was synthesized from imidazole **264** according to *General Method 11* to give, after

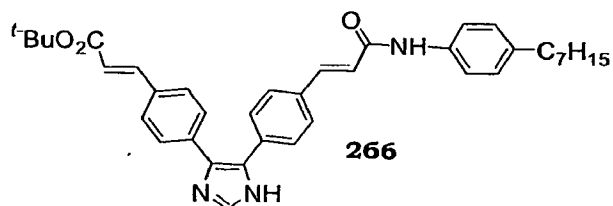
10 recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **265**, 300 mg (62%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **265**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 8.19 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.85 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.76 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.74 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.68-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.50 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.0$ ), 7.14 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.6$ ), 6.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.2$ ), 5.21 (dd, 1H,  $J = 11.4, 6.9$ ), 3.78 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.1, 11.7$ ), 3.64 (dd, 1H,  $J = 17.4, 6.9$ ), 3.46 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ), 3.23 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$ ), 1.6-1.4 (m, 4H), 1.4-1.15 (m,

12H), 0.95-0.75 (m, 6H). MS (APCI): 717.2 (55, [M+H]), 215.3 (100); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>49</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 717.5.

### Example 78

**(E)-3-[4-(5-{4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 266**

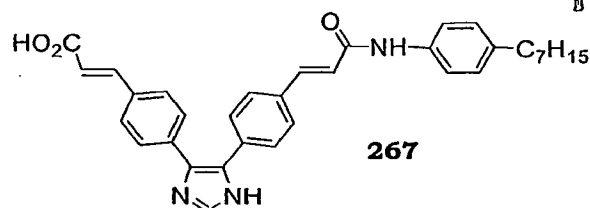


Imidazole **266** was synthesized according to General Method 7 (Scheme 19) from dione **123c** (see General Method 15) (300 mg, 0.52 mmol) in acetic acid (6 mL), with hexamethylene tetramine (360 mg, 2.58 mmol) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.19 g, 15.5 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), (E)-3-[4-(5-{4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester **266** (110 mg, 36%).

Data for (E)-3-[4-(5-{4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester **266**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.96 (br, s, 1H), 7.77 (br, s, 1H), 7.61 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.61-7.20 (m, 10H), 7.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 6.67 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.3), 6.27 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 2.54 (br, t, 2H, *J* = 7.2), 1.60-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.51 (s, 9H), 1.34-1.20 (m, 8H), 0.87 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.6).

### Example 79

**(E)-3-[4-(5-{4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid 267**

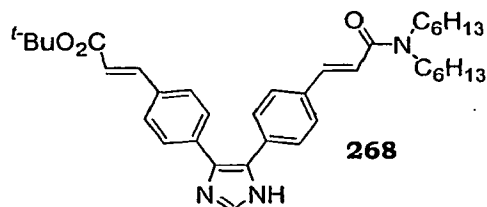


Imidazole **267** was synthesized from imidazole **266** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, (*E*)-3-[4-(5-{4-  
 5 [(*E*)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid **267**, 31 mg (28%) as a yellow solid.

Data for (*E*)-3-[4-(5-{4-[(*E*)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid **267**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 12.40 (br, s, 1H), 10.12 (s, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ),  
 10 7.63-7.51 (m, 10H), 7.14 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 6.82 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 6.53 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 2.52 (t, 2H,  $J = 8.0$ ), 1.58-1.50 (br, m, 2H), 1.30-1.22 (br, m, 8H), 0.85 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.8$ ). MS (APCI): 534.4 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd for  $\text{C}_{34}\text{H}_{36}\text{N}_3\text{O}_3$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$   
 15 534.3.

### Example 80

#### (*E*)-3-[4-(5-[4-[(*E*)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 268



Imidazole **268** was synthesized according to *General Method 7* (Scheme 19) from dione **123d** (see *General Method 15*) (410 mg, 0.71 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), with hexamethylenetetramine (1.05 g, 21.4 mmol) and  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$

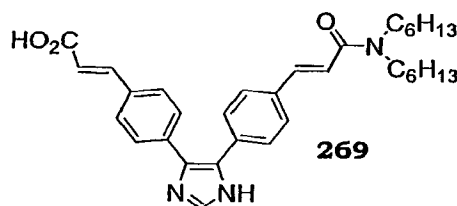


(1.97 g, 26 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **268** (280 mg, 68%).

- 5 Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester **268**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.56-7.50 (m, 6H), 7.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.42 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 6.82 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.0), 6.34 (d, 1H, *J* = 16), 3.34-3.36 (m, 4H), 1.66-1.56 (m, 4H), 1.62 (s, 9H),  
10 1.32 (br, s, 12H), 0.87 (t, 6H, *J* = 6.8).

### Example 81

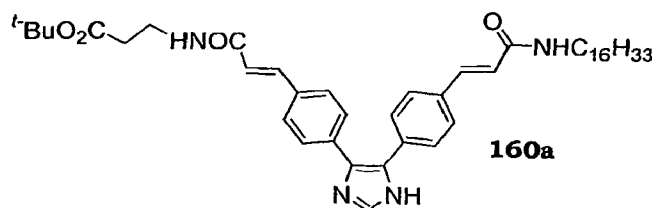
#### (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **269**



- 15 Imidazole **269** was synthesized from imidazole **268** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **269**, 50 mg (18 %) as a yellow solid.
- 20 Data for (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **269**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.68 (br, d, 4H, *J* = 6.3), 7.61-7.44 (m, 6H), 7.11 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.0), 6.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9), 3.45 (t, 4H, *J* = 7.2), 1.51 (br, m, 4H), 1.27 (br, s, 12H), 0.86 (t, 6H, *J* = 7.5).
- 25 MS (APCI): 528.5 (100, [M+H]); mass calcd for C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>42</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub> [M+H] 528.3.

### Example 82

**3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid**  
**160a**

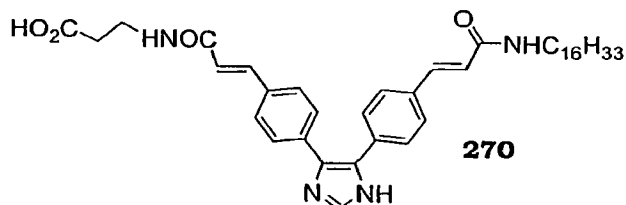


- 5                   Compound **160a** was synthesized according to  
*General Method 6*, from imidazole **250** (0.41 g, 0.7 mmol) in  
 CHCl<sub>3</sub> (5 mL) and DMF (5 mL), EDCI (0.16 g, 0.84 mmol),  
 DMAP (0.086 g, 0.7 mmol), H-β-ALA-O<sup>t</sup>Bu .HCl (0.15 g, 0.84  
 mmol). After purification *via* column chromatography eluting  
 10 with ethyl acetate:hexane the imidazole precursor 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-  
 ((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-  
 phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid *tert*-butyl ester **160a** (0.2  
 g, 40%). (Scheme 25)
- Data for 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-  
 15 1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid *tert*-butyl  
 ester **160a**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.56-7.50  
 (m, 6H), 7.45 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.42 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 6.82 (d, 1H,  
*J* = 16.0), 6.34 (d, 1H, *J* = 16), 3.34-3.36 (m, 4H), 1.66-1.56 (m,  
 4H), 1.62 (s, 9H), 1.32 (br, s, 12H), 0.87 (t, 6H, *J* = 6.8).

20

**Example 83**

**3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid**  
**270**

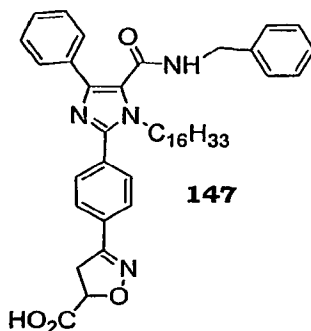


Imidazole **270** was synthesized from imidazole **160a** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid **270**, 62 mg (30%) as a yellow solid.

Data for 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid **270**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ): 12.22 (br, s, 1H), 8.18 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.5$ ), 8.06 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.6$ ), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.56-7.49 (m, 8H), 7.41 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 7.39 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.3$ ), 6.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.0$ ), 6.60 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.9$ ), 3.44-3.24 (m, 2H), 3.19-3.12 (br, m, 2H), 2.45 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.3$ ), 1.48-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.23 (br, s, 26H), 0.84 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.5$ ). MS (APCI): 655.7 (100,  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$ ); calcd  $\text{C}_{40}\text{H}_{55}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4$   $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$  655.4.

#### Example 84

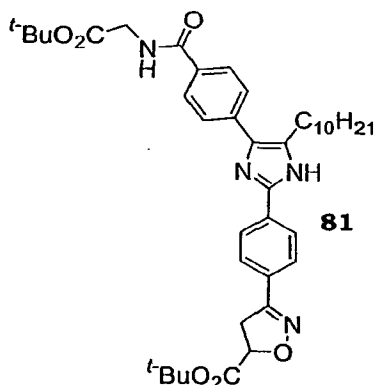
3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid 147



Carboxylic acid **142** (300 mg, 1.03 mmol), amine **143** (248 mg, 1.03 mmol), isocyanide **144** (120 mg, 1.03 mmol), and phenylglyoxal **145** (138 mg, 1.03 mmol) were added to a round-bottomed flask along with a 1:1 mixture of THF/MeOH (10 mL) and the mixture was stirred at rt for 4 days. The reaction mixture was concentrated and dried *in vacuo* to provide crude Ugi product **146** which was added to AcOH (10 mL) and NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (2.3 g, 30.9 mmol) and heated to 100 °C for 1.5 h. After cooling the reaction mixture was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to dryness. Purification by flash column chromatography using 2:1 Hexanes/EtOAc provided the precursor ester **146a** (322 mg).

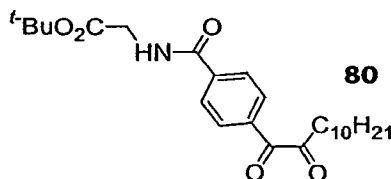
The ester of **146a** (320 mg, 0.43 mmol) was then added to a round-bottomed flask along with 20% TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) and stirred at rt for 1.5 h. The reaction was concentrated and dried *in vacuo* to provide 3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **147** (288 mg).

Data for 3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **147**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.65 (m, 4H), 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.32 (m, 6H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 6.20 (m, 1H), 5.08 (m, 1H), 4.44 (m, 2H), 4.38 (m, 2H), 3.54 (m, 1H), 3.21 (m, 1H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.20 (m, 26H), 0.82 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 691.6 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>55</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub> ([M+H]) 691.45.

**Example 85****3-(4-[4-[4-(tert-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester 81**

4-Iodo-benzoic acid **74** (4.77 mmol), was dissolved in DCM (30mL) and the mixture cooled to 0 °C. Oxalyl chloride (9.54 mmol) was added followed by 1 drop of DMF. The mixture was stirred for 30 mins at 0 °C then allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was *concentrated in vacuo*. The residue was resuspended in DCM (30 mL). Glycine *tert*-butyl ester **76** (5.72 mol) was added, and the reaction mixture allowed to stir overnight. The reaction mixture was then washed with 1N HCl aq. (2 x 10 mL), sat. sodium bicarbonate aq. (2 x 10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude residue **77** was used for the next step. Iodide **77** (6.6 mmol), was dissolved in dry THF (26 mL), 1-dodecyne (1.48 mL, 6.9mmol), PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> (230 mg), CuI (16mg), and triphenyl phosphine (43 mg), and triethylamine (1.85 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. Then diluted with sat. ammonium chloride aq. and extracted with ethyl acetate.

The combined ethyl acetate extracts were washed with 1N HCl aq. (2 x 10 mL), sat. sodium bicarbonate aq. (2 x 10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. Alkyne **79**, 2g (72 %) was obtained after purification  
 5 *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane (20:80). This alkyne was then oxidized. Alkyne **79** (1.2g, 3 mmol) was dissolved in CHCl<sub>3</sub>:CH<sub>3</sub>CN:H<sub>2</sub>O (18mL:18mL:27mL). RuO<sub>2</sub> (8 mg, 0.06 mmol) was added followed by sodium periodate (2.56g, 12  
 10 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 18 hours. Dione **80** 675mg (52 %) was obtained after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane (1:9), as a white foam (Scheme 14).



15 Data for Dione **80**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.05 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 7.91 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.7), 6.80 (br s, 1H), 4.15 (d, 2H, *J* = 4.8), 2.89 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.4), 1.78-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.51 (br s, 9H), 1.42-1.10 (m, 14H), 0.88 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.5); MS (APcI): 417.3 (100, [M-CH<sub>3</sub>+H]), 432.3 (8, [M+H]), 376.3 (48); calcd  
 20 C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>37</sub>NO<sub>5</sub> ([M+H]) 432.6.

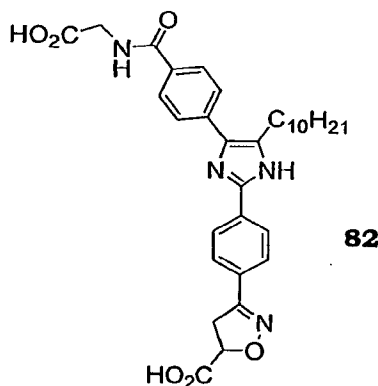
Imidazole **81** was synthesized according to *General Method* 7 (Scheme 19) from dione **80** (336 mg, 0.78 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL), with 3-(4-formyl-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (214 mg, 0.78 mmol) and  
 25 NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (1.8 g, 23 mmol), which gives after purification *via* column chromatography eluting with DCM:methanol (95:5), 3-(4-{4-[4-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-

decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **81**, 180 mg (34%).

Date for 3-(4-{4-[4-(tert-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester **81**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.96 (d, 2H, J = 8.1), 7.75 (d, 2H, J = 8.1), 7.63 (d, 2H, J = 7.2), 7.57 (d, 2H, J = 8.1), 6.98-6.86 (m, 1H), 5.03 (dd, 1H, J = 9.9, 8.1), 4.11 (d, 2H, J = 5.1), 3.65-3.45 (m, 2H), 2.75 (t, 2H, J = 7.5), 1.72-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.49 (br s, 18H), 1.40-1.05 (m, 14H), 0.84 (t, 3H, J = 6.6); MS (APCI): 687.3 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>40</sub>H<sub>54</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 687.4.

#### Example 86

3-(4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **82**



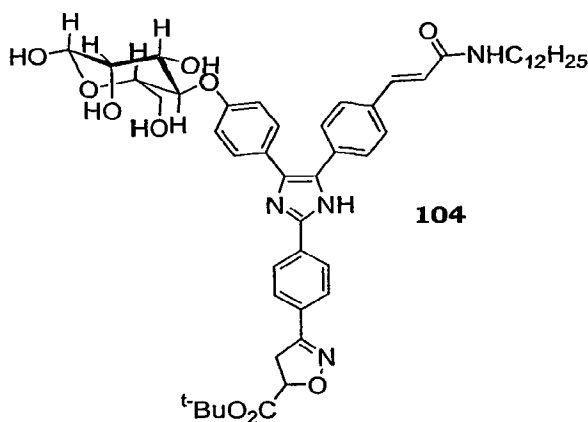
Imidazole **82** was synthesized from imidazole **81** according to *General Method 11* to give, after recrystallization from methanol/ethyl acetate, 3-(4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **82**, 119 mg (91%) as a pale yellow solid.

Data for 3-(4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid **82**:

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 7.99 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 7.76 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.74 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 5.16 (dd, 1H, *J* = 12.0, 7.2), 4.12 (s, 2H), 3.72 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.2, 12.0), 3.59 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17.2, 6.8), 2.88 (t, 2H, *J* = 7.6), 1.80-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.42-1.15 (m, 14H), 0.87 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.8); MS (APCI): 575.3 (100, [M+H]), 487.4 (95); calcd C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>39</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 575.7.

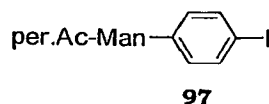
### Example 87

#### Compound **104**



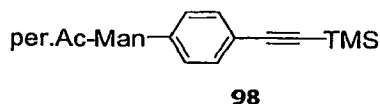
4-Iodophenol **96** (Scheme 16, 3.38 g; 15.4 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with D-mannose pentaacetate (5.0 g, 12.8 mmol), and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) followed by slow addition of BF<sub>3</sub>·OEt<sub>2</sub> (8 mL, 64.0 mmol). After the addition was complete the reaction stirred at rt under N<sub>2</sub> for 8 h. The crude reaction mixture was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (200 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (200 mL) and brine (200 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Purification by flash column chromatography using 4:1 hexanes/EtOAc provided **97** (4.7 g).





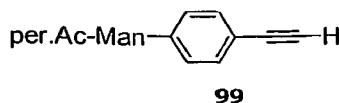
Data for Compound **97**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.60 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 6.88 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 5.53 (m, 2H), 5.43 (m, 1H), 5.36 (t, 1H,  $J = 10.2$ ), 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H),  
 5 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 6H).

Glycoside **97** (Scheme 16, 4.0 g, 7.27 mmol) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with TMSalkyne (**63**) (5.14 mL, 36.3 mmol), bistrisphenylphosphine palladium (II) dichloride (102 mg, 0.15 mmol), copper (I) iodide (14 mg, 0.073 mmol),  
 10 triethylamine (3.0 mL, 21.8 mmol), and DMF (30 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt under  $\text{N}_2$  for 10 h. The crude was then added to EtOAc (200 mL) and washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (150 mL),  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (150 mL), and brine (150 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Purification by flash  
 15 chromatography using 4:1 hexanes/EtOAc provided **98** (2.5 g).



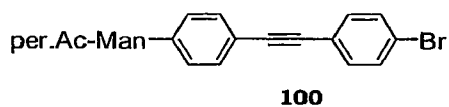
Data for Compound **98**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.42 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.2$ ), 7.02 (d, 2H,  $J = 9.3$ ), 5.54 (m, 2H), 5.44 (m, 1H), 5.36 (t, 1H,  $J = 9.9$ ), 4.28 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H),  
 20 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 6H), 0.25 (s, 9H).

Alkyne **98** (Scheme 16, 2.49g, 4.78 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with THF (10 mL). To this was added TBAF (1.0 M in THF, 5.7 mL, 5.7 mmol) and the reaction was stirred under  $\text{N}_2$  for 1.5 h. The crude mixture was added  
 25 to water (50 mL) and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 X 100 mL). Organics were then washed with brine (200 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was dried *in vacuo* to provide **99** (2.0 g).



Data for **99**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.44 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.04 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 5.55 (m, 2H), 5.44 (m, 1H), 5.37 (t, 1H,  $J = 10.2$ ), 5.28 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 2H), 3.04 (s, 1H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H).

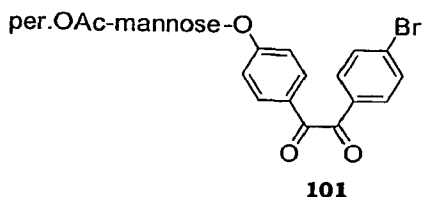
Alkyne **99** (Scheme 16, 2.0 g, 4.46 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with DMF (20 mL), 4-bromo-1-iodobenzene **86** (1.5 g, 5.35 mmol), copper iodide (9.0 mg, 0.045 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) (63 mg, 0.09 mmol) and triethylamine (2.0 mL, 13.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt under an atmosphere of nitrogen for 8 h. The crude reaction mixture was added to a mixture of ethyl acetate (100 mL), and washed with  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was purified by flash column chromatography using 4:1 to 2:1 hexanes/ $\text{EtOAc}$  providing **100** (420 mg).



Data for compound **100**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 7.54 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.47 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$ ), 7.23 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.7$ ), 7.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ ), 5.54 (m, 2H), 5.44 (m, 1H), 5.36 (m, 1H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 4.06 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H).

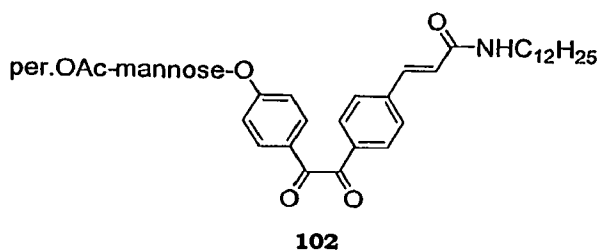
Alkyne **100** (Scheme 16, 430 mg, 0.7 mmol) was charged to a round-bottomed flask along with  $\text{CCl}_4$  (4.0 mL),  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (4.0 mL),  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (6.0 mL), and sodium periodate (610 mg, 2.85 mmol). After stirring for 5 min, ruthenium dioxide (2.0 mg, 0.016 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at rt for 6 h. The

crude was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (2 X 55 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude was flashed using 1:1 hexanes/ethyl acetate to provide **101** as a white solid (425 mg).



5 Data for Compound **101**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5), 7.85 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.6), 7.68 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.21 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5), 5.62 (m, 1H), 5.57 (m, 1H), 5.48 (m, 1H), 5.39 (m, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 4.02 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H).

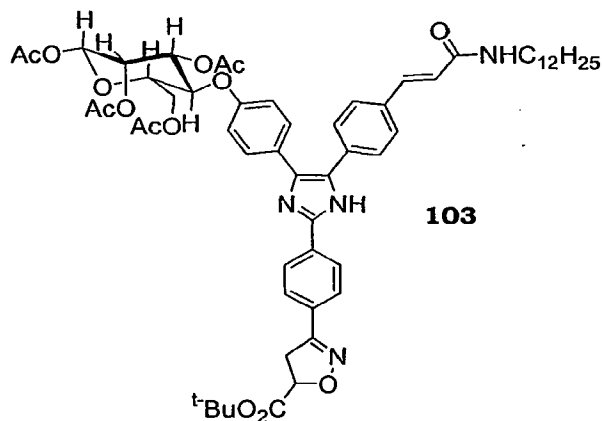
Dione **101** (Scheme 16, 0.4 g) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with **57i** (226 mg, 0.95 mmol), DMF (10 mL), palladium (II) acetate (5.0 mg, 0.02 mmol), tri-*o*-tolylphosphine (23 mg, 0.08 mmol), and triethylamine (26 μL).  
 15 The resultant reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 1.5 h. The crude was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (75 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Flash Chromatography using 1:1 hexanes to ethylacetate provided **102** (302 mg) as a yellow  
 20 solid.



Data for Compound **102**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.98 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.6), 7.61 (m, 4H), 7.21 (m, 3H), 6.48 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.4),

5.62 (m, 1H), 5.57 (m, 1H), 5.47 (m, 1H), 5.40 (m, 1H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 4.05 (m, 2H), 3.20 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 1.59 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 18H), 0.82 (m, 3H).

Dione **102** (Scheme 16, 250 mg, 0.32 mmol) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with **34a** (81 mg, 0.35 mmol),  $\text{NH}_4\text{OAc}$  (0.74 g, 9.6 mmol), and  $\text{HOAc}$  (5 mL), and the mixture was heated to 100 °C under  $\text{N}_2$  for 1.2 h. The crude material was added to ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude material was eluted on a preparative TLC plate (1.0 mm) using 10:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$  to provide **103** (178 mg) as a yellow solid.



Data for compound **103**:  $^1\text{H-NMR}$  (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.1 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$ ), 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.78 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.6$ ), 7.45 (m, 5H), 7.40 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.2$ ), 7.06 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.5$ ), 6.38 (d, 1H,  $J = 15.2$ ), 5.58 (m, 2H), 5.40 (m, 2H), 5.10 (t, 1H,  $J = 11.2$ ), 4.29 (m, 1H), 4.08 (m, 2H), 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.57 (s, 9H), 1.23 (m, 21H), 0.87 (m, 3H).

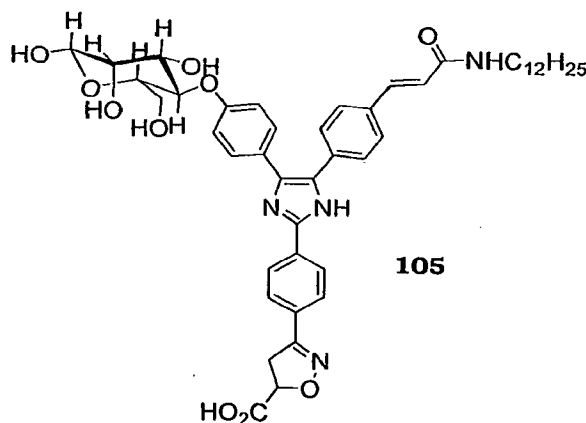
Imidazole **103** (Scheme 16, 150 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with 20% TFA in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) and stirred at rt under  $\text{N}_2$  for 1.5 h. The crude, which was a

mixture of **104** and **105** (see example 88) was concentrated to dryness and chromatographed by preparative TLC (1.0 mm) using 10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to provide **104** (12 mg) and **105** (52 mg).

- 5        Data for compound **104**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.08 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.76 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.6), 7.45 (m, 5H), 7.40 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.06 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5), 6.36 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.2), 5.54 (m, 1H), 5.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 11.2), 4.32-3.95 (m, 6H), 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 1.57 (s, 9H), 1.23 (m, 21H), 0.87 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 881.2 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>50</sub>H<sub>65</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>10</sub> ([M+H]) 881.52.
- 10

**Example 88**

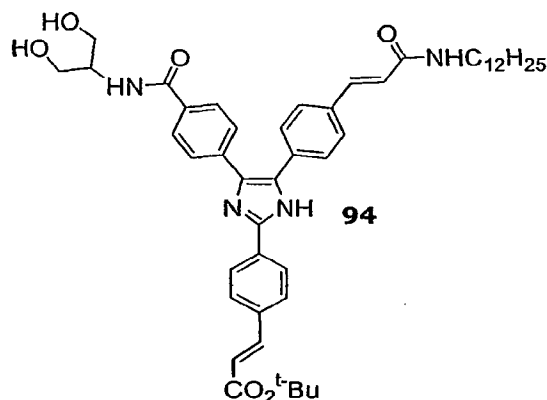
Compound **105**



- 15        Data for Compound **105**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.12 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4), 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.76 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.6), 7.48 (m, 5H), 7.40 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.06 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.5), 6.36 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.2), 5.52 (m, 1H), 5.10 (t, 1H, *J* = 11.2), 4.35-3.99 (m, 6H), 3.60 (m, 2H), 3.38 (m, 2H), 1.23 (m, 21H), 0.87 (m, 3H).
- 20        MS (ESI): 825.7 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>46</sub>H<sub>57</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>10</sub> ([M+H]) 824.39.

**Example 89**

**(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester 94**



Dione **88** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 0.5 g - see Example 59) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with acrylamide **57i** (305 mg, 2.6 mmol), DMF (10 mL), palladium (II) acetate (11 mg, 0.08 mmol), tri-*o*-tolylphosphine (52 mg, 0.31 mmol), and triethylamine (0.5 mL). The resultant reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 1.5 h. The crude was added to CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (75 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Flash Chromatography using 3:1 hexanes to ethyl acetate provided Dione **90** (428 mg) as a yellow solid.

Data for dione **90**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 8.0 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.81 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.7), 7.79 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.07 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 6.50 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.8), 5.95 (m, 1H), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.61 (s, 9H), 1.46 (m, 2H), 1.24 (m, 18H), 0.835 (m, 3H).

Dione **90** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 405 mg) was charged to a round-bottomed flask and 20% TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (7 mL) was added followed by stirring at rt for 1.5 h. The crude material was concentrated to dryness and dried *in vacuo* to provide  
5 carboxylic acid **91** (360 mg) as a light yellow powder.

Data for carboxylic acid **91**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.18 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 8.08 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.9 (m, 4H), 7.8 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.7), 6.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.7), 5.92 (m, 1H), 3.22 (m, 2H), 1.47 (m, 2H), 1.24 (m, 18H), 0.84 (m, 3H).

10 Carboxylic acid **91** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 350 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask followed by DMF (5 mL), EDCI (137 mg, 0.7 mmol), and serinol (**92**) (130 mg, 1.4 mmol), and the mixture was stirred at rt for 36 h. The crude was added to ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) and brine  
15 (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. Flash chromatography using 10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH as eluent provided **93** as a yellow oil (248 mg).

Data for Dione **93**: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.09 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.2), 7.89 (m, 4H), 7.78 (m, 3H), 6.53 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.5),  
20 5.95 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.5 (m, 4H), 3.2-3.14 (m, 5H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.25 (m, 18H), 0.91 (m, 3H).

Dione **93** (Scheme 15, R = *t*-Bu, 240 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with **34a** (99 mg, 0.43 mmol), NH<sub>4</sub>OAc (0.98 g, 13.1 mmol), and HOAc (6 mL), and the  
25 mixture was heated to 100 °C under N<sub>2</sub> for 1.2 h. The crude material was added to ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) and brine (50 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The crude material was eluted on a preparative TLC plate (1.0 mm) using 10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to  
30 provide (*E*)-3-(4-{5-[4-((*E*)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-

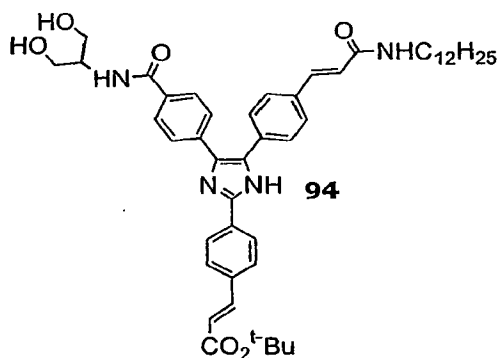
(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester **94** (132 mg) as a yellow solid.

Data for (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid tert-butyl ester **94**:  
<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.91 (m, 4H), 7.79(d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.62 (m, 6H), 6.63 (m, 2H), 5.93 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.52 (m, 4H), 3.21-3.11(m, 5H), 1.61 (s, 9H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 18H), 0.82 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 777.3 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>47</sub>H<sub>60</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 777.5.

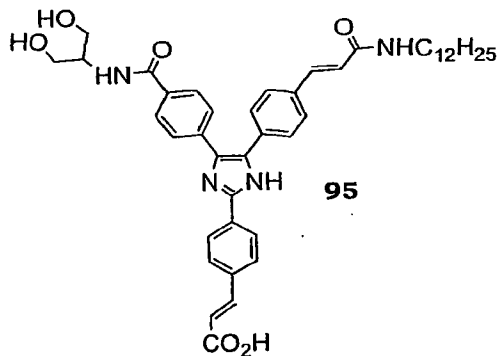
### Example 90

**(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid **95****

#### Example 89



#### Example 90



Imidazole **94** (Scheme 15, R = <sup>t</sup>Bu, 100 mg) was added to a round-bottomed flask along with 20% TFA in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 mL) and stirred at rt under N<sub>2</sub> for 1.5 h. The crude material was concentrated to dryness and chromatographed by preparative TLC (1.0 mm) using 8:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH to provide (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-



*hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-acrylic acid 95* (43 mg).

Data for *(E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-acrylic acid 95*: <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.19 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1), 7.91 (m, 4H), 7.78 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0), 7.60 (m, 6H), 6.63 (m, 2H), 5.93 (m, 1H), 3.64-3.52 (m, 4H), 3.21-3.11(m, 5H), 1.45 (m, 2H), 1.22 (m, 18H), 0.82 (m, 3H). MS (ESI): 721.6 (100, [M+H]); calcd C<sub>43</sub>H<sub>52</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub> ([M+H]) 720.43

### **Biological Assay**

The biological activity of Formulas 1, 2 and 3 is determined by the following procedures:

### **Materials and Methods**

#### **P-selectin ELISA Assay**

An ELISA-type assay was used to screen for inhibitors of selectin-ligand interactions. A P-selectin-IgG chimera, constructed as described by Foxall and colleagues (Foxall *et al.*, *FASEB* 117: 895 (1992)), and sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup> pentaceraamide were obtained from Kanebo, Ltd. (Osaka) (Kiyoi *et al.*, *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 6: 587 (1998)).

Assays were performed essentially as described (Ohmoto *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 39: 1339 (1996)). Polystyrene microtiter plates (Falcon Pro-Bind) were coated with the sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup> analog at 40-100 pmol/well. Coated wells were blocked with 5% bovine serum albumin (BSA) in 50 mM imidazole buffer, pH 7.2, for 1 hour at room temperature.

Compounds were diluted from DMSO stock solutions in assay buffer (50 mM imidazole buffer, pH 7.2, containing 1% BSA and 1 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>). Compounds were always run in duplicate

or triplicate. A complex consisting of P-selectin IgG chimera, biotinylated goat F(ab')<sub>2</sub> anti-human IgG, and streptavidin-alkaline phosphatase conjugate was made in assay buffer. Selectin chimera was omitted from the complex for negative control ("background") wells. The complex and the test compounds (or vehicle controls) were combined in wells of a polypropylene microtiter plate and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. The complex-compound mixture was then added to the blocked, sialyl-Lewis<sup>x</sup>-ceramide coated plate and allowed to incubate for 45 minutes at 37°C. After washing 3-4 times with 50 mM imidazole, the bound complex was detected using the colorimetric phosphatase substrate, p-nitrophenylphosphate, at 1 mg/mL in 1 M diethanolamine containing 0.01% MgCl<sub>2</sub>. After developing for 1-2 hours at room temperature, the absorbance at 405 nM was measured in a Molecular Devices microplate reader. Percent inhibition was calculated by comparing the test compound result with the vehicle control after subtracting the background from each. IC<sub>50</sub> values were calculated by in-house data analysis software (OntoASSAY; Ontogen, Corp.) using standard algorithms.

#### **Cell-Selectin Adhesion Assays**

The ability of compounds to inhibit the adhesion of HL60 cells to purified selectin proteins was measured using a "cell-selectin" assay. Recombinant soluble P- and E-selectin proteins purchased from R&D Systems (Minneapolis, MN) were diluted to 2.5 µg/mL in Dulbecco's PBS containing calcium and magnesium (PBS<sup>+</sup>). Falcon Pro-Bind microtiter plate wells were incubated with 50 µL of the P- or E-selectin protein solution for 1 hr at 37°C or overnight at 4°C. The selectin protein was omitted from negative control ("background") wells. Coated

wells were then washed three times with PBS<sup>+</sup> and then blocked with 1% BSA in PBS<sup>+</sup> for 1 hour at room temperature. After blocking, the plates were washed 3 times with PBS<sup>+</sup>.

Compounds were diluted to 2x final test concentration in PBS<sup>+</sup> and added to the blocked, selectin-coated wells in a volume of 50  $\mu$ L. Samples were always run in duplicate or triplicate.

Compounds and vehicle controls were pre-incubated in the wells for ~20 minutes at room temperature.

HL60 cells obtained from the ATCC (Manassas, VA) were cultivated in RPMI medium containing 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS). For the assay, cells were harvested by centrifugation, washed once with PBS<sup>+</sup>, and resuspended in PBS<sup>+</sup> at a concentration of  $2 \times 10^6$  cells/mL. Cells were added directly to the compound-containing wells in a volume of 50  $\mu$ L per well, bringing the compound to its final test concentration in a total volume of 100  $\mu$ L. Cells and compound were incubated on the selectin-coated wells for 45 minutes at 37°C. Unbound cells were removed using a vacuum manifold and a single wash with 200  $\mu$ L PBS<sup>+</sup> (added slowly using a manual multichannel pipettor). Retained cells were labeled directly on the plate by adding 5  $\mu$ g/mL of the membrane-permeable fluorescent dye, calcein-AM, and incubating for 30 minutes at 37°C. Signal was quantified in a Wallac Victor fluorescent microplate reader using 485 nM excitation and 535 nM emission. Percent inhibition and IC<sub>50</sub> values were calculated as described above for the ELISA assay.

The results which show inhibitory activity of compounds of the current invention against the selectins, are tabulated in Table 3 below:

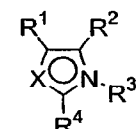
**Table 3**

Example	Compound number	P- Selectin ELISA	P- Selectin Cell	E- Selectin Cell
		Mean IC50 in uM	Mean IC50 in uM	Mean IC50 in uM
2	191	27.7	-	-
3	192	7	-	-
4	193	34.4	50.5	-
5	194		9.6	-
6	195	18.1	-	-
7	196	1.9	-	-
8	197	5.5	-	-
10	199	1.8	-	-
11	200	53.3	-	-
13	202	93.7	21	-
14	203	54.3	-	-
15	204	33.8	-	-
16	205	68.3	-	-
17	206	40.1	-	-
19	208	12.6	71	-
21	210	0.43	15.7	-
23	212	8	22.3	-
24	213	2.3	-	-
26	215	2.6	-	-
27	216	2.9	36.8	-
28	217	5.5	18.7	-
29	218	-	19.8	-
30	219	0.83	-	-
31	220	7	23.5	-
33	222	-	10.7	-
35	224	-	18.4	-
36	225	-	25.6	-

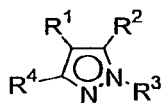
37	226	26.1	8.8	-
39	228	-	18.1	62.3
42	231	-	20.6	41.5
44	233	-	4.7	-
45	234	-	54.4	-
47	236	4.7	1.1	-
49	238	179.5	36	-
50	239	5.8	-	-
52	241	4	-	21.5
54	243	8.6	11.2	-
56	245	8.2	29.5	-
58	247	97.8	32.1	-
59	111	23.5	-	-
60	248	26.3	30.6	-
62	250	17.2	-	-
63	251	82	-	-
65	253	0.3	9.4	34.3
68	256	0.3	-	60.6
67	255	0.38	120.5	-
69	257	14.1	46.6	-
70	258	3.1	-	18
71	259	2.3	-	-
72	260	-	28	-
73	261	-	3.2	37.7
75	263	4.7	21.4	-
77	265	26.1	70.5	-
79	267	16.2	44.4	-
81	269	-	21.8	-
83	270	0.65	15.8	-
84	147	4.5	51.4	55.8
86	82	-	17.7	-
87	104	19.7	-	-
89	94	86.6	-	-
90	95	1.9	-	-

Included within the scope of this invention are prodrugs of Formulas 1, 2 and 3. In the case of the -COOH being present, pharmaceutically acceptable esters can be employed. These include, but are not limited to, compounds such as

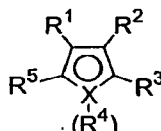
5 Formulas 4, 5 and 6, where R' can be methyl, ethyl, *tert*-butyl, pivaloyloxymethyl, and the like, and those esters known in the art for modifying solubility or hydrolysis characteristics for use as sustained release or prodrug formulations.



X = N or O  
Formula 4

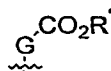


Formula 5



X = N, S or O  
Formula 6

Where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =



where G is as defined in Group 1

10

### Formulas 4, 5 and 6

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of Formulas 1, 2 and 3, where a basic or acidic group is present in the structure, are also included within the scope of this invention. When an acidic substituent is present, such as -

15 COOH, there can be formed the ammonium, morpholinium, sodium, potassium, barium, calcium salt, and the like, for use

as the dosage form. When a basic group is present, such as amino or a basic heteroaryl radical, such as pyridyl, an acidic salt, such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, phosphate, sulfate, trifluoroacetate, trichloroacetate, acetate, oxalate, maleate, pyruvate, malonate, succinate, citrate, tartarate, fumarate, mandelate, benzoate, cinnamate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, picrate and the like, and include acids related to the pharmaceutically acceptable salts listed in Journal of Pharmaceutical Science, 66, 2 (1977) p.1-19 and incorporated herein by reference, can be used as the dosage form.

In addition, some of the compounds of the present invention may form solvates with water or common organic solvents. Such solvates are encompassed within the scope of the invention.

The term "therapeutically effective amount" shall mean that amount of drug or pharmaceutical agent that will elicit the biological or medical response of a tissue, system, animal, or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or others.

The present invention provides a method of administering a compound selected from those defined in Formulas 1, 2 and 3 above in cases where inhibition or modulating selectin activity in a body is needed. These conditions include but are not limited to the foregoing described diseases.

To administer Formulas 1, 2 and 3, the compounds may be administered orally as tablets, aqueous or oily suspensions, lozenges, troches, powders, granules, emulsions, capsules, syrups or elixirs. The composition for oral use may contain one or more agents selected from the group of sweetening agents,

flavoring agents, coloring agents and preserving agents in order to produce pharmaceutically elegant and palatable preparations. The tablets contain the acting ingredient in admixture with non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable excipients which are suitable for the manufacture of tablets. These excipients may be, for example, (1) inert diluents, such as calcium carbonate, lactose, calcium phosphate or sodium phosphate; (2) granulating and disintegrating agents, such as corn starch or alginic acid; (3) binding agents, such as starch, gelatin or acacia; and (4) lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, stearic acid or talc. These tablets may be uncoated or coated by known techniques to delay disintegration and absorption in the gastrointestinal tract and thereby provide a sustained action over a longer period. For example, a time delay material such as glyceryl monostearate or glyceryl distearate may be employed. Coating may also be performed using techniques described in the U.S. Patent Nos. 4,256,108; 4,160,452; and 4,265,874 to form osmotic therapeutic tablets for control release.

Formulations for oral use may be in the form of hard gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with an inert solid diluent, for example, calcium carbonate, calcium phosphate or kaolin. They may also be in the form of soft gelatin capsules wherein the active ingredient is mixed with water or an oil medium, such as peanut oil, liquid paraffin or olive oil.

Aqueous suspensions normally contain the active materials in admixture with excipients suitable for the manufacture of aqueous suspension. Such excipients may be (1) suspending agent such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose,



methyle cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyle-cellulose, sodium alginate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, gum tragacanth and gum acacia; (2) dispersing or wetting agents which may be (a) naturally occurring phosphatide such as lecithin; (b) a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a fatty acid, for example, polyoxyethylene stearate; (c) a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a long chain aliphatic alcohol, for example, heptadecaethylen-oxycetanol; (d) a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a partial ester derived from a fatty acid and hexitol such as polyoxyethylene sorbitol monooleate, or (e) a condensation product of ethylene oxide with a partial ester derived from fatty acids and hexitol anhydrides, for example polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate.

The pharmaceutical composition may be in the form of a sterile injectable aqueous or oleagenous suspension. This suspension may be formulated according to known methods using those suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents which have been mentioned above. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally-acceptable diluent or solvent, for example, as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution, and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose, any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid find use in the preparation of injectables.

The compounds of the invention may also be administered in the form of suppositories for rectal administration. These compositions can be prepared by mixing the drug with a suitable non-irritating excipient which is solid  
5 at ordinary temperature but liquid at the rectal temperature and will therefore melt in the rectum to release the drug. Such materials are cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols.

The compounds of the present invention may also be administered in the form of liposome delivery systems, such as  
10 small unilamellar vesicles, large unilamellar vesicles, and multilamellar vesicles. Liposomes can be formed from a variety of phospholipids, such as cholesterol, stearylamine, or phosphatidyl-cholines.

For topical use, creams, ointments, jellies, solutions or  
15 suspensions, etc., containing the compounds of Formulas 1, 2 and 3 are employed.

The compounds of Formulas 1, 2 and 3 may also be administered directly into the lungs by inhalation or intranasal delivery when formulated in a solvent that is suitable for  
20 aerosol formation. Such delivery would be useful for direct delivery to the site of action, as in asthma. However, because administration to the lungs may result in significant blood levels of the compound, this route of administration can be also used in cases where systemic exposure is required.

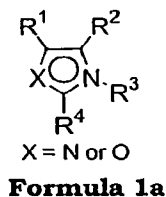
25 Dosage levels of the compounds of the present invention are of the order of about 0.5 mg to about 100 mg per kilogram body weight, with a preferred dosage range between about 20 mg to about 50 mg per kilogram body weight per day (from about 25 mg to about 5 g's per patient per day). The amount of  
30 active ingredient that may be combined with the carrier

materials to produce a single dosage will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. For example, a formulation intended for oral administration to humans may contain 5 mg to 1 g of an active compound with  
5 an appropriate and convenient amount of carrier material which may vary from about 5 to about 95 percent of the total composition. Dosage unit forms will generally contain between from about 5 mg to about 500 mg of active ingredient.

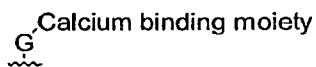
It will be understood however, that the specific dose  
10 level for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, gender, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination and the severity of the  
15 particular disease undergoing therapy. The dosage needs to be individualized by the clinician.

We claim:

1. A compound having the structural Formula 1a:



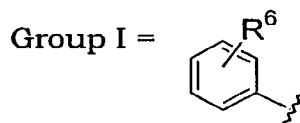
Where at least one and no more than two of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $R^5$  =



as defined in **Group 1**

- 5 Case A: When one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ , or  $R^4$  is selected from **Group I** (templates 1-6):

**Group I** is defined in Figure 1, Table 1, below:



where  $R^6$  equals one of the following in Table 1:

**Figure 1**

10 **Table 1**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
i	<p><b>1</b></p>	C	N	CH	=O	H	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub> -OH
ii	<p><b>2a</b></p>	CH	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	-	-

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
iii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{---} \text{R}^7 \\ \diagdown \end{array} \end{array}$ <p><b>2b</b></p>	N	C	-	H	=O	-
iv	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{---} \text{R}^7 \\ \diagdown \end{array} \end{array}$ <p><b>2c</b></p>	CH	CH	-	-OH	-OH	-
v	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{---} \text{R}^7 \\ \diagdown \end{array} \end{array}$ <p><b>2d</b></p>	N	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-H	-	-
vi	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{---} \text{R}^7 \\ \diagdown \end{array} \end{array}$ <p><b>2e</b></p>	O	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-	-	-
vii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{---} \text{R}^7 \\ \diagdown \end{array} \end{array}$ <p><b>3a</b></p>	C	-	-	=O	-	-
viii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{---} \text{R}^7 \\ \diagdown \end{array} \end{array}$ <p><b>3b</b></p>	CH	-	-	-OH	-	-
ix	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{---} \text{R}^7 \\ \diagdown \end{array} \end{array}$ <p><b>3c</b></p>	CH	-	-	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-
x	$\text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X} \begin{array}{l} \diagup \text{---} \text{R}^7 \\ \diagdown \end{array}$ <p><b>4a</b></p>	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-	-	-	-

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xi	 5a	O	N	CH *(no R <sup>10</sup> ) or CH <sub>2</sub> *(R <sup>10</sup> = H)	-	-	-
xii	 5b	S, O or NH	CH	N	-	-	-
xiii	 5c	N	CH	S, O, or NH	-	-	-
xiv	 5d	CH	S, O, or NH	N	-	-	-
xv	 6a	-	-	-	-	-	-

(n'', and/or n' and/or n can be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6)

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group II**:

**Group II** is defined as one of the following:

- 5 (ii) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CONHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHCOR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, wherein R<sup>11</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub>

- alkyl, or C<sub>3-8</sub> alkylaryl, in which the said aryl group is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or
- (ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkenyl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylamino, or aryl; or
- (iii) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:
- (a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group is unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either

unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or R<sup>10</sup> can be N-Boc-piperidino, or N-carboethoxypiperidino;

5 And one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group III**:

**Group III** is defined as either:

- (i) Hydrogen; or
- (ii) Unsubstituted, mono or disubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkylamino, amino C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylcarboxyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl  
 10 alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylthioalkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or C<sub>0-6</sub> carboxyl, triazole, 2,3-  
 15 (methylenedioxy)benzyl; or
- (iii) substituted or unsubstituted N or C-linked pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperidonyl, morpholino, piperazino, N-Boc-piperazino, N-C<sub>1-10</sub> alkylpiperazino, N-C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenylpiperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-  
 20 (C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, uracil or other purine or pyrimidine heterocycles, wherein the substituents are N or C-linked, and are independently selected from:
  - 25 (a) substituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy; or
  - (b) substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or
  - (c) CONHC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>,
  - 30



- $trans\text{-CH=CHCO}_2\text{R}^{11}$ , or  $trans\text{-CH=CHCONHR}^{11}$  wherein  $\text{R}^{11}$  is hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-16}$  alkyl, or  $\text{C}_{1-16}$  alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl and  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  cycloalkyloxy, or  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl aryl or  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  alkyloxy, and aryl; or
- (iv) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or  $\text{C}_0\text{-C}_{12}$  aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;
- (a) hydroxy, halo; or
  - (b) unsubstituted or substituted  $\text{C}_{0-3}$  alkyloxy  $\text{C}_{0-3}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{3-16}$  alkenyloxy, substituted  $\text{C}_{3-16}$  alkynyloxy, aryl; or
  - (c) mono or di-substituted  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl-amino, di(substituted  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl)amino; or
  - (d)  $\text{CONHC}_{1-16}$  alkyl,  $\text{COOC}_{1-16}$  alkyl,  $\text{C}_{0-11}$  alkyl $\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ ,  $\text{C}_{0-11}\text{NHC(O)NHR}^{11}$ ,  $\text{C}_{0-11}\text{NHSO}_2\text{R}^{11}$ ,  $trans\text{-CH=CHCO}_2\text{R}^{11}$ , or  $trans\text{-CH=CHCONHR}^{11}$  wherein  $\text{R}^{11}$  is hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-16}$  alkyl, or  $\text{C}_{1-16}$  alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyl and  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  alkyloxy,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  cycloalkyloxy, or  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkyl aryl or  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$  alkoxy

aryl in which said aryl group is either  
unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a  
member selected from the group consisting of  
hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

5 (e) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**:

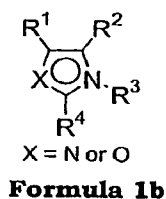
**Group IV** is defined as either:

- (i) hydrogen; or
- 10 (ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-12</sub> alkenyl  
wherein the substituents are independently selected  
from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy,  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino,  
C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or
- 15 (iii) mono, di or tri-substituted aryl C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl or  
substituted C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl aryl, wherein the aryl group is  
selected from phenyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl, thienyl or  
pyridyl in which the substituents are selected from:
  - (a) hydrogen; or
  - 20 (b) hydroxy or halo

The remaining R group must be either unsubstituted or  
be equal to Hydrogen.

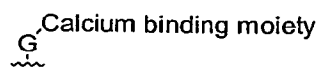
Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from  
**Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be  
25 selected from **Group II**, and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be  
selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R groups must be  
either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I**,  
**II**, **III** and **IV** are defined above;  
and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters  
30 thereof.

2. We claim a compound having the structural Formula 1b:



**Formula 1b**

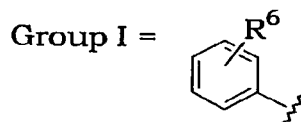
Where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =



as defined in **Group 1**

- 5 Case A: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General Formula 3) is selected from **Group I** (template 7):

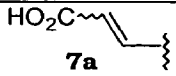
**Group I** (template 7) is defined in Figure 2, Table 2, below:



where R<sup>6</sup> equals one of the following in Table 2:

**Figure 2**

**Table 2**

R <sup>6</sup> Type e	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xvi	 7a	-	-	-	-	-	-

one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group V**:

Group **V** is defined as one of the following:

- 5 (i) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:
  - 10 (a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl,
  - 15 aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.
  - 20

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group VI**.

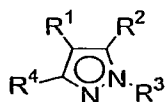
**Group VI** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) Hydrogen; or
- (ii) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are  
 5 independently selected from;
  - (a) hydroxy, halo; or
  - (b) CONHC<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> alkyl, CONHC<sub>1-2</sub> bis- C<sub>2-4</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-  
 10 CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*- CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl groups, or alkyl groups are mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of  
 15 hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of  
 20 hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.
  - (c) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

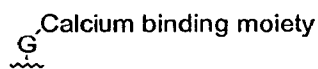
Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from  
 25 **Group I** (template **7**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group V**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III, IV, V, and VI** are defined above; and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

3. A compound having the structural Formula 2a:



**Formula 2a**

Where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =

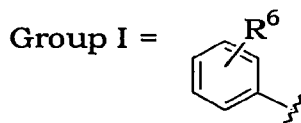


as defined in **Group 1**

Case A: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> is selected from

- 5 **Group I** (templates **1-6**):

**Group I** is defined in Figure 1, Table 1, below:



where R<sup>6</sup> equals one of the following in Table 1:

**Figure 1**

**Table 1**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
i	<p><b>1</b></p>	C	N	CH	=O	H	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> OH
ii	<p><b>2a</b></p>	CH	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub>	-	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	-	-

10

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
iii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{---})_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>2b</b></p>	N	C	-	H	=O	-
iv	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{---})_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>2c</b></p>	CH	CH	-	-OH	-OH	-
v	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{---})_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>2d</b></p>	N	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-H	-	-
vi	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}^8 \\   \\ \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}(\text{---})_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>2e</b></p>	O	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-	-	-
vii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X}(\text{---})_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>3a</b></p>	C	-	-	=O	-	-
viii	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X}(\text{---})_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>3b</b></p>	CH	-	-	-OH	-	-
ix	$\begin{array}{c} \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X}(\text{---})_n \\   \\ \text{R}^7 \end{array}$ <p><b>3c</b></p>	CH	-	-	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-
x	$\text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{X}(\text{---})$ <p><b>4a</b></p>	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-	-	-	-

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xi		O	N	CH *(no R <sup>10</sup> ) or CH <sub>2</sub> *(R <sup>10</sup> =H)	-	-	-
xii		S, O or NH	CH	N	-	-	-
xiv		CH	S, O, or NH	N	-	-	-
XV		-	-	-	-	-	-

( $n''$ , and/or  $n'$  and/or  $n$  can be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6)

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group**

**5 II:**

**Group II** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CONHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHCOR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, wherein R<sup>11</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>3-8</sub> alkylaryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl



group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkenyl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylamino, or aryl; or

(iii) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-C4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or R<sup>10</sup> can be *N*-Boc-piperidino, or *N*-carboethoxypiperidino;

30 And one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group III**:

**Group III** is defined as either:

- (i) Hydrogen; or
- (ii) Unsubstituted, mono or disubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkylamino, amino C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylcarboxyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl  
 5 wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylthioalkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or C<sub>0-6</sub> carboxyl, triazole, 2,3-(methylenedioxy)benzyl; or  
 10 (iii) substituted or unsubstituted N or C-linked pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperidonyl, morpholino, piperazino, N-Boc-piperazino, N-C<sub>1-10</sub> alkylpiperazino, N-C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenylpiperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, uracil or other purine or pyrimidine heterocycles, wherein the substituents are N or C-linked, and are independently selected from:  
 15 (a) substituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy; or  
 (b) substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or  
 (c) CONHC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>,  
 25 *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member  
 30 selected from the group consisting of hydroxy,

- halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl; or
- (iv) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0-12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;
- (a) hydroxy, halo; or
- (b) unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy, aryl; or
- (c) mono or di-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or
- (d) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.
- (e) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**:

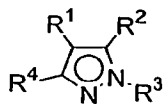
**Group IV** is defined as either:

- (i) hydrogen; or
- 5 (ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-12</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl; or
- 10 (iii) mono, di or tri-substituted aryl C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl aryl, wherein the aryl group is selected from phenyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl, thienyl or pyridyl in which the substituents are selected from:
- 15 (a) hydrogen; or
- (b) hydroxy or halo

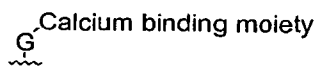
The remaining R group must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

- Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from
- 20 **Group I** (templates **1-6**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group II**, and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III** and **IV** are defined above;
- 25 and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

4. A compound having the structural Formula 2b:

**Formula 2b**

Where at least one and no more than two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =

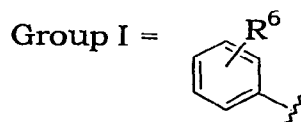


as defined in **Group 1**

Case A: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup>, is selected from **Group I** (template 7):

**Group I** (template 7) is defined in Figure 2, Table 2,

5 below:



where R<sup>6</sup> equals one of the following in Table 2:

**Figure 2****Table 2**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
Xvi	<p>7a</p>	-	-	-	-	-	-

10 one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group V**:

Group **V** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

- 15 (a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or

cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyldiphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl. and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected from **Group VI**.

**Group VI** is defined as one of the following:

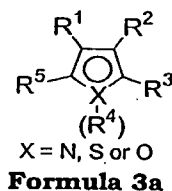
- (i) Hydrogen; or
- (ii) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0-12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from;
  - (a) hydroxy, halo; or
  - (b) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, CONHC<sub>1-2</sub> bis- C<sub>2-4</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl groups, or alkyl groups are mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a

member selected from the group consisting of  
hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.  
(c) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

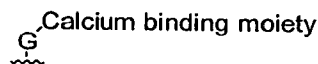
The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or  
5 be equal to Hydrogen.

Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from  
**Group I** (template **7**), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be selected  
from **Group V**. The remaining R groups must be either  
unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III,**  
10 **IV, V, and VI** are defined above;  
and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

5. A compound having the structural Formula 3a:



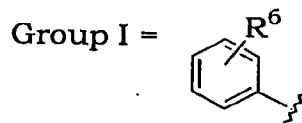
Where at least one and no more than two  
of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =



as defined in **Group 1**

15 Case A: When one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> is selected from  
**Group I** (templates **1-6**):

**Group I** is defined in Figure 1, Table 1, below:



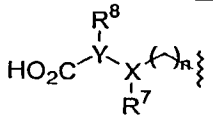
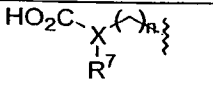
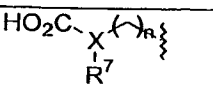
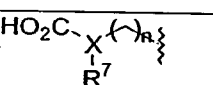
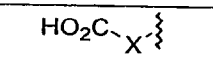
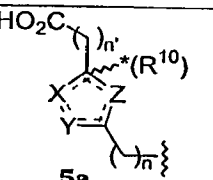
where R<sup>6</sup> equals one of the following in Table 1:

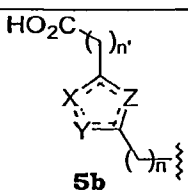
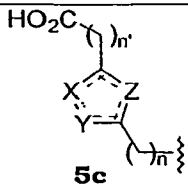
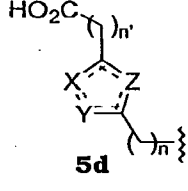
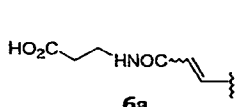
**Figure 1**

**Table 1**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
i	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Z}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \quad   \\  \text{R}^9 \quad \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>1</b></p>	C	N	CH	=O	H	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> OH
ii	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2a</b></p>	CH	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub>	-	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	-	-
iii	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2b</b></p>	N	C	-	H	=O	-
iv	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2c</b></p>	CH	CH	-	- OH	- OH	-
v	$  \begin{array}{c}  \text{R}^8 \\    \\  \text{HO}_2\text{C}-\text{Y}-\text{X}-(\text{CH}_2)_n \\    \\  \text{R}^7  \end{array}  $ <p style="text-align: center;"><b>2d</b></p>	N	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub>	-	-H	-	-



R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
vi	 2e	O	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) n'	-	-	-	-
vii	 3a	C	-	-	=O	-	-
viii	 3b	CH	-	-	-OH	-	-
ix	 3c	CH	-	-	-NH <sub>2</sub>	-	-
x	 4a	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n'</sub>	-	-	-	-	-
xi	 5a	O	N	CH *(no R <sup>10</sup> ) or CH <sub>2</sub> *(R <sup>10</sup> = H)	-	-	-

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xii	 <b>5b</b>	S, O or NH	CH	N	-	-	-
xiii	 <b>5c</b>	N	CH	S, O, or NH	-	-	-
xiv	 <b>5d</b>	CH	S, O, or NH	N	-	-	-
xv	 <b>6a</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

(n'', and/or n' and/or n can be 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6)

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from

### Group II:

5 **Group II** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CONHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHCOR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, wherein R<sup>11</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>3-8</sub> alkylaryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either
- 10 unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member

selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl or substituted C<sub>8-16</sub> alkenyl, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, amino, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, or C<sub>1-6</sub> dialkylamino, or aryl; or

(iii) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:

(a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub> cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl, in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy; or R<sup>10</sup> can be *N*-Boc-piperidino, or *N*-carboethoxypiperidino;

And one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group III**:  
**Group III** is defined as either:

(i) Hydrogen; or

- (ii) Unsubstituted, mono or disubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkylamino, amino C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylcarboxyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl carboxyl ester, C<sub>0-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl or C<sub>2-16</sub> alkenyl wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylthioalkyl, phenyl-C<sub>1-8</sub> alkylamino, C<sub>1-8</sub> alkoxycarbonyl; or C<sub>0-6</sub> carboxyl, triazole, 2,3-(methylenedioxy)benzyl; or
- (iii) substituted or unsubstituted N or C-linked pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperidonyl, morpholino, piperazino, N-Boc-piperazino, N-C<sub>1-10</sub> alkylpiperazino, N-C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenylpiperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)piperazino, N-(C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino C<sub>3-6</sub> alkenyl)piperazino, uracil or other purine or pyrimidine heterocycles, wherein the substituents are N or C-linked, and are independently selected from:
- (a) substituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub> alkynyloxy; or
  - (b) substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino, di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or
  - (c) CONHC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-C16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy

aryl in which said aryl group is either  
unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a  
member selected from the group consisting of  
hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl;  
5 or

(i) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted  
aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are  
independently selected from;

(a) hydroxy, halo; or

10 (b) unsubstituted or substituted C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyloxy C<sub>0-3</sub>  
alkyl, C<sub>3-16</sub> alkenyloxy, substituted C<sub>3-16</sub>  
alkynyloxy, aryl; or

(c) mono or di-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl-amino,  
di(substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl)amino; or

15 (d) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub>  
alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>,  
*trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*-  
CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup> wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub>  
alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl  
20 group, is mono- or disubstituted with a member  
selected from the group consisting of hydroxy,  
halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>  
cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy  
aryl in which said aryl group is either  
25 unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a  
member selected from the group consisting of  
hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.

(e) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group**  
30 **IV:**

**Group IV** is defined as either:

(i) hydrogen; or

(ii) substituted or unsubstituted C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl or C<sub>2-12</sub> alkenyl  
 wherein the substituents are independently selected  
 from the group consisting of hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub>alkylthio, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino, phenyl-C<sub>1-6</sub> alkylamino,  
 C<sub>1-6</sub> alkoxy carbonyl; or

(iii) mono, di or tri-substituted aryl C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl or  
 substituted C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl aryl, wherein the aryl group is  
 selected from phenyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, furyl, thienyl or  
 pyridyl in which the substituents are selected from:

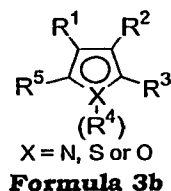
(a) hydrogen; or

(b) hydroxy or halo

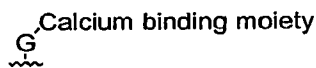
The remaining R group must be either unsubstituted or  
 be equal to Hydrogen.

Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> are selected from  
**Group I** (templates 1-6), one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be  
 selected from **Group II**, and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, or R<sup>4</sup> must be  
 selected from **Group IV**. The remaining R groups must be  
 either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I**,  
**II**, **III** and **IV** are defined above;  
 and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

6. A compound having the structural Formula 3b:



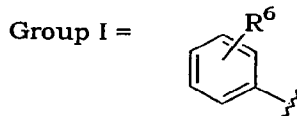
Where at least one and no more than two  
 of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or R<sup>5</sup> =



as defined in **Group 1**

Case A: When one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ , or  $*R^5$  (\*in General Formula 3) is selected from **Group I** (template 7):

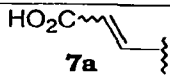
**Group I** (template 7) is defined in Figure 2, Table 2, below:



5 where  $R^6$  equals one of the following in Table 2:

**Figure 2**

**Table 2**

R <sup>6</sup> Type	Template	Atom or group					
		X	Y	Z	R <sup>7</sup>	R <sup>8</sup>	R <sup>9</sup>
xvi	 7a	-	-	-	-	-	-

one of  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$  or  $*R^5$  must be selected from **Group V**:

10 **Group V** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) Unsubstituted, mono-, di-, or tri-substituted aryl-C<sub>0-11</sub> alkyl wherein aryl is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, or pyridino, wherein the substituents are selected from the group consisting of:
  - 15 (a) C<sub>0-6</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>CON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, C<sub>0-6</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup>, or cyclopropylCON(\*H)R<sup>12</sup> wherein R<sup>12</sup> is C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl, bis-C<sub>4-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), *N*-(methyl) C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyl (\* no H), C<sub>8-16</sub> alkyloxyalkyl, C<sub>0-3</sub> alkyl C<sub>7-10</sub> perfluoroalkyl, C<sub>5-8</sub>
  
20 cycloalkyl, C<sub>2-11</sub> alkylaryl, C<sub>1-5</sub> alkylaryl C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl, aminoaryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyltetrahydrofurfuryl, C<sub>0-4</sub> alkyl diphenylmethyl which the said alkyl group or said aryl group, are unsubstituted, mono- or

disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, carboxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl.

and one of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from

5        **Group VI.**

**Group VI** is defined as one of the following:

- (i) Hydrogen; or
- (ii) either unsubstituted, mono-, di, or tri-substituted aryl, or C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> aryl, wherein the substituents are
  - 10        independently selected from;
    - (a) hydroxy, halo; or
    - (b) CONHC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, CONHC<sub>1-2</sub> bis- C<sub>2-4</sub> alkyl, COOC<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, C<sub>0-11</sub> alkylCO<sub>2</sub>H, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHC(O)NHR<sup>11</sup>, C<sub>0-11</sub>NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, *trans*-CH=CHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, or *trans*- CH=CHCONHR<sup>11</sup>
      - 15        wherein R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen, C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl, or C<sub>1-16</sub> alkyl aryl, in which the said aryl groups are mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl and C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyloxy, C<sub>1-6</sub> cycloalkyloxy, or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl aryl or C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy aryl in which said aryl group is either unsubstituted, mono- or disubstituted with a member selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, halo, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyloxy, and aryl.
      - 20
      - 25
    - (c) O- or C-linked hexose or furanose.

The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen.

Case B: When two of R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, or \*R<sup>5</sup> (\*in General  
 30        Formula 3) are selected from **Group I** (template **7**), one of R<sup>1</sup>,

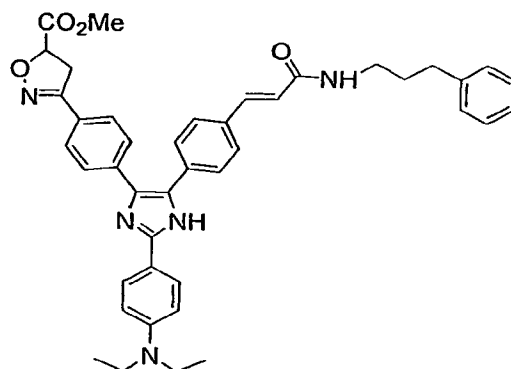


R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> or \*R<sup>5</sup> must be selected from **Group V**. The remaining R groups must be either unsubstituted or be equal to Hydrogen; where **Groups I, II, III, IV, V, and VI** are defined above.

5

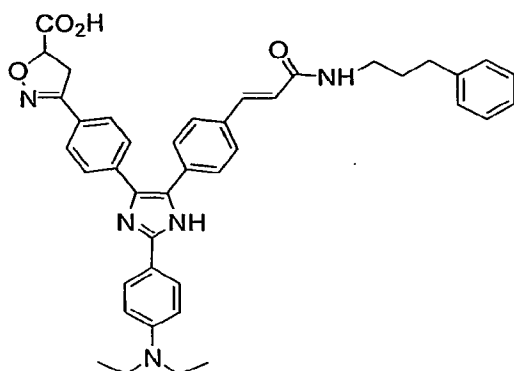
7. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester having the following structural formula:

10



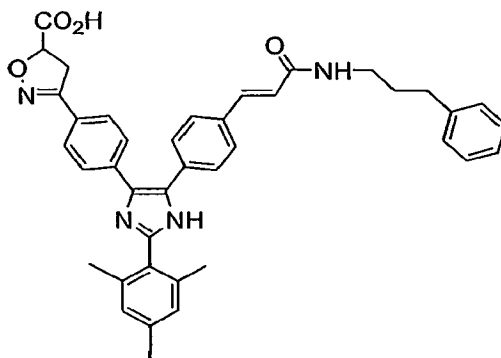
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

8. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

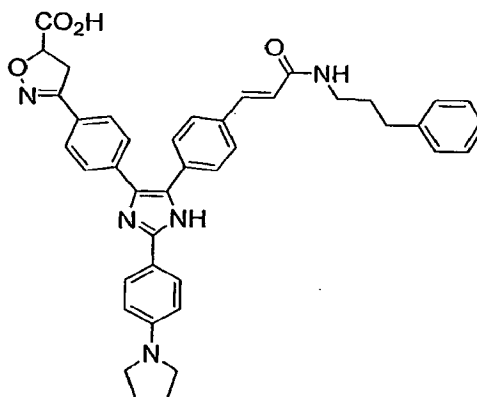
- 5 9. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



10

And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

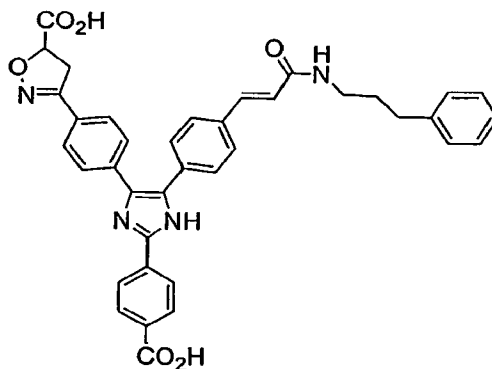
10. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-  
{4-[5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-Phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-2-  
(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-  
 5 dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following  
 structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 and esters thereof.

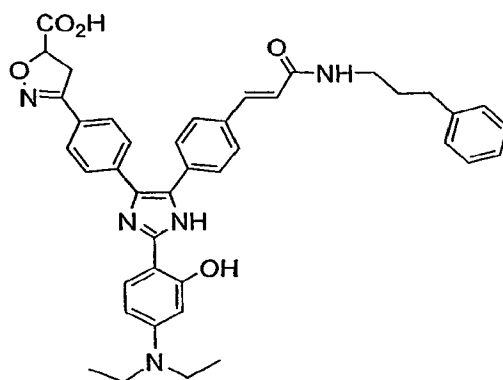
10

11. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-  
[4-(2-(4-Carboxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-  
propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-  
4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following  
 15 structural formula:



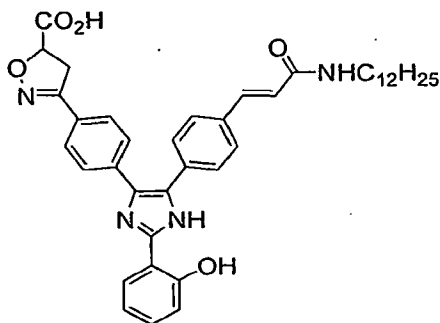
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

12. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



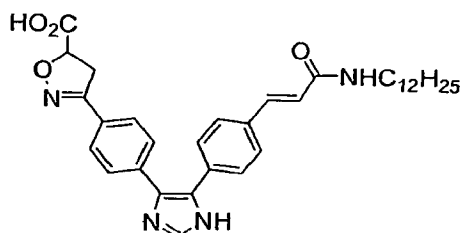
- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

13. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2-hydroxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



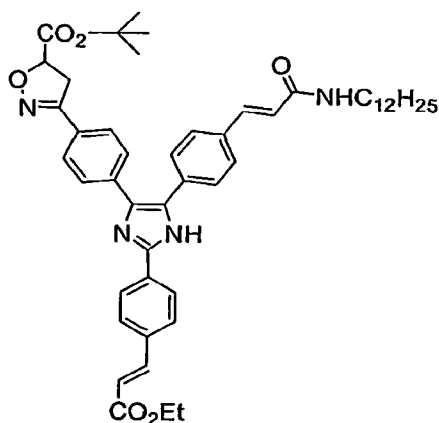
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

14. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



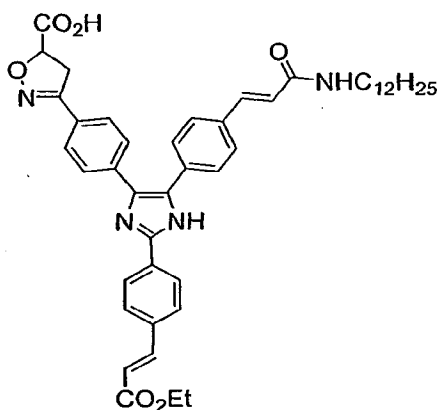
- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

15. A compound according to claim 1, by the name 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

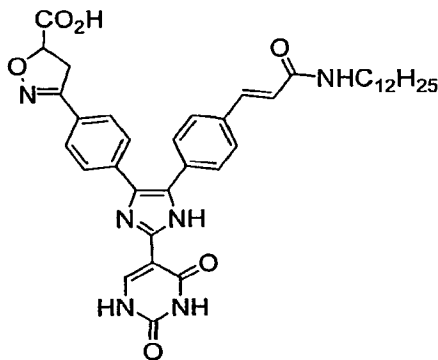
16. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

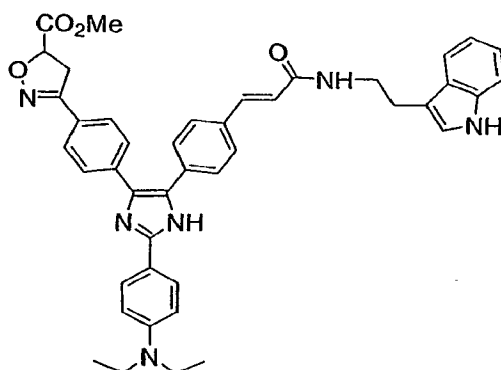
10

17. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{2-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



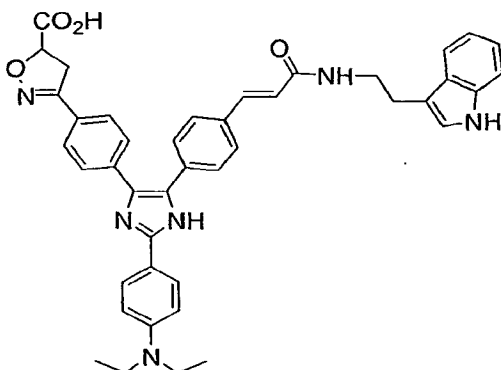
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

18. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-  
 5 {4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-  
ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-  
4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester having  
 the following structural formula:



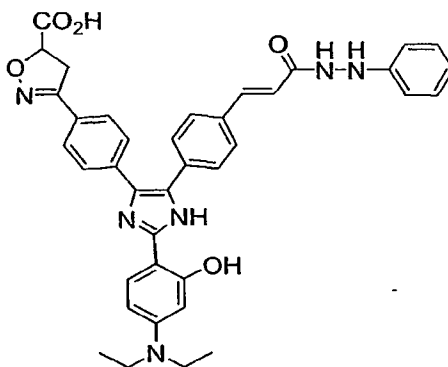
- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

19. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-  
{4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(1H-indol-3-yl)-  
 15 ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-  
4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following  
 structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

20. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(N-phenyl-hydrazinocarbonyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



10

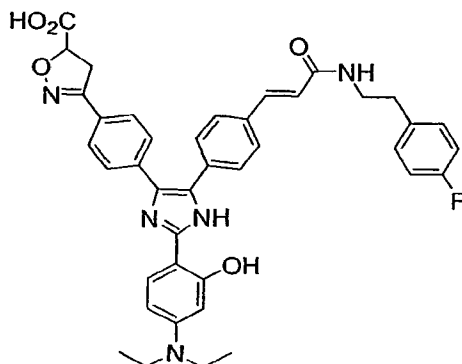
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

21. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-[2-(4-Diethylamino-2-hydroxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-

15

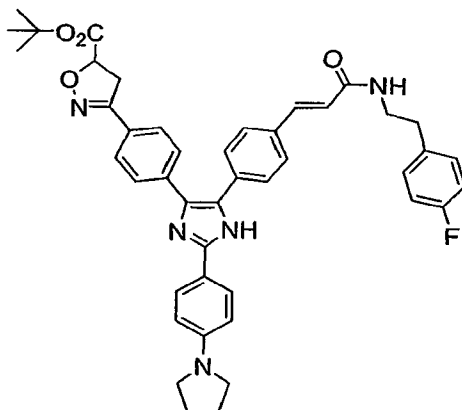


4-yl]-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
5 and esters thereof.

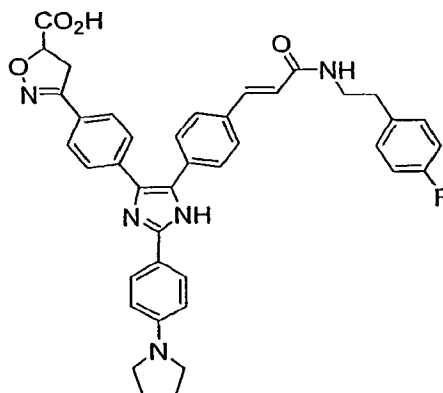
22. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester  
10 ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
and esters thereof.

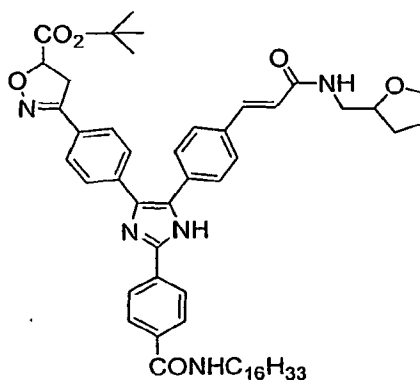
15

23. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-(4-{(E)-2-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



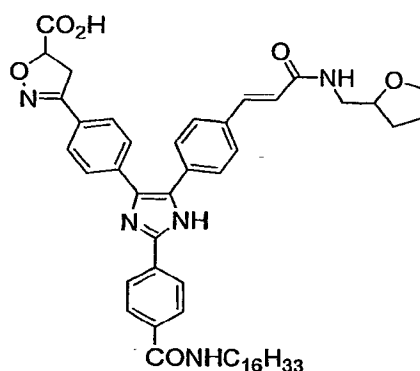
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

24. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-yl)methyl]-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



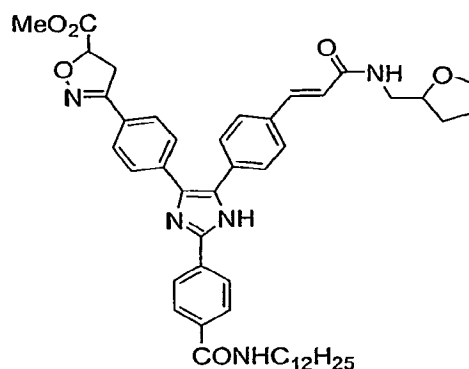
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

25. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



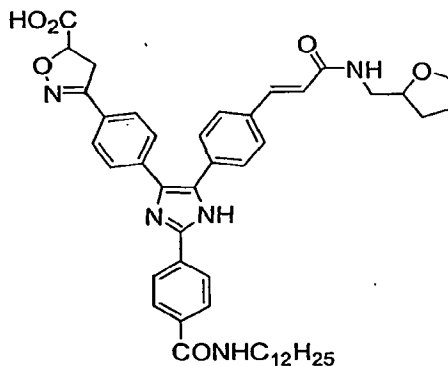
- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

26. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydro-furan-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid methyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

27. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[2-(4-Dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[(tetrahydrofuran-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



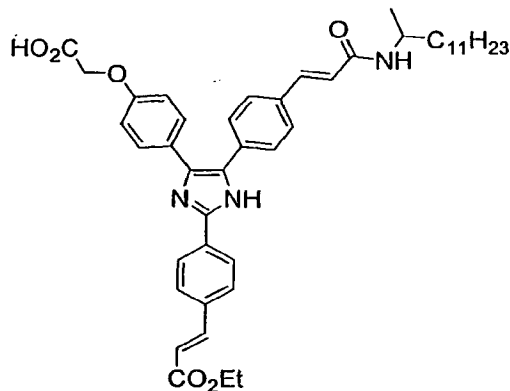
10

And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

28. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-

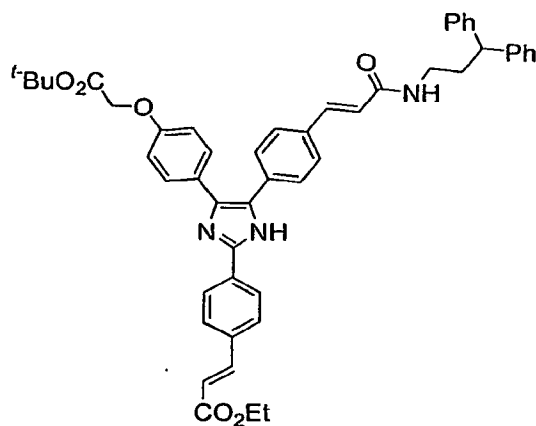
15

phenoxy]-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
5 and esters thereof.

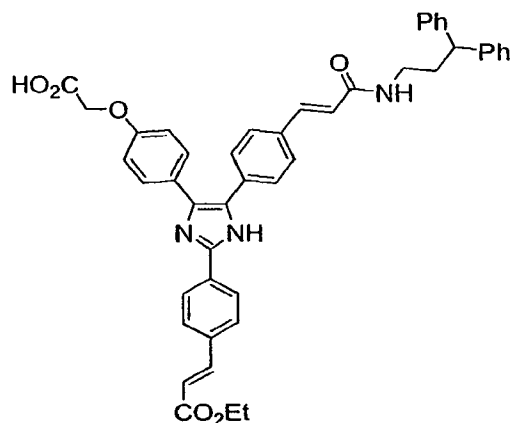
29. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-  
{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-  
2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-  
10 phenoxy)-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following  
structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
thereof.

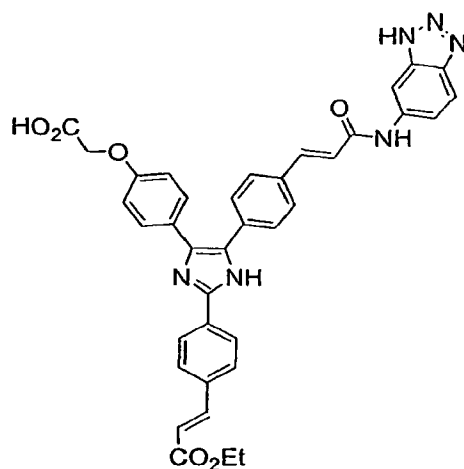
15

30. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3,3-Diphenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural  
5 formula:



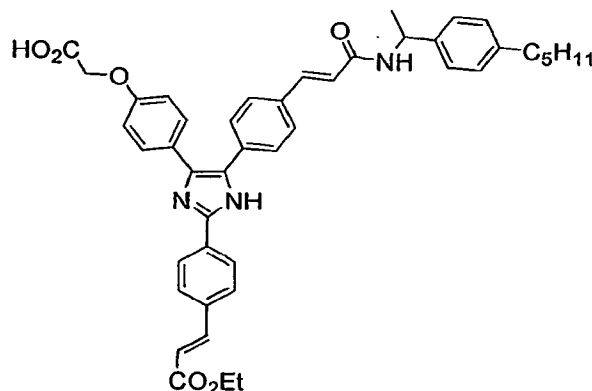
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

- 10 31. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (4-{5-[4-[(E)-2-(3H-Benzotriazol-5-ylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-2-[4-[(E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural  
formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

- 5 32. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-[2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl)-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenoxy}-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



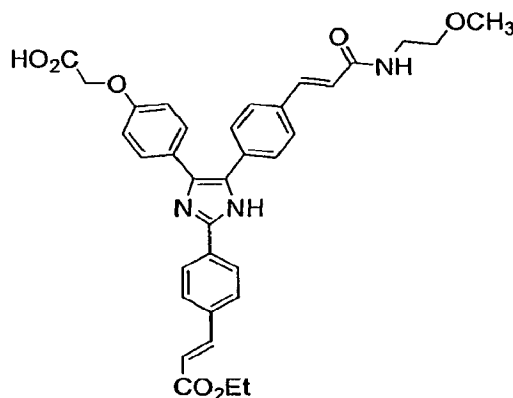
10

And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

- 15 33. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-[2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-((E)-2-(2-

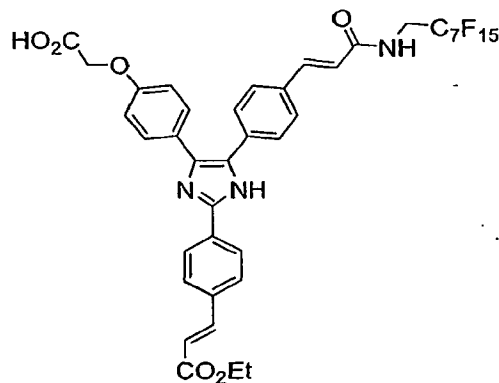
methoxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-  
phenoxy]-acetic acid having the following structural

formula:



- 5 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 and esters thereof.

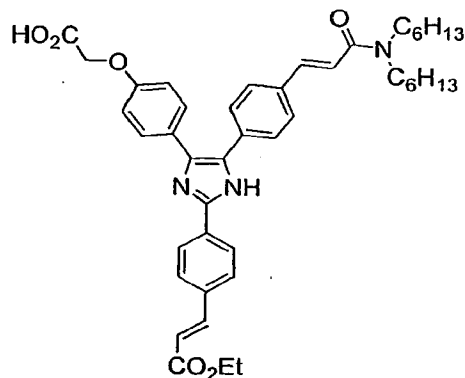
34. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 4-  
(2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-{4-[(E)-2-  
 10 (2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-  
octylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy]-  
acetic acid having the following structural formula:



- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 15 and esters thereof.

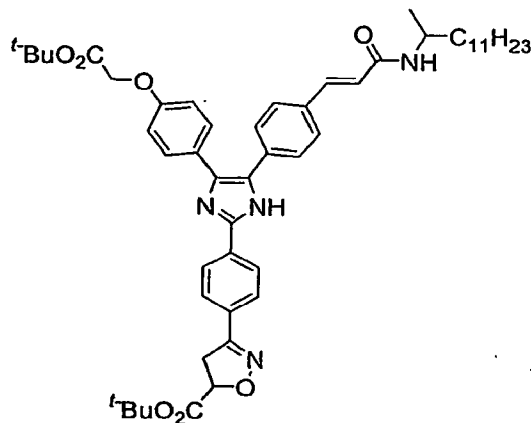


35. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid ethyl ester having the following structural formula:



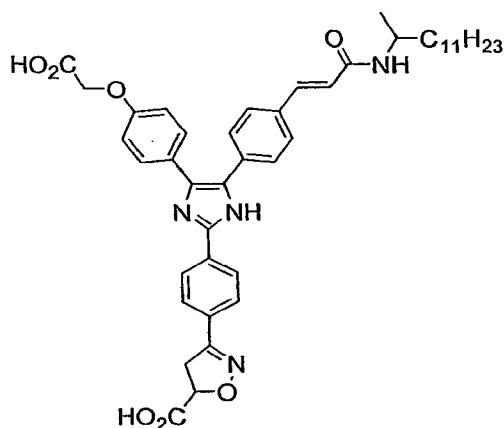
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

36. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



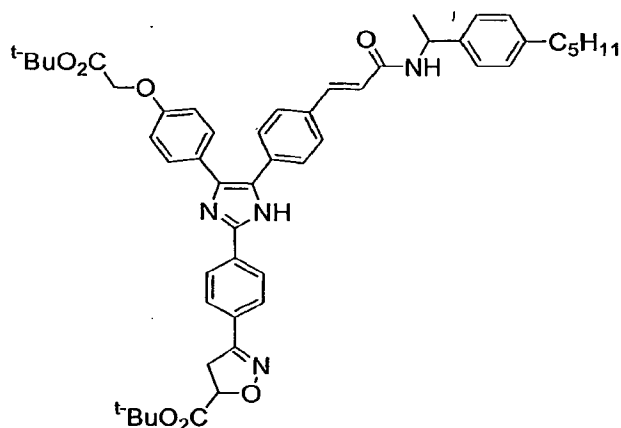
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

37. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(1-methyl-dodecylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



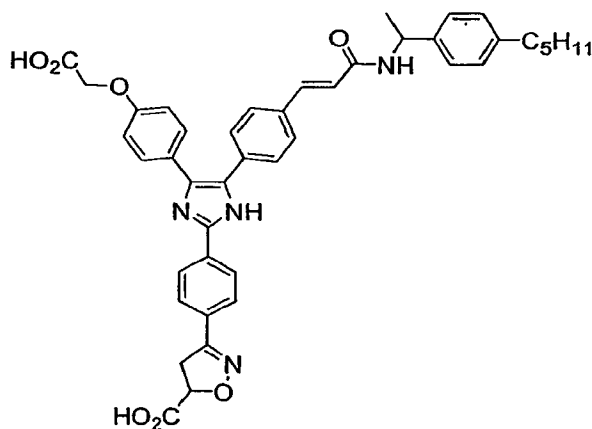
- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

38. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[4-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-methoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

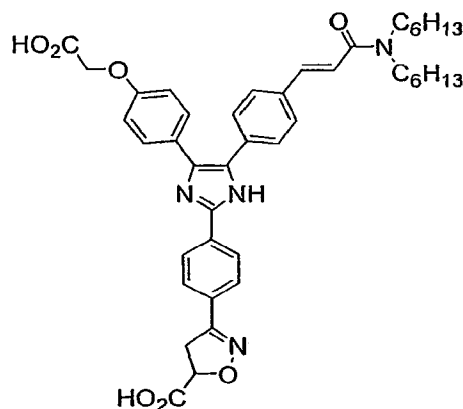
- 5 39. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-(4-{(E)-2-[1-(4-pentyl-phenyl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-vinyl}-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



10

And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

40. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-(4-carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:

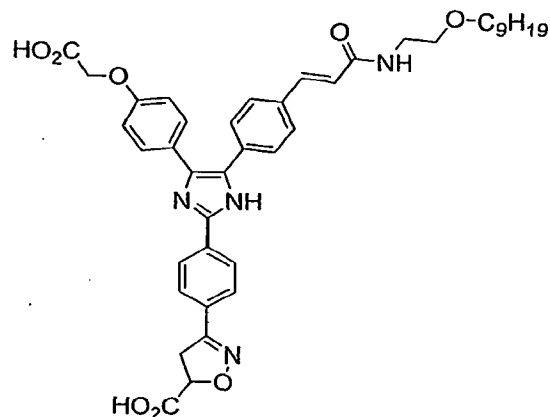


And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

10

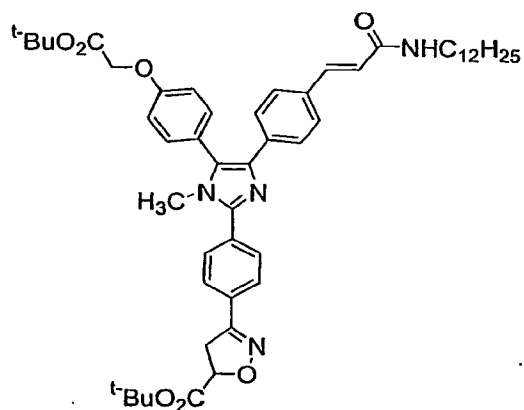
41. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(2-nonyloxy-ethylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:

15



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

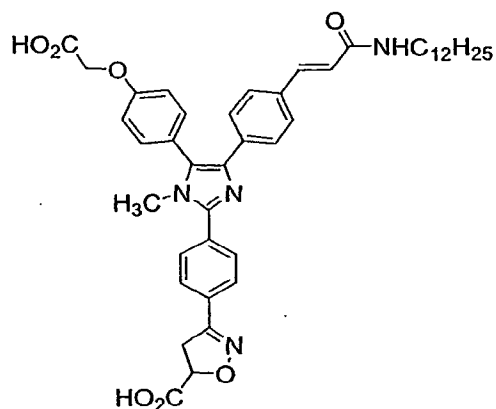
- 5 42. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-(4-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((*E*)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



10

And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

43. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-4-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:

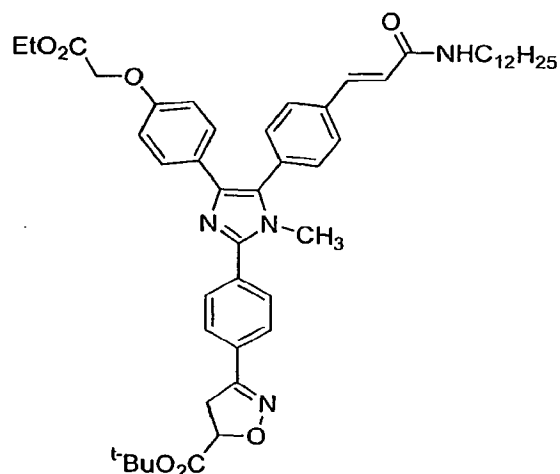


And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

10

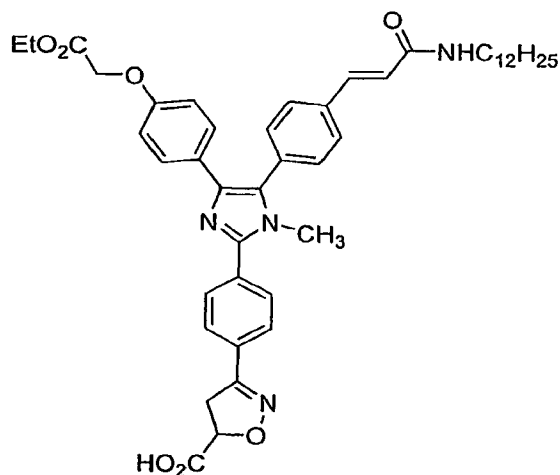
44. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:

15



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

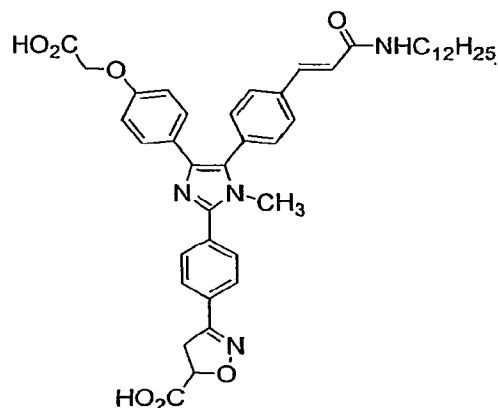
- 5 45. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



10

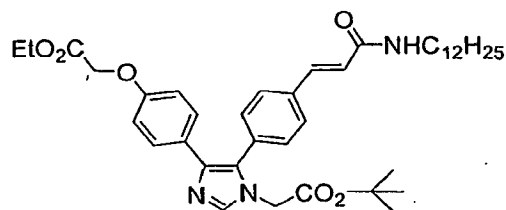
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

46. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

47. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid tert-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



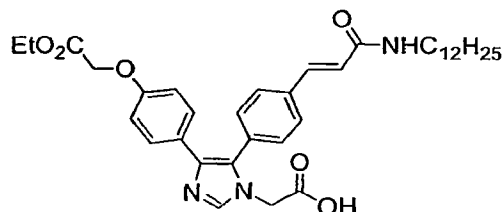
- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

48. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-(4-



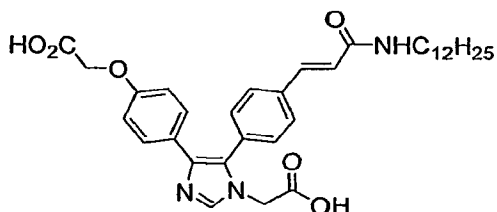
ethoxycarbonylmethoxy-phenyl)-imidazol-1-yl]-acetic acid

having the following structural formula:



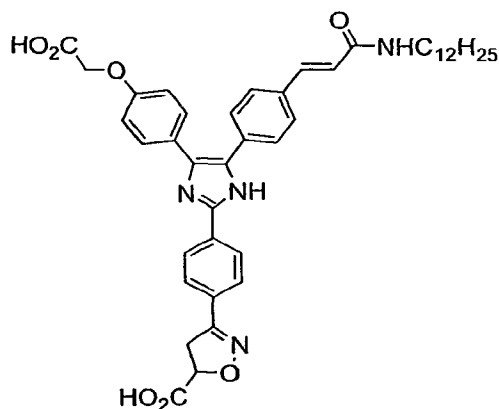
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
5 and esters thereof.

49. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of {4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-  
10 vinyl)-phenyl]-imidazol-1-yl}-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
and esters thereof.

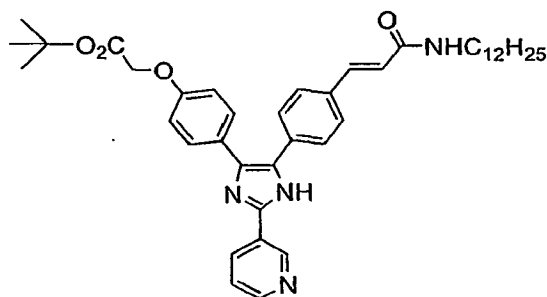
50. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

10

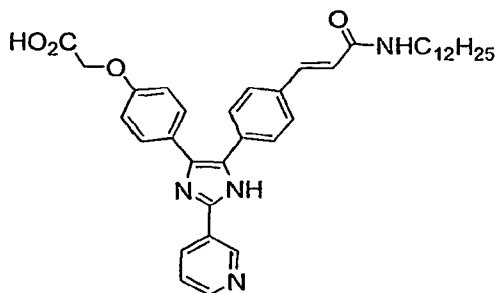
51. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl}-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenoxy)-acetic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:



15

And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

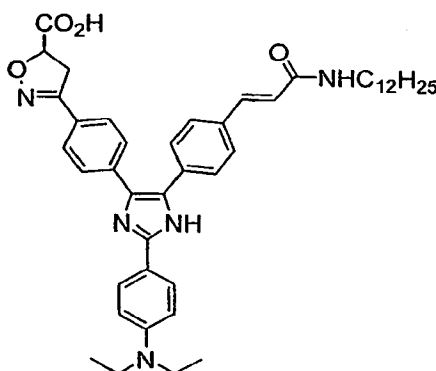
52. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-pyridin-3-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



5

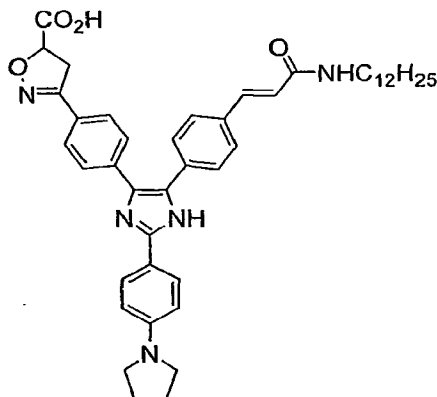
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

53. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{2-(4-Diethylamino-phenyl)-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



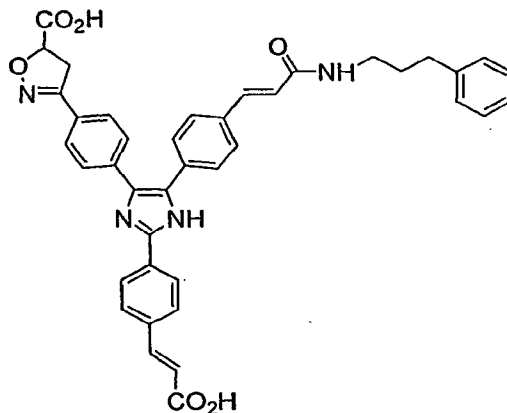
15 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

54. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



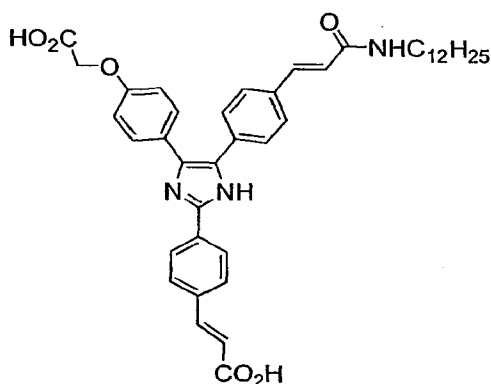
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

55. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[(E)-2-(3-phenyl-propylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



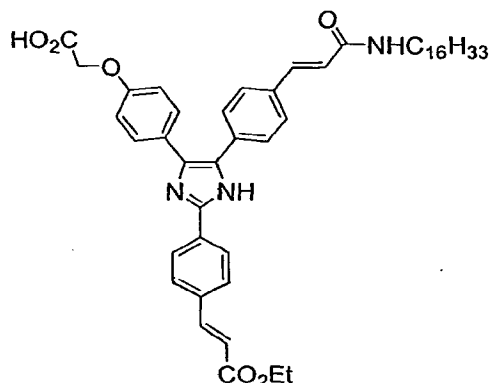
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

56. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-((E)-2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



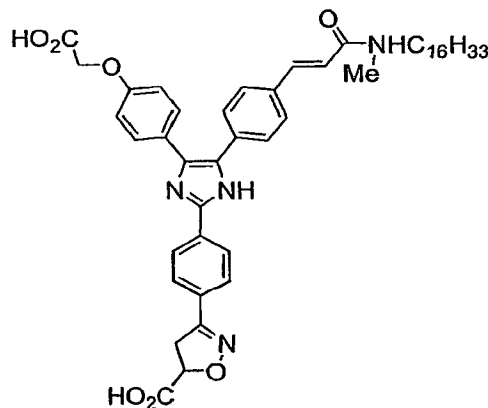
- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

57. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of (4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-[4-((E)-2-ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenoxy)-acetic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

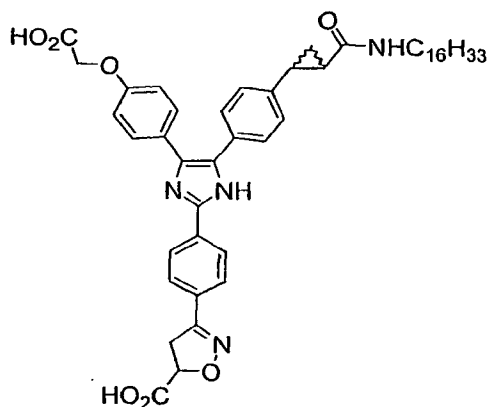
- 5 58. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-{4-[(E)-2-(hexadecyl-methyl-carbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

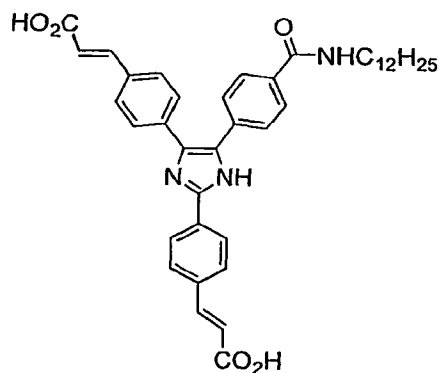
- 15 59. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-(4-Carboxymethoxy-phenyl)-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-cyclopropyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-

phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
5 and esters thereof.

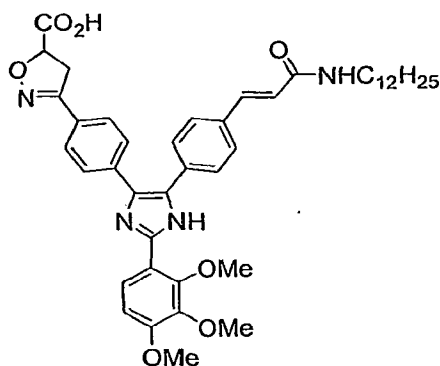
60. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-{4-[4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-(4-dodecylcarbamoyl-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acrylic  
10 acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
and esters thereof.

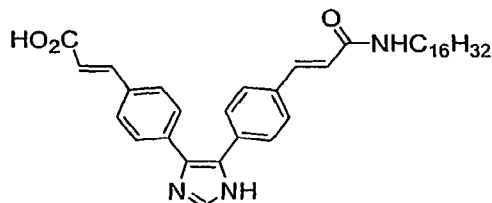
61. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-{4-[5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-  
15 trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-2-(2,3,4-

trimethoxy-phenyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



5 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

62. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-  
3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-  
10 imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:

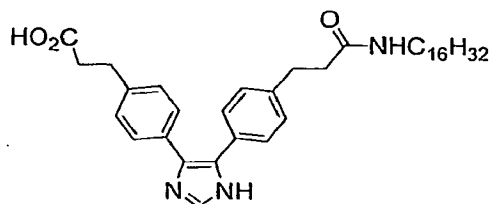


And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

15

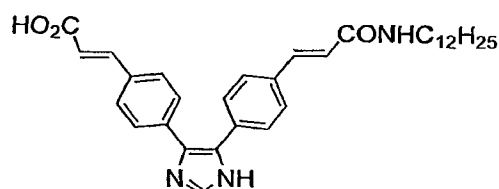
63. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{5-[4-(2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-phenyl)-propionic acid having the following structural formula:



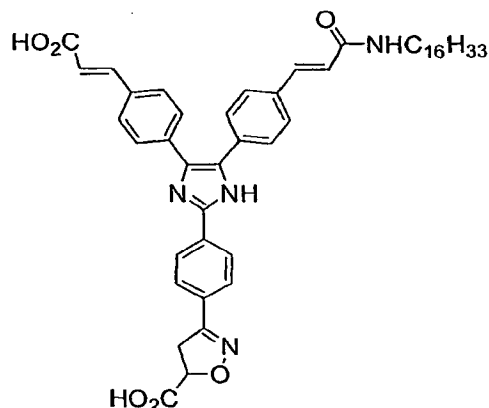


And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

- 5 64. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:

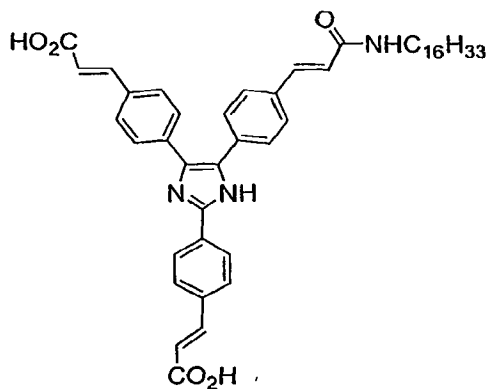


- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.
65. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:
- 15



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

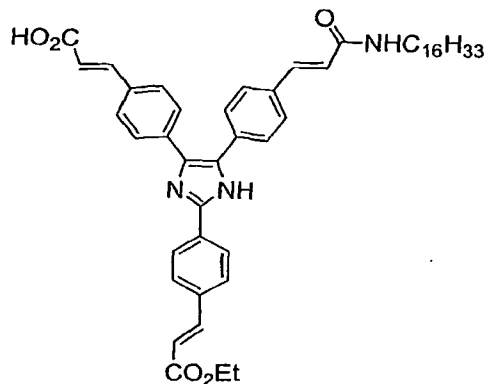
- 5 66. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:



- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

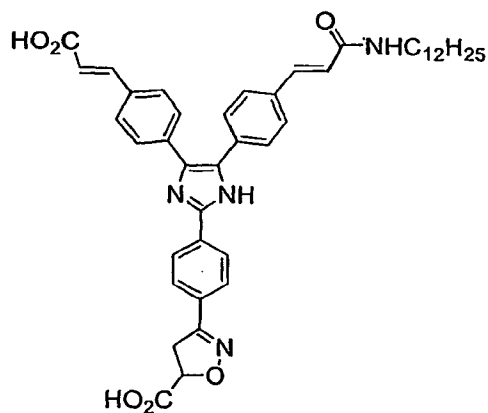
- 15 67. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{2-[4-((E)-2-Ethoxycarbonyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-

hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-  
phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 5 and esters thereof.

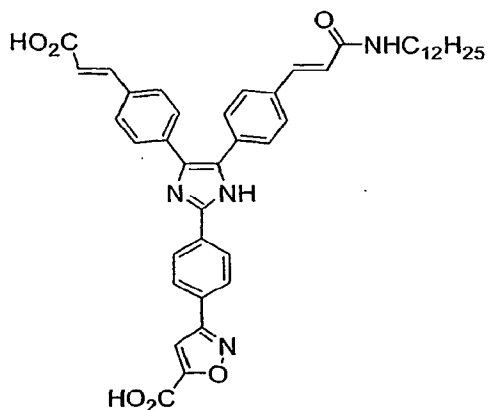
68. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-  
 (4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-  
 dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-  
 10 4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following  
 structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 and esters thereof.

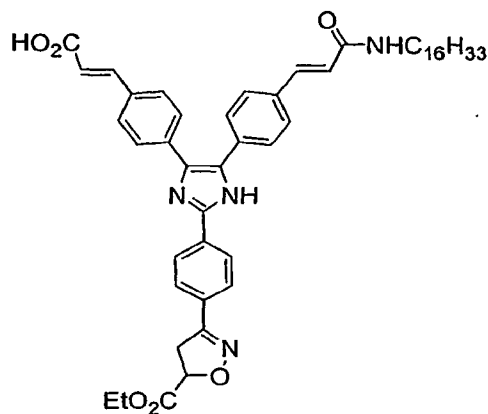
15

69. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



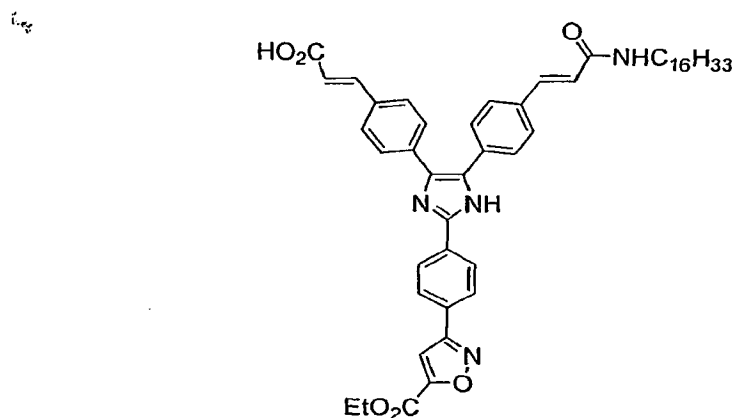
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

70. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester having the following structural formula:



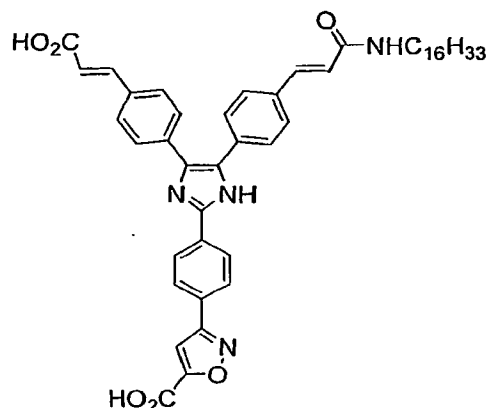
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

71. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid ethyl ester having the following structural formula:



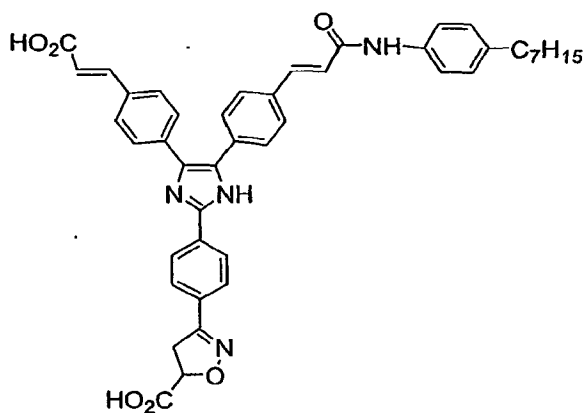
- 10 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

72. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-(4-{4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-(2-hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

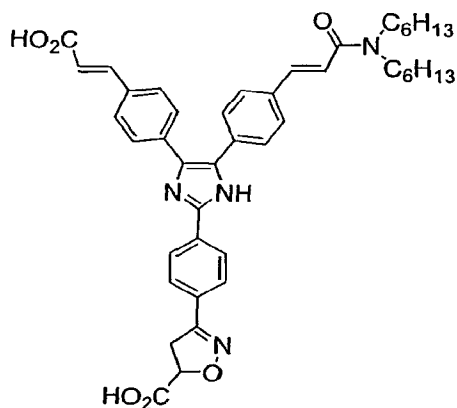
73. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[2-(4-heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

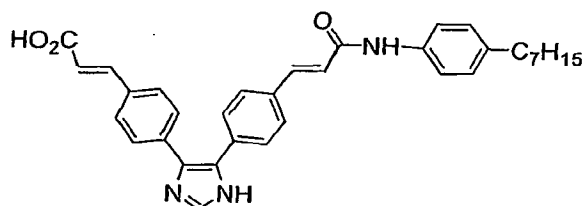
74. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(4-[4-((E)-2-Carboxy-vinyl)-phenyl]-5-[4-[2-

dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-  
4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following  
 structural formula:



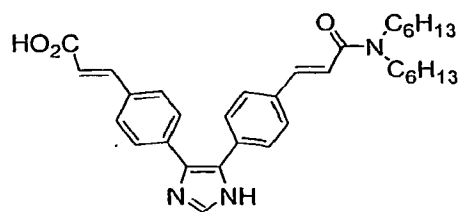
- 5 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 and esters thereof.

75. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-  
3-[4-(5-{4-[(E)-2-(4-Heptyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-vinyl]-phenyl}-  
 10 1H-imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl]-acrylic acid having the following  
 structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
 and esters thereof.

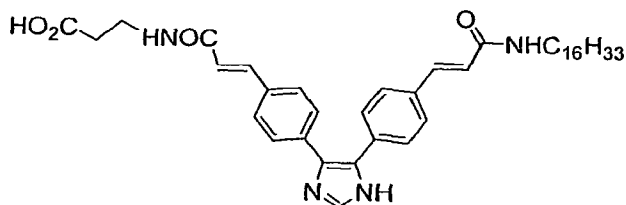
- 15 76. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-  
3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dihexylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-  
imidazol-4-yl)-phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following  
 structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
and esters thereof.

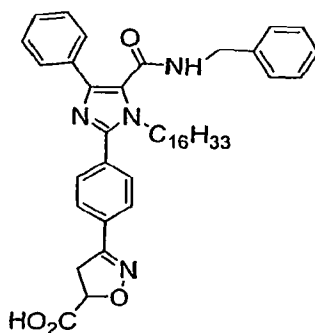


77. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Hexadecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-phenyl)-allanoylamino]-propionic acid having the following structural formula:



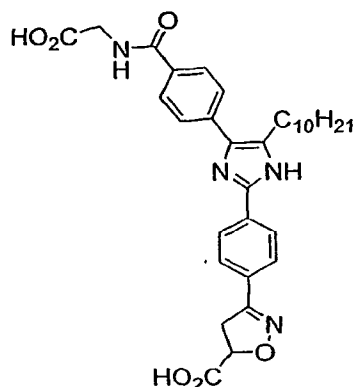
And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

78. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-(5-Benzylcarbamoyl-1-hexadecyl-4-phenyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



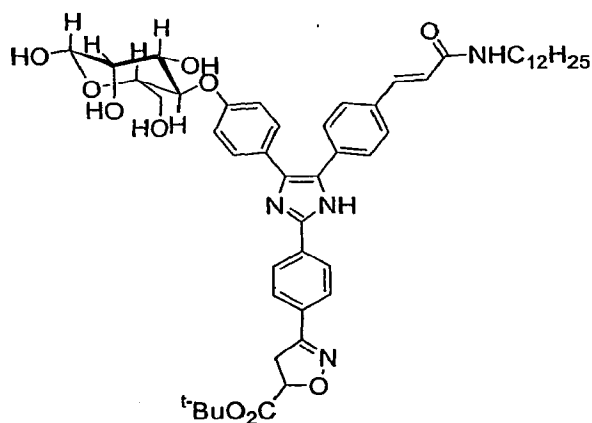
- And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

79. A compound according to claim 1, by the name of 3-[4-{4-[4-(Carboxymethyl-carbamoyl)-phenyl]-5-decyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl]-4,5-dihydro-isoxazole-5-carboxylic acid having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

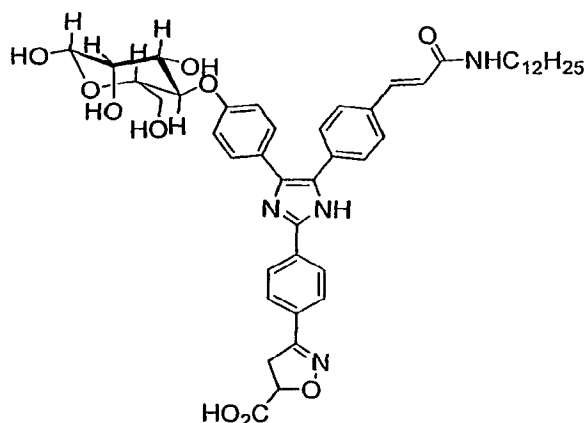
- 5 80. A compound according to claim 1, having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

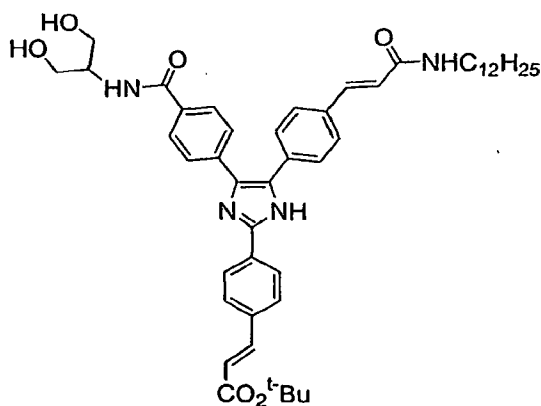
10

81. A compound according to claim 1, having the following structural formula:



And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

- 5 82. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl}-phenyl)-acrylic acid *tert*-butyl ester having the following structural formula:

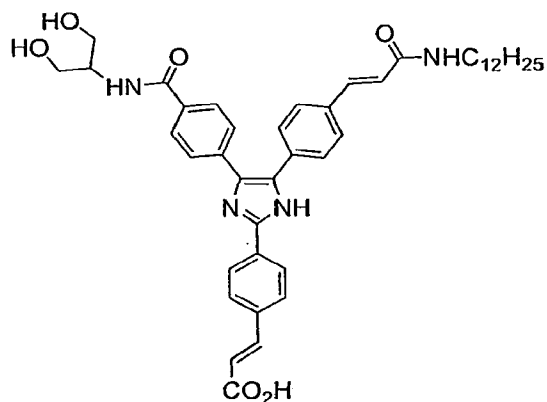


10

And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

- 15 83. A compound according to claim 2, by the name of (E)-3-(4-{5-[4-((E)-2-Dodecylcarbamoyl-vinyl)-phenyl]-4-[4-(2-

hydroxy-1-hydroxymethyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-phenyl]-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-phenyl)-acrylic acid having the following structural formula:



- 5 And the corresponding pharmaceutically acceptable salts  
and esters thereof.

84. A method for treating human diseases involving P-, L- and E-selectin in a subject, which comprises the  
10 administration of an effective therapeutic amount of a compound selected from those defined in Claims 1-6, 43, 45, 50, 62, 65, 69-77 or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/US99/28692

**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**

IPC(7) : Please See Extra Sheet.

US CL : Please See Extra Sheet.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

**B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 514/274, 341, 378, 396; 544/310; 546/270.4; 548/240, 334.1, 343.5

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)  
CAS ONLINE

**C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT**

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 5,753,687 A (MJALLI et al.) 19 May, 1998, see the entire document.	1-84

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	*T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
*A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
*E* earlier document published on or after the international filing date	*Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
*L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	*&* document member of the same patent family
*O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	
*P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

22 FEBRUARY 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

17 MAR 2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US  
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks  
Box PCT  
Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

TAOFIQ A SOLOLA

Telephone No. (703) 308-1235

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/US99/28692

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:  
IPC (7):

A61K 31/42, 497, 4172, 4412; C07D 213/02, 233/60, 401/04, 405/04, 413/04

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:  
US CL :

514/274, 341, 378, 396; 544/310; 546/270.4; 548/240, 334.1, 343.5